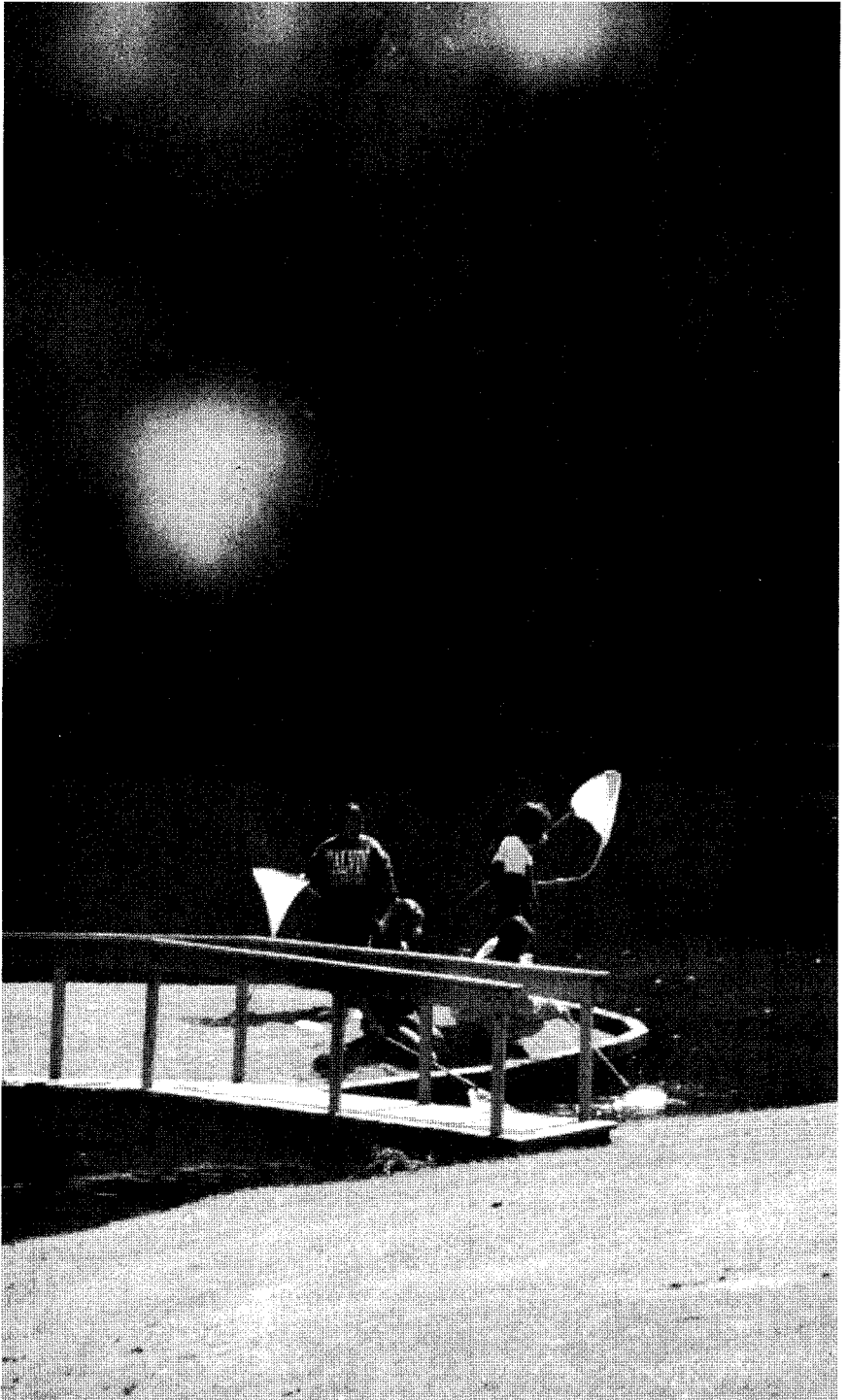


CALVIN

College



Catalog 2000/2001



Contents

The college calendar	5
The mission of the college	7
Student life and services	10
Admission and standards	20
Undergraduate programs	
Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science	31
Special academic programs	37
Academic Writing Program	
The Access Program	
The Adult and Continuing Education Program	
The Honors Programs	
Programs for teacher education	38
Preprofessional programs	48
Law	
Medicine and Dentistry	
Ministry	
Professional-degree programs	50
Accountancy	
Communication Disorders	
Criminal Justice	
Engineering	
Nursing	
Recreation	
Social Work	
Visual Arts	
Professional combined-curriculum programs	59
Occupational Therapy	
Preprofessional transfer programs	60
Architecture	
Natural Resources	
Optometry	
Pharmacy	
Physical Therapy	
Physician Assistant	
Graduate programs	
Master of Education	65
Courses by department	69
Interim Courses	228
Financial information	234
The directories	
Board of Trustees	289
Administration	290
Department chairs	292
Faculty	293
The index	307
The campus map	310

2000-2001

SEPTEMBER 2000

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

OCTOBER 2000

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

NOVEMBER 2000

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

DECEMBER 2000

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JANUARY 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

MARCH 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

APRIL 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

MAY 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

JUNE 2000

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

JULY 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

AUGUST 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

SEPTEMBER 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

OCTOBER 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

DECEMBER 2001

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

Important Deadlines for Students

Fall Semester

Spring Semester

Final day to add classes

September 11

February 2

Final day to change from credit to audit or audit to credit

November 3

April 6

Final day to drop course

November 3

April 6

Final day to remove incompletes from the previous semester

December 1

May 1

Academic Calendar

The Fall Semester 2000

August	29	Tuesday	Faculty conference
	30	Wednesday	Residence halls open
Aug-Sept	30-2	Wednesday- Saturday	Undergraduate orientation and registration
September	5	Tuesday	First semester classes begin 8:00 a.m. Convocation 9:45-10:40 a.m.
October	24-25	Tuesday- Wednesday	Academic Advising
	26	Thursday	Registration for interim and spring semester begins
November	22	Wednesday	Thanksgiving recess 10:00 p.m.
	27	Monday	Classes resume 8:00 a.m.
December	8	Friday	Classes end 10:00 p.m.
	9	Saturday	Reading recess
	11	Monday	Examinations begin 9:00 a.m.
	15	Friday	Examinations end and Christmas vacation begins 10:00 p.m.

The Interim 2001

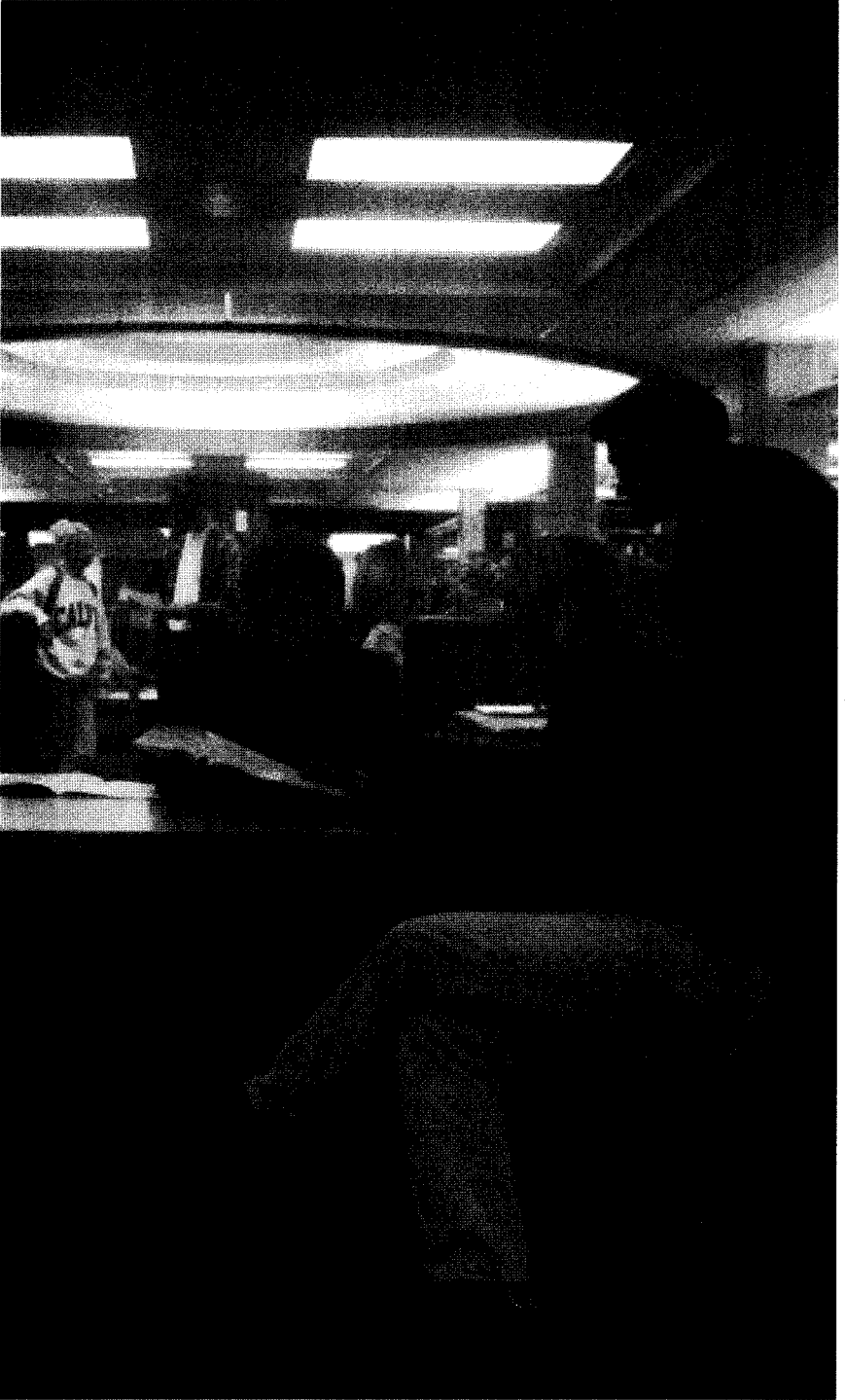
January	3	Wednesday	Interim term begins 8:00 a.m.
	23	Tuesday	Interim term ends 5:00 p.m.

The Spring Semester 2001

January	29	Monday	Spring semester classes begin 8:00 a.m.
March	16	Friday	Spring vacation begins 5:00 p.m.
	27	Tuesday	Spring vacation ends; classes begin 8:00 a.m.
April	13	Friday	Modified class schedule Classes end at 12:50 p.m. Good Friday service begins at 1:00 p.m.
	24-25	Tuesday- Wednesday	Academic Advising
	26	Thursday	Registration for fall semester begins
	26	Thursday	Undergraduate Honors Convocation
May	9	Wednesday	Classes end 10:00 p.m.
	10	Thursday	Reading recess
	11	Friday	Examinations begin 9:00 a.m.
	16	Wednesday	Examinations end 10:00 p.m.
	18-19	Friday- Saturday	Commencement activities
	19	Saturday	Commencement ceremony 3:00 p.m.

The Summer Sessions 2001

May 23-June 13	Session I	Three week session
May 23-June 20		Four week session
June 21-July 19	Session II	Four week session
June 28-July 19		Three week session
July 23-August 10	Session III	Three week session ends August 10



Mission of the College

Vision

Calvin College is a comprehensive liberal arts college in the Reformed tradition of historic Christianity. Through our learning, we seek to be agents of renewal in the academy, church, and society. We pledge fidelity to Jesus Christ, offering our hearts and lives to do God's work in God's world.

Purpose

Our primary purpose is to engage in vigorous liberal arts education that promotes lifelong Christian service. We offer education that is shaped by Christian faith, thought, and practice. We study and address a world made good by God, distorted by sin, redeemed in Christ, and awaiting the fullness of God's reign. We aim to develop knowledge, understanding, and critical inquiry; encourage insightful and creative participation in society; and foster thoughtful, passionate Christian commitments. Our curriculum emphasizes the natural, cultural, societal, and spiritual contexts in which we live; our teaching respects diverse levels, gifts, and styles of learning; and our learning proceeds as a shared intellectual task.

Another purpose is to produce substantial and challenging art and scholarship. We pursue intellectual efforts to explore our world's beauty, speak to its pain, uncover our own faithlessness, and proclaim the healing that God offers in Jesus Christ. We strive to embrace the best insights of Christian life and reflection; engage issues in the intellectual and public spheres; and enrich faith by the heritage of the past and the discoveries of today. Our faculty and staff are committed to keen and lively work in their chosen fields and to sharing its fruits with others.

We are also called to perform all our tasks as a caring and diverse educational community. We undertake our tasks in response to a divine calling. Together we challenge ourselves to excellence as we acquire knowledge, cultivate aspirations, and practice lives of service. We seek to gather diverse people and gifts around a common pledge and purpose; pursue justice, compassion, and discipline; and provide a training ground for the life of Christian virtue. Our classrooms embody a community of faith and learning extending across campus and beyond.

Commitment

We profess the authority of scripture and the witness of the ecumenical creeds. We affirm the confessions and respect the rich traditions of Reformed believers worldwide and, in particular, those of the Christian Reformed Church. We aim to enhance the cultural life about us and to address local needs. In all we say and do, wherever we may be, we hope to follow and further the ways of God on earth.

Christian Community

Calvin College is a Christian academic community of faculty, students, and staff who come together for the purpose of pursuing liberal arts education in the Reformed Christian tradition. Members of the community experience the common bond of lives committed to Jesus Christ, of relationships guided by biblical principles of love, justice, and righteousness, and of gifts used for God's glory and the furtherance of His kingdom.

A commitment of the community is to seek, nurture, and celebrate cultural and ethnic diversity, in obedience to the biblical vision of the kingdom of God formed 'from every tribe and language and people and nation.' Its members are part of the family of Christ that transcends ethnic, cultural, racial, gender, and class boundaries; a community in which

each member earnestly desires to use his or her gifts for the service and support of the other members. The Calvin community has come together from wide-ranging backgrounds and places. Personal and spiritual maturity is uneven; expectations and goals, diverse. Obviously unanimous agreement by every member on the community's shared commitments is quite impossible. While no one is forced to acknowledge Jesus Christ as Lord, each one who has chosen to join the Calvin community thereby declares he or she is willing not to violate the community's values and commitments. While each member is chiefly accountable to God for his or her own life's pattern, all members also bear responsibility to and for one another in this community. God's infallible Scripture provides a trustworthy guide for our faith and life together. In addition to the explicit teachings of Scripture which members strive to uphold, the college community also chooses to maintain certain standards of behavior for prudence and good order in our life together.

The History of the College and its Objectives

Calvin College is a college of the Christian Reformed Church, a century-old denomination with a five-century-old heritage. It bases its whole faith and life on the sacred Scriptures, God's holy, inspired, infallible Word, and thus takes its stand with the churches which have their roots in the Protestant Reformation.

In America the Christian Reformed Church traces its origin to a band of immigrants who sought freedom in the nineteenth century from the established church of the Netherlands. They settled in western Michigan and, after an early period of religious unrest among the thousands of Dutch settlers who soon joined the earlier immigrants, organized the Christian Reformed Church in 1857.

The Christian Reformed Church subscribes to three statements of faith (in addition to the early Christian Apostles Creed) which stem from the Reformation period: the Heidelberg Catechism, which is the most famous and widely translated of all Reformation creeds; the Confession of Faith written by the Belgian theologian, Guido de Brèges, in 1561; and the Canons of Dort.

The Christian Reformed Church stresses the sovereignty of God in every part of life — in the family, the church, the state; in world affairs; in economic, social, and political life; in business; and in learning and the arts.

The founding date of Calvin College and Seminary is 1876. In that year the Christian Reformed Church adopted a six-year curriculum for ministerial training. The first four of these years were spent in the Literary Department and the last two in the Theological Department. In 1894 students who were not pre-theological students were admitted to an expanded curriculum, and thus the school became a type of preparatory school or academy. In 1900 the curriculum was further broadened and made more attractive to students interested in teaching or in preparing for preprofessional courses in the universities. By 1906 the Literary Department, which provided the four years of preparatory and two years of college work, became known officially as the John Calvin Junior College. The two-year college in time became a four-year college, and the preparatory department was discontinued. In 1921 Calvin College awarded its first Bachelor of Arts degree.

The school, which had started with seven students, grew slowly during the early years, but by 1930 it had reached its pre-World War II size of 350–450 students. By 1950 the enrollment had climbed to 1,270 and now is approximately 4,100.

The curriculum has expanded to include professional training in a variety of fields, but the college maintains a strong commitment to its liberal arts curriculum as a means to develop students' understanding of God's world and their place in it.

Government

The corporate name of the college is Calvin College. It is governed by a single board of trustees which represents the ecclesiastical geographical districts of the church. The membership of the board is constituted of representatives elected by the various classes, nomi-

nations from the alumni association and by the board of trustees. These are approved by synod. The Board of Trustees meets in October, February, and May. An executive committee functions for the board throughout the academic year.

Compliance with Legal Requirements

Calvin College, in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, operates in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to race, color, age, or national origin. Furthermore, as required by Title IX of the 1972 Education Amendments, Calvin College does not discriminate on the basis of sex in its educational programs, activities, or employment policies. Calvin College also provides equal opportunity for qualified handicapped persons in accordance with the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Instructional and other physical facilities are readily accessible to handicapped students and special rooms in the residence halls are designed for barrier-free living. The Director of Student Academic Services provides advice and support to students with disabilities. Inquiries and appeals regarding compliance with these federal requirements should be directed to the Vice President for Administration and Finance, Calvin College Financial Services Office, as Civil Rights, Title IX, and Section 504 coordinator. Student appeals will be heard by the Academic Standards Committee.

Accreditation and Affiliation

Calvin College is accredited by the Commission on Institutions of Higher Education of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. It is also accredited by the American Chemical Society, National Association of Schools of Music, and the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education. The Hope-Calvin Nursing Program is accredited by the National League for Nursing and the Michigan Board of Nursing; the Engineering Program is accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology; and the Social Work Program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education. The accreditation documents from these agencies are on file in the Office of the Provost and are available for review in that office upon request.

The College also has membership in a number of professional associations and organizations. It is on the American Association of University Women list of institutions qualified for membership in the association. It maintains membership in the American Council on Education, the Association of Independent Colleges and Universities of Michigan, the National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, the Mathematical Association of America, the Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts, and Letters, and the American Mathematical Society. It is a member of the Christian College Coalition, Michigan Campus Compact and is an affiliate member of the American Society of Engineering Education.

Calendar, Summer School

The academic calendar at Calvin College forms the typical 4-1-4 plan consisting of two semesters, each approximately four months in length, plus a one-month interim term in January. Students normally take 12-17 semester hours during each of the two semesters and 3 semester hours during the interim.

The summer semester offers 3-4 week courses with daytime classes, evening courses, and week-long graduate workshops. Students can normally complete up to 3 regular courses during the summer session.

Student Life and Services

Student life on campus and its regulation

The aim of Calvin College is to prepare students to live productive lives of faith to the glory of God in contemporary society — not merely lives that have a place for religion, or lives which formally relate religious commitment to the academic disciplines, but lives which in every part, in every manifestation, in their very essence, are Christ centered. Accordingly, the college attempts, through its rules, its organizations, and the counsel of its personnel, to show students how a life of commitment to Jesus can be lived in their rooms, on the athletic field, in their academic work, and in daily religious practices. This matter of being a fully devoted disciple of Jesus Christ cannot be deferred until graduation. Confrontation with the secular world, cooperation with Christians in common cause, and the development of personal expressions of faith must be part of current college life. This being in the world while not of it, this testing of the spirits, whether they be of God or not, this searching, seeking, learning, trying — this is the business of Christian education at Calvin.

Worship and Christian Service

To grow in loving devotion to God is the goal our Lord places before everyone who belongs to Him. All members of our community, students and staff alike, are encouraged to make personal devotional time part of the rhythm of their daily schedules. In addition, Calvin College wants its members to participate in the other opportunities on campus that will nurture this devoted love for God.

Public worship is a means of acknowledging God's presence in our lives and maturing in our faith. All students, therefore, are expected to attend one of the many churches located throughout the area and/or The LOFT (Living Our Faith Together) held in the chapel on Sunday evenings at 7:30 p.m.

Chapel services are held weekdays at 10:00 a.m. in the chapel. The college keeps this interlude in its daily schedule so that students and staff may affirm their dependence upon God and grow toward one another in Christian community. In addition to the main service held in the chapel sanctuary, a series of foreign-language worship services and group devotions are held regularly in the smaller meditation chapel located in the lower level of the chapel. The college encourages students to make communal worship part of their routines.

Numerous opportunities exist for other voluntary religious activities, including Bible study groups, faculty-student mentoring groups, prayer groups, Christian service and evangelistic outreach projects, and group fellowships such as InterVarsity Christian Fellowship and Campus Crusade.

If a student desires pastoral counseling, he or she is encouraged to contact a local pastor or the college chaplain, Dale Cooper (x6244; coop@calvin.edu).

The Fine Arts

Many sorts of fine arts activities thrive at Calvin both as part of the academic life and as the result of spontaneous student interest. Bands, orchestras, choral groups, and chamber ensembles are part of the program of the Department of Music for the participation of all qualified students. Theatrical productions, including Calvin Theatre Company activities, are sponsored by the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences. Students from all departments participate. The long Calvin tradition of creative writing for publication and for private reading is encouraged by the members of the Department of English. *Dialogue*, a student literary magazine, and *Chimes*, the campus newspaper, provide opportunities for student publication.

The Department of Art seeks to arouse interest in the various visual arts. It sponsors workshops, visiting artists, and speakers. Regular educational exhibitions in the Center Art Gallery and a visible permanent art collection provide visual stimulation, aesthetic quality, and an enhancement of the total Calvin environment through the celebration of a rich cultural heritage and support of the art activities of students, faculty, alumni, and other Christians. The student-organized Fine Arts Guild and its subguilds in Dance, Visual Arts, Music, and Writing provide independent expression and dialogue regarding the arts among all the students.

Intercollegiate and Intramural Athletics and Recreation

Intercollegiate athletics play an important role in student life at Calvin. Calvin is a member of the Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association (MIAA) and the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA). Calvin men compete in cross-country, golf, basketball, soccer, swimming, baseball, track, and tennis. Calvin women compete in cross-country, golf, volleyball, basketball, swimming, track, softball, tennis, and soccer. We also have club teams in men's hockey, volleyball and men's and women's lacrosse. To be eligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics, a student-athlete must be enrolled in a minimum of 12 semester hours each semester, be in academic and disciplinary good standing, and be making normal progress toward graduation. Academic good standing is defined in the table and notes found on page 26 of this catalog and the disciplinary standards are listed in the Student Handbook. Students on disciplinary probation are ineligible to participate in intercollegiate athletics. For the purposes of athletic eligibility, normal progress toward a degree is defined as accumulating at least 12 semester hours of credit each semester plus the completion of 3 interim courses in a 4-year program.

Intramurals are also an important phase of the physical education program and provide all students with the opportunity to participate throughout the year in a variety of programs.

Both indoor and outdoor facilities are available for recreation whenever classes or scheduled contests are not being conducted. The Physical Education Building, weight room, and Natatorium are usually open for student recreation daily except Sunday.

Student Senate and Other Organizations

The Student Senate serves as an advocate for student issues. It also allocates the budgets of student organizations and concerns itself with student publications, homecoming, film arts, the campus radio station, and similar groups.

Nearly forty-five student organizations exist on campus, some of which are related to particular academic departments. All organized clubs have a faculty advisor and receive formal approval through the Student Life Committee.

Service-Learning Center

The Service-Learning Center is the hub for student and faculty involvement in the community. The mission of the S-LC is 'Serving to Learn . . . Learning to Serve.' At Calvin College, Service-Learning refers to activities that are designed to contribute to the meeting of community or individual needs and to aid in the development of the knowledge and understanding of the service-giver. Although students learn in a variety of areas through service-learning, the S-LC encourages four broad learning goals for all participants:

1. To learn to relate to others — even the poor, the sick, the outcast, the old — as bearers of God's image.
2. To bridge social and economic barriers between people.
3. To understand the broader context and causes of the needs that exist.
4. To discover and develop a personal vision and capacity for service in a broken world.

Students participate in the Service-Learning Center primarily through weekly service activities with emphasis on building relationships with the most disadvantaged people in the community: children in inner-city public schools and low-income neighborhoods, people with physical and mental handicaps, isolated and lonely elderly people, people with very limited economic opportunities. The Service-Learning Center keeps updated information on opportunities in the community — both short- and long-term — for involvement.

Most students are involved in service-learning in the community through academically-based service-learning. This is service performed within the context of a course in the curriculum. The faculty has defined academically-based service-learning as 'service activities that are related to and integrated with the conceptual content of a college course, and which serve as a pedagogical resource to meet the academic goals of the course as well as to meet community or individual needs.' Courses in which students could be involved in service activities as either requirements or options have been offered in at least sixteen disciplines from Computer Science to Philosophy — representing a broad spectrum within the curriculum. The Service-Learning Center can provide more specific information to students about courses that include academically-based service-learning.

The Service-Learning Center also has a leadership development program that supports students planning a variety of co-curricular projects. Examples include residence hall community partnerships, spring break service projects, Big Brothers and Sisters projects, and blood drives. The Service-Learning Center offers numerous opportunities for students to become involved in leading or participating in co-curricular projects.

Student Conduct

Admission to Calvin College is a privilege that may be withdrawn from any student who does not meet the academic and conduct standards of the college. In addition, the college not only expects students to conduct themselves both on and off campus in accord with the Christian goals and standards of the college but also may refuse admission to, may discipline, may suspend, or may expel any student who in its judgment displays conduct or attitudes whether on or off campus unworthy of the standards of the college. The *Student Handbook* and *Residence Hall Living* booklets describe the regulations and their implementation.

The *Discipline Code*, approved by the Faculty, the Student Senate, and the Board of Trustees, is the official document which spells out college regulations and judicial processes. A copy of this code, included in the *Student Handbook*, is also available at the Student Life Office.

While the Code does not seek to develop a detailed and exhaustive summary of what a student may or may not do, it does contain, in addition to Christian principles of behavior, a list of proscribed conduct for so long as a student is enrolled at Calvin College. Among those actions are all kinds of dishonesty, acts of violence, disruption of institutional activities, theft, unauthorized entry, sexual misconduct or harassment, use of alcoholic beverages on and off campus and at extended campus events, drunkenness, profane and obscene language and use of illegal substances. Sanctions for misconduct range from verbal warning to expulsion.

The judicial processes require a hearing before the designated college administrators or before the Student Discipline Committee. Students are guaranteed a right to testify, to examine evidence, and to have a student or faculty member advise them at the hearings. The judicial process provides for appeal to higher judicial bodies.

Student Protest and Appeals Procedure

At Calvin College the goal to become a model Christian academic community should direct the attempts to resolve conflicts which may occur between students and faculty members. We would expect that members will all 'accept one another —' (Romans 15:7) and that student protest and appeal will occur infrequently and only over matters of signifi-

cance to the calling as Christian faculty members. Moreover the process of protest should be one which should lead to restoration of Christian community in which the members are affirmed and express love for one another.

1. On occasion (rarely, we trust) a student may have criticism of a professor for which he or she requests some action. Criticisms may regard the requirements of a course, the nature of a test, a grade received, teaching effectiveness, personal life-style, general performance, or sanctions given for academic dishonesty. The student should present such criticism directly to the faculty member. The student criticism should be heard and given serious attention by the faculty member.
2. If the faculty member's response does not satisfy the student, or if the student, for good reason, does not feel free to approach the faculty member, the student should bring the criticism to the department chairman or the academic dean. The chairman or the academic dean should work for resolution.
3. If the student or faculty member does not accept the advice of the chairman or academic dean, the academic dean will suggest one of the following procedures:
 - a. If the complaint regards a sanction given by a faculty member for academic dishonesty, the student must follow the procedure outlined in 'The Student Conduct Code and Disciplinary Procedures' found in Appendix GG of the Expanded Handbook for Teaching Faculty.
 - b. If the protest is on matters other than sanctions given by a faculty member for academic dishonesty, the academic dean will refer the issue to an ad hoc committee of two faculty members, a student, and the academic dean.

The ad hoc committee should hear the student protest and hear the professor's response, as well as collect appropriate material evidence. The student, if he or she so chooses, may ask a student, faculty member, or a Student Life Division Dean to give counsel at this hearing. The committee should work for resolution of the differences and prepare a written recommendation to the Provost, a copy of which will be sent to the student and faculty member.

4. The decision of the ad hoc committee may be appealed to the Provost by either the student or the faculty member. In cases where the student protest involves the academic standards, i.e., course requirements or grades, the decision may be appealed to the Academic Standards Committee. Cases where the protest involves teaching effectiveness, professional standards, religious commitment, or personal life-style may be appealed to the Professional Status Committee.
5. The report of either of these committees will be advisory to the Provost, who will prepare a recommendation for the President.
6. Further appeals by the student or faculty member would be to the President and by way of the President to the Board of Trustees. Correspondence addressed to a member of the Board of Trustees should be sent to the Board of Trustees office, Spoelhof Center. Such correspondence is routinely opened by a member of the Board staff and forwarded to the person to whom it is addressed and to the President. If the correspondence is marked 'confidential', it will be forwarded unopened to the trustee to whom it is addressed.
7. Students who wish to appeal a decision of another nature should contact the registrar or Vice President for Student Life to determine the appropriate process.

Housing Regulations

First and second-year students not living with their parent(s) or legal guardian are required to reside in the Calvin College residence halls or apartments. Students at least 21 years of age, married students, or students who are two (2) full years removed from their high school graduation date are permitted to reside off-campus.

Use of Motor Vehicles

Motor vehicles owned or operated by Calvin students must be properly registered with the Campus Safety Department and must carry an official college vehicle permit. Motor vehicles may be parked only in approved student parking areas, and the drivers will be fined if they park elsewhere. Because parking areas are limited, parking regulations are strictly enforced. The driving regulations and requirements of the Michigan Motor Vehicle Code apply to all driving on the campus.

Health Services

Out patient medical services are provided on campus to all registered students during the regular school year. Health Services, located in the lower level of Heyns Hall, is open, weekdays with limited evening and Saturday hours available. Visits are scheduled by appointment only, unless immediate care is determined necessary. Nurse practitioners and registered nurses staff our facility, with contracted physicians available on a limited basis. When necessary, students are referred to area providers for additional care.

Primary care services include but are not limited to:

- evaluation and treatment of common illnesses and injuries
- allergy infections
- physical therapy
- women's health issues
- HIV testing and counseling
- smoking cessation counseling and treatment
- physical exams for sports, travel, and employment
- self-care kits and over-the-counter medications at dormitory front desks
- lab and pharmacy

Travel Health and Immunization Services

Our Travel Health Clinic provides comprehensive pre-and post- travel consultation, personal medical evaluations, immunizations, prescriptions, and tips for staying healthy while abroad.

Immunization Policy

Calvin requires all incoming students to show provider-documented immunization status for polio, diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, measles, mumps, rubella and tuberculin skin testing. Beginning fall 2000, vaccination for hepatitis B and varicella is also required and is available at Health Services along with additional vaccines and preventatives for general health and off-campus travel opportunities. Call our **Immunization Hotline** for further information.

Student Health Insurance

To ensure that students are able to obtain necessary medical care, Calvin College requires minimum health insurance coverage. *KnightCare*, a plan designed specifically for Calvin students, married or single, provides year round coverage at a reasonable cost. All students will be automatically enrolled in *KnightCare* unless they can provide proof of comparable coverage and sign a waiver form by the specified date. Detailed up-to-date information is available by calling our **Insurance Hotline** or checking on the Health Services WebPages.

The college is not normally liable for injuries sustained by students in their activities as students, even though such injuries occur on college premises, in laboratory work, or in physical education classes. The college does not undertake to be the insurer of its students, and its liability under the law must be based on fault. It is necessary, in order to establish the liability of the college for such injuries, not only to prove negligence or carelessness on the

part of the college, but also to show that the student was free from any negligence or carelessness which might have contributed to the injuries. Accordingly, students are advised to be certain that they are covered by personal health and accident insurance.

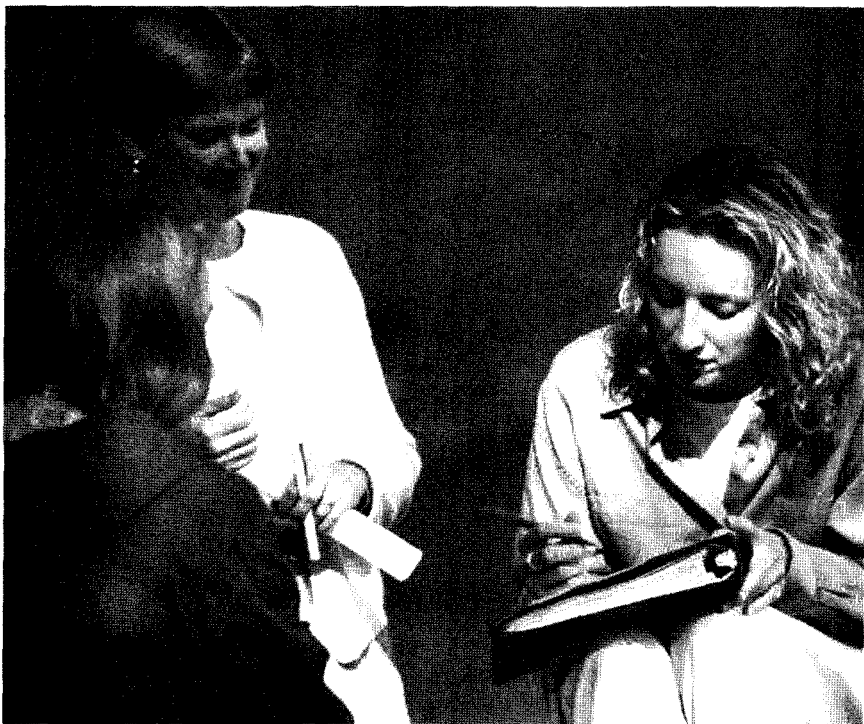
Orientation and Advising

All first-year students are required to participate in Passport, a program of orientation held during the summer and/or just prior to Quest, the fall orientation program. Throughout orientation, students will meet key faculty members and administrators, receive information about college academics, activities and facilities, obtain registration materials, and meet with a faculty advisor to plan for the fall semester. Transfer student orientation takes place during a special Passport session, one day in August, or just prior to the beginning of the fall semester. All students are assigned individual advisors from the faculty. These faculty members keep office hours during which time they are available to assist students in making decisions about courses and programs.

Students are expected to assume responsibility for obtaining academic advising. They must keep themselves informed about curriculum requirements, both in the core curriculum and in their programs of interest; they are expected to initiate conferences with their advisors and to come prepared with up-to-date information about the courses they have completed; and they must be aware of academic deadlines and regulations.

By the end of the sophomore year, each student must work out with a faculty advisor the declaration of a major. The Associate Registrar for Advising and other staff in the Registrar's Office are available to help students with advising problems.

Additional specialized advising is offered through Student Academic Services. The Broene Counseling Center offers career testing and counseling for helping students to select a major and/or career.



Hekman Library

Calvin's Hekman Library is one of the finest libraries in West Michigan. Its collection consists of nearly one million items (books, journals, microforms, government documents, recordings, etc.) available to students more than 100 hours a week. Its large, growing digital library (<http://www.calvin.edu/library/>) includes nearly ninety subjects-specific databases that access journal articles and millions of full-text articles. A friendly, professional public service staff is eager to assist students and is readily available at posts just inside the main entrance on the second floor. The quiet, comfortable environment provides great places to study with ample carrels, tables and lounge furniture. And, it's just one floor away from more than 200 computers in the Information Technology Center, providing seamless access to research material and the tools needed to complete assignments.

Several special collections are housed in the library. The H. H. Meeter Calvinism Research Collection, located on the fourth floor of the library, is one of the most extensive collections of books and articles on John Calvin and Calvinism available anywhere. The Colonial Origins Collection, which consists of manuscripts, archives, and other records of the Christian Reformed Church, its leaders, its Dutch origins, and closely related institutions, is located on the second floor of the library. The Calvin Library is a partial depository of government documents, holding approximately 125,000 items. Cayvan Services with its many recordings and tapes is available for both the study and enjoyment of music.

Information Technology

Calvin Information Technology (CIT) provides computing and telecommunication services to students, faculty, and administrative offices of the college. Our vision is to promote information technologies at Calvin College which are appropriate to the academic and administrative needs of the college and which support all members of the Calvin community. The CIT offices, the Information Technology Center (main student computer lab), and the Instruction Technology Exploration Center are located on the first floor of the Hekman Library.

The Instructional Technology Exploration Center (ITEC) provides faculty a place where they can make use of high-end hardware, software, reference materials, and consulting services as they develop computer applications to support their teaching or research.

The Information Technology Center (ITC) is available to all students, faculty, and staff showing a current Calvin-ID. This lab offers PC and Macintosh computers attached to the college network, several computer classrooms, multi-media and multi-user stations, jazz and zip drives, scanners, and laser and color printing. Other student computer labs on campus include PCs attached to the network in residence halls, and many department-specific labs. In addition to the Microsoft Office Suite, there is a variety of discipline-specific educational software available in the labs.

Calvin gives all students an email account. This account remains active for all registered students until graduation. Access to the Internet and email is available from all lab computers and many stand-up infoXpress stations around campus. Students are expected to use their Calvin email as many college departments communicate with them through this account.

For a small fee each semester, students residing in Calvin residence halls may be part of the Residential Network (ResNet). ResNet allows students Internet and email access from their rooms. Each residence hall has trained personnel available to answer any connection questions. For more information on ResNet, please see <http://www.calvin.edu/it/ic/resnet>.

Questions regarding computers on campus may be directed to the CIT Helpdesk at 957-8555. Additional information about computer services can be found by visiting the CIT website at <http://www.calvin.edu/it/>.



Instructional Resources Center

The IRC is comprised of the following group of departments and services:

The Audio-Visual Department

The A-V Department primarily serves the college's instructional programs, but supports campus-wide needs as well by providing equipment and services for college use. These include: tv, vcr, video and computer projector, digital camera, video camcorder, PA system, audio cassette and CD player, slide projector, laser pointer, audio & video duplication, poster lamination, passport photos, and more. It also includes a 'paper & paint' workroom equipped with materials for self-serve creation of bulletin boards, posters, signs, banners, folders, etc.

A-V Graphics

A-V Graphics provides presentation design and production services to faculty and students for classroom or conference needs. These include: layout and design assistance; printing to 35mm slides, overhead transparencies, computer files, or large-format color posters; scanning prints & slides, shooting & duplicating slides, and overnight color photocopies.

Calvin Media Productions

The college's in-house media production department, CMP develops documentary and instructional video, TV, and radio programs, WWW sites, and other forms of multimedia. CMP operates a professional video production facility as well as the video studio and student video editing lab.

Publishing Services

The Publishing Services Department supports administrative departments, academic departments, and student organizations by providing design services, consultation and pre-press production for a variety of print-related material. These include the college catalog, campus directory, newsletters, ads, brochures, posters, books, etc.

The Curriculum Center

The Curriculum Center is a multimedia educational materials library designed to support the Teacher Education Program. It is also available for use by other departments and programs. Hours are Mon.–Thurs., 8:00 AM–10:30 PM; Fri. and Sat., 8:00 AM–8:00 PM.

The Distance Learning Classroom

The Distance Learning Classroom is equipped to provide live, two-way video-and-audio conferencing connections to sites throughout the world.

Office of Student Academic Services

The Office of Student Academic Services in Hiemenga Hall 446 provides many forms of student learning assistance. Peer tutors for most core courses and some upper level courses are available to students whose professors agree that tutoring would be helpful. Also, academic counseling and testing are available for students with difficult learning problems. Students with disabilities, international students, and students for whom English is a second language receive services from the office as well. Certain students are required, as a condition of admission or as a requirement of probation, to participate in specified aspects of these services. Please see additional information under *The Access Program* on page 37 and *Academic Services* on page 71, or visit our website at <http://www.calvin.edu/academic/sas>.

Rhetoric Center

The Rhetoric Center, located in Hiemenga Hall (Room 322) offers free tutoring in writing. Instructors will often require or encourage their students to seek help at the Rhetoric Center, or students may at any time request an appointment with a tutor (appointments should normally be made ahead of time). Students from all disciplines and at all levels of experience are welcome. The Rhetoric Center is open Monday through Friday from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and from 7:00 p.m. to 9:00 p.m. Monday through Thursday during fall and spring semesters.

Broene Counseling Center

The staff offers counseling and support within a Christian framework to any student dealing with lifestyle choices, vocational issues, and personal concerns. Individual and group counseling options are available as well as workshops and other special programs. The Center houses a personal enrichment library where a variety of books, pamphlets, and handouts providing information on relationships, sexuality, anger, depression, alcohol, stress, eating disorders and much more.

Counselors are available by appointment or during walk-in times, which are posted daily time slots when a counselor is available to meet with students without an appointment. Center hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. weekdays and also include two evenings, Wednesday until 9:00 p.m. and Thursday until 8:00 p.m. Counseling services are available from September 1 to June 30 each academic year. Appointments can be made directly by stopping in at the Center located on the third floor of the Spoelhof College Center or by calling 957-6123. Students are also encouraged to visit the Center's website at www.calvin.edu/admin/broene/. All student concerns are kept confidential.

Career Services

The Career Services Office at Calvin College exists to assist students, staff, and graduates of the College in their vocational considerations, career planning, and career transition endeavors. The staff provide consultation, vocational testing, and informational services in a timely, professional, and confidential manner.

The Career Services staff work closely with local, regional, and national employers to match Calvin students, staff, and graduates with employment and vocational opportunities.

In summary, the office offers: career counseling, job search assistance, experiential education program management, career resource information, and on-line job search and job posting services.

In addition, the office maintains and distributed professional credentials for Teacher Education, Engineering, and Accounting students.

In partnership with students, graduates, and employers, we offer our hearts and minds to do God's work in God's world.

The Calvin Alumni Association

The purpose of the association is to support Christ-centered education through service to Calvin and to its alumni and friends.

The Calvin Alumni Association, founded in 1907, is composed of all persons who have attended Calvin College for at least one year or who have completed eight courses. Persons who have graduated from Calvin Theological Seminary are also considered members of the Association. There are currently more than 50,000 Calvin alumni around the world, many of whom are part of 34 local alumni chapters.

The Calvin Alumni Association is governed by a board of 23 alumni from all over North America, each serving three-year terms. The board meets three times each year — during Parents Weekend (October), Homecoming (February), and Commencement (May). The work of the Association is facilitated by the Executive Director of Alumni and Public Relations.

The Association sponsors *Spark*, the alumni magazine; services to alumni chapters; career networking systems; numerous educational and social programs, including “Mid-summer” (Calvin's vacation college) and alumni class reunions; and contributes to faculty research projects. The alumni-financed program of grants and scholarships is of special interest to students. Information concerning all of these may be obtained from the Alumni and Public Relations Office, (616) 957-6142, www.calvin.edu/alumni, or www.alumni@calvin.edu.

The Calvin Institute of Christian Worship

The Calvin Institute of Christian Worship at Calvin College and Calvin Theological Seminary aims to promote scholarly study of the theology, history, and practice of Christian worship and the renewal of worship in local congregations. The Institute, which is housed on the fourth floor of the Hekman Library, provides courses at the college and seminary in the study of worship, an annual conference on worship and the arts, scholarly lectures and conferences on worship-related topics, published worship resources, regional workshops offered at sites throughout North America, and consulting services for congregations that seek to promote worship renewal. For updated information on its program, see www.calvin.edu/worship or contact the Institute's director, Dr. J. Witvliet.

The January Series

The January Series of Calvin College is a month-long lecture/cultural enrichment series given each year during Interim. It is the premiere series of its kind in the United States. Three times in the last six years the *Series* has been awarded the prestigious Silver Bowl Award for “The Best College and University Lecture series in the USA.” Each presentation during the past few years was available world-wide on our web site via RealAudio Net Cast. Many of the presentations are archived and can be accessed at www.calvin.edu/january.

The award winning *Series* takes place for fifteen consecutive weekdays during the month of January in the Fine Arts Center Auditorium from 12:30–1:30 p.m., and is offered as a free gift to the students and faculty of Calvin College as well as to all of West Michigan.

Each speaker is widely recognized as a credible and articulate authority in his or her field of expertise. Scheduled to date for the 2001 *Series* include: Frank Deford, Ira Byock, Diane Ravitch, CANTUS, David Broder, Bill Stevenson, Douglas Brinkley, Orville Schell, Marcus Hughes, and Henry Louis Gates, Jr.

Admission and Standards

Procedures for Admission

In selecting students for admission, Calvin College looks for evidence of Christian commitment and for the capacity and desire to learn. Students who are interested in the Christian perspective and curriculum of Calvin and who show an interest in its aims are eligible for consideration. Although the prospect of academic success is of primary consideration, the aspirations of the applicant, the recommendation of a high school counselor, teacher, or principal, and the ability of Calvin to be of service will also be considered in admission decisions. The college admits students of any race, color, and national or ethnic origin.

Applicants will be notified concerning admission shortly after the Office of Admissions receives the following:

1. A Completed Application Form
2. \$35 non-refundable application fee (fee waivers will be considered upon request.)
3. Completed Essays
4. High School Transcript
5. Academic/Educational Recommendation
6. Test results of the American College Test (ACT) or Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I)
7. Transcript(s) from any college(s) previously attended.

All documents and supporting data required for admission become the property of Calvin College and will NOT be returned to the applicant.

Calvin College does not have an application deadline. Completed applications are considered on a 'rolling' basis. Applicants will be notified of an admission decision soon after their files are complete.

Admission Standards

College Preparatory Requirements for Regular Admission

Applicants with a high school average of B-/C+ (2.5) or higher in the following college preparatory courses are normally given regular admission if their college entrance test scores meet the guidelines in the table that follows.

Minimum Test Scores Needed for Regular Admission

ACT	ACT	ACT	ACT	SAT I	SAT I
English	Math	Reading	Comp.	Verbal	Math
19	20	16	20	470	470

Applicants with lower grades and scores or with fewer college preparatory courses in their high school program are reviewed individually by the Committee on Admissions. Some of these applicants may be admitted under special conditions. Others may be required to take placement tests and non-credit courses designed to enhance their success. (See 'Admission Under Special Conditions' on page 22.)

Applicants must be graduates from an accredited high school. The following components must be included in the applicant's college preparatory work:

1. A minimum of three years of college preparatory courses in English.
2. For applicants planning to enroll prior to the fall of 2002: One year-long course in Algebra and one year-long course in Geometry are required.

For applicants planning to enroll for the fall of 2002: Three years of college preparatory mathematics are required.

3. A minimum of two years of college preparatory courses in two of the following fields:

Social Sciences
Languages
Natural Sciences

4. Students must also complete three years of study from one of the following fields:

Mathematics
Social Sciences
Languages
Natural Sciences

Model High School Program

High school students should recognize that the quality of their high school education will determine the ease with which they will do college work and their ability to follow certain courses of study. The model high school program given below indicates the recommended course work to be taken in high school.

English	4 years	
Mathematics	3 years	One year each of algebra and geometry. An additional course in algebra is recommended. Four units are desirable for students entering mathematics-related majors.
Foreign language	2 years	Preferably four; ideally the last unit in grade 12.
Science	2 years	Biology, chemistry, or physics; one with a laboratory. Chemistry and biology are recommended to prospective nurses. Three units are desirable for students considering programs in the sciences or health fields.
History/Social Sciences	3 years	
Electives	3 years	Keyboarding and college preparatory courses.

Admission of Transfer Students

Students transferring from other colleges or universities must follow the same application procedures as first-year students. Transcripts from all previous colleges attended must be received prior to consideration for admission. ACT or SAT I test results are also required for transfer applicants with less than two years of previous college experience. The minimum cumulative grade point average for students transferring from a 4-year institution is 2.0 and from a 2-year college, 2.5. Applicants with averages below the standard, or with lower scores, or with fewer college preparatory courses in their high school program are reviewed individually by the Committee on Admissions. Some of these applicants may be admitted under special conditions. Others may be required to take placement tests and non-credit courses designed to enhance their success. (See 'Admission Under Special Conditions' on page 23.)

Transfer credit will normally be awarded for work done in accredited institutions. The courses must be academic and similar in nature to courses offered at Calvin College. A minimum grade of C- is required in each course to receive credit. No more than seventy semester hours of advanced credit will be allowed for work completed at an accredited community college. Furthermore, no matter how much work done at other institutions may be accepted, all students must complete their last year in residence and at least three upper-level courses in their major to graduate from Calvin.

A maximum of nine semester hours will be allowed for courses taken by correspondence from accredited colleges and universities. Courses taken in residence at other accredited institutions are normally accepted, provided they have been approved by the registrar in advance. In no case, however, will work in a community college be accepted after a student has accumulated more than 70 semester hours of credit.

To meet requirements for a Calvin degree transfer students must complete one Interim course for each year in residence. Students may not take more than two Interim courses in a single department. Courses which meet off campus normally require special application in advance of registration.

Veterans will receive credit, as recommended by the American Council on Education, for liberal arts courses taken through the USAFI and for a maximum of nine semester hours taken by correspondence courses from accredited universities in the program.

Admission of International Students

Calvin College welcomes international students who can demonstrate their ability to meet the academic standards of the college, who are prepared to do college-level work in English, whose application is supported by the results of the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I), and who can show evidence of their ability to pay most of the cost of their education. Students should be certain that Calvin College offers the programs they need. The college is authorized under federal law to enroll non-immigrant alien students.

To begin the application process, international students are requested to complete a pre-application form, available from the Office of Admissions. Upon approval of the pre-application, international students are required to submit the following:

1. Completed Application Form
2. \$35 non-refundable application fee (fee waivers will be considered upon request.)
3. Completed Essays
4. Transcripts from High School and/or College(s) attended
5. Academic/Educational Recommendation
6. Test results of the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I)
7. Test results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
8. Declaration of Finances.
9. Profile of Educational Background Form

The ACT or SAT I is not required of students transferring from another college or university where they have earned at least one year of credit. Applicants for whom English is a second language must have an adequate command of English as demonstrated by their performance on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The minimum TOEFL score for regular admission is 550 (or 213 on the computerized version). In certain situations, a student with a lower score may be admitted with a provision for further intensive language training. The TOEFL is administered throughout the world by the Educational Testing Service. (The TOEFL code number for Calvin College is 1095.)

When international applicants are accepted for admission, they will be sent a formal letter of admission by the Director of Admissions. Applicants must show sufficient evidence of financial support for college costs. If this support level is demonstrated, an enrollment deposit of \$2500 toward first year costs is required. Upon receipt of the specified deposit, the Certificate of Eligibility (I-20) will be forwarded to the student, who should then make application for a student visa immediately with the nearest United States Consul.

Upon enrollment, international students for whom English is a second language must take English courses each semester until they have successfully completed English 101, a course required of all students for graduation. However, the college may require a locally-administered placement test and a subsequent review course in English as a Second Language prior to English 101 if the need is indicated by placement testing results. Interna-

tional students for whom English is a second language can satisfy the graduation requirement of additional language study with their native language.

Admission Under Special Conditions

Applicants with high school or college records or with ACT/SAT I test scores that do not meet regular admission standards may be admitted on condition if there is other evidence of academic promise. Conditionally admitted students are required to participate in the Access Program and to take assigned placement tests. They will receive special advising and may register for no more than 15 semester hours including any Access Program courses. They also are encouraged to limit their involvement in extra-curricular activities. Conditions attached to admission must be completed during the student's first year.

Applicants who are at least nineteen years of age but have not completed high school or its equivalent may be granted admission, provided they have successfully completed the General Educational Development Test (GED) and submit satisfactory scores on one of the entrance examinations.

Applicants who meet all the requirements for admission but who do not desire to become candidates for an academic degree may be enrolled as special students.

Academic Forgiveness Policy

All students must meet the 2.0 grade point average standard for graduation. However, students who have completed course work at Calvin prior to their readmission can invoke an academic forgiveness option. To do so, students must specifically request this option at the time of readmission, and at least five years must have elapsed since their last Calvin attendance date. Under the academic forgiveness policy, (1) all student's grades in their prior academic period at Calvin are excluded from the G.P.A. calculation required for graduation. (2) All course and grade information, even when not included in the G.P.A. calculation, remain on a student's official transcript. The semesters for which academic forgiveness has been granted will be so noted. (3) Only those courses in which a student received a 'C-' or better can be used as semester hour credit toward graduation requirements. Other prior course work must be repeated or replaced in an approved manner.

Enrollment Deposit

An enrollment deposit of \$200 is required of all enrolling first-year, transfer and readmitted students. This deposit serves as a confirmation of the student's plans to enroll and is applied toward the orientation fee and \$75 housing deposit (for students living on campus). The remainder is applied to the student's tuition charges. First-year students must pay this deposit by May 1. The due date for transfer students is June 1. The enrollment deposit is not refundable after the due date. Former students who have been readmitted to the college must pay their enrollment deposit by August 1.

Entrance Examination Information

Prospective first-year students are advised to take the ACT or SAT I entrance examination during the spring semester of their junior year or in the fall of their senior year. Candidates for entrance examinations must register for them at least one month prior to the testing dates.

The American College Test (ACT) is normally given five times per year. Registration forms are generally available from high school principals and counselors but may be requested from the American College Testing Program, Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52240. This test is also required by the State of Michigan for its competitive scholarship program.

Applicants not able to take the ACT may submit Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT I) results. Registration forms for the SAT I are generally available from high school principals and counselors but may be secured by students living east of the Rocky Mountains from the

College Entrance Examination Board, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Those who live in the Rocky Mountain states or farther west, including those from Western Canada and foreign countries of the Pacific area, should apply to the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94701.

Profile of Calvin First-Year Students

The middle 50% of the first year students who enrolled at Calvin College in the fall of 1999 have the following academic profile:

High school grade point average: Between 3.2 and 3.8 (on a 4-point scale)

ACT Composite Score: Between 23 and 28

For those who submitted the SAT I:

SAT I verbal plus math: between 1080 and 1290

The five-year graduation rate for entering first-year students is 67%; most finish a degree in four years carrying a normal course load. The first to second year retention rate is 86%.

Policies for Course Credits and Exemption Examinations

Some students are able to earn advanced college credit in certain subjects. This may be secured in any of five ways:

1. **Advanced Placement**— At the time of admission, first-year students may submit scores from an Advanced Placement (AP) Examination conducted by the College Board. While the minimum acceptable score is 3 or 4 depending on the test, the amount of credit awarded for higher scores varies. Detailed information is available from the Registrar's Office. Students may not receive both AP credit and a high school exemption for the same core requirement.
2. **International Baccalaureate (IB)**—IB credit will be given to students who receive a grade of 5 or higher on Higher-level classes. No credit will be given to Subsidiary-level classes.
3. **Departmental Examinations**— Regularly enrolled students may meet any core requirement by departmental examination and may, except when the department deems this inappropriate, receive regular academic credit for any course by examination. Only one exam per department may be taken unless prior approval is given by the Registrar. Such tests must be taken in lieu of registration for the course and may not be used as repeated courses. Students wishing to take departmental examinations may obtain forms from the Registrar's office and submit them to the departments from which they wish to take the exams. The student will be charged a \$15 fee for an exemption exam and \$45 for a credit exam. The student's performance on the examinations will be recorded on the student's record.
4. **OAC**— A mark of 75 or higher in an Ontario Academic Course approved by the Calvin faculty will be given credit. Please contact the Registrar's Office for a listing of credit given for OACs.
5. **Non-Traditional Methods**—Calvin students may obtain transfer credit from on-line and correspondence courses that have been previously approved by the Calvin Registrar. Additional credits may be obtained through credit-by-exam programs such as the College Level Examination Program (CLEP). Credit is granted to students who receive a satisfactory score on any of the CLEP subject examinations of the College Board. For more detailed information, please contact the Registrar's Office for a listing of credit given for CLEP subject exams.

A maximum of 32 semester hours may be obtained through the transfer of non-classroom-based credit.

Furthermore, students who have completed appropriate courses in high school may be exempted from certain college course requirements. This is possible in foreign language, mathematics, the fine arts, and the natural sciences. Consult the Registrar's Office for a description of the ways high school courses satisfy college requirements.

Nondiscriminatory Policy

Calvin College does not discriminate with regard to age, race, color, national origin, sex or disability in any of its education programs or opportunities, employment or other activities. Questions pertaining to Title IX, which prohibits discrimination based on sex, and Section 504, which prohibits discrimination based on disability, may be directed to the Director of Admissions, Calvin College, 3201 Burton Street SE, Grand Rapids, Michigan, 49546, (616) 957-6106.

Visitors and Auditors

Members of the community who are not enrolled as students in any college are invited to register as visitors in most lecture classes. Formal admission to the college is not required, but each visitor must register with the Registrar's Office before attending class. The fee for each course visited is \$55, which includes campus parking privileges.

Auditors must be formally admitted to the college and must pay the tuition for auditing, which is half the regular per-hour rate. The audited course is listed on the student's academic transcript, but no credit or grade is recorded. For tuition purposes, currently enrolled students who audit a course will have half the semester hours of the audited course added to the total of registered hours (i.e. 12 total hours + 4 audit hours = 14 hours). Auditors are expected to attend all classes and participate in the assigned activities of the class. They may take all tests and submit assigned papers for evaluation, but they are not required to do so. Auditors may change their registration from audit to credit only during the first four weeks of the semester; students enrolled in a course for credit may change to audit only during the first four weeks.

A student may not visit or audit a course or course component which is by its nature practical or applied, such as applied music or a lab.

Enrollment in Seminary Classes

Full-time college students may, as a part of a program worked out with their departmental advisors, carry up to two courses in Calvin Seminary in any one semester. Approval by the registrar of the seminary and the registrar of the college is required, and under no circumstances may credit for a single course be counted toward degree programs in both college and seminary. Full-time seminary students may enroll for not more than two courses in the college, provided the registrar of the seminary and the college approve.

Student Load and Classification

The typical undergraduate student load is 12 to 17 semester hours per semester. The normal course load permits students to register for courses in applied music, basic physical education, and drama in addition to a typical academic load. Non-credit review courses are counted as part of a normal load, and students on probation or condition may be required to limit their load to 12 to 15 semester hours. In exceptional cases a student may apply for permission from the registrar to carry more than 17 semester hours. Such an application requires the recommendation of the student's academic advisor or department chair and the approval of the registrar. To be eligible for consideration the student must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0, must have received no grades of incomplete during the previous two semesters, and is expected to limit outside employment.

Normal progress toward the degree for full-time students requires that a minimum of 12 semester hours be earned each semester. Normal progress also requires the completion of 3 interim courses. A more typical load is 31 semester hours per year, which enables most students to complete degree requirements in four academic years.

Undergraduate students are classified as first-year students until they have earned 27 semester hours of credit. Students with a minimum of 27 semester hours of credit completed will be classified as sophomores; those with 58, as juniors; and those with 89, as seniors. Classification for the purpose of college records will be revised at the beginning of each academic year.

Grading Systems

Grades given during the regular semester are designated by letters A, excellent; B, good; C, average; D, just passing; F, failure; I, incomplete; W, authorized withdrawal; and N, unauthorized withdrawal.

For purposes of averaging grades, the following numerical values or grade points are assigned to each of the above grades: A, four points per course; B, three; C, two; D, one. A plus-grade is computed at three-tenths of a point above these figures and a minus-grade at three-tenths below. Grades for courses completed as transfer credit or in cooperative programs at other colleges and universities are recorded on students' records but are not included in the compilation of their average at Calvin.

Ordinary grades for the interim are H, honors; S, satisfactory; and U, unsatisfactory. These do not carry grade point values and are not averaged in the student's total record, but the student normally receives 3 semester hours toward the 124 required for graduation for each interim course satisfactorily completed. Interim courses carrying core credit are normally graded according to the traditional letter system and will be included in the student's average.

Graduate workshops are graded with S and U grades only.

Auditors are given grades of AU. However, if they fail to attend classes, the instructor will report a grade of AUN.

Students may alter their schedules during the first week of classes without grades of W being recorded on their records. After that time, grades of W, authorized withdrawal, will be recorded if they leave courses with the written approval of their instructors by the end of the ninth week of the semester. Students who discontinue classes without permission or notification are not entitled to a grade of W but will be given an N, unauthorized withdrawal. This grade is computed as an F in determining a student's grade point average. However, students who withdraw from school at any time with the approval of the registrar and of one of the student deans may be given grades of W in all courses.

Students may repeat any courses by properly registering for them but must inform the instructor when they are repeating a course. Only the latest grade, whether higher or lower, shall be included in the compilation of a student's cumulative grade point average. The original grade is not expunged from the record, but is noted as a repeated course. A student will not receive additional course credit for repeated courses.

If students fail to complete all the required work or to sit for the final examination, instructors may, if they consider a student's reason valid, give a grade of I, incomplete, rather than a grade of F. The grade of I shall be computed as an F in determining a student's grade point average. Students given an I in the fall semester or in the interim must make up the deficiency by May 1 of the following spring semester; if given an I during the spring semester or summer session, they must make up the deficiency by December 1 of the following fall semester. If they fail to do so, grades of IN will be entered on their records. A grade of F will be altered only if a student reregisters and retakes the course in which it was given. Grades of I are never expunged from the records. When a final grade is received or the deadline is passed a new grade preceded by an 'I' will be rewarded.

The Dean's List

Full-time students, including graduate students, with a semester grade point average of 3.5 or higher and a cumulative grade of 3.3 or higher will be placed on the Dean's List. Part-time students who meet the grade point requirements above and have earned 3 semester hours within the last year and at least 12 semester hours within the last 2 years will be placed on the Dean's List. The Dean's List is compiled at the end of each semester when grade reports are printed. Interim grades and subsequent grade changes normally do not alter the list.

Academic Probation and Dismissal

Each student admitted to Calvin College is assumed to have the preparation, the desire, and the ability to make satisfactory progress toward a degree. In practice, however, some students do not make the progress expected of them. Such students are notified, offered special assistance and academic counseling, and given an opportunity to improve their records. Failing in that, however, they will be dismissed.

The records of all undergraduate students are reviewed after each semester, and the academic status of full-time students is determined according to the following schedule.

<i>Cumulative total of semester hours attempted</i>	<i>Minimum cumulative grade point average needed for continuation</i>	<i>Minimum cumulative grade point average needed for good standing</i>	<i>Minimum percent of attempted hours which must be credited for good standing</i>
16 or fewer	1.0	1.5	66%
17 – 31	1.30	1.65	66%
32 – 49	1.45	1.75	68%
50 – 67	1.60	1.85	70%
68 – 85	1.75	1.95	72%
86 – 104	1.90	2.00	74%
105 – 123	2.00	2.00	77%
124 or more	2.00	2.00	80%

The number of semester hours attempted is the number of hours for which a student is registered at the beginning of the second week of classes. Credited hours are those for which the student has earned credit that applies toward a degree.

While Academic Services courses are counted toward the 12 semester hours needed for full-time status, they are not counted in the number of semester hours attempted or credited, or in the cumulative grade point average.

Courses that are repeated are counted in the number of courses attempted but not in the number of semester hours credited. For the purposes of calculating GPA, incompletes are calculated as a grade of 'F'.

Students receiving benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs are placed on academic probation if their GPA falls below 2.00 and must within the next two semesters raise it to 2.00 in order to continue to be certified for such benefits. Such students must, prior to enrolling for the final 12 semester hours, have earned a cumulative grade point average of 2.00. If any student receiving veteran's benefits fails to come off probation within the prescribed probation period, the school will inform the Veterans Administration. The student will be informed in writing that the Veterans Administration has been notified.

Any student whose average falls below the minimum required for continuation is subject to dismissal. Those permitted to continue but not meeting the requirements for good standing are placed on probation. Students placed on probation must in the semester following earn a current grade point average equal to or better than the cumulative average required for good standing in that semester: e.g., a student who has attempted 14 semester hours during the first semester and is placed on probation in the second semester must average 1.65 or above. Students who fail to meet the standards for good standing during the semesters they are on probation are subject to dismissal. In addition, students placed on academic probation will be required to meet a number of conditions as outlined by the Academic Review Committee and Student Academic Services. Conditions may include, but are not limited to, a certain number of semester hours, meetings with a probational counselor, a limit on the number of hours of outside employment, etc. Failure to meet the specified conditions will constitute grounds for immediate dismissal. First-year students placed on probation may register for no more than 15 semester hours and may be required to complete successfully an Academic Support Program review course or to complete in

good faith a program of academic counseling with an advisor. All students on probation are expected to limit extracurricular activities. First-year or transfer students admitted with conditions must meet these conditions during their first year of enrollment. Failure to meet the terms of specified conditions will constitute grounds for immediate dismissal.

Students not permitted to continue may appeal their academic dismissal to the Academic Review Committee, whose decision is final. One year must elapse before students dismissed for poor academic performance are eligible to petition for readmission. A request for readmission will be reviewed by the Academic Review Committee and the Admissions Committee; readmission following academic dismissal will be based upon evidence that the difficulties previously encountered can be overcome and that eventual completion of degree requirements can reasonably be expected.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 helps protect the privacy of student records. The act provides for the right of the student to inspect and review education records, the right to seek to amend those records, and to limit disclosure of information from the records.

Students who are currently enrolled at Calvin College or formerly enrolled students regardless of their age or status in regard to parental dependency are protected under FERPA. Parents of students termed 'dependent' for income tax purposes may have access to the student's educational records.

With certain exceptions, a student has rights of access to those records which are directly related to him/her and which are maintained by Calvin College. 'Educational Records' include any records in the possession of an employee which are shared with or accessible to another individual. The records may be handwritten or in the form of print, magnetic tape, film, or some other medium. This would include transcripts or other records obtained from a school in which a student was previously enrolled.

Official Calvin College transcripts are released only when requested in writing by the students. The fee is \$5. Transcripts will not be released for students who have failed to meet their financial obligations to the college.

Calvin may disclose information on a student without violating FERPA through what is known as 'directory information.' This generally includes a student's name, address, telephone number, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized sports and activities, weight and height of athletes, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and other similar information. A student may restrict the release of his/her directory information by making a request in writing to the registrar.

In certain other situations, a student's consent is not required to disclose educational information.

Thirteen Exceptions are:

- 1) to school officials who have 'legitimate educational interests'
- 2) to schools in which a student seeks to enroll
- 3) to Federal, State, and local authorities involving an audit or evaluation of compliance with education programs
- 4) in connection with financial aid
- 5) to State and local authorities pursuant to a State law adopted before November 1974 requiring the disclosure
- 6) to organizations conducting studies for or on behalf of educational institutions
- 7) to accrediting organizations
- 8) to parents of a dependent student
- 9) to comply with judicial order of subpoena

- 10) health or safety emergency
- 11) directory information
- 12) to the student
- 13) results of disciplinary hearing to an alleged victim of a crime of violence

Requests to disclose educational information will always be handled with caution and approached on a case-by-case basis.

Students who believe that their education records contain information that is inaccurate or misleading, or is otherwise in violation of their privacy should discuss their problems informally with the person in charge of the records involved. If the problems cannot be resolved, the student may request a formal hearing by the registrar. The request must be made in writing to the registrar who, within seven days after receiving the request, will inform the student of the date, place, and time of the hearing. Students may present evidence relevant to the issues raised. The hearing officer who will adjudicate such challenges will be the registrar, or a person designated by the registrar who does not have a direct interest in the outcome of the hearing. The educational records will be corrected or amended in accordance with the decisions of the hearing officer, if the decisions are in favor of the student. If the decisions are unsatisfactory to the student, the student may place with the educational records statements commenting on the information in the records or statements setting forth any reasons for disagreeing with the decisions of the hearing officer. The statements will be placed in the educational records, maintained as part of the student's records, and released whenever the records in question are disclosed.

Application for Degrees and Certificates

In addition to the formal requirements for degrees described in the section on 'Undergraduate Programs' beginning on page 31, students must satisfy certain technical requirements. Normally, they must complete their last year in residence at Calvin. They must also complete a Major Concentration Counseling Sheet and have it signed by their departmental advisor and must meet all of the conditions specified in that sheet. (These sheets normally are completed during the sophomore or junior year.) Finally, they must file a formal application for a degree at the Office of the Registrar not later than the beginning of the semester in which they expect to graduate. If they are completing teacher education programs, they must also file an application for Michigan certification at the same time they apply for a degree or not later than a semester before they complete the certification requirements.

Students may not participate in the May graduation ceremony unless they are within two courses of meeting their graduation requirements or have the approval of the chair of the department of their major and the Registrar.

Students desiring to graduate with an honors designation must apply for admission to a departmental honors program and meet those requirements and the general honors program requirements. Consult page 38 for details.



Undergraduate Programs

Christian liberal arts education

The primary focus of a Christian liberal arts education at Calvin College is on teachers and students together engaging in the various scholarly disciplines, directed and enlightened in their inquiries by the Word of God. The faculty believes that in a complete liberal arts education students should be introduced to the disciplines on two different levels.

In the first place, students should acquire a general or extensive education by following a rationally determined pattern of required and optional courses in the various major disciplines, the fundamental unifying element in this pattern being the Christian perspective within which all courses are presented. From this extensive study it is hoped that students will acquire a knowledge of the more significant results or products of the various disciplines; an understanding of the methodologies of the disciplines, which will enable them to judge the products of the disciplines; and an acquaintance with alternative approaches to the same subject matter.

Secondly, the faculty believes that, in addition to such a general or extensive education, each student should also be required to concentrate in a particular discipline and thus to supplement the extensive study of the disciplines with an intensive study of some one discipline. This intensive study will have fundamentally the same aims as those for the extensive study. In this field of concentration, however, the student can achieve the same aims more fully, more intensively, in more detail.

The Christian liberal arts philosophy permeates all of the degree programs of the college. Traditionally, most students complete the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree programs, either of which may include a teacher certification component. Other degrees offered by the college include the Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art, the Bachelor of Science in Recreation, the Bachelor of Science in Nursing, the Bachelor of Science in Accountancy, the Bachelor of Science in Engineering, the Bachelor of Social Work, the Bachelor of Science in Communication Disorders, Bachelor of Computer Science and the Master of Education. Cooperative bachelor of science degrees are offered with a number of other institutions in medical technology, occupational therapy, and special education.

Because of the complexity of the Calvin curriculum and the many alternative ways of meeting the formal requirements, students must confer with their advisors regularly in planning their academic programs. Students may graduate under the Calvin catalog in effect at the time of their initial registration or any succeeding catalog as long as the catalog chosen is not more than seven years old when graduation requirements are completed. Students who have not attended the College for more than seven years must re-enter the College under the catalog in effect at the time of re-entry.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science Degrees

The formal requirements for a Calvin College bachelor's degree include the following: successful completion of 124 semester hours, completion of three interim courses of three credit hours or more, completion of the designated program of study and the designated core, and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (some programs require a 2.5 gpa) both overall and in the program of concentration. Not more than 5 semester hours of basic physical education or 8 semester hours in applied music, drama, and speech may be applied to graduation requirements except when such courses are a designated part of a required major or minor program. No more than 8 semester hours of internship credit may be applied to graduation requirements, except when such courses are a designated part of a professional program.

Students who have completed at least 58 semester hours in biology, chemistry, computer science, the earth sciences, engineering, mathematics, and physics may elect to receive a Bachelor of Science degree.

Students desiring to earn a second baccalaureate degree from Calvin College must meet all of the requirements of the second degree and complete a minimum of 145 semester hours.

Liberal Arts Core Requirements

The liberal arts core is planned to provide a broad and significant educational foundation in a Christian setting. Strong high school preparation reduces the number of required courses in the core, and the number may be further reduced by examinations in any subject.

Six of the liberal arts core courses provide the context for a Calvin education (history, philosophy, religion); eight provide an introduction to the major systematic disciplines (the sciences, the social sciences, the fine arts); three assure a skill in the basic competencies (written and spoken rhetoric and physical education); and two, when preceded by language foundation in high school, provide minimal command of a foreign language. These core courses are described in the various departmental sections. The specific requirements are as follows:

CONTEXTUAL DISCIPLINES	6 courses	
<input type="checkbox"/> History	one course from:	101, 102
<input type="checkbox"/> Philosophy		Philosophy 153
<input type="checkbox"/> Religion—Biblical Studies	one course from:	normally REL 103; this is the only Religion core course open to first-year students. Also 211, 212, 213, 214, or 221–224.
<input type="checkbox"/> Religion—Systematic/Historical		one course from: normally REL 201; also 230–235, 241, 242, 251, 301, or 332
<input type="checkbox"/> Contextual Discipline Electives	two courses from:	any courses in two of the three above departments; also IDIS 100, 234, and W10. Must be from 2 different departments. Education students should take Philosophy 153 plus either Education 304 or Philosophy 209.
MATH AND NATURAL SCIENCES	3 courses	
<input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics	one course from:	Math 100, 132, 143, 160, 161 Math 221 and 222 are required for elementary education.
<input type="checkbox"/> Physical Science	one course from:	ASTR 110, 201; CHEM 101, 103–105; GEOL 103, 151–152; IDIS 210; PHYS 110, 111, 123&181, 124&182, 126, 221–223, 225 (CHEM 101; PHYS 111, 112, or 212; and IDIS 213 required for elementary education.)

Students who have completed, with minimum grades of C, four years of high school English (excluding speech) or those who have completed in grades 11 and 12 either three semesters of literature (excluding composition, creative writing, journalism, film, and mythology) or one year of art history or music appreciation are excused from this third requirement. Every student must take at least one college core course in literature; advanced placement credit earned prior to the high school diploma may not be used for more than one course in this core category. Courses in applied music, drama, and speech do not meet the fine arts requirement.

COMPETENCIES 8 or 9 courses

<input type="checkbox"/> Written Rhetoric	English 101	with a grade of 'C' of better
<input type="checkbox"/> Spoken Rhetoric	one course from:	CAS 100, 101, 200, (214 is core for education); CAS majors may not use 100 to fulfill core.
<input type="checkbox"/> Physical Education		
<input type="checkbox"/> Health Fitness	one course from:	PE 101–129
<input type="checkbox"/> Skill Enhancement	one course from:	PE 130–159
<input type="checkbox"/> Performance/Leisure	one course from:	PE 160–189
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Language	one of the following	101, 102, 201 and 202; OR course sequences: 121, 122, and 123

PE 221 may substitute for a Skill Enhancement course, and 222 for a Health Fitness course. Students in the elementary and special education (MI) programs are to take 221, 222, and one additional activity course. Two additional semester hour courses may be taken to count toward the graduation requirement.

Students must demonstrate a competency in a foreign language that is equivalent to two years study in college or to four years in high school with a minimum grade of C. Normally this is demonstrated by completing 123- or 202-level courses or by examination.

Students are advised to continue in languages they have studied previously and will be placed in classes at their level of ability as determined by placement examinations. Special three-course sequences (121-122-123), involving two semesters and an interim, are available in French, German, and Spanish for students who need review as part of their second year of language study. Languages other than those taught at Calvin may be accepted. Students for whom English is a second language are exempt from this requirement but are required to take English core courses each semester until they have completed the requirements in written rhetoric and in English or American literature.

A student usually should complete the core requirements in mathematics, history, and written rhetoric by the end of the first year and should complete the requirements in physical science, biological science, social sciences, spoken rhetoric, and foreign language by the end of the sophomore year. At least one course in religion and theology should be taken in each of the student's first two years at Calvin.

Students in elementary education programs, whose choice of core courses is very limited, should confer with a program advisor in selecting core courses. The advisors are listed on page 40.

Certain professional-degree programs have a modified core curriculum approved by the faculty. These include accountancy (B.S.A.), communication disorders (B.S.C.D.) engineering (B.S.E.), fine arts (B.F.A.), nursing (B.S.N.), recreation (B.S.R.), and social work (B.S.W.). Model programs are described on pages 50–58.

II. Interim Courses

Calvin is on a 4-1-4 curriculum, under which students take only one three or four semester hour course during the three-week January term, commonly called *Interim*. Most Interim classes meet mornings or afternoons, but those involving laboratories and in-service experiences may require full-day participation. Because of their informal and intensive nature, most Interim courses have enrollment limits. To meet requirements for a Calvin degree, students must complete at least three Interim courses (a course, to meet the interim requirement must be at least three semester hours.) Transfer students must complete one Interim course for each year in attendance at Calvin. Students may not take more than two Interim courses in a single department. Interim courses are graded honors (H), satisfactory (S), or unsatisfactory (U), except those courses that satisfy core requirements and other specially designated courses, which are graded in the conventional A-F system. A small number of one semester hour P. E. courses are also offered during interim. One of these may be taken in addition to the required three semester hour course. See page 25 for an explanation of these grading systems.

Calvin College is associated with a number of similar colleges with January interim programs, making possible the exchange of students during the interim. Information is available from the Director of Off-Campus Programs.

Members of the community who are not enrolled as students in any college are invited to register as visitors in interim classes if the permission of the instructor is given. Formal admission to the college is not required, but each visitor must register with the Registrar's Office before attending class. The fee for each course visited is \$55, which includes campus parking privileges. This invitation to visitors extends to off-campus interim courses. However, professors leading off-campus courses give first priority to student enrollment; if space is available, visitors may register for the course and pay the costs associated with the off-campus interim and an additional administrative fee of \$275.

III. Programs of Concentration (*majors and minors*)

Majors. Every degree-seeking student must fulfill the requirements of a faculty-approved departmental or group major. Although such major concentrations are not normally chosen until the second semester of the sophomore year, most programs do presuppose the completion of specific freshman and sophomore courses. Official admission to a major program requires the formal approval of a department or program advisor and the completion of a counseling form which details the student's remaining academic requirements. Whenever students change their major, they must again submit a counseling form for the new major. Teacher education group majors and some departmental majors for teachers may be applied only to teacher certification programs.

To be admitted to a department's major program a student must have earned at least a C (2.0) in each course designated as a prerequisite for admission, unless that department stipulates a C (2.0) average in two or more prerequisite courses. To be admitted to a group concentration a student must have met the grade point average required for admission by the primary department within that group. A student not maintaining a minimum average of C (2.0) in the program of concentration may be permitted to remain in that program for a single semester of probation.

The various programs of concentration are specified in the section of the catalog which describes departmental programs and course offerings, beginning on page 69. Group majors designed for teacher certification programs are described in the section on Teacher Education Programs, on page 38 and following.

Students may also initiate interdisciplinary programs of concentration other than those formally approved by the faculty. Such group majors require a minimum of twelve courses, ten of which must be from two disciplines with no fewer than four from either. The remaining two must be chosen from a third discipline. No more than two courses which are part of any major, including a group major, may overlap with courses taken to meet core require-

ments. Students must provide a written rationale for such programs, which require the approval of the registrar and of the chairs of the departments from which the ten courses are selected. See 'Group Majors' in the Academic Writing Program on page 36 for further information.

Minors. Optional six-course departmental minors and group minors are possible in certain fields. A C (2.0) average in the minor program courses is required for graduation in them. Most of the minors are described in the departmental sections of the catalog. The group minor in environmental studies is included under the Department of Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies; that in journalism, under the Department of English; that in German studies, under the Department of German; and that in missions, under the Department of Religion and Theology; the interdisciplinary minor in Third World Development Studies is described on page 227. Only those minors described in the Teacher Education Programs section are approved for teacher certification. No more than one course which is part of a minor may overlap with courses taken to meet core requirements. Group minors require the written approval of the designated advisor.

Overlap between core and major or minor concentrations. No more than two courses which are part of any major, including a group major, may overlap with courses taken to meet core requirements. No more than one course which is part of a minor may overlap with courses taken to meet core requirements.

Overlap between major and minor (or supplementary) concentrations. A student's major concentration and minor (or supplementary) concentration shall consist of at least fourteen distinct courses of three semester hours or more; moreover, when some courses may apply toward both concentrations, no more than two courses shall be counted as satisfying the requirements of both the major and minor (or supplementary) concentrations. This policy has the following implications:

Courses required in the major	Maximum overlap permitted	Minimum # of distinct courses required
8	0	14
9	1	14
10	2	14
11 or more	2	15 or more

Overlap between two majors. A double major, i.e. two college recognized major concentrations, shall consist of a minimum of sixteen distinct courses of three semester hours or more. When some courses may apply toward both concentrations, no more than three courses shall be counted as satisfying the requirements of both major concentrations. This policy has the following implications:

Total courses in two majors	Maximum overlap permitted	Minimum # of distinct courses required
16	0	16
17	1	16
18	2	16
19	3	16
20 or more	3	17 or more

Overlap between minors. There may be no overlaps between minors.

Special Academic Programs

The Academic Writing Program

Minimum Grade in English 101. As the first step in developing competence in writing, a minimum grade of C is required of all students receiving credit for English 101.

Departmental Writing Programs. All students will meet Writing Program requirements through a departmental writing program.

Group Majors. Departments that established departmental writings programs will include provisions for their group majors. When students initiate a group major other than those formally approved by the faculty, they must include plans for meeting the Writing Program requirements. Students should obtain approval for such plans from their major advisors and the director of the Writing Program.

Transfer Students. Students who transfer into a major program should work with their major advisor to determine what they must do to satisfy Writing Program requirements.

The Access Program

The Access Program provides an alternative entry into Calvin College for those students who do not meet admission standards but whose records indicate that they could develop into successful college students. Admission into this program is determined by the Committee on Admissions and is based on high school grades, high school course work, ACT/SAT I scores, and recommendations. Enrollment by means of this program is limited each year to a specific number of first-year students.

After a student has been selected to be part of the Access Program, placement tests in English and mathematics are given to determine whether review course work is necessary in either or both areas. All Access students are required to take ASC 006: College Thinking and Learning. This course, a 2 semester hour, non-credit course, is taken concurrently with a reading-lecture course in which the student learns to apply what is taught in ASC 006.

Students in the Access Program are assigned to special academic advisors who are familiar with the program requirements and the methods by which academic progress can be attained. Typically, Access students are very involved in the program during their first semester; additional follow-up may occur during the second semester. Please see more information under *Office of Student Academic Services* on page 18 and *Academic Services* on page 71, or visit our website at: <http://www.calvin.edu/academic/sas>.

The Adult and Continuing Education Program

Adults who wish to begin a college program or return to college courses may enroll under the classification of 'Adult Learner.' This classification includes:

1. Adults with no prior college experience and at least a four year interruption in education since high school.
2. Adults transferring into Calvin College who have a combination of course work and work experiences equivalent to four years of activity since high school.
3. Post baccalaureate students returning for a second degree or a set of course work related to their emerging interests and commitments.

Adult learners seeking to complete a degree from Calvin College must fulfill requirements for a major and for liberal arts core courses. At least 25% of the semester hours required for graduation and a minimum of three courses in the designated major must be completed at Calvin College.

Adult learners must complete the following liberal arts core requirements at Calvin College or through transfer credit. These requirements include one core course each in history, philosophy, and religion and theology, plus an additional course from any of these departments or Interdisciplinary W10, Christian Perspectives on Learning; a math course; a course in the natural sciences; two courses from economics, political science, psychology, or sociology (with no more than one course from one department); a literature course taught in English; a course from art, communication arts, foreign literature and culture, or

music; a fine arts core course; a course in written rhetoric; and a course in spoken rhetoric. If a student has not completed a foreign language through the second year college level, then a foreign culture course must be taken to fulfill the fine arts core course requirement.

NOTE: Certain programs and majors do not allow this modified liberal arts core as fulfilling graduation requirements. For example, Adult Learners in the teacher education program and the nursing program must fulfill the liberal arts requirements specific to those programs. Adult Learners should seek the advice of an academic advisor from their program or major early in their enrollment at Calvin.

Adult learners may also obtain credit through the development of a prior learning portfolio. The portfolio provides a means for adult learners to petition for college credit based on prior learning through work or volunteer activities. Students must write essays and supply documentation when petitioning for prior learning credit. Normally, one to four semester hours may be granted for each essay and appropriate documentation. A total of 16 semester hours may be obtained through the prior learning portfolio.

Students seeking classification as an adult learner should indicate this when they complete their admission forms. Questions about the Adult Learner classification may be directed to the Office of Academic Administration.

The Honors Program

Calvin College offers special opportunities for students of outstanding academic ability throughout their undergraduate education. The Honors Program is intended to provide for the discovery, nurturing, and rewarding of academic excellence, and to prepare the outstanding student for leadership in service to the immediate community and the world at large.

Incoming students are automatically invited to participate in the Honors Program if they have an ACT composite score of 28 or higher. Current students whose cumulative GPA at Calvin is 3.3 or higher are also eligible to participate. Other students may apply to the Director with a personal statement of interest, a current transcript, and ACT test scores.

Students in the Honors Program may register for special honors sections of large courses, contract with a professor to take a regular course for honors credit (for which extra work is required), seek exemptions from core requirements by examination, propose cross-disciplinary programs of concentration, and participate in various extracurricular events for honors students. Honors classes generally assume a high level of motivation and initiative on the part of the student, and aim at greater depth of learning than a regular class.

To graduate with honors, students must complete at least six honors courses (a minimum of eighteen semester hours with at least two of these courses in their major), maintain a GPA of at least 3.3, and fulfill any other conditions established by the department in which they major. These departmental requirements are spelled out in the Honors Program Handbook, available on the website. Regular interim courses with honors grades are not considered honors courses. Students must apply for admission to the departmental honors program in their major after completing at least two honors courses in the general curriculum and earning a cumulative GPA of 3.3 or higher. They must also submit an "Application to Graduate with Honors" by February 15 of their senior year.

For further information, contact the Director of the Honors Program, Professor Ken Bratt (Classics Department), or see the web page at www.calvin.edu/academic/honors/

Teacher Education Programs

Undergraduate Teacher Education Programs

Students wishing to become teachers must make formal application and be admitted to the teacher education program. Specified standards must be maintained to remain in the program and be recommended for certification. Because of the complexity of the various requirements to be met, and depending on the program followed in high school, it is very likely that the program will take more than four years (124 semester hours) to complete.

Before taking any 300-level courses in the Education Department, students must be accepted into the teacher education program. (Forms for application are available at the Department of Education.) To be eligible, students must have completed at least 27 semester hours with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5; must have completed Education 191 and 192; must have passing scores on the State of Michigan Basic Skills Test; and must complete with a program advisor a Declaration of Major and/or Minor Program form and have this on file with the registrar. Students in cooperative programs in special education with Grand Valley State University must complete Education 301-303 and Psychology 204 with a minimum grade of B- (2.7). Students should apply for admission in their freshman year. Transfer students may use course work and grade point averages from other institutions to meet these requirements for admission until a Calvin grade point average is established, provided the student must take an education course during the first semester at Calvin.

To be admitted to directed teaching, students must receive the positive recommendations of the instructors of Education 301, 303, and 322 (elementary), and if in special education, also 216 and 330. Students must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5; must have completed at least 75 semester hours, including at least 18 semester hours in the departmental or group major concentrations and at least 15 semester hours in departmental or group minor concentrations; and must have the approval of each major and minor department and of the Education Department. The college must have proof of passing scores on the Michigan Basic Skills Test before students will be allowed to take directed teaching.

In many cases, departmental approval involves passing a proficiency test in the discipline as well as demonstrating personal qualities important to effective teaching. Some departments also have minimum GPA requirements. Students should carefully read the departmental sections of this catalog and the Teacher Education Program Guidebook for specific information concerning the specific requirements of the departments of their majors and minors.

The State of Michigan requires the passing of a competency test in each area of certification and in the basic skills as a condition for certification. Students in the elementary and Special Education (MI) programs must also pass an elementary test. A registration booklet is available in the Education Department.

Students normally should apply for their directed teaching assignment by February 15 prior to the academic year in which they expect to student teach, but no applications will be accepted later than twenty weeks before the start of the semester in which the student intends to enroll in directed teaching. In addition, students must have completed certain required education courses. All of the above qualifications are specified in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available from the Education Department.

To be recommended to the State of Michigan for teacher certification, a student must have maintained the standards above, must have completed the degree requirements as listed on the counseling sheet, must have completed directed teaching with a minimum grade of 2.0, must be recommended by his or her college supervisor, must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 and passing scores on all State of Michigan tests. Students are also required to pay a certification fee directly to the State of Michigan before receiving their certificates.

Transfer students, those entering teacher education tardy, and post-baccalaureate students must be admitted to the program if they seek teacher certification. They, too, must secure the appropriate forms from the Department of Education.

Students either not admitted or dropped from the program have the right to appeal in writing and in person to a committee normally consisting of the chair of the Teacher Education Committee, a member of the Teacher Education Committee, and the chair of the Education Department Screening and Certification Committee. Information concerning the appeals process is available in the Department of Education.

Canadian students can meet all or most of the teacher licensing requirements for any province while attending Calvin College. In addition to completing one of the four-year

teacher education programs at Calvin such students must have met the standards required for admission to their provincial universities and must have completed 30 semester hours in education. Because other provinces consider an Ontario Academic Credit to be equivalent to their Grade 12 work, advanced credit given for Ontario Academic Credits is discounted by the ministries of education in the other provinces when evaluating teaching credentials.

Students from Ontario wishing to meet its requirements must complete five years beyond Grade 12. One year of that preparation (30 semester hours) must be in professional education courses, including practice teaching. In addition, students intending to teach in another province must also earn the teacher credentials of that province.

The Ontario Christian Teacher Certificate requires that the teacher has met the requirements for provincial certification and has completed 18 semester hours in courses taught from a Christian perspective. All except course in the history or philosophy of Canadian education or in Canadian school law can be completed at Calvin. In addition, such certification requires that the teacher has taught for two years in a Christian Schools International member school. For current information or any further clarification, consult Ms. Jo Stuive, coordinator of teacher certification.

Graduates who have earned a Michigan Provisional Certificate since July 1970, must complete an 18 semester hour planned program or enroll in a master's degree program to qualify for a Professional Certificate. The Master of Education program at Calvin can be used not only to satisfy the requirements for continuing certification but also to develop additional areas for certification. Graduates seeking such certification should consult the coordinator of teacher certification.

The departmental advisors for education programs are as follows:

Art. Ms. Helen Bonzelaar, Ms. Anna Greidanus-Probes, Department of Art

Bilingual Education. Ms. Edna Greenway, Department of Spanish

Biology. Mr. Steven Stegink, Department of Biology

Chemistry. Mr. Ken Piers, Department of Chemistry

Communication Arts and Sciences. Mr. Randall Buursma, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences

Computer Science. Mr. Keith Vander Linden, Department of Computer Science

Economics. Mr. Evert Vander Heide, Department of Economics

English. Secondary: Mr. Dale Brown, Ms. Karen Saupe, Mr. William Vande Kopple, Mr. James Vanden Bosch; Elementary: Mr. Don Hettinga, Mr. Gary Schmidt, Department of English

Fine Arts. Ms. Helen Bonzelaar, Department of Art, Mr. Randall Buursma, Department of Communication Arts and Sciences, Mr. Dale Topp, Department of Music

French. Mr. Glenn Fetzer, Department of French

German. Ms. Barbara Carvill, Department of Germanic Languages

General Science Studies. Elementary: Mr. Stan Haan and Mr. James Jadrich, Department of Physics; Secondary: Mr. Steve Stegink, Department of Biology

Geography. Mr. Henk Aay, Department of Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies

Geology (earth science). Mr. Henk Aay, Department of Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies

Health Education. Ms. Debra Bakker, Department of Physical Education.

History. Mr. Daniel Miller and Mr. Doug Howard, Department of History

Language Arts. Mr. Donald Hettinga, Mr. Gary Schmidt, Department of English

Mathematics. Ms. Jan Koop, Mr. Gary Talsma, Department of Mathematics

Music. Mr. Dale Topp, Department of Music

Physical Education. Mr. Marvin Zuidema, Ms. Debra Bakker, Department of Physical Education

Physics. Mr. Stan Haan, Department of Physics

Political Science. Mr. Robert De Vries, Department of Political Science

Psychology. Mr. Wayne Jooose, Department of Psychology

Religion, academic study of. Mr. Tom Thompson, Department of Religion and Theology

Social Studies. Mr. Daniel Miller and Mr. Doug Howard, Department of History

Sociology. Ms. Michelle Loyd-Paige, Department of Sociology

Special Education. (Mental Impairment), Mr. Thomas Hoeksema, Department of Education

Spanish. Elementary: Ms. Edna Greenway, Department of Spanish; Secondary: Ms. Marilyn Bierling (fall semester), Ms. Edna Greenway (spring semester)

Bilingual education. Because bilingual teachers must be prepared to teach all subjects in both English and Spanish, Calvin's elementary bilingual program requires the completion of a typical elementary education program with some modifications. Students major in Spanish and minor in Bilingual education. Students should request a bilingual assignment in Education 303 and will do half of their directed teaching in a bilingual classroom. Furthermore, they must be prepared to demonstrate competency in reading, writing, speaking, and listening in both English and Spanish.

Students who are in the secondary program and desire a bilingual endorsement should major in Spanish, minor in Bilingual education, and follow the secondary education program. Students should request a bilingual assignment in Education 303 and will do half of their directed teaching in a bilingual classroom. Furthermore, they must be prepared to demonstrate competency in reading, writing, speaking, and listening in both English and Spanish.

The additional course requirements for the group minor, which leads to an elementary endorsement in bilingual education, are as follows: English 329 or Communication Arts and Sciences/Education 311; History 207 or 208; History 211; Interdisciplinary 301; Spanish 310; Spanish 304; Spanish 356; and one advisor-approved elective. The additional course requirements for the minor leading to a secondary endorsement in bilingual education are as follows: English 329; History 207; History 208 or 211; Interdisciplinary 301; Sociology 250; Spanish 304; Spanish 310 and one advisor-approved elective.

The advisor for this program is Ms. Edna Greenway of the Department of Spanish.

Elementary education. Students interested in elementary education must secure copies of the Teacher Education Program Guidebook from the Department of Education. Programs should be worked out with the appropriate departmental advisor (see list above for the appropriate advisor) and have the approval of Mr. LeRoy Stegink, director of teacher education. The minimum elementary education program requires the completion of the general education requirements (see pages 32–34 for the courses recommended for studies in teacher education), and the completion of one of the following options for a concentration.

1. Three minors, consisting of a group minor of at least 24 semester hours, and a single departmental minor of at least 20 semester hours in a department other than those included in the group minor, and a planned minor consisting of at least 20 semester hours in subjects relevant to the curriculum of elementary schools. It is recommended that students who intend to teach in middle school or junior high complete two departmental minors and a planned minor (except prospective science teachers, who should take a group science minor, a departmental minor, and a planned minor). Those intending to teach on a lower elementary level should complete a group minor, a departmental minor, and a planned minor.

2. A major of at least 30 semester hours, and a planned minor of at least 20 semester hours in subjects relevant to the curriculum of elementary schools.
3. A group major of at least 36 semester hours, and a planned minor of at least 20 semester hours in subjects relevant to the curriculum of elementary schools.

In addition, prospective elementary teachers are required to take one course from each of the following groups. Students whose major or minors include none of these courses must complete a total of only two courses from the following three groups:

1. English 325 or 326
2. Geography 110
3. Psychology 201, 204, 207, or Education 216*

*A course on exceptional children is required for certification in at least 32 states, including Illinois. Because of this, students are strongly urged to take Education 216.

All prospective elementary teachers are required to take two courses in mathematics and the teaching of mathematics (Math 221-222). In addition, all prospective elementary teachers who have no science exemptions are required to take three courses in science. Each student must take a Biology core course, Physics 111, 113 or 212, and Physics 112.

Students who have earned a natural science exemption are only required to take two science courses. Students who have completed two years of high school biology are exempted from the biology core course requirement. All others must take a biology core course.

Every elementary education student must complete Physics 112. Transfer students may use only laboratory oriented science content courses designed specifically for elementary education as substitutes for Physics 111, 112, 113 or 212.

To meet the core physical education requirement in the elementary and special education (MI) programs, students must take Physical Education 221, 222, and one activities course. Students must complete the required education courses.

A departmental concentration of at least 30 semester hours may be selected from the following subjects: communication arts and sciences, English, foreign language (French, German, Latin, Spanish), history, mathematics, physical education, political science; and a concentration from art and music of at least 36 semester hours.

Most students in elementary education programs, however, complete either the three minors program or group concentrations. Group concentrations are listed below, but students may consult the appropriate departmental advisor or the Teacher Education Program Guidebook for further advice.

Early Childhood Minor. The six required courses for this minor are: Education 336; 337; 339; Psychology 204; Education 311; and Sociology 304. Education 344 is also required for those students desiring a Michigan Early Childhood Education endorsement on their teaching certificates. This minor must take the place of the planned minor, and may only be used in the three-minor concentration. Students taking this minor will need more than four years to complete their programs.

The appropriate departmental minors are listed under each department in this catalog.

The appropriate education courses for students in elementary education are Mathematics 221, 222, Interdisciplinary 213, Physical Education 221 and 222; Education 301, 303, 304, 305, 309, 322, 326, 327, and 345. The planned program minor required for Michigan certification typically is met automatically by students meeting the general graduation requirements. Courses recommended for this dual function include: Art 215, Biology 111, 115, 116, or 114, English 101 and any literature course in English or in a foreign language; Geography 110, Geology 100 or 103, History 101 or 102 and any other history course, Mathematics 100, 221, 222, 131, or 161, Music 238 or 339, Physics 111, 112, or Physics 212, and Interdisciplinary 213, Psychology 204, Political Science 151, 201, or 210, and Communication Arts and Sciences 214. Courses counted in this minor cannot count in another concentration

Fine Arts Studies Group Minor. The required courses for this minor are: Art 215; Communication Arts and Sciences 214; Music 238; a course sequence from one of the following: Art 205, 209, 231 or 232 or an approved art interim course; Communication Arts and Sciences 203, 217, or an approved Communication Arts and Sciences interim course; Music 105, 205 or 234, and an approved music interim course; and two electives chosen from a sequence not chosen from the previous sequences, for a total of at least 24 semester hours.

Fine Arts Studies Major. Required are Art 215, Communication Arts and Sciences 214, and Music 238. Students majoring in this group must complete a departmental sequence from Art 205, 209, 231, 232 and one introductory media course; Music 105, 205, 234, 237, or an approved interim, and two semesters of 110, 120, 130, 140, 150, 160, 170, 131, 141, 161, or 171; Communication Arts and Sciences 203, 217, and two additional courses from 218, 316, 320 or 321, and an approved interim course. In addition, a student must complete a departmental sequence from an area not chosen above: Art 205, 209, 231 or 232, and one approved elective; Music 105, 205 or 234, and two approved electives, one of which may be an interim course. Communication Arts and Sciences 203, 217, and two approved electives, one of which may be an interim course. The major must total at least 36 semester hours and courses must be chosen with the approval of the advisor.

General Science Studies Group Major. This major consists of at least 36 semester hours of approved natural-science courses including at least 4 hours in each of biology, chemistry, geology/earth science, and physics. The major must include at least one pre-approved course that discusses the relationships among science, technology, society, and human values. Courses that satisfy this requirement include Biology 111, Biology 115, Chemistry 101, Environmental Studies 201, and pre-approved interim or AuSable courses. This major must contain an approved sequence of at least 15 semester hours in one of biological science, health science, physical science, geology/earth science, or environmental studies. Because one course has already been required, the additional semester hours for this sequence will be at least 12. All sequences must be chosen in consultation with the elementary education science-studies advisor. Appropriate sequences of at least 15 semester hours include the following: in biology, Biology 111 or 141; 114 or 243; 115 or 242; 116 or 311 S; in health science, Biology 141; 205; 206; and 207; in physical science, Physics 111; 212; Chemistry 113 and 114; or Chemistry 101 and an approved chemistry interim; or higher-level substitutes in physics or chemistry; in earth science, an approved sequence of courses from Geology 100; 103 or 151; Interdisciplinary 250; Astronomy 110 or 210; Environmental Studies 201; 302; and higher-level geology courses; and in environmental studies, Environmental Studies 201, 202, and 395; Geography/Geology 100 or 103; and one course from Biology 116, Chemistry 101, 103, 105, and 113. In addition, students are required to take an approved sequence of at least 12 semester hours from another of the same categories as for the 15 hour sequence. Students may not choose sequences in both biological and health sciences, and no course may be used in both sequences. Because one course has been included in the common requirements for this major, the additional semester hours for this sequence will be at least 8. Each major must include at least one course from Biology 141; Chemistry 103 or 113; Geology 151; or Physics 212. Students interested in middle or junior high school should structure the major to include at least 8 semester hours of biology and 8 semester hours of geology/earth science. Students should not take both Astronomy 110 and Physics 111. Courses lacking a Biology, Chemistry, Geology, or Physics label, but available for the major include Astronomy 110 and 201, Environmental Studies 201 and 302, Interdisciplinary 250, and approved interdisciplinary interim courses. The major may also include environmental courses in biology, geology, and natural resources which are offered at the AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies in Mancelona, Michigan, and which are described in the Off-Campus Programs section of this catalog.

General Science Studies Group Minor. This minor consists of at least 24 semester hours of approved natural science courses, including at least four hours in each of biology, chemistry, geology/earth science and physics. All minors should be approved by the elementary

education science-studies advisor before any science course is taken. The recommended minor for covering national and state objectives through middle school consist of the following: Biology 111 or 141; one course from Biology 114, 115, 116; Physics 212; Chemistry 101; Geography/Geology 100 or 151; and Physics 111, 112, or Astronomy 110. Each minor must include at least one course from Biology 141; Chemistry 103 or 113; Geology 151; and Physics 212. Each minor must include at least one of Physics 111, 112, or 212, and students should not take both Astronomy 110 and Physics 111. Courses lacking a Biology, Chemistry, Geology, or Physics label but available for the minor include Astronomy 110 and 201, Environmental Studies 201 and 302, IDIS 250, and approved interdisciplinary interim courses. The minor may also include approved environmental courses in biology, geology, and natural resources which are offered at the AuSable Institute of Environmental Studies in Mancelona, Michigan, and are described in the Off-Campus Programs section of this catalog. At least one pre-approved course that discusses the relationships among science, technology, society, and human values must be included in the minor. Courses that satisfy this requirement include Chemistry 101, Environmental Studies 201, and pre-approved interim or AuSable courses.

Language Arts Studies Group Major. The required courses for this major are Communication Arts and Science 203, 214, 230; English 210 or 211; 215 or 216; 217 or 218; 283, 307, 312, 320, or 322; 325; 326 or 328; 356; and two English/Communication Arts and Science electives for a total of at least 36 semester hours.

Language Arts Studies Group Minor. The required courses for this minor are Communication Arts and Science 203 or 215; 214; English 210 or 211; 215, 216, or 346; 217 or 218; 325 or 326; 356; and one Communication Arts and Science/English elective for a total of at least 24 semester hours.

Social Studies Group Major. Students must take the specified courses from each of the following four disciplines: Economics 221 and 222; Geography 101 or 110 and one course from 100, 201, 210, and 310; History 101 or 102 and 211; and Political Science 201 and 202. In addition, students must complete the courses listed in one of the following sequences: three courses chosen from Economics 323 through 339; three courses chosen from Geography 100, 201, 210, 220, 310, 311, and an approved elective; three courses from History chosen in the following manner - one course from 355 through 357, one course from 301 through 303 for those who took 102 or one course from 303 through 305 for those who took 101, and one course from 203 through 208 and 231 through 236; three courses chosen from Political Science 203, 207, and an approved elective for a total of at least 36 semester hours.

Social Studies Group Minor. Students must take the specified courses from each of the following four disciplines: Economics 221 and 222; Geography 110 and one course from 100, 201, 210, and 310; History 101 or 102 and 211; and Political Science 201 and 202 for a total of at least 24 semester hours.

Middle school education. Michigan has only elementary and secondary certification. Students who wish to focus on teaching middle school students are advised to follow the elementary teacher education core requirements, choose two minors representing subjects taught in middle school (for example history, English, mathematics, and group science), and those education courses designated as dealing with the teaching of middle school students (for example, the middle school section of Education 301, and Education 327).

Secondary education. The minimum secondary program requires the completion of the general graduation requirements (see pages 32–34 for the courses recommended for students in teacher education); a departmental concentration of at least 30 semester hours or a group concentration of at least 36 semester hours; a minor of at least 20 semester hours in another department or a group minor of at least 24 semester hours; and at least 28 semester hours of professional education courses. Students interested in secondary education should

obtain copies of the Teacher Education Program Guidebook from the Department of Education. Programs should be worked out with the appropriate departmental advisor (listed on page 40) and have the approval of Mr. LeRoy Stegink, director of teacher education.

The programs of concentration should be selected from the following subject areas: art, biology, chemistry, English, French, geology (earth science), German, history, Latin, mathematics, music, physical education, physics, religion and theology (coupled with another major), and Spanish. Majors in art and music require at least 36 semester hours. The minor should be selected from these subject areas or from communication arts and science, economics, geography, political science, psychology, religion and theology (the academic study of religions), and sociology. Students with an interest in economics, geography, political science or social sciences are encouraged to major in history and minor in one of these areas.

Students in the secondary program who major in art, foreign languages (French or Spanish), music, or physical education are eligible for a K–12 endorsement on their secondary certificates which allows them to teach their major in grades K–12. Students should check the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog for more information.

Major group concentrations are available only in the sciences and must be planned with the science-education advisor in order to meet the standards of the North Central Association, the State of Michigan, and the National Science Teachers Association. The secondary group-science major requires at least 36 semester hours of natural science, plus 12 semester hours of natural science cognates. Each program must include at least 16 semester hours appropriate for a secondary minor in one of biology, chemistry, geology/earth science, and physics, and at least one course relevant for science, technology, and society, such as Chemistry 271 or 396; Physics 196; and Environmental Studies 201 or 202, and at least one course specifically relevant for teachers, such as Biology 357. Mathematics 110 or 161 is also required as a cognate (students who qualify for 161 may substitute 143 for 161).

Group minors are available in science and social studies. The social science group minor consists of the specified course from each of the following four disciplines: Economics 221 and 222; Geography 110 and one course from 100, 201, 210, and 310; History 101 or 102 and 211; and Political Science 201 and 202. The secondary group-science minor requires at least 24 semester hours of natural science, including a sequence of at least 12 semester hours in one of biology, chemistry, geology/earth science, or physics. The sequence must consist of approved courses appropriate for a secondary minor in the particular discipline, and each program must also include at least 4 semester hours in each of the other three disciplines. Each program must also include at least one course that considers the relationships among science, technology and society, such as Chemistry 101, 271, or 396; Physics 196; and Environmental Studies 201 or 202. A cognate of Mathematics 110 143, or 161 is also required.

North Central Association has requirements that differ from state and college requirements. It requires that teachers in the schools they accredit have the following minimum preparation in each of their teaching fields: art, 24 semester hours in art; English, 24 semester hours in English, distributed appropriately among courses in literature or composition. Five semester hours in speech and/or journalism may be counted toward meeting this requirement; foreign language, 20 semester hours in each language taught; mathematics, 20 semester hours in mathematics; music, 24 semester hours in music; physical education, 20 semester hours in physical education; science, 24 semester hours in science, distributed appropriately in the subjects to which the teacher is assigned; social science, 24 semester hours in social studies, distributed appropriately in the subjects to which the teacher is assigned; speech, 24 semester hours in speech and dramatic arts or a minimum of 8 semester hours in speech plus sufficient additional work in English to total at least 24 semester hours.

The appropriate education courses for students in secondary programs are: 301, 303, 304, 307, 346, and a departmental 359.

Special education. Calvin College offers a program in special education, which leads to teacher certification at the elementary level as well as to K–12 endorsement as a teacher of

students who are mentally impaired. Students in the program must complete the liberal arts core, the professional education requirements for elementary education, a concentration in special education, and a planned minor of at least 20 semester hours, and two ten-week directed teaching experiences.

Calvin College also offers a Bachelor of Science in Special Education degree in cooperation with Grand Valley State University. This program usually requires five years to complete. Admission is limited to students who wish to teach hearing impaired or emotionally impaired children. Students in cooperative programs with Grand Valley must complete a designated core of liberal arts courses, a group concentration, a planned minor, professional education courses, and the additional requirements for endorsement in special education. Students interested in either the mentally impaired program or in the consortium programs with Grand Valley should consult Mr. Thomas Hoeksema.

In addition, Calvin College offers a degree of Master of Education (M.Ed.) in learning disabilities. Part of the program leads to an endorsement required for teaching students with learning disabilities. Applicants must possess an elementary or secondary teaching certificate and must have completed course work in the education or psychology of exceptional children and in child or adolescent psychology. Two years of regular teaching experience are recommended. Students in the Master of Education program complete six semester hours in the context of education, 13 semester hours in the learning disability concentration, 7 semester hours of electives, a research course, and a project requiring two seminars. Practicum experience is included. A degree program in learning disabilities without an endorsement is also possible. Both programs satisfy the course requirement for continuing certification. Students interested in the master's degree program in learning disabilities should consult Ms. Myra Kraker.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Teacher Education Programs

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Program Leading to a Michigan Provisional Teacher Certificate. This program is for those who have graduated with a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution without having obtained a teacher certificate. All persons interested in certification will require an evaluation of their undergraduate programs for certification and eligibility requirements.

Required professional courses in this program include Education 301, 303, 304, and twelve semester hours of a teaching internship. Prospective elementary teachers must also complete Education 305, 309, 322, Interdisciplinary 213, Mathematics 221, 222, and either Education 326 or 327; the elementary education science and physical education requirements; and the additional core requirements concerning children's literature, geography, and special education. Prospective secondary teachers must also complete Education 307 and a departmental 359. Certification requirements for teaching majors and minors must also be met. Only courses in which a grade of C- or higher is earned may be applied to the program.

Requests for admission to this program should be addressed to the Coordinator of Certification. To be eligible students must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university, a minimum cumulative grade point average of B- (2.5), two letters of recommendation, and must complete Education 191 and 192. Information regarding teacher certification should be obtained from the Coordinator of Certification, Ms. Jo Stuiwe.

Students in this program must pass the State of Michigan tests (basic skills test, major and minor subject tests, and an elementary education test for those in the elementary program) before certification will be granted. The basic skills test must be completed and the college must have the passing scores before students will be allowed to take directed teaching. Students should take the basic skills competency tests before taking 300-level education courses or, if transfer students, immediately upon arrival at Calvin College. Information regarding test dates can be obtained from the Education Department.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Program Leading to a Michigan Professional Teacher Certificate. The State of Michigan requires a minimum of eighteen (18) semester hours of coursework beyond initial certification and three (3) years of successful teaching

experience before a teacher can be recommended for a Professional Teaching Certificate. The 18 Hour Planned Program is intended for those who would like to take additional courses to add a level of teaching certification to their certificate or to take courses to add a subject endorsement to their certificate as well as taking the required hours for the Professional Certificate. Courses taken in this program may be transferable to a master's degree at a later time if they are applicable to a particular concentration. For those interested only in obtaining the Professional Certificate without achieving an endorsement, the Education Department recommends enrolling in a Master of Education Program with a graduate advisor in the Graduate Studies department.

Courses in the 18 Hour Program must be chosen in consultation with an appropriate departmental advisor at the time the program is initiated. Students who graduated from and were recommended for the provisional certificate by Calvin College must take at least 6 semester hours of the program at Calvin. All others must take at least 9 semester hours at Calvin. Previous course work as well as planned selections must be evaluated by this advisor. Only courses with a grade of C+ (2.3) or higher will be applied to program requirements. Please note, some endorsements may require more than 18 semester hours. Also, students adding subject endorsements or elementary certification must pass the State of Michigan Tests for those areas.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Special Education Program Leading to a Michigan Endorsement in Emotional Impairment. This program is for those who have a bachelor's degree and a teacher certificate and who wish to obtain an endorsement in Emotional Impairment at the elementary or secondary level.

This program requires courses in education or psychology of exceptional children; introductory or advanced educational psychology; and child or adolescent psychology. In addition, the following courses must be taken at Calvin: Psychology 312, Principles of Psychological Measurement, Psychology 510, Educational Measurement, or Education 594, Educational Research and the Classroom; Psychology 511, Introduction to Guidance and Counseling; Education 551, Assessment and Diagnosis: Learning Disabilities; Education 582, Curriculum and Instruction: Learning Disabilities—Elementary or Education 583, Curriculum and Instruction: Learning Disabilities—Secondary; Education 571, Assessment and Diagnosis: Emotional Impairment; Education 572, Curriculum, Management, and Instruction: Emotional Impairment; Education 578, Directed Teaching: Emotional Impairment; and Education 576, Seminar: Emotional Impairment. Students must also pass the State of Michigan test for this area. Application to Calvin College and to this program should be made to the Graduate Office. The advisor for this program is Mr. Steve Timmermans.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Special Education Program Leading to a Michigan Endorsement in Learning Disabilities. This program is for those who have a bachelor's degree and a teacher certificate and who wish to obtain an endorsement in learning disabilities at the elementary or secondary level.

This program requires courses in education or psychology of exceptional children, introductory or advanced educational psychology, child or adolescent psychology, and one elective. In addition, the following courses must be taken at Calvin: Education 550, Theories of Learning Disabilities, Education 551, Assessment and Diagnosis: Learning Disabilities, Education 582, Curriculum and Instruction: Learning Disabilities—Elementary or Education 583, Curriculum and Instruction: Learning Disabilities—Secondary; Education 548, Practicum: Learning Disabilities—Elementary or Education 549, Practicum: Learning Disabilities—Secondary, Psychology 511, Introduction to Guidance and Counseling (for those seeking a secondary endorsement). Students must also pass the State of Michigan test for this area.

Application to Calvin College and to this program should be made to the Graduate Office. The advisor for this program is Ms. Myra Kraker.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Special Education Program Leading to a Michigan Endorsement in Mental Impairment. This program is for those who have a bachelor's degree and a teacher's certificate and who wish to obtain an endorsement in mental impairment.

The program includes the following courses: Art 215, Art for the Elementary Classroom Teacher; Psychology 151, Introductory Psychology; Psychology 201, Developmental Psychology: Lifespan; Psychology 313, Mental Health in the Classroom; Education 216, Education of Exceptional Children; Education 306, Mental Retardation; Education 310, Diagnosis and Prescription: Mentally Impaired; Education 330, Curriculum and Instruction: Mentally Impaired; and Education 347, Directed Teaching; Mentally Impaired. Students must also pass the State of Michigan test for this area.

Application to Calvin College and to this program should be made to the Graduate Office. The advisor for this program is Mr. Thomas Hoeksema.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Education Program Leading to a Michigan Endorsement in Early Childhood Education. This program is for those who have a bachelor's degree and a valid teacher certificate, and who wish to obtain an endorsement in Early Childhood Education.

The program includes the following courses: Psychology 204, Developmental Psychology: Child; Education 311, Child Language Development, English 329, Linguistics; or English 335, Language, Grammar, and Writing for the Elementary Classroom; Sociology 304, The Family; Education 336, The Young Child in an Educational Setting; Education 337, Early Childhood Curriculum Theory and Development; Education 339, Current Issues in Early Childhood Education; Education 344, Field Experience. Students must also pass the State of Michigan test for this area.

Application to Calvin College and to this program should be made to the Graduate Office. The advisor for this program is Ms. Yvonne Van Ee.

Preprofessional Programs

The programs in this section prepare students for admission to professional and graduate schools while also meeting the requirements for a Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science degree from Calvin.

Law

There is no prescribed program specifically designed for the student planning to enter a law school after graduation. Law school applicants must have a college degree and must take the Law School Admission Test, but law schools do not require that applicants have taken specific courses or have a particular major concentration. Prospective law school applicants should complete the requirements for a Bachelor of Arts degree as they are listed on pages 32–34. The prelaw advisor, Mr. Charles Strikwerda of the Department of Political Science, can advise students on suitable electives and can help them plan programs which provide good preparation for law school. Prelaw students should declare their interest in law at registration time and may wish to consult the prelaw advisor before or during each semester's registration.

Medicine and Dentistry

All students planning to enter the premedical or pre dental programs should consult Mr. Peter Tigchelaar of the Department of Biology, faculty advisor for the premedical and pre dental programs. Students should also note the general college core requirements on pages 32–34.

A student may select any major concentration and still meet the entrance requirements for all medical and dental schools. However, nationwide the majority of the applicants to medical and dental schools are science majors.

For those students not majoring in biology, the minimum science requirements for entrance into nearly all medical or dental schools are met by the following: three courses in biology (which should be selected in consultation with the pre-medical advisor.); Chemistry 103-104, 261-262 (Chem 323 is required by some schools); and Physics 221-222 or the equivalent. Mathematics 132 and 143 are recommended, but Mathematics 161-162 is required by some medical schools.

Because a few schools have unique requirements, students should consult with Mr. Tigchelaar to determine specific requirements of the schools to which they intend to apply.

Premedical and pre-dental students normally should take their Medical College Admissions Test (MCAT) or Dental Admissions Test (DAT) in the spring of their junior year and should apply for admission to the medical or dental school during the summer prior to their senior year.

Ministry

The Association of Theological Schools (A.T.S.) recommends that pre-seminary students develop to a satisfactory degree the ability to think independently, to communicate effectively, to do research, and possess a basic general knowledge of past and present culture through studies in the humanities and the natural and social sciences. The A.T.S. also states that Biblical languages may be acquired in the pre-seminary period, that Latin is important, and that modern languages are valuable. Pre-seminary students are advised to consult the catalogs of the seminaries which they intend to enter for their specific admission requirements. Catalogs are available in the library.

The advisor for all preministry programs is Mr. David Crump of the Religion and Theology Department.

In order to qualify for admission to Calvin Theological Seminary in any of its programs the student should meet all of the regular college requirements for a bachelor's degree as well as the admissions requirements of the seminary for the specific programs. A grade point average of 2.67 or higher is required for admission. College concentrations of particular relevance for subsequent seminary studies are classical civilization, English, Greek, history, philosophy, psychology, sociology, and theology.

To enter the Master of Divinity (M.Div.) program, Calvin Seminary requires the following courses for admission:

1. Language: at least two years of Greek.
2. Humanities: a total of at least 24 semester hours (8 courses) in English, history, and philosophy, with at least two semester-length courses each in literature, history, and philosophy (preferably history of philosophy).
3. Natural science, social science, and speech: at least two courses in each.

The seminary encourages Calvin College students who plan to enter the Master of Divinity program to satisfy the above requirements by including the following courses in their programs: Greek 205-206; Philosophy 251 and 252; and Communication Arts and Sciences 100 or 101 and 200. Communication Arts and Sciences 203 and 240 are recommended and, in exceptional cases, either of these courses may be substituted for Communication Arts and Sciences 100 or 101.

Calvin Seminary's Master of Arts in Educational Ministry program is for persons who, though not seeking ordination, wish to prepare themselves for other positions of leadership in the church, particularly in its educational ministry. The courses required for admission are generally met by the college graduation requirements, with the addition of two courses from education and psychology, including a course in educational psychology.

Calvin Seminary's Master of Arts in Missions and Church Growth program prepares persons for leadership in professional settings such as missions and para-church organizations. Admission requirements are generally met by Calvin College graduation requirements, but must include at least three courses in the social sciences, one of which must be in Social or Cultural Anthropology.

Calvin Seminary's Master of Theological Studies program is designed for those who do not seek ordination but desire a theological education with a view toward various vocational objectives. Specific requirements beyond those required for graduation from the college include four courses in Greek; competence in a modern foreign language through the second-year college level is recommended.

Professional-degree Programs

Accountancy (B.S.A.)

The Bachelor of Science in Accountancy degree is intended for students who want to prepare for a career in accounting in the context of a Christian liberal arts education. The program requires 59 semester hours in the Department of Economics and Business and at least 62 semester hours in other departments.

The program can be used to prepare graduates for the Certified Public Accounting (C.P.A.) examinations and meets the Michigan requirements. Students preparing for the examinations in any other state should consult the department.

Students qualifying in accounting through the Bachelor of Science in Accountancy may also combine their accounting course work with the Cooperative Education Program sponsored by the Department of Economics and Business. This program combines four to five years of course work and applied experience. Such programs should be worked out with a faculty advisor.

The Bachelor of Science in Accountancy program requires thirty-three hours in accounting including the following courses: Business 203, 204, 215, 301, 302, 305; three from 306, 310, 311, and 315; eight courses providing a general background in business and economics (Business 350, 260, 370, 380, Economics 221, 222, plus two Economics courses from a designated group); and two courses in mathematics and three hours of computer science.

In addition to the specified courses from the Department of Economics and Business, the student must complete at least 62 semester hours in other departments. This requirement differs slightly from the liberal arts core described on pages 32–34. It must include one core course each in history, philosophy, and religion and theology, plus an additional course from these departments or Interdisciplinary W10, Christian Perspectives on Learning; a course in the natural sciences; a course in political science, psychology, or sociology; a course in English or American literature, a course in fine arts, a foreign culture course (or completion of a foreign language at the 200 level or equivalent); English 101, Communications 100 or 101 and three semester hours in basic physical education. No more than one high school exemption will be accepted in the fine arts or foreign culture areas.

A model program for the Bachelor of Science in Accountancy is:

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
English 101	4
History 101 or 102	4
Mathematics 143-132 or alternative mathematics cognate	8
Philosophy 153	3
Computer Science	3
Religion and theology core	3
Fine arts core	3
Interim elective	3
Physical education	1
<i>Second year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Business 203, 204, 215, 260	12
Economics 221, 222	7
Communication 100 or 101	2
Psychology, sociology or political science core	3
Literature core	3
Interim elective	3
Physical education	1

<i>Third year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Business 301, 302, 305, 315, 370	19
Economics 323, 324, 325, or 326	4
Foreign culture core	3
History, philosophy, or religion and theology core	3
Interim elective	3
Physical education	1
<i>Fourth year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Business 306, 310, 311, 350, 380	18
Economics 331-339, or a second course from 323-326	3
*Electives (may include 307 for CPA candidates)	6
Natural science core	4

Communication Disorders (B.S.C.D.)

Students who wish to enter professions dealing with communication disorders may qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Communication Disorders. The program prepares students for graduate work in speech pathology or in audiology. Students should apply to accredited graduate programs during the fall semester of their senior year. Admission into a graduate program in speech pathology is very competitive. Students must have a minimum of a 3.0 grade point average to be considered. The advisor for the program is Dr. Judith Vander Woude of the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences.

The liberal arts requirements include one core course each in history, philosophy and religion with an additional course from one of these departments: Biology 115; Computer Science; Mathematics 143; Psychology 151 and 204; a course in either economics or political science; a core course in literature plus an additional course in literature, fine arts, or foreign culture; English 101 and 334; CAS 200 and 3 semester hours credit in basic physical education.

The required courses in the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences are: 140, 210, 212, 215, 216, 311, 384, 385, 386, 399, two distance education courses from Michigan State University, 344 and 345, and two electives from 203, 214, 253, 260, 346, 352, or a CAS interim.

Students interested in becoming a teacher of the speech-language impaired in the schools will also need to seek appropriate teacher certification and should consult with Mr. Stegink of the Education Department.

Criminal Justice

The major in criminal justice provides the foundation, context, and general criminology and delinquency content for students interested in involvement in law enforcement, the courts, probation, juvenile corrections, adult corrections, and alternative community corrections. The program is founded on a Christian mission which is committed to analyzing criminal justice structures and to probing the social, political, and psychological implications that lie behind them. This mission finds expression in a course of study which integrates theoretical, ethical, and practical criminal justice concerns.

The major is composed of a core of 25 hours of required courses in criminal justice and 12 hours of electives, for a total of 37 semester hours. The required courses in criminal justice are: 210, 211, 250, 255, 320, 380 (6 semester hours of internship placement), and 395. In addition, students should select four courses (12 semester hours) from among the identified departmental electives. All criminal justice majors are required to take an ethics course (either Philosophy 205 or Religion 332) as a cognate that also meets a core requirement in the Philosophy/Religion area.

Engineering (B.S.E.)

Engineering is a design-oriented profession applying the principles of mathematics, science, economics, ethics, social sciences, and humanities with judgment to the utilization

of energy and materials for the benefit of humanity.

Students at Calvin College prepare to be engineers by following a program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Engineering (B.S.E.) degree. This degree is attained by completing courses in one of four concentrations—chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical and computer engineering, or mechanical engineering. The Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (A.B.E.T.) accredits this curriculum. Students interested in engineering should consult with the department chair, Mr. Richard DeJong.

The goal of the department is to educate Christians to serve the Lord and others through technology. The educational objectives of the engineering program are that its graduates will be:

- individuals who are firmly grounded in the basic principles and skills in engineering, mathematics, science, and the humanities, for correct, perceptive, and sensitive problem assessment at a level appropriate for entry level work both in industry and graduate school;
- designers who are able to creatively bring a project from problem statement to final design and prototype while realizing the interdisciplinary and interdependent character of the engineering profession; and
- servants whose Christian faith leads them to an engineering career of action and involvement, to personal piety, integrity, and social responsibility.

The engineering program has a strong emphasis on design. Here the student meets the challenging value and technical issues that arise when societal problems are dealt with through technology. The design experience starts with several projects in the first year which focus on societal problems and issues, and which emphasize conceptual design, creativity, and teamwork. Design experiences are then integrated into each concentration by way of specific courses or projects. Finally, the design experience is completed by means of a capstone design project course sequence during the senior year. Within this design perspective, students are aided in the development of a thorough Christian understanding of technology and its applications.

Each of the four concentrations in the engineering program has two major themes or emphases. The Chemical Engineering concentration has emphases of chemistry and chemical processing. The Civil Engineering concentration has emphases of hydraulics and structures. The Electrical and Computer Engineering concentration has emphases of digital systems and analog circuits. Finally, the Mechanical Engineering concentration has emphases of thermal systems and machine design.

The courses required of the B.S.E. degree are listed on pages 123–124 of this catalog. Advising forms that show the normal sequence of these courses are available in the Engineering Department office or from the Engineering Department advising web page (<http://enr.calvin.edu/advising.htm>). The B.S.E. degree requires completion of 28 hours of engineering courses common to all concentrations, 34 hours of technical cognates (mathematics, science, and business), 36 hours of humanities courses, and 38 to 42 hours of courses specific to each concentration. In addition, students may elect to complete the requirement for engineering seminar credit (294 and 394) and an engineering internship credit (385).

Admission Students follow a common program for the first two years, at the end of which they apply for admission to a concentration in the Department of Engineering. The minimum requirements for admission to the program are:

- Completion of Chemistry 103, Mathematics 161, 162, and Physics 126, 186, and 225 with a minimum grade of C-
- Completion of Mathematics 261 and 231, and Engineering 101, 102, and 202 with a minimum grade of C.
- Completion of one of Engineering 204/284, 205, or 206 with a minimum grade of C.
- Completion of 16 hours of the required humanities courses.
- Have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.30.

Students must apply for admission to a concentration in the Department of Engineering during the semester in which they are completing the required courses listed above. After a student is accepted, the chair completes a major counseling form for the student, indicating the remaining requirements. Admission to a B.S.E. concentration allows the student entry into 300-level engineering courses.

Probationary Admission. Probationary admission is available to assist certain students. Students who wish to take 300-level courses but who have not completed the required courses with the stipulated minimum grade or who have not achieved the minimum required cumulative grade point average may be given probationary admission to the program. Such students may not have more than two course deficiencies nor may their cumulative grade point average be lower than 2.2 and, furthermore, all deficiencies must be removed within a designated period of time, not to exceed one year. Students who fail to meet these conditions are not eligible to reapply for admission to the program at a later date. Students should request probationary admission when applying for admission to the Engineering program. (As an alternative to probationary admission, students may delay taking 300-level courses until they have met all requirements for regular admission to the program.)

Transfer Student Admission. Students wishing to transfer from another school should apply to the Office of Admissions. In general, transfer students must meet the same course requirements as students who begin their programs at Calvin. No course completed with a grade below C (2.0) will receive transfer credit.

Transfer students must arrange for an analysis of transcripts by the department chair well in advance of course advising. In addition, those who wish to take 300-level courses in their first semester at Calvin must:

1. have a 2.5 grade point average at their previous school
2. if requested, provide a letter from that school indicating that the student was in good academic and personal standing
3. receive either probationary admission or regular admission or possibly special permission from the chair

Calvin's engineering program emphasizes the integration of Christian faith and a professional engineering education. This integration takes place in many ways. For this reason a student seeking a B.S.E. degree from Calvin should be part of the program for the equivalent of no less than four semesters as a full-time student at Calvin. It is also stipulated that at least one non-technical course be taken for each semester at Calvin.

Notes Regarding Admission and Graduation. All students must display a high degree of personal integrity to be recommended for admission. After admission to a B.S.E. concentration, the student must continue to make adequate progress toward fulfilling graduation requirements (a grade below C- in a 300-level course is an example of inadequate progress; see the chair of the department for further details). In addition to an overall, college-wide grade point average of 2.0, the student must obtain a grade point average of 2.0 in all engineering courses completed at Calvin to be eligible to graduate.

Advisory Council. The Engineering Department is served by an advisory council consisting of engineers from local industries, which meet semi-annually to review the program and give advice from an industrial perspective. Calvin College is an affiliate member of the American Society for Engineering Education (ASEE) and the Junior Engineering Technical Society (JETS), and is an associate member of the Michigan Chemical Council (MCC). Calvin College has student chapters of ASCE, ASME, and IEEE.

Nursing (B.S.N.)

Calvin College, in cooperation with Hope College of Holland, Michigan, offers a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.) degree which affirms the distinctive mission of both colleges. The program seeks to provide broad educational and professional nursing experi-

ence within the context of a Christian liberal arts education. It is designed to prepare beginning practitioners of nursing who are capable of integrating their knowledge, skills and attitudes to provide quality nursing care for people of all ages and in a variety of settings. Upon the completion of the degree, students are eligible to take state licensing examinations. Satisfactory scores on that exam enable a student to become a Registered Nurse (R.N.). Students should contact the Nursing Department for further information.

The two-year pre-nursing program requires nine courses in the sciences and social sciences closely related to nursing (Biology 141, 205, 206, 207, Chemistry 115, Health Education 254, Psychology 151, 201, and Sociology 151) and nine additional liberal arts courses (history, philosophy, religion and theology, plus an additional course from these departments or Interdisciplinary W10; a course in literature taught in English; a course in the fine arts; another course in fine arts, literature or foreign culture; a course in written rhetoric; two semester hours in speech; and three one-semester hour courses in basic physical education). Those interested in nursing are asked to indicate their interest at the time they begin their studies at Calvin, so they will be counseled by advisors for the nursing program.

By January 22 of the sophomore year, students must apply for admission to the Hope-Calvin Department of Nursing. Application forms are available in the Nursing department. To be eligible to begin the nursing program, a student must have completed the eighteen courses in the pre-nursing program, nine of which must be the required courses in the natural and social sciences. These science courses must have been completed within the past seven years. In order to be considered for admission to the program, a minimum cumulative grade point average of C+ (2.3) is required, as well as a minimum grade of C- (1.7) in each of the natural and social sciences courses. Since enrollment in the final two years—the clinical nursing years—is limited, admission is selective, and completion of the pre-nursing program does not assure acceptance. Students pay the same tuition rate for the two years of nursing instruction regardless of whether they are enrolled at Calvin or Hope: see the section of the catalog on 'tuition and fees' for details.

Students who have transferred to Hope or Calvin from some other college or university will be considered Hope or Calvin students (rather than transfer students) if they will have completed two semesters of full time academic work at Calvin by the end of the semester in which they apply for admission. Students desiring to transfer to Hope or Calvin for their junior and senior years, who have completed acceptable pre-nursing course requirements, will be considered for admission to the nursing program after qualified students from Hope and Calvin have been accepted into the program. Applicants for admission who are graduates of Hope College or Calvin College will be given equal consideration with current Hope or Calvin students. Hope or Calvin students and graduates will be given preference for admission over transfer students. Transfer students will be considered only on a space available basis. Applicants who submit applications after the due date will be considered last if space becomes available.

The third and fourth years require fourteen professional courses and four liberal arts electives, one of which must be a course in mathematics unless the student has completed four years of college preparatory mathematics in high school.

Spectrum Health, Holland Community Hospital, and St. Mary's Hospital provide clinical opportunities for students to care for people who need the knowledge and skills of the nursing profession. Pine Rest Christian Hospital provides learning experiences in mental health nursing and other community agencies offer opportunities for students to care for clients outside of a hospital setting. Transportation to these agencies is the student's responsibility.

The typical nursing program is as follows:

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Biology 141, 205	8
Chemistry 115	4
Health Education	3
Psychology 151	3

Sociology 151	3
English 101	4
Fine arts core	3-4
Religion, history, philosophy or Interdisciplinary W10, core	3-4
Physical education	2
<i>Second year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Biology 206, 207	8
Psychology 201	3
Religion core	3
History core	3
Literature core	3
Philosophy core	3
Fine arts, literature or foreign culture	3-4
Communication 100	2
Physical education	1
<i>Third year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Nursing 315, 325, 326, 331, 354, 372, 362/366 and 364/368 or 435/437	24-25
Mathematics 100 or 143 (or elective for students with high school math exemption)	3
Elective	3
<i>Fourth year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Nursing 362/ 366 and 364/ 368 or 435/ 437, 411, 412, 429, 459, 476, 478, 484	24
Electives	6-8

The nursing courses are described on pages 173-175 under the Department of Nursing. Other courses are described under the department indicated.

Recreation (B.S.R.)

The professional program in Recreation includes three emphasis areas: therapeutic recreation (recreation therapy), youth leadership/development, and community recreation. Recreation majors complete a modified liberal arts core, seven major courses (Recreation 201, 203, 304, 305, 310, 380, and 346), four cognate courses (Social Work 350 or Psychology 201 or 207, Sociology 310 or Psychology 310, and Physical Education 220 and either Physical Education 221 or 222. Each major will also select an emphasis area from one of the following options: Therapeutic Recreation (Math 143 or Psychology 255 or Sociology 255, Psychology 212, Social Work 370, and Recreation 205, 314, and 324; Youth Leadership (CAS 140, Physical Education 301, Psychology 222, and Recreation 215, 308, and 312; or Community Recreation (Environmental Studies 201, Physical Education 301, Political Science 202, and Recreation 215, 308, and 312). Students are advised to consult with Mr. Glen Van Andel (Therapeutic Recreation emphasis) or Mr. Don DeGraaf (Youth Leadership and Community Recreation emphasis) of the Physical Education and Recreation Department for more information about this program and possible career opportunities in the broad field of recreation and youth services.

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
History core	4
Religion core	3
Mathematics core	3 or 4

Physical science core	4
Biology 115	4
Sociology 151	3
Psychology 151	3
English 101	4
Religion, history, philosophy, or Interdisciplinary W10, core	3
Physical education core	1
<i>Second year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
English core	3
Fine arts core	3
Communication 240	3
Recreation 201	3
Recreation 215 or 205, depending on emphasis	3
Emphasis courses	3 or 4
Psychology 201 or Social Work 350	3
Physical Education 380 (sign up with advisor)	2
Physical Education 221 or 222	2
Interim elective	3
Physical education core	1
<i>Third year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Philosophy 153	3
One fine arts elective or 2 foreign language core (language core is not required of this major)	3-4 or 8-12
Recreation 203	3
Recreation 304	3
Recreation 305	3
Physical Education 220	4
Psychology/Sociology 310	3
Emphasis courses	3 or 4
Physical education core	1
Interim elective	3
Physical Education/Rec 301 or Psychology/Sociology 255, depending on emphasis	2
<i>Fourth year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Recreation 310	3
Theology 301	3
Emphasis courses	6-8
Interim elective	3
Recreation 346 (to be taken after all major course work is completed)	12

Social Work (B.S.W.)

The Bachelor of Social Work degree is designed for students who want to prepare for a career of Christian service as a professional generalist social worker. The program is carried out in the context of the mission of Calvin College which is to offer a Christian education enriched by the insights of the Reformed heritage. Upon completion of the program, students are prepared for entry-level professional social work positions. The B.S.W. program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Students who wish to pursue a B.S.W. will normally make application to the Director of Social Work by February 15 of their sophomore year. Decisions about admission to the

program are made by the Social Work Program Committee and are based on the following criteria: 1) Students must have earned at least 35 semester hours of credit, and either have completed or currently be enrolled in Biology 115, Economics 151 or 241, Psychology 151, Sociology 151, and Social Work 240 and 250. 2) Students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 and a minimum grade of C- in each of the courses just specified. 3) Students must have completed or be completing at least 50 hours of social work volunteer or paid service and must submit a letter of reference from an appropriate supervisor. 4) Students must submit a written personal statement which includes information about their commitment to social work as a vocation and their relative strengths and areas for development as potential professional social workers. Since enrollment in the community-based practicum is limited, admission to the program is also limited and, therefore, fulfillment of the admission requirements cannot guarantee admission.

The B.S.W. is composed of a social work major of eleven courses (46 semester hours) and several core requirements. The social work major includes theory courses, social work practice courses, policy and research courses, and practicum courses in community agencies (Social Work 240, 250, 255, 320, 350, 360, 370, 371, 372, 373, and 380). Once admitted to the program, B.S.W. students must make separate application to the practicum. The core requirements include courses from the contextual disciplines, mathematics and natural sciences, social sciences plus a 2-course social science cognate, arts and literature, competencies, and foreign language. Some core requirements are specified as can be seen from the following model program:

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
English 101	4
History core	4
Religion core	3
Mathematics core	3-4
Biology 115	4
Psychology 151	3
Language 101 and 102	8
Physical education 104	1
Interim elective	3
<i>Second year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Economics 151 or 241	3
Political Science 201	3
Philosophy core	3
Social Work 240, 250	6
Sociology 151	3
Language 201 and 202	8
Physical education	1
Interim elective	3
<i>Third year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Fine arts core	6-8
Literature core	3
Religion core	3
Communications core	2
Social Work 255, 320, 350, 360, 370	17
Physical education	1
<i>Fourth year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Social Work 371, 372, 373, 380	23
Electives	7-9
Interim: Social Work 380	3

The social work courses are described on pages 217–222 under the Department of Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice. Other specified courses are described under appropriate departments.

Visual arts (B.F.A.)

Students who are interested in the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree (B.F.A.) program at Calvin should consult with Ms. A. Greidanus-Probes of the Department of Art, faculty advisor for the B.F.A. program.

Before applying for admission to the program a student must have completed three studio art courses in college. Application forms and information on requirements for admission are available in the Art Department. Submit applications the first Wednesday in October or the first Wednesday in March.

A student wishing to obtain a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in art must successfully complete 124 semester hours, including three interim courses, the liberal arts core courses designated below, and a prescribed program of concentration.

The required eighteen-course program consists of three foundation art courses (205, 209, 210), four from introductory courses to the various media (310, 311, 320, 325, 350, 360), one of which must be 310 or 311; four intermediate and advanced studio courses from 309, 312, 313, 314, 315, 321, 322, 326, 327, 351, 352, 361, and 362; four courses in history of art including 231 and 232 with two others from 233, 234, 235, 237, 238, 240, 241, 243, 245, and Classics 221; two advanced art interims; and 395. No more than 62 semester hours in art may be applied to the degree.

The liberal arts core must include:

1. Five courses in history, philosophy, and religion

One course in history from 101 and 102.

Two courses in philosophy: 153 and 208.

Two courses in religion: one course in biblical studies (Interdisciplinary W-10, CPOL, does not satisfy a core requirement in this group.) and 301.

2. Two courses in mathematics and the sciences

One course in mathematics.

One course in natural science from astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, and physics.

3. Two courses in the social sciences.

One course in economics or political science.

One course in psychology or sociology.

4. Competency is required in written rhetoric, spoken rhetoric, and physical education

One course in written rhetoric, English 101, or the passing of a competency examination.

One course from Communication Arts and Sciences 100, 101, 200, 240, or the passing of a competency examination. Three one-semester hour basic physical education activity courses.

5. Three or four courses from literature, the other fine arts, and foreign language

One course in English, American, or world literature.

One course from art, music, or communication arts and sciences.

One course from literature, music, communication arts and sciences, or a high school exemption (but not in art). Foreign language through the 202 or 123 level also satisfies this third requirement

Professional Combined Curriculum Programs

Medical Technology

To qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Letters and Medical Technology on the combined curriculum plan a student must complete twenty-seven courses plus twelve months of successful work in an accredited school of medical technology. Students wishing to enter the medical technology program should consult Ms. Bev Klooster of the Department of Biology. The following courses are prescribed: Biology 141, 205, 206, 207, 307, and 333; Chemistry 103, 104, and either 253, 323/383, and one other chemistry course; or 261, 262, 323/383; one mathematics course from 161, 132, or 143; English 101; Physics 223; History 101 or 102; one course in philosophy; one course in religion and theology; one additional course from history, philosophy, religion and theology, or Interdisciplinary W10; two courses in different departments from economics, political science, psychology, and sociology; three courses from art, literature, music, speech, and foreign culture including one from English, American, or world literature (one of these requirements may be fulfilled by two years of high school foreign language); the total of two semester hours from the core courses in speech and three semester hours in basic physical education.

Students should apply to accredited schools of medical technology during the fall semester of their junior year. Calvin College is affiliated with the schools of Medical Technology at Butterworth Hospital in Grand Rapids and William Beaumont Hospital in Royal Oak, Michigan. Students may do their clinical internship at these or other approved institutions to which they are admitted.

One possible student program is as follows:

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Biology 141, 205	8
Chemistry 103, 104	8
English 101	4
History 101 or 102	4
Interim	3
Physical education	2
Other required courses and electives	6-8
 <i>Second year</i>	
Biology 206, 207	8
Chemistry 253 or 261 and 262	5 or 10
Other required courses	9-16
Interim	3
Physical education	1
Physics 223	4
 <i>Third year</i>	
Biology 307, 333	8
Chemistry 323, 383	5
Chemistry 201, 304, or other chemistry course	4
Other required courses and electives	10-14
Interim	3
 <i>Fourth year</i>	
Internship in an accredited school of medical technology.	

Occupational Therapy

Preparation for entrance into the field of Occupational Therapy (OT) requires earning a B.S. or M.S. degree in Occupational Therapy, completing a six-month internship, and passing a national board examination. Admission into a B.S.O.T. program requires a mini-

Undergraduate and Graduate Information

imum of two years of undergraduate college credits including certain specified courses determined by the school offering the degree. Admission into a M.S.O.T. requires a college degree with any major so long as certain specified courses are taken. Admission to either type of program also requires work experience in O.T. which can be arranged through the Service-Learning Center at Calvin.

Because the specific courses required for admission to occupational therapy are designated by the school offering the degree, the student should obtain a list of these required courses from each school to which they intend to apply. This step can be completed after arriving at Calvin and learning which schools offer O.T. programs. Before registering for classes, a schedule for each student is arranged in consultation with the pre-occupational therapy advisor, Mr. Richard Nyhof of the Biology Department.

Calvin College offers a 3-2 combined curriculum program with the Program in Occupational Therapy, Washington University School of Medicine in St. Louis, Missouri. A student participating in this program would spend three years at Calvin College taking the specific courses listed below, apply for acceptance into the program at Washington University, and if accepted, transfer to Washington University for the two clinical years. Upon successful completion of the first year, the student would receive a Bachelor of Science in Letters and Occupational Therapy from Calvin College and a M.S.O.T. from Washington University upon successful completion of the program. Although this program requires five years to complete, the student would receive a Masters degree from Washington University. A student applying from Calvin will receive preferential status in his/her application.

The three-year program at Calvin includes the following requirements:

Art 215 or 151

Biology 141, 205, and 206

Chemistry 115

Communication Arts and Sciences 100 or 101

Contextual disciplines: four courses

1 course each in History, Philosophy, and Religion and Theology; plus one additional course from this group.

Economics 151 or Political Science 151 or 201

English 101 and one course in literature

Foreign language, through the second year college competency (0-4 semesters) or one foreign culture course

Mathematics 143

Music: one course from 103, 236, 238, or 241

Physical Education: 3 activity courses

Physics 223

Psychology 151, 201, and 212

Sociology 151 and 153

Preprofessional transfer programs

Architecture

Various courses of study may be pursued as preparation for a professional degree in architecture, because of the broad nature of a profession concerned with design, history and culture, and the social and technical sciences. Although Calvin College offers no degree in architecture, a student can focus individual gifts and abilities within the architectural field by taking a liberal arts undergraduate program in art, art history, business, communications, engineering, geography, history, environmental science, sociology, political science, or other related fields. Any one of these programs, with carefully chosen electives,

can prepare the student for entry into a graduate program for the master of architecture as a first professional degree. Four years of high school math is recommended, since at least one course in Calculus and Physics 221 and 222 are required. A student may also choose to take a two-year program and transfer into a school of architecture. In either case, the student should plan on six to eight years of formal education followed by an internship. Students interested in such a program should consult with Mr. Charles Young of the Department of Art. The first two years typically include:

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Art 205	3
English 101	4
Engineering 103	4
History, political science or sociology core	3
Mathematics 161, [162]	4
Interdisciplinary W10, Christian Perspectives (interim)	3
Economics 151 or 221	3
Religion and theology core	3
Physical education	1
 <i>Second year</i>	
Art 201, 202, 209	11
Chemistry, if none in high school; biology; or psychology	3-4
Physics 221, 222	8
Literature core	3
Philosophy 153	3
Communications 100	2

Natural Resource Programs

Natural Resource programs sort out into three main areas: Resource Ecology, Policy and Management, and Resource Institutions and Human Behavior. Because of the great variety of programs and differences in requirements, students interested in any of these areas should contact Mr. David Warners of the Biology Department early in their college careers. Because employment opportunities are limited with a Bachelor's degree, graduate work is strongly recommended.

Resource ecology is an area which requires intensive scientific training. A strong background in biology, physical sciences, mathematics, and computer science is required. Persons interested in research careers in fisheries, wildlife, and forestry should plan to complete a biology concentration at Calvin with special attention on the requirements of the graduate school selected.

Resource policy and management is an area which requires less intensive training in the sciences and more emphasis on economic theory, management skills, social sciences, communication skills, and political institutions. Careers in this area include management of resources (forestry, fisheries and wildlife management), planning (landscape architecture), or policy (resource economics, policy, advocacy, education, and communication). Landscape architecture requires courses in design, graphics, engineering, and planning.

Resource institutions and human behavior is an area of study for which preparation in the social and behavioral sciences is appropriate with minimal training in the sciences required. Competence in research methods is required. How individual, group, and institutional behavior affects use and allocation of natural resources is the focus of this area.

There are two paths a student may follow to gain professional competence in these areas:

1. Completion of a Bachelor's degree at Calvin followed by graduate study. This is most appropriate in the area of resource ecology. A major at Calvin should be followed by graduate study.

- Transfer after two years at Calvin to a professional program elsewhere. This is appropriate in the areas of resource policy and resource management. Normally students should complete the first two years of the Biology major, a year of mathematics, a year of chemistry, and courses in computer science and economics. The remaining courses should be selected with the requirements of the transfer school in mind.

Optometry

Students wishing to become optometrists may complete three years at Calvin before transferring to a school of optometry for their final four years, culminating in a Doctor of Optometry (O.D.) degree. A pre-optometry program which satisfies admission requirements of the School of Optometry at Ferris State University in Big Rapids, Michigan, includes the courses specified below. All applicants are required to take the Optometry Admission Test (OAT). Students wishing to transfer to other schools should correspond with those schools and consult the optometry advisor, Mr. John Ubels of the Department of Biology, to determine appropriate courses. Applications for admission to the Ferris State College of Optometry are accepted between October 1 and February 1.

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Biology 141, 242	8
Chemistry 103, 104	8
English 101, 201 or 205	7
Mathematics 161	4
Psychology 151	3
Humanities core	3-4
Interim	3
Physical education	1
 <i>Second year</i>	 <i>Semester hours</i>
Biology 206; 207 or 336	8
Chemistry 261, 262	10
Physics 221, 222	8
Psychology or Sociology	3
Humanities core	3-4
Interim	3
Physical education	1
 <i>Third year</i>	 <i>Semester hours</i>
Chemistry 323	4
Mathematics 143 or 243	4
Business 203, 204, or 260	3-4
Electives	12-16
Interim	3
Physical education	1

Pharmacy

Students wishing to become pharmacists may complete two years at Calvin before transferring to a school of pharmacy for their final three years, culminating in a B.S. degree in pharmacy, or to a graduate school of pharmacy for four years, culminating in a Pharm.D. degree (Doctor of Pharmacy). A pre-pharmacy program which satisfies admission requirements of the School of Pharmacy at FSU in Big Rapids, Michigan, is given below. Beginning with the class entering in 2000 the pharmacy program at FSU will be a four year program that results in a Pharm.D. degree. Students applying to FSU are required to take the Pharmacy College Admission Test (PCAT). Students wishing to transfer to other schools should correspond with those schools and consult the pharmacy advisor, Mr. John Ubels of the Depart-

ment of Biology, to determine appropriate courses. Students following normal programs should apply for admission to a school of pharmacy midway through their second year.

<i>First year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Biology 141, 242	8
Chemistry 103, 104	8
Mathematics 143 and 132 or 161	8
English 101 and either 205 or 201	7
Physical education	1
<i>Second year</i>	<i>Semester hours</i>
Chemistry 261, 262	10
Communication Arts and Sciences 101 or 240	3
Economics 151	3
Art, Music, History, Literature, Philosophy, Religion	9-10
Psychology 151 or Sociology 151	3
Physical education	1

Physical Therapy

The education and training for entrance into the field of Physical Therapy (PT) requires completion of a master's degree professional program. The preparation for entry into and completion of a graduate program in PT varies from school to school. The following examples will serve to illustrate the various types of programs. A student may complete a minimum of two years of prerequisite courses and be accepted into a professional school program. Following completion of two years in the professional program, the student is awarded a B.S. degree, and after a fifth year receives a M.S.P.T. (Master's Degree in Physical Therapy). A second type of program accepts students after three years of prerequisite courses. Upon completion of one additional year (the first year of the professional program and fourth year overall), the student is awarded a B.S. degree, and after an additional two years in the professional program is awarded the M.S.P.T. A third approach is for a student to complete a degree program at Calvin College with a major in any discipline so long as they have included the specific courses prerequisite to acceptance into a graduate program in Physical Therapy. Following admission to the graduate program, the M.S.P.T. degree will be awarded upon the completion of the three-year professional program.

Admission to a graduate program in physical therapy is very competitive. Students must have a minimum of a 3.0 GPA (grade point average) and substantial work experience in the field of physical therapy. This experience can be obtained through work opportunities arranged through the Service-Learning Center office at Calvin. Students are placed in hospitals or clinics for work experience under the supervision of a registered Physical Therapist. Because the admission to a graduate program is competitive, students are frequently advised to pursue a series of courses which will lead to a degree from Calvin in addition to satisfying admission requirements of the PT graduate program.

Each graduate school and program has its own unique set of prerequisite courses (though there are many similarities); therefore a student should obtain a list of requirements for each of the schools to which they plan to apply. This step can be completed after arriving at Calvin and learning which schools offer PT programs. A schedule of classes can then be worked out which will include all of the required courses. Students are encouraged to contact the advisor of the pre-physical therapy program, Mr. Richard Nyhof of the Biology department, before they register for classes.

Physician Assistant

A Physician Assistant (PA) is trained and licensed to practice medicine under the supervision of a licensed physician. The practice may be located in a hospital, clinic, physician's office, nursing home, or related area. The PA can record medical histories, perform physical examinations, perform diagnoses, counsel patients, order and administer

laboratory tests, assist in surgery, set fractures, and in 39 states, write orders for prescription drugs. Because of the nature of the work, the PA interacts with patients on a personal level and can meaningfully demonstrate Christian caring and commitment. Employment opportunities are excellent, and the demand for PA services is expected to increase.

The clinical training programs are typically two years in duration and are accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs. Many programs offer Baccalaureate Degrees, but the trend is toward offering a Master of Science degree. Graduates from either are qualified to sit for the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants (NCCPA) national examination. Almost all states require NCCPA certification and regulate PA practice through state medical boards.

In order to apply for acceptance into a particular clinical training program, an applicant must complete the prerequisite course work required for the program. For Bachelor of Science programs, this requires a minimum of two years of college preparation. For Master of Science programs, a B.S. or B.A. degree must be received in addition to the completion of the prerequisite courses. Each program has its own unique set of prerequisite courses, although there are many similarities. A student should contact either Mr. Peter Tigchelaar or Mr. Richard Nyhof (Department of Biology) soon to ensure that the appropriate courses are taken to allow qualified application for the programs of interest to the student.

In addition to completion of specific academic courses, admission requirements include considerable health care experience, frequently requiring a minimum of 1,000 hours of direct patient care. This experience can be achieved either through volunteer activity or through employment in such areas as hospital orderly, hospital aide, nurses aide, nursing home aide, or emergency medical technician. Volunteer experience can be arranged through the Service-Learning Center at Calvin.



Graduate Programs

Christian Graduate Education

The graduate programs, as well as the undergraduate programs, at Calvin College are based on the foundation of the Christian faith as reflected in the Reformed standards. This finds expression at the graduate level in the study of professional fields where students are encouraged to develop value judgments which are grounded in the knowledge of their relationship to God, to themselves, to fellow human beings, and to the world; and which acknowledge the Lordship of Christ over all.

Calvin College offers Master of Education Degree (M.Ed.) programs in Curriculum and Instruction and Learning Disabilities. In addition, post-baccalaureate non-degree programs are available for teacher certification or specialized teacher endorsements.

Courses in this catalog numbered 500 and above and other courses marked with an asterisk (*) may be applied to graduate programs.

A Graduate Bulletin with more detailed information is available from the Office of Graduate Studies.

Master of Education Degree

The Master of Education (M.Ed.) programs serve elementary and secondary teachers and administrators who wish advanced professional training and who need to satisfy the requirements for continuing certification or additional endorsements.

Calvin's M.Ed. is designed especially for teachers who are already provisionally certified and experienced in classroom teaching or administration, and who wish to attend a Christian college where academic excellence is pursued in the light of Christian commitment. The M.Ed. provides college graduates with an opportunity to integrate an authentic Christian perspective with a broader or deeper range of knowledge and insight into the professional role of the teacher or administrator.

Admission

The requirements for admission are the following: (1) an appropriate bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university with a grade point average of 2.8 or above on a 4.0 scale; (2) a minimum Graduate Record Examination general test score of 1200; (3) documented teacher certification, or eligibility for it; (4) normally, one to two years of teaching experience; (5) two letters of recommendation, at least one attesting to teaching ability; (6) official transcripts of all academic work taken since high school graduation; (7) a completed application form, including an autobiographical essay of about five hundred words describing previous experience and future professional goals, and (8) for international students, a minimum score of 550 on the paper version of the TOEFL exam or 213 on the computerized version.

Inquiries and applications for admission should be sent to the Director of Graduate Studies. To be considered for named scholarships, applications and supporting materials should be submitted by: June 1 for summer semester, August 1 for fall semester, and January 1 for spring semester.

Requirements for the Degree

After admission to the program, each student is responsible for completing an appropriate program under the supervision of an academic advisor in the relevant area. All programs must include a minimum of 32 semester hours, at least 16 of which must be taken in courses numbered 500 or above. The program must be completed within six years from the date of enrollment with a cumulative average of at least B (3.0 on a scale of

4.0), and only courses with grades of C+(2.3) or higher will be applied to the fulfillment of degree requirements.

The minimum requirements for the M.Ed. in Curriculum and Instruction or in the specialty area of Learning Disabilities are as follows:

1. Context of Education: Two courses are required. Education 501 and an approved course in education and philosophy (Education 510 or Philosophy 501).
2. Program area and subject matter concentration: The program in learning disabilities requires that a minimum of 26 semester hours be in courses numbered 500 or above. The program in curriculum and instruction includes six semester hours of required courses in educational theory (Education 512 and 580) and a subject matter concentration of fourteen semester hours in a major curricular area .
3. Research course and project or seminar with integrative exam: Registration is required for a course on research methods (Education 594). A master's project (Education 595) or Seminar (Education 597 or 598) is also required. After a seminar, students register and take an integrative exam.

Transfer of Credit

Eight semester hours may be transferred to a Calvin graduate program from other accredited institutions, provided the courses are appropriate to the degree program and the grades are B- (2.67 on a scale of 4.0) or higher.

Students seeking a second Calvin College master's degree may apply up to 12 semester hours (as approved by the second advisor) from the first master's degree program in the second program. A master's project or seminar with integrative exam is required for each degree.

Post-baccalaureate credit earned more than seven years prior to enrollment in a graduate program may not be credited toward a graduate degree.

Academic Probation and Dismissal

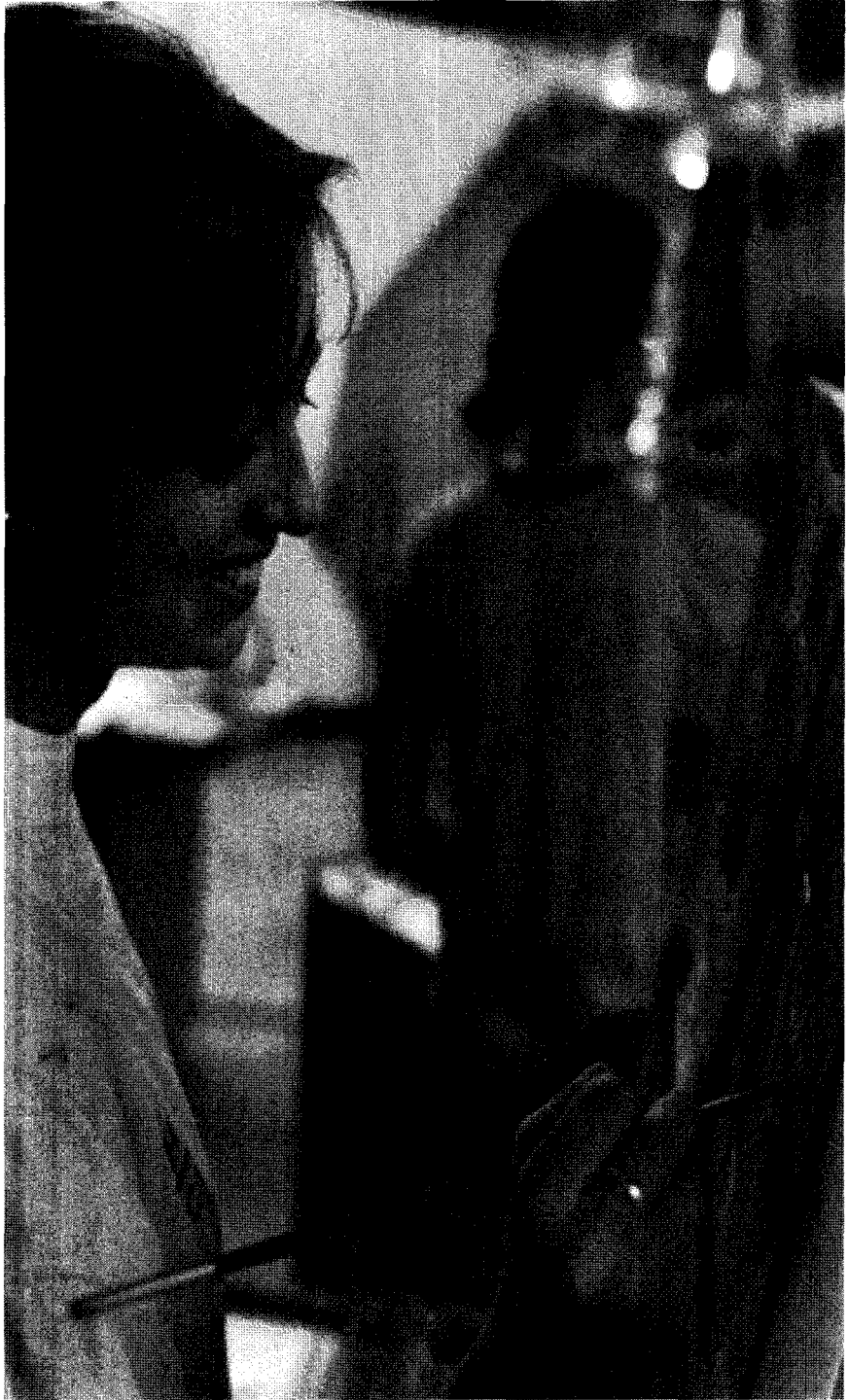
Graduate students must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 to receive their master's degree. Graduate students will be placed on academic probation whenever their cumulative grade point average falls below 3.0.

Specialized Teacher Endorsements

Endorsement programs serve students who have a bachelor's degree and a teacher certificate through additional coursework they wish to obtain state endorsements for specialized areas of education. Calvin has endorsement programs in English as a Second Language, Learning Disabilities, Mental Impairment, Emotional Impairment, and Early Childhood Education. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies for further information.

Post-Baccalaureate Non-Degree Teacher Education Program.

See programs for Teacher Education, pages 46-48.





Courses

Description of courses offered by the various departments

The symbols F (Fall), I (Interim), and S (Spring) indicate when each course is offered. The term core designates those courses in each department that meet the general graduation or core requirements of the discipline. The credit (semester hours) for each course is indicated in parentheses after the course name. **Interim courses are listed after the department course listings. A separate Interim course catalog with full course descriptions will also be available October 2000.**

Faculty members on leave of absence for the academic year are indicated by a (), those on leave for the first semester by an asterisk (*), and those on leave the second semester by double asterisks (**).

Interdisciplinary

Professor I. Konyndyk

This section includes not only courses that are interdisciplinary but others as well that do not fit logically into any single department or which are in disciplines not otherwise offered at Calvin College.

COURSES

100 Christian Perspectives on Learning (3). core. This introductory study of the relationship between learning and the Christian faith begins with a consideration of some contemporary alternatives and challenges to Christianity and proceeds to an examination of current statements about the nature of Christian faith and discipleship. The course culminates in a study of how different worldviews relate to selected contemporary issues, e.g., higher education, environmentalism, multiculturalism, and gender relations. This course prepares students for academic work at Calvin College. *Staff.*

210 History of Science (3). F, natural science core. IDIS 210 may not be the only college science course taken for core. An examination of the emergence of modern science in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries and of the major developments in the natural sciences since then. The focus is on physics, chemistry, natural history, and selected topics in biology. Particular attention is given to the philosophical and religious background of scientific ideas, to the concept of scientific revolution, and to the problems of periodization. Prerequisites: History 101 or 102 (preferred), one year of high

school chemistry or physics, and one college science course, or consent of the instructor. *Mr. A. Leegwater.*

213 Teaching Science in the Elementary School (2). F and S. The consideration of methods, materials, and strategies for teaching science effectively in elementary school. Discussions of the relationship of Christian faith to the teaching of science in the classroom. Examination of various materials for teaching science, with consideration of criteria for evaluation of those curricular materials and with consideration of relationships among science, technology and society and their implications for science teaching. Includes laboratory activities. Prerequisites: At least one science content course and completion of or concurrent enrollment in Education 301. *Staff.*

234 The Contemporary American Religious Situation (3). * S. A description and analysis of current American religious developments in historical, sociological, and theological perspective. Institutional and non-institutional developments, within and outside the Judeo-Christian tradition, will be examined. Satisfies an elective requirement in contextual disciplines. *Mr. C. Smidt.*

240 **Introduction to Archaeology.** See Archaeology for course description.

250 **Meteorology (3).** I, even-numbered years. Meteorology is the science that deals with the atmosphere, weather, climate, and weather forecasting. This course deals with the first three of these aspects of meteorology. Major components include: 1) consideration of the weather conditions that make up climate: temperature, solar radiation, clouds, precipitation, air pressure, and winds; 2) study of natural factors that influence weather conditions: altitude, latitude, and proximity to bodies of water and to mountains; and 3) description of climate with respect to the Earth as a whole, North America, and the Great Lakes Region. Some time is devoted to consideration of the impact of atmospheric pollution on climate, and to the impact of climate on human civilization. Lecture, discussion, activities in observation and in weather map reading. Prerequisite: Geography 100 or high school chemistry or equivalent. (Also cross-listed with Geography 250). *Mr. R. Blankespoor, Mr. L. Louters.*

301 **Introduction to Bilingual Education (3).** * I. This course will prepare teachers to be qualified to teach in classrooms where English is the second language. Students will be concerned with both the theory and the skills necessary to teach speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension in a bilingual situation. The course includes such matters as linguistics, language interference, vocabulary, sentence structure, idioms, teaching English as a second language, placement of the newly-arrived student, choice of learning materials, and the use of specialized audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: Spanish 202. *Ms. E. Greenway.*

340 **Field Work in Archaeology.** See Archaeology for course description.

374 **Portfolio Development (1).** Development of a professional portfolio is a value in and of itself and may be instrumental in seeking placement in business and industry. However, since adults often learn through life experience, some of the same subject matter taught in formal college courses, a portfolio can also be used to attain additional college credit. The portfolio permits possible receipt of additional semester hours by providing documented evidence of learning (1) through participation in professional schools and informal courses; and (2) through participation in employment or volunteer activities. This course assists the student in preparing the portfolio for which the one semester hour is granted upon completion. Completing the course does not guarantee additional credit for prior learning; but following the completion of the course, the Adult Learner may petition for prior learning credit from the appropriate college department. Prerequisite: classification as Adult Learner.

590 **Independent Study.** (F, I, S, and SS) Students normally register for this course in conjunction with a course in one of the disciplines. Prerequisite: admission to a Master's degree program.

Graduate Courses

6XX **Graduate Workshops and Institutes.** Intensive courses for inservice teachers involving philosophy, theory, curriculum, and practice as they are brought to bear on an identified problem area of education. Although such courses may touch topics considered in regular courses, the primary focus of each workshop is on retraining teachers in newly recognized areas of need, in new materials, and in new approaches. Workshops may be offered by any department involved in teacher education. *Staff.*

Academic Services

J. MacKenzie (director), L. Bosch (international student advisor), R. Buursma, J. Heerspink (tutor coordinator), B. Morrison, J. Rhodes (academic counselor)

Student Academic Services courses (ASC) provide supplementary training and assistance in English, mathematics, and college-level thinking and learning skills. Class size and schedules are designed to give ample opportunity for individual instruction and personal conferences with instructors. All courses include training in study methods appropriate to the subject being studied.

Courses designed to review pre-college work, designated with numbers below 010, do not carry credit for graduation. They are, however, recognized by the registrar and the Office of Financial Aid as registered units, which count toward full-time status and toward financial aid eligibility. Non-credit courses appear on student transcripts with grades which do not carry honor points. Failure to complete a prescribed Academic Services course (ASC) with the required grade may make a conditional or probational student subject to dismissal. Students normally register for a total of twelve to fourteen semester hours including any required non-credit courses. Please see additional information under Office of Student Academic Services on page 18 and The Access Program on page 37, or visit our website at: <http://www.calvin.edu/academic/sas>.

COURSES

003 Review of Written English as Second Language (3). F and S, no credit. This course provides instruction and extensive practice in written English for students whose native language is other than English. It includes grammar study, vocabulary development, and reading practice. Students are assigned to this course on the basis of scores on the locally administered placement test of English Language Proficiency, which is administered again at the end of the course. Enrollment in English 101 the following semester will require a minimum score of 85 on the locally administered placement test and the recommendation of the ASC 003 instructor and the English Department. *Ms. L. Bosch.*

004 Precollege Mathematics for the Liberal Arts Student (3). F and S, no credit. This course is a review of high school mathematics, from fractions and decimals to basic algebra and geometry, with intensive practice in mechanics. Materials are taught with particular emphasis on development of mathematical thinking and problem solving. The course is designed to bring students to the level of competence needed for ASC 005, Mathematics 100, Mathematics 143, Mathematics 221, Economics 151,

Astronomy 110, Biology 111, Chemistry 110, Physical Science 110, and other core courses. *Mr. J. MacKenzie, Staff.*

005 Precollege Mathematics for the Business and Science (3). F and S, no credit. This course is an intensive study in the mechanics of algebra, manipulation of algebraic expressions, and graphing. Materials are presented with an emphasis on development of problem solving skills and mathematical reasoning. The course is intended as preparation for Mathematics 143/132 or 110 for students in mathematics-oriented majors whose preparation in mathematics is inadequate. *Staff.*

006 College Thinking and Learning (2). F and S, no credit. Serving in God's kingdom requires knowledge, understanding, and critical inquiry. ASC 006 assists students in developing strategic approaches to course work and encourages attitudes and habits integral to this learning process. Students will particularly apply the learning strategies to a course in which they are concurrently enrolled, such as history, political science, psychology, or religion. A final grade of C or higher in ASC 006 is required for successful completion of this course. *Mr. R. Buursma, Ms. J. Heerspink, Ms. J. Rhodes.*

007 Precollege Grammar and Composition (2). F and S, no credit. This course provides instruction in grammar and writing and is intended as preparation for English 101, which must be taken the subsequent semes-

ter. Students who are required to take this course in order to be admitted to English 101 must pass it with a grade of C or higher. Ms. B. Morrison.

Archaeology

The minor in archaeology may be taken in conjunction with any major. It is designed to serve both those students who wish to study archaeology out of extra-vocational interest and those who wish qualification for graduate programs in archaeology. Students interested should seek faculty advice as specified below.

Group Minor in Archaeology

IDIS 240

IDIS 340

Twelve semester hours from the following:

Art 201—Architectural History I

Art 209/Art 210—Introduction to Drawing or Intermediate Drawing

Art 231—Art History I

Art 241, Asian; Art 243, American; Art 245, African/Oceanic

Art/History 393—Museum Studies

Biology 323—Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy

Biology 346—Plant Taxonomy

Computer Science 152/363—Database Management

Classics 221—Classical Art and Architecture

Engineering 101—Introduction to Engineering Design

Engineering 103—Architectural Communication and Concept Design

Geography 220—Cartography and Geographic Information Systems

Geography 320—Introduction to Cultural Geography

Geology 151/216S—Introduction to Geology

Geology 152—Historical Geology

Geology 311—Geomorphology

Geology 313/Biology 313—Paleontology

Geology 314—Stratigraphy

Geology 321 — Glacial Geography and Climate Change

Greek 101-102—Elementary Greek

Hebrew, Ugaritic, Aramaic, Coptic (at Calvin Theological Seminary)

History 231/232/235/238/241/245/338/393—Ancient Area Studies

History 301—Classical History

History 393—Museum Studies

Latin 101-102—Elementary Latin

Religion 311—History and Archaeology of Ancient Israel

Religion 321—The Intertestamental Period

Sociology 153—Cultural Anthropology

Sociology 253—Intercultural Communication

Sociology 308—Demography and World Population Problems

One Interim course with archaeological focus, such as interims to Greece, Rome, Jordan-Palestine

Students may select a coherent sequence of four elective courses appropriate to their major and to their plans for further study with the approval of an advisor in the minor program. Sample programs in Old World Archaeology, New World Archaeology, and specialized fields such as Architectural Drawing in Archaeology are available. Language requirements for advanced work in archaeology vary. There are no language requirements for the archaeology minor, but students should consider plans for future work and study in completing college language requirements. For Old World archaeology, the best modern language choice is either French or German, while Spanish is useful for New World archaeology.

Supervising and Advising

The group minor in archaeology is administered by an interdepartmental committee, the Archaeology Minor Committee. The members of the committee in 2000-01 are B. deVries (History), program coordinator; K. Bratt (Classics), R. Stearley (Geology), K. Pomykala (Religion and Theology), C. Young (Art), and Todd VandenBerg (Sociology).

Interested students should consult a member of the Archaeology Minor Committee

for selection of the specific courses for the minor.

COURSES

IDIS240 Introduction to Archaeology (3). S. A classroom introduction to archaeology with emphasis on archaeological theory, field work methods, artifact processing and data interpretation. The course is designed to introduce students to the theoretical concepts of archaeology, participation in field work and the critical reading of archaeological reports in both the Old World and New World archaeology. It serves as a prerequisite for IDIS 340, Field Work in Archaeology. *Mr. B. de Vries*

IDIS340 Field Work in Archaeology (3-6). Summer. See also History 380. Offered in conjunction with field work done by Calvin faculty. An on-site introduction to archaeological field work designed to expose the student to the methodologies involved in stratigraphic excavation, typological and comparative analysis of artifacts and the use of non-literary sources in the written analysis of human cultural history. Prerequisites: IDIS 240 and permission of the instructor. For information contact *Mr. B. de Vries*.

Art

Professors H. Bonzelaar, C.J. Huisman (chair), H. Luttkhuizen, F. Speyers, C. Young
Associate Professor A. Greidanus-Probes
Assistant Professor C. Bakker, J. Steensma

Calvin's art department offers both Bachelor of Arts and Bachelors of Fine Arts degrees. Students opting for a Bachelor of Arts degree may choose from the major concentrations of studio art, art history, and art education. The department also offers minors in the above concentrations.

The Bachelor of Fine Arts (B.F.A.) program, which has a greater professional emphasis and which is not a preparation for teacher certification, is described in greater detail on page 58. The program advisor is Prof. A. Greidanus-Probes. Both the B.A. and the B.F.A. programs can be planned to provide a communication design or photography emphasis.

STUDIO ART MAJOR

Art 205
 Art 209
 Art 210
 Art 231 or 201
 Art 232 or 202
 Art 310 or 311
 Art 320, 325, 350, or 360
 Three art intermediate/advanced 309, 312,
 313, 314, 315, 321, 322, 326, 327, 351,
 352, 361, 362, 380 or 390

All studio art majors are required to participate in a senior exhibition during the spring semester of their senior year.

STUDIO ART MINOR

Art 205
 Art 209
 Art 210
 Art 231 or 201
 Art 232 or 202
 One studio art elective

ART HISTORY MAJOR

Art 231 or 201
 Art 232 or 202
 Art 233, 234, or Classics 221
 Art 235 or 237
 Art 238 or 240
 Art 241, 243, or 245
 Art 393, 397, or an interim
 Two electives from 233, 235, 237, 238, 240,
 241, 243, 245, 393, 397, Classics 221, or an
 interim

Art History**Recommended Cognate:**

Second language
 Philosophy 208
 Philosophy 378

ART HISTORY MINOR

Art 231 or 201
 Art 232 or 202
 Art 233, 234, or Classics 221
 Art 235 or 237
 Art 238 or 240
 Art 241, 243, or 245

SECONDARY (K-12) ART EDUCATION GROUP MAJOR

(Students taking this minor are required to take the Art Studies minor below)

Art 205
 Art 209
 Art 310 or 311
 Art 320 or 325
 Art 350 or 360
 Art elective- Five electives including one
 advanced medium course
 Art interim- Two elective interims in art

SECONDARY EDUCATION GROUP ART MINOR

(This minor is for Secondary Education Art Majors)

Art 215
 Art 216
 Art 231
 Art 232
 Art 240
 Art 241 or 243 or 245
 Philosophy 208

SECONDARY EDUCATION ART MINOR

(For Non-Art Majors)

Art 205
 Art 209
 Art 216
 Art 231
 Art 232
 Art 310 or 311
 Art 320 or 325
 One art elective

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION GROUP ART MINOR

Art 205
 Art 209
 Art 231
 Art 232
 Art 310 or 311
 Art 320 or 325
 Art 215
 One art elective

All art education majors are required to participate in the senior exhibition during the spring semester. Prior to the teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department. The advisors for the program are Ms. Helen Bonzelaar and Ms. Anna Greidanus-Probes.

Students must have earned a grade of C (2.0) or better in Art 205 before applying for admission to the studio art and art education programs. The core requirements in the fine arts may be met by Art 151, any art history course, and Art 215 for students in elementary education programs.

COURSES

151 Introduction to Art (3). F and S, core. A survey of art, artists, and art criticism. Introductory studio activities are planned to acquaint the student with composition in art. Tests, papers, and audio-visual presentations, lectures, and readings related to the purpose and nature of art and art criticism. Not part of an art major program. *Staff.*

Art Education

215 Principles of Elementary Art Education (4). F and S, core for students in elementary education and recreation majors. The course introduces the nature of art and philosophy of art in education and includes methods and techniques for organizing and motivating art introduction on the elementary school level. The introduction to the art which man has produced illustrates the role of art over the ages. The course includes lectures, demonstrations, and art teaching experiences in the school. Research paper required. Open to first-year students only by permission of the instructor. *Ms. H. Bonzelaar.*

216 Principles of Secondary Art Education (3). F The course focuses on the philosophy and curriculum of art in education and on methods of teaching art in the secondary school. An exploration of media selected from enameling, jewelry-making, weaving, and batik. Prerequisites: 205, 209, and Education 301 and 303. *Ms. H. Bonzelaar.*

359 Seminar in Principles and Practices in Art Teaching (3). S A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of art on the elementary and secondary levels. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 349: Directed Teaching. Before taking Art 359, students must be admitted into Directed Teaching by the Art and Education departments. Prerequisites: art education major. *Ms. H. Bonzelaar.*

Studio Courses

205 Design (4). F and S. A course that teaches two- and three-dimensional design through the use of basic art elements and principles. Materials fee. *Mr. F. Speyers, Mr. C. Huisman, Mr. C. Bakker.*

209 Introduction to Drawing (3). F and S. Students are taught composition while being introduced to drawing media and to the basic proportions of the human figure. The course includes the historical development and terminology of drawing. Prerequisite: 205 or permission of the instructor. Materials fee. *Mr. C. Bakker, Mr. F. Speyers, Greidamus-Probes.*

210 Intermediate Drawing (3). F and S. A continuation of 209 further developing skills in the drawing media and the understanding of the proportion and volume of the human figure. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 209 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. A. Greidamus-Probes.*

309 Advanced Drawing (3). * F and S, tutorial. A more advanced course in drawing providing an opportunity for students to search and experiment with new ideas and forms and to develop personal ideas and themes. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 210. *Staff.*

310 Introduction to Sculpture (3). * F and S. Students are introduced to the basic sculptural techniques of modeling, carving, mold-making, constructing, casting, and assembling through slide lectures and demonstrations. Projects and assigned readings. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 209 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. A. Greidamus-Probes.*

311 Introduction to Ceramics (3). * F and S. An introduction to clay and glazes and their use. Emphasis is on hand-building techniques as a means of discovering the expressive and functional possibilities of the medium. Readings on the history of ceramics are required. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 209 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. C.J. Huisman.*

312 Intermediate Sculpture (3). * F and S. A continuation of 310 involving further study of sculptural techniques. Students execute a series of sculptures which are related in material or concept. They also study twentieth-century sculpture as it relates to their

own productions. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 310 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. A Greidanus-Probes.*

313 Intermediate Ceramics (3). * F and S. A continued exploration of the medium, including the use of the potter's wheel, emphasizing personal expression. Technical readings and batch formula testing of one or more glazes is required. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 311. *Mr. C. J. Huisman.*

314 Advanced Sculpture (3). * F and S. A continuation of 312 with a primary concern for developing each student's skills and individual expressive direction. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 312. *Ms. A Greidanus-Probes.*

315 Advanced Ceramics (3). * F and S. A continuing study of the historical and technical aspects of ceramics and glazes allowing students to develop competency and personal expression through the study and use of stoneware and porcelain clay bodies. An historical or technical paper is required. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 313. *Mr. C. J. Huisman.*

320 Introduction to Printmaking (3). * S. An introduction to the four basic printmaking media—relief, intaglio, serigraphy, and lithography—through slide presentations, lectures, readings, and demonstrations. Each student chooses one basic medium to explore during the semester. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 210 or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01.

321 Intermediate Printmaking (3). * S. Continued exploration of the printmaking media with an emphasis on the development of visual ideas. The student may continue with the medium chosen during the first semester or experiment with another. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 320. Not offered 2000-01.

322 Advanced Printmaking (3). * S. A further investigation of the printmaking media allowing students to develop the unique qualities of a particular medium or combination of media in relation to their own visual ideas. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 321. Not offered 2000-01.

325 Introduction to Painting (3). * F and S. An introduction to the use of the paint me-

dium, emphasizing techniques, materials, and visual communication. The course includes a history of the media and of its technical development. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 210 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. C. Bakker.*

326 Intermediate Painting (3). * F and S. A further study of painting technique and its practice placing an emphasis on the relationship between concept and process. Students will study twentieth-century art in relation to their own production. Prerequisite: 325. *Mr. C. Bakker.*

327 Advanced Painting (3). * F and S. A continuation of 326 with a primary concern for developing each student's skills and individual approach to painting. Prerequisite: 326. *Mr. C. Bakker.*

350 Communication Design I (3). * F and S. Introduction to the synthetic relationship of Macintosh-based software and graphic design as a problem-solving approach to visual communication. Emphasis on learning to integrate visual literacy with software dexterity in order to present information with meaning and purpose. Typography, illustration and photography are utilized to develop visual problem-solving methodologies which stimulate creativity and innovation. Sequentially selected projects are designed to develop visual vocabulary and to encourage innate creative potential. Materials fee. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor; art majors must have completed Art 209. *Mr. F. Speyers.*

351 Communication Design II (3). * S. Investigate late 20th century practices in publishing: How to translate effectively linear print information for an increasingly visually-oriented society. Applicable Macintosh software is utilized to demonstrate and formulate the synergistic integration of art and typography. Experimentation and personal style are encouraged. Studio projects include magazine formula and format, direct mail, 3-Dimensional point of purchase, book jackets, corporate identity, space advertisements and pro bono projects. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 350 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. F. Speyers.*

352 Communication Design III (3). * S. Interweaves time-honored principles of visual communication with advanced Macintosh software applications. Essential elements of Gestalt perception, sequential storyboarding and visual resonance are integrated to reach specific audiences. Emphasis will be on personal development of technical and creative skills utilizing script writing, still photography, video, and electronic animation. This course meets the writing program requirement. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 351 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. F. Speyers.*

360 Introduction to Photography (3). * F and S. An introduction to the basic techniques and processes of photography such as camera operation, black and white film processing, and printing. The history of photography and the various critical approaches to the medium form the context for the study of these techniques and processes. The medium is studied to discover individual development of expression and communication. Materials fee. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor; art majors must have completed 209. *Ms. J. Steensma.*

361 Intermediate Photography (3). * S. Continued exploration of the medium of photography in black and white with an emphasis on the development of an individual approach to photography. Basic color processes are introduced. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 360. *Ms. J. Steensma.*

362 Advanced Photography (3). * S. A continuation of 361 with a primary concern for developing each student's technical skills and individual approach in creative photography. Materials fee. Prerequisite: 361. *Ms. J. Steensma.*

390 Independent Study. * F, I, S. A student wishing to register for this course must have an introductory course in the medium and submit a written proposal to the chair for approval. *Staff.*

395 Seminar and Exhibition. * F (2) and S (2). An opportunity from a Christian perspective to integrate the study of art history, aesthetics, and the other liberal arts as well as the work in studio art. The seminar will include regular meetings with the faculty,

writing a scholarly statement of the candidate's philosophy of art, a study of exhibitions in art galleries and museums, and the presentation of a solo show. One course taken over both semesters. Prerequisite: senior status and a concentration in art. *Ms. A. Greidanus-Probes.*

The following art courses may be part of supplementary concentrations in journalism:

350 Communication Design I.

351 Communication Design II.

352 Communication Design III.

360 Introduction to Photography.

361 Intermediate Photography.

362 Advanced Photography.

Art History

201 Architectural History I (4). F, core. A survey of the history of architecture in Ancient to early Renaissance cultures. A study of the interrelations of design, building technology, and cultural patterns of development and expectation from pre-history, small scale, Egyptian, Greco-Roman, Islamic, Christian Byzantine and Gothic, and early Renaissance cultures. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. *Mr. C. Young.*

202 Architectural History II (4). S, core. A survey of the history of architecture in Renaissance to Contemporary International cultures. A study of the interrelations of design, building technology, and cultural patterns of development and expectation of Renaissance Italy; Neo-Classical and Romantic Europe, Japanese, Modern Organic and International Style, and Contemporary Modern and Postmodern International Architecture. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. *Mr. C. Young.*

231 An Introduction to the History of Art (4). F, core. A survey of the history of the visual arts in Ancient, Medieval, and early Renaissance times. A study of the character of Ancient art from cave art through Rome is followed by a study of Medieval art from its beginning in the early days of the Christian era to its climax in the Gothic period of the thirteenth century and non-western art. *Mr. H. Lutikhuizen.*

232 An Introduction to the History of Art (4). S, core. The study of the visual arts from the Italian Renaissance through international post-modernism. *Mr. H. Luttikhuisen.*

233 Medieval Art (3). * F, core. A study of the mosaics, frescoes, illuminated manuscripts, sculpture, and architecture of the Christian era from the Byzantine, Early Christian, Romanesque, and Gothic periods. Slide lectures and discussions; a research paper is required. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. Not offered 2000-01.

234 Northern Renaissance Art (3). * S, core. A study of painting, sculpture, and printmaking from 1350-1600 in Netherlandish and German culture. Special attention will be given to the rise of naturalism, to the relationship between art and religious devotion, and to the emergence of an art market. Jan van Eyck, Hieronymus Bosch, Pieter Bruegel, and Albrecht Dürer will be some of the major figures studied. Slide lectures and discussions; a research paper is required. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. Not offered 2000-01.

235 Italian Renaissance Art (3). * F, core. A study of the visual arts of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, with a focus on the Renaissance in Italy. The course presents an historical survey of the art produced in the centers at Florence, Rome, and Venice from the late Gothic period to the High Renaissance, followed by a study of the Mannerism of the sixteenth century. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. *Mr. H. Luttikhuisen*

237 Baroque and Rococo Art History (3). * S, core. A study of the stylistic variations of seventeenth- and eighteenth-century painting, sculpture, and architecture in Western Europe. The influence on the visual arts of cultural changes in national politics, philosophy, and art training following the Reformation and Counter-Reformation is addressed. Bernini, Caravaggio, Rubens, Velasquez, Rembrandt, Poussin, Watteau, Chardin, Hogarth, and Wren are among the major figures studied. A research paper is required. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. *Mr. H. Luttikhuisen*

238 Origins of Modern Art: Nineteenth Century (3). * S, core. A study of the sculpture, painting, and architecture of nineteenth-century Europe with an emphasis on the artistic developments of Northern Europe. The course traces the successive stylistic movements of Neo-Classicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, Symbolism, and Expressionism as they emerge against the background of the official Academy of Art. A research paper is required. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. Not offered 2000-01.

240 Twentieth Century Art and Architecture (3). * F, core. A study of the visual arts from Post-Impressionism to Post-Modernism and Deconstructivism. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. *Mr. C. Young.*

241 Asian Art (3). * S, core. A study of the sculpture, painting, and architecture of Asia Minor, India, Indo-China, China, and Japan. Major Buddhist and Islamic periods and styles are covered. Slide lectures and discussions; a research paper is required. Art history majors must complete 231 and 232 before taking this course. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. Not offered 2000-01.

243 Art of the Americas (3). * S, core. An interdisciplinary study of art works from Pre-Columbian and Native American and Canadian cultures such as the Mayan, Aztec, Inca, Navaho, Inuit, and Kwakiutl. The course will concentrate on cultural development before western contact, but issues of cultural interaction between native and immigrant European cultures will be addressed with regard to surviving styles and newly developed styles for western markets. Slide lectures and discussions; a research project is required. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. *Mr. C. Young*

245 African and Oceanic Art (3). * S, core. An interdisciplinary study of art works from Africa and Oceania (Polynesia, Melanesia, Australia). Special attention will be given to the relationship between religious commitments and artistic practices within these cultures. Slide lectures and discussions; a research paper is required. Prerequisite: sophomore standing or above. Not offered 2000-01.

380 Internship in Visual Communications (3). F, I, S. A practicum in which students work ten hours per week for one semester under an employer supervisor and participate in a series of internship seminars. Students apply theoretical, ethical, and technical aspects of their college education to specific visual communication situations normally in graphic design or photography. Personal journals, assigned art projects, and seminar participation are required. Prerequisite: permission of the department. *Staff.*

393 Museum Studies (3). * F and S, tutorial. An advanced course providing opportunities for studying the theory and practice of museum education and/or exhibition curatorial development and installation. Prerequisites: five courses in art history and permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

397 Methods in Art Historiography (3). * S. An advanced course in which students will

study the history and interpretative strategies of art and architectural historiography. Prerequisites: junior or senior status and the permission of the instructor. *Mr. C. Young.*

CLAS221 Graeco-Roman Art and Architecture.. *Mr. K. Bratt.*

See pages 72–73 for the Archeology minor program. See pages 60–61 for the Pre-Architecture program.

Graduate Courses

580 Workshop in Methods, Materials, and Research in the Fine Arts (3). The course will attempt to show the interrelationships of the fine arts — art, music, speech — and to establish a curricular basis for the teaching of the fine arts from a Christian perspective. *Staff.*

590 Independent Study. (graduate). F, I, S. *Staff.*

Astronomy

*Professors S. Haan (chair, Department of Physics and Astronomy), L. Molnar, S. Steenwyk
Assistant Professor D. Haarsma*

Students interested in graduate work in astronomy or astrophysics should major in physics and should plan their program with Deborah Haarsma or Lawrence Molnar. The sixteen-inch telescope in the observatory and portable telescopes are available for student use through the director of the observatory, Lawrence Molnar.

The physical science core requirement may be met by 110 or 201.

COURSES

110 Planets, Stars, and Galaxies (4). F and S, core. A survey of the major astronomical objects, such as planets, stars, and galaxies; a study of their characteristics and their organization into a dynamic, structured universe; an investigation of the processes now occurring in the universe and the methods used to study them. The course includes a presentation of the evidence of the history and development of the universe, a description of cosmological models, and a discussion of possible Christian responses to them. Laboratory. *Staff.*

201 Contemporary Astronomy (4). F, core. An introduction to modern astronomy and astrophysics for students concentrating in the area of science and mathematics. Major topics include the nature of stars and galaxies, the physical processes occurring in various celestial objects, and the current cosmological theories. Lectures, laboratory exercises, and observing projects. Prerequisites: Mathematics 161 and one course in college physics other than 110, 111, or 112. *Staff.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Independent readings and research in astronomy. Prerequisite: permission of the chair. *Staff.*

Biochemistry

See the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry, page 87, for a description of the biochemistry major and specific biochemistry courses.

Biology

Professors J. Beebe, H. Bouma*, D. DeHeer, R. Nyhof, S. Stegink, P. Tigchelaar, J. Ubels, R. Van Dragt (chair), U. Zylstra

Associate Professors A. Hoogewerf, E. Howell, D. Koetje, D. Warners

Assistant Professors C. Blankespoor, J. Bonnema

The department serves a variety of students for several different purposes: it provides several courses which meet the college core requirement in natural science; it provides courses in several preprofessional programs; and it provides programs of concentration in areas of cell and molecular biology, biotechnology, organism biology, ecology, and environmental biology. A seminar program acquaints students with professionals working in a variety of areas in biology.

Students interested in a biology program of concentration with a particular emphasis should consult with appropriate advisor. A partial listing of staff interest areas includes:

- Mr. Beebe — plant molecular biology, plant development, and plant physiology
- Mr. Blankespoor — invertebrate zoology, animal behavior, parasitology
- Ms. Bonnema — immunology, cell biology, cell signal transduction
- Mr. Bouma — animal cell and molecular biology, human genetics, and medical ethics;
- Mr. De Heer — animal cell and molecular biology, and immunology
- Ms. Hoogewerf — microbiology, cell and molecular biology, nutrition
- Ms. Howell — eukaryotic genetics, cell and molecular biology of budding yeast, the cell cycle
- Mr. Koetje — plant physiology, molecular genetics, biotechnology
- Mr. Nyhof — animal physiology and pharmacology
- Mr. Stegink — plant physiology and science education
- Mr. Tigchelaar — animal anatomy and neuro-anatomy and physiology
- Mr. Ubels — animal physiology, cell and molecular biology
- Mr. Van Dragt — animal ecology, animal behavior, and evolutionary biology
- Mr. Warners — plant ecology, plant taxonomy, wetlands ecology, environmental biology
- Mr. Zylstra — cell biology and electron microscopy, environmental ethics, and philosophy of biology.

BIOLOGY MAJOR

Biology 141, 242 (or 205 and 206), and 243
Four from Biology 3XX (may include one approved interim)
Biology 35X (or 390)
Biology 395 or 396
Biology 295 (taken twice)

Cognate

Chemistry 103-104 and 261-262 or Chemistry 103-104 and Geology 151 and 152, 311, or 313
Math 143-132 or Math 161-162 or Physics 221-222

BIOTECHNOLOGY MAJOR

Biol 141, 242 and 243
 Biol 256, 324, 334, and one other course
 from Biology 3XX
 Biol 356
 Biol 395
 Biol 295 (taken twice)

Cognate

Chem 103-104, 253 or 261-2, 323, and 383
 Math 143 and 132
 Computer Science 101 and one from CPSC
 105-140

BIOLOGY MINOR

Biology 141
 Biology 242
 Biology 243
 Three from Biology 3XX (may include an
 approved interim)

**SECONDARY EDUCATION
BIOLOGY MAJOR**

Biology 141, 242 (or 205 and 206), and 243
 Four from Biology 3XX (may include one
 approved interim)
 Biology 357
 Biology 395
 Biology 295 (taken twice)

Cognate

Chemistry 103-104 and 261-262 (or 253,
 323, 383) or Chemistry 103-104 and Geol-
 ogy 151 and 152 or 313
 Math 143-132 or Math 161-162 or Physics
 221-222

**SECONDARY EDUCATION
BIOLOGY MINOR**

Biology 141, 242, and 243
 Two from Biology 3XX (may include on ap-
 proved interim)
 Biology 357

*Prospective secondary teachers should complete
 Biology 357 (Investigations in Biology for
 Teachers) as part of the normal program of
 concentration. Programs of concentration
 should be prepared on the basis of current guide-
 lines established by the National Science Teach-
 ers Association. The NSTA guidelines recom-
 mend study in zoology, botany, physiology, ge-
 netics, ecology, microbiology, cell biology/bio-*

*chemistry and evolution. A minor in physical
 science is recommended, and this minor may
 be constituted of the cognates plus Geology 313.
 Directed teaching in biology is available only
 during the spring semester. Prior to the teach-
 ing internship, students must have the approval
 of the department. Criteria for approval are
 found in the Teacher Education Program
 Guidebook, available in the Education Depart-
 ment. The advisor for biology teaching major
 and minor programs is Mr. Steven Stegink.*

**ELEMENTARY EDUCATION BIOLOGY
MINOR**

Biology 141, 242, 243
 Biology 3XX
 Three electives including one interim

Cognate

Physics 111 or 212
 Elective from Geology, Chemistry, or
 Physics

RECOMMENDED COGNATES

Chemistry courses should be com-
 pleted by the end of the second year of the
 program. Computer science is also recom-
 mended. These cognates are minimum re-
 quirements. Students planning to do gradu-
 ate work in cell and molecular biology are
 advised to complete both the physics and
 mathematics cognates and organic chem-
 istry. Those planning careers in environ-
 mental biology should consider the Envi-
 ronmental Science major, pages 137-139.
 Other environmental courses in biology,
 geology, and natural resources which are
 offered at the AuSable Institute of Environ-
 mental Studies in Marcellona, Michigan, are
 described in the Off-Campus Programs sec-
 tion, pages 184-193.

HONORS

To graduate with honors in the Biol-
 ogy Department the student in satisfying the
 college honors program must complete three
 biology courses with honors, submit an hon-
 ors thesis, and earn a minimum 3.3 GPA in
 the major. Of the required biology courses
 one will normally be the honors section of
 Biology 141 or 242. The second honors
 course will be taken from those courses
 numbered 300-349, the details of which will
 be worked out by the student and instruc-

tor at the time that the student registers for the course. The third course requirement is the completion with honors of an independent research project (Biology 390) or investigations course (Biology 352-357). Normally the investigative research conducted in one of these courses will be reported in the form of a scientific research paper which will constitute the honors thesis.

GROUP MAJORS

A group major in science and mathematics meets the needs of some students, particularly those in professional programs, such as physical therapy and physician assistant. These majors, however, are not appropriate for students planning to attend medical school or graduate school in biology. Group majors require a minimum of twelve courses in natural science and mathematics, ten of which must be from two disciplines with a minimum of four courses from each. The remaining two cognates must be chosen from a third discipline. At least two 300-level courses in one discipline must be included in the ten-course component of this group. Biology 395/396 or equivalent is required. The chairs of the departments involved must approve each program.

Prerequisite to a program of concentration in biology is a minimum average of "C" (2.0) in 141, 242, and 243 or approved equivalent courses. The core requirement in biology is met normally by 111, 114, 115, or 116. In some cases 141 may be appropriate.

COURSES

General College Courses

111 **Biological Science** (4). F and S, core. An introduction to the principles and concepts of biology, and the history and philosophy of biological thought for the general college student. Ecology, evolution, gene, and cell concepts are emphasized. Lectures and laboratories. Prerequisites: none, but Mathematics 100 and Physics 110 or equivalents are recommended. *Staff*

114 **Plant Science** (4). S, core. An introduction to the principles and concepts of plant science for the general college student. Top-

ics include crop plant structure and function, the effects of environmental factors on growth development and reproduction, crop production, and plant propagation. Representatives of the major crop groups in world agriculture are surveyed. Lectures and laboratories. Prerequisites: none, but Mathematics 100 and Physics 110 or equivalents are recommended. *Mr. D. Warners.*

115 **Human Biology** (4). F and S, core. A study of topics selected from human physiology, anatomy, development, genetics, and evolution. The topics are presented so the student learns the current concepts and parts of their historical development, develops an understanding of the nature of biological science, and relates the information to health and other disciplines. The laboratory emphasizes human anatomy, but also includes some physiology exercises. Lectures and one two-hour laboratory each week. Prerequisites: none, but Mathematics 100 and Physical Science 110 or equivalents are recommended. *Staff.*

116 **Field Biology** (4). S, core. The study of organisms in their natural environment. Emphasis is on concepts of ecology relevant to field biology, field and laboratory examination and identification of organisms, and the study of major ecosystems. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: none, but Mathematics 100 and Physics 110 or equivalents are recommended. Not offered 2000-01. *Staff.*

The following interdisciplinary course may be included in concentrations in this department:

IDIS210 **History of Science** (3). *Mr. A. Leegwater.*

Pre-Professional Courses

205 **Mammalian Anatomy** (4). S. A study of the structure of mammalian organ systems, including some developmental anatomy and histology. The laboratory will include a dissection of a cat as a representative mammal and some study of histology. There will be special emphasis on human anatomy. Prerequisite: 141 or equivalent. *Mr. P. Tighchelaar.*

206 **Mammalian Physiology** (4). F. An introduction to the physiology of mammalian organisms. The function of the major sys-

tems is studied including circulation, respiration, excretion, muscle, nervous, and endocrine systems. The laboratory introduces basic physiological techniques. Prerequisites: 205 or 242, Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. *Mr. R. Nyhof, Mr. J. Ubels.*

207 Introductory Microbiology (4). S. A study of the structure and function of microorganisms with emphasis on the bacteria. Three hours of lecture and two laboratory periods per week. Prerequisite: 141 and Chemistry 114 or 253 or equivalent. *Ms. A. Hoogewert.*

Program of Concentration Courses

Basic Courses

141 Introductory Cell Biology and Genetics (4). F and S, core. The structures, functions, and evolution of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells are examined at the molecular, subcellular, and cellular levels. Fundamental concepts of genetics are studied including Mendelian genetics and molecular genetics. The laboratory consists of investigations in molecular biology, cell biology and genetics. *Staff.*

242 Animal Biology (4). S. An introduction to the biology and diversity of select groups of animals and protists. Topics include taxonomic diversity, structure and function at the organ and tissue level, and population growth and evolution. Emphasis is placed on considering these topics in an environmental context. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: 141. *Mr. C. Blankespoor, Mr. U. Zylstra.*

243 Plant Biology (4). F An introduction to plant biology that includes a consideration of the structure, function and development of plants as organisms, a consideration of the relationships of plants to each other and the other organisms in a study of selected communities within biomes, and consideration of basic ecosystem approaches, and topics in the diversity of algae, fungi, and plants. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisites: 141. *Mr. J. Beebe, Mr. D. Warners.*

256 Introduction to Biotechnology (4). S. An introduction to the basic methodologies and applications of biotechnology: DNA cloning and recombination, transformation, electrophoresis, blotting and protein analy-

ses. Laboratory exercises also facilitate development of basic lab skills (maintenance of notebooks, routine calculations, preparation of reagents and materials, and safety). Reading assignments and discussions throughout the course facilitate students' integration of Christian perspectives into their learning of biotechnology. Lectures and laboratories. Prerequisites: Biology 141, Chemistry 253 or 261. May be taken for program credit only in the biotechnology major. *Mr. D. Koetje.*

290 Directed Research (2). F, I, S. The student enrolling in this course will be involved in laboratory or library research on a project currently being studied by one or more staff members. Application forms are available from the department chair and admission will be determined by the chair and the staff member directing the project. *Staff*

295 Biology Seminar. F and S. No credit. Various topics in biology and related disciplines are presented by visiting speakers, faculty, and students. During the junior and senior year, majors must attend two of the four semesters; freshman and sophomore students are encouraged to attend. *Mr. D. Warners.*

311S Field Botany (4). Summer only. Taxonomy and ecology of vascular plants as components of natural communities. On site examination of plants in bogs, dunes, marshes, meadows, forests, and swamps. Assigned readings, field trips, and laboratory. Offered as a summer course at Au Sable Trails Institute of Environmental Studies located near Mancelona, Michigan. Prerequisite: 114, 243, or an introductory botany course. *Staff.*

Advanced Courses

313 Paleontology (4). * S. A study of the organisms that once lived on the Earth. Includes an examination of the processes of fossilization and methods of discovering the structure, habitat, and relationship of those organisms, and a review of their distribution and life history. A broad spectrum of organisms is studied with emphasis on invertebrate animals. Laboratory, field trip. (Also listed as Geology 313). Prerequisite: Geology 152 or Biology 242 and 243. *Mr. R. Starley.*

321 Genetics and Development (4). * F A study of modern concepts of the gene and the analysis of progressive acquisition of specialized structures and functions by organisms and their components. The laboratory includes study of genetic and developmental phenomena of selected organisms. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 242 and Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. Ms. E. Howell.

323 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4). * F A comparative study of vertebrate structure and of the functional significance of these structural variations. Credit cannot be applied toward a biology major for both 205 and 323. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: 242. Mr. P. Tigchelaar.

324 Molecular Biology (4). * S. A study of photosynthesis, biosynthesis of macromolecular precursors, the chemistry of the storage, transmission and expression of genetic information, biochemical dimensions of selected physiological processes, and philosophical and ethical issues related to biochemistry and molecular biology. (Also listed as Chemistry 324, Biochemistry.) Lectures and laboratory (Biology 383). Prerequisite: Chemistry 323. Mr. L. Louters.

331 Comparative Animal Physiology (4). * S. A study of animal physiology using a cellular and comparative approach. Topics include membrane transport, nerve function, sensory mechanisms, muscle contraction, hormone action, ion and osmotic regulation, temperature relations, metabolism and circulation. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: 242 or 205; Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. Mr. R. Nyhof.

332 Plant Physiology (4). * S, alternate years. A study of form and function in plants as whole organisms. Course topics include photosynthesis and productivity, physiological and developmental responses to environmental cues, mineral nutrition, and water and solute transport. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: 243 (or 114); Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. Offered 2000-01. Mr. J. Beebe

333 Immunology and Hematology (4). * S. A study of immunology and hematology including innate, cellular, and humoral immu-

nity, blood composition, hemostasis, coagulation, complement, immunogenetics, the major histocompatibility complex, immunoregulation, and abnormalities of the immune and hematologic systems. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 206 or 242, and Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. Ms. J. Bonnema, Mr. D. DeHeer.

334 Cell and Tissue Culture (4). * F A study of the biology, methodology, and applications of in vitro cultures of animal and plant cells. Lectures and labs. Prerequisites: Biology 141, Chemistry 253 or 261. Mr. J. Beebe, Mr. D. DeHeer

335 Cell Biology (4). * S. A study of the structure, function and development of eukaryotic cells from the molecular to the tissue level with emphasis on the cellular and organelle levels of organization. The laboratory will engage students in investigations of cells and tissues including microscopy, tissue culture, histology, image analysis. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 242 and 243; and Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. Mr. J. Ubels.

336 General Microbiology (4). * F A study of the structure and function of microorganisms, including a consideration of their role in food production and spoilage, biogeochemical cycles and environmental quality, and as tools in genetic engineering. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 242, 243, or 206; Chemistry 114, 253, or 261. Not offered 2000-01. Ms. A. Hoogewerf.

338 Animal Behavior (4). * S. A study of the mechanisms and adaptive significance underlying the behavior of animals. Topics include natural and sexual selection, behavioral ecology, social behavior, orientation and navigation, animal communication, and chemical ecology. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 242 and 243. Offered 2000-01. Mr. C. Blankespoor.

341 Entomology (4). * F Study of the biology of insects with emphasis on systematics. Lectures, laboratory, and field trips. Prerequisite: 242 and 243. Mr. C. Blankespoor

344 Vertebrate Biology (4). * S. Study of the ecology and evolution of fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 242. Not offered 2000-01. Mr. R. Van Dragt.

345 Ecosystem Ecology and Management (4). * F. Detailed study of ecosystem structure and function, with special emphasis on local ecosystems, and the scientific basis for managing and restoring ecosystems. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisites: 242 and 243. *Mr. R. Van Dragt.*

346 Plant Taxonomy (4). * F. Identification, nomenclature, and classification of vascular plants. Lectures, laboratories, and field trips. Prerequisite: 243. Offered 2000-01. *Mr. D. Warners.*

383 Laboratory in Biochemistry (1). * F and S. (Also listed as CHEM 383.) A laboratory course designed to teach students modern biochemical separation and analytical techniques. Included in this course are the following topics: exclusion, ion-exchange, affinity, and high performance liquid chromatography, agarose gel and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, ultracentrifugation, ultraviolet/visible spectroscopy, enzyme kinetics, and recombinant DNA techniques. Students will be required to carry out individual projects involving the purification and analysis of a biological macromolecule from cells or tissue. Pre- or co-requisite: CHEM 323. *Mr. L. Louters.*

Investigative Courses

Prerequisites for all investigative courses include the three basic courses in the program of concentration. Because of enrollment limits, instructor permission must be received before registration.

352 Investigations in Physiological Ecology (4). * S. Laboratory, greenhouse, and field studies in physiological ecology of plants and animals. Experiment design as well as the collection, analysis, and presentation of data is emphasized. Topics include temperature regulation, energy exchange, water balance, and circadian rhythms. Prerequisites: 242 and 243 and Chemistry 113 or 104. *Mr. J. Beebe, Mr. R. Van Dragt.*

354 W Investigations in Invertebrate Biology and Parasitology (4). * F. Laboratory studies and discussions of invertebrate behavior and parasite-host interactions. Topics include parasite-induced behavior modifications and parasite transmission biology. Experimental design, as well as data collec-

tion, analysis, and presentation are emphasized in a writing course format. In addition to conducting an individual research project, students read and discuss original literature, write a short review paper and research proposal, and make oral and poster presentations. Prerequisites: 242 and 243 and permission of the instructor. *Mr. C. Blankespoor.*

354 Investigations in Signal Transduction (4). * F. This course is designed to investigate the types of intracellular signals that are sent from specific receptors on the surface of cells of the immune system. Through laboratory study and discussion students will initially learn techniques involved in analyzing signaling events and then will be expected to develop an individual research project in which they will be responsible for designing experiments, collecting and analyzing data, and presenting and discussing data. Prerequisites: Biology 242 And Chemistry 253 or 261 and permission of the instructor. *Ms. J. Bonnema.*

354 Investigations in Cell and Electron Microscopy * S. Laboratory studies and discussions of the organization and function of tissues, cells, and organelles. Emphasis will be placed on techniques for preparing and observing materials for studies of structure and function of tissues and cells. Prerequisites: 242 and 243 and permission of instructor. *Mr. U. Zylstra*

354 Investigations in Plant Water Relations *Mr. J. Beebe.* Not offered 2000-01.

354 Investigations in Plant Ecology *Mr. D. Warners.* Not offered 2000-01.

354 Investigations in the Physiology of Vascular Smooth Muscle *Mr. R. Nyhof.* Not offered 2000-01

354 Investigations in Genetics *Ms. E. Howell.* Not offered 2000-01.

354 Investigations in Behavioral Ecology *Mr. R. Van Dragt.* Not offered 2000-01.

354 Biology of Selected Cell Organelles *Mr. S. Stegink.* Not offered 2000-01. *Staff*

356 Investigations in DNA Technology (4). S. A directed investigations course in which students employ molecular biology methods to characterize DNA clones from gene libraries.

ies, analyze the expression patterns of these clones, sequence them, and subject them to computer-based sequence analyses. Course projects culminate in multimedia or poster presentations of results. 2 labs per week. Prerequisites: Biology 141, Chemistry 253 or 261. Recommended: Biology 256. *Mr. D. Koetje*

357 Investigations in Biology for Teachers (4). * F This course, intended for biology majors and minors in the education program, is designed to train students in the use of the laboratory for investigating and understanding the content of biology. Typically, all students study topics in plant and animal genetics, physiology, behavior, anatomy, and ecology. Individually, students select a content area for further exploration. Students instruct each other through investigations designed to guide their discovery and understanding of biological concepts. In doing so, students model the investigative process that builds and critiques the content base of biology. Students use computers for data collection, analysis, and presentation. A final presentation of independent research in a selected content area is required. Prerequisites: 242 and 243 and permission of the instructor. *Mr. S. Stegink.*

359 Seminar in Secondary Teaching of Biology (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of biology on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346. The seminar provides a forum for the discussion of concerns that de-

velop during directed teaching. This course is part of the professional education program and may not be included in the major or minor in biology. *Mr. S. Stegink.*

Seminar and Research Courses

390 Independent Study. . F, I, S. Prerequisite: approval of chair.

395 Biological Perspectives (2). * F This course examines ways in which biological concepts have developed through innovations in technology and paradigm shifts in the various subdisciplines, the inherent limitations of the scientific enterprise, philosophical viewpoints held by contemporary biologists, alternative approaches to societal issues, and various types of biological literature. Lectures and discussions. Prerequisite: senior status in the biology program of concentration. *Mr. U. Zylstra.*

396 Perspectives in Medical Science (2). * S. A critical study of the historical and philosophical perspectives pertaining to the science and practice of medicine with particular emphasis on the methodology and results of medical research. Included is a study of the medical literature; and a critical analysis of selected representative societal and ethical issues in medicine. Prerequisite: senior status in biology program of concentration or permission of the instructor. *Mr. H. Bouma.*

Graduate Courses

590 Independent Study. (graduate). F, I, S. *Staff.*

Business

The business administration program at Calvin College is intended to prepare students for careers in business by balancing its business courses with the college's strong liberal arts core curriculum. Preparation for a business career is provided by meeting the general degree requirements and the business concentration in the Department of Economics and Business. This program requires a minimum of fourteen courses—the equivalent of forty-nine semester hours in business, economics, and related mathematics and computer science courses. Students may choose the general business program or may select an emphasis area from among several business functions such as marketing, management or finance. A full description of business major and cognate requirements is found on pages 109–115. Any of these concentrations, along with the general graduation requirements acquaints students with the functions of the business firm and provides an understanding of the environment of business and human behavior, as well as an opportunity to develop one's personal Christian commitment and ethical sensitivity. After completion of the program students are prepared for entry-level positions in a variety of business occupations as well as for graduate study in business.

See the Department of Economics and Business for descriptions of course offerings.

Chemistry and Biochemistry

Professors R. Blankespoor, R. DeKock (chair), A. Leegwater, L. Louters, K. Carlson Muyskens, M. Muyskens, K. Piers, W. VanDoorne
Associate Professor K. Simiah
Assistant Professors E. Arnoys, D. McCarthy

The department offers programs of concentration for students interested in continuing their studies in graduate school, for those interested in a career as a chemist or biochemist in government or private industry, and for those interested in teaching chemistry at the secondary school level. A concentration in chemical engineering is offered with the Engineering Department, see page 122. Students who are majoring in Environmental Science with a Chemistry focus should consult the entry under Environmental Science, page 137 for a description of this program.

Prerequisite to a concentration in chemistry is a minimum average of C (2.0) in 104 and in one course from 201, 253, or 261.

The physical science core requirement may be met by 101, 103, 104, or 115.

CHEMISTRY MAJOR

Chemistry 103-104
Chemistry 201
Chemistry 261
Chemistry 262
Chemistry 304 or 317
Two from Chemistry 318, 323/383, 327/328, 329, 330
Chemistry 396
Chemistry 295 (four times)

Cognate

Math 161
Math 162
Physics 221 and 222 or Physics 126 and 225

For students preparing for graduate study in chemistry, the certification requirements of the American Chemical Society for professional training in chemistry may be met by completing the following courses:

Chemistry 103-104
 Chemistry 201
 Chemistry 261
 Chemistry 262
 Chemistry 295 (four times)
 Chemistry 317
 Chemistry 318
 Chemistry 323
 Chemistry 329
 Chemistry 330
 Chemistry 395 (3 semester hours)
 Chemistry 396
 One from Chemistry 325 or 327/328

Cognate

Mathematics 161
 Mathematics 162
 Mathematics 261
 Mathematics 231 or 255
 Physics 126/186 and 225 or Physics 123, 124, and 225
 Computer Science 150 (recommended) or 155 (recommended)

CHEMISTRY MINOR

Chemistry 103-104
 Chemistry 201
 Chemistry 253 or 261
 Chemistry 304 or 317
 Chemistry 396
 One from Chemistry 323/383, 262, 318, 329, or an approved interim

SECONDARY EDUCATION CHEMISTRY MAJOR

Chemistry 103-104
 Chemistry 201
 Chemistry 253 and a four semester-hour elective (Chemistry 261-262 may be a substitute)
 Chemistry 323
 Chemistry 304 or Chemistry 317
 Chemistry 396
 Chemistry 295 (four times)

Cognate

Biology 115 or Biology 141
 Geology 151, Astronomy 201, Interdisciplinary 250, or an earth science
 One sequence in Physics from 126/186-225 (recommended), or Physics 123-124-225 (recommended), or Physics 221-222
 Math 161

SECONDARY EDUCATION CHEMISTRY MINOR

Chemistry 103-104
 Chemistry 253 or Chemistry 261
 Chemistry 304 or 317
 One from Chemistry 201, 262, 271/281, or 323
 Chemistry 396

Students planning secondary majors or minors in chemistry should consult Mr. Ken Piers of the Chemistry Department. Directed teaching in chemistry is available only during the spring semester. Prior to the teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department.

BIOCHEMISTRY MAJOR

Chemistry 103-104
 Chemistry 201
 Chemistry 261-262
 Chemistry 304 or 317
 Chemistry 323-324
 Chemistry 383
 Chemistry 396
 Chemistry 295 (four times)

Cognate

Math 161-162
 Physics 221-222 or 126/186-225
 Biology 141
 Two from Biology 242, 243, 321, 333, 335, or 336 (one of which must be a 300-level course)

BIOCHEMISTRY MINOR

Chemistry 103 - 104
 Chemistry 253 or 261
 Chemistry 323-324
 Chemistry 383
 One course from Chemistry 396, Biology 395, and Biology 396
 One from Chemistry 201, 262, 304, 317 or an approved interim

For students preparing for graduate study in biochemistry, the certification requirements of the American Chemical Society for professional training in chemistry may be met by completing the following courses:

Chemistry 103-104
Chemistry 201
Chemistry 261-262
Chemistry 317-318
Chemistry 323-324
Chemistry 329
Chemistry 330
Chemistry 383
Chemistry 395 (3 semester hours)
Chemistry 396

Cognate

Mathematics 161-162
Physics 126/186 and 225 or 123-124-225
Biology 141
Biology 321
One course from Biology 242, 243, 333, 335,
and 336
Chemistry 295 (four times)
Computer Science 150 (recommended) or
155 (recommended)

GROUP SCIENCE MAJORS

A group major in science and mathematics meets the needs of some students, particularly those in professional programs. These majors are not normally appropriate for students who anticipate attending graduate school or who are in teacher education programs. Such group majors require twelve courses in the sciences and mathematics, ten of which must be from two departments with no fewer than four from either, with the remaining two courses chosen from a third department. At least two 300-level courses in one discipline must be included in the ten-course component of this group. The chairs of the three departments involved must approve each program of this type.

HONORS PROGRAM

The Department of Chemistry sponsors an honors program to supplement the formal course offerings in the department's degree programs, increase both the breadth and depth of the student's knowledge of modern chemistry, and lead to an honors degree in chemistry upon graduation. The program offers guided study in chemistry through tutorials, independent research, and seminars.

The requirements for graduation with honors in chemistry or biochemistry are: (1) at

least a 3.3 cumulative grade point average; (2) at least a 3.0 cumulative grade point average in courses in the major; (3) a major in chemistry or biochemistry; (4) completion of at least 4 semester hours of 395H (395 taken as an honors course); (5) completion of at least two other required chemistry or biochemistry courses for honors credit, one of which must be at the 200-level or higher; (6) completion of at least three additional honors courses, two of which must be outside the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry.

COURSES

101 The Molecular World (4). S. Physical science core. A general course designed for the non-science major and the elementary education student. The course explores the role of chemistry and its resulting technologies in the environment and contemporary society. It emphasizes the nature of scientific investigation, some historical developments in chemical theory, chemical periodicity and reactivity, and our daily interaction with synthetic materials and chemicals. The course is taught from a biblical worldview and will address issues such as the validity and limitations of scientific knowledge, human responsibility in applying such knowledge in society, and the care and stewardship of natural resources. Laboratory: *Mr. E. Arnoys*.

103 General Chemistry (4). F. core. A study of the basic principles of chemistry, with emphasis on the laws of chemical combination, descriptive inorganic chemistry, thermochemistry, the gas, liquid, and solid states of matter, the periodic law, atomic structure and chemical bonding, and the physical properties of aqueous solutions. Laboratory. Prerequisite: one year of high school chemistry or permission of the department. *Mr. E. Arnoys, Mr. R. Blankespoor, Mr. R. DeKock, Mr. A. Leegwater, Mr. W. Van Doorne*.

103R General Chemistry Recitation (1). F. A special course in the introductory concepts of chemistry that is open only to students who have not studied chemistry previously or who have a weak high school background in mathematics and chemistry. The course emphasizes problem solving and the under-

standing of basic chemistry concepts. Prerequisite: concurrent registration in Chemistry 103. Mr. E. Arnoys, Mr. R. DeKock.

104 General Chemistry (4). S, core. A continuation of 103 with emphasis on kinetics, chemical equilibria involving gases, weak acids and bases, and slightly soluble solids, free energy changes, electrochemistry, transition metal chemistry, descriptive chemistry, and nuclear chemistry. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 103 or the equivalent. Mr. E. Arnoys, Mr. R. DeKock, Mr. W. Van Doorne.

115 Chemistry for the Health Sciences (4). F and S. Core. This course is specifically designed for those planning for a health care career such as Nursing or other allied health careers that require a chemistry course. The fundamental concepts of general chemistry, organic chemistry, and biochemistry are presented with an emphasis on the chemical nature of biological systems. Topics such as molecular bonding and structure, equilibrium chemistry, and chemical reactivity as illustrated by acid/base reactions and redox reactions are presented in a biological context such as membranes, enzymes, buffers, and cellular energy metabolism. Issues regarding the ethics and stewardship of health also will be discussed. Laboratory. Prerequisite: high school chemistry. Mr. L. Louters, Ms. D. McCarthy

115R Chemistry for the Health Sciences Recitation (1). F and S. A special course in the introductory concepts of chemistry that is open only to students who are unprepared for the rigors of a college level course in chemistry. This may include deficiencies in their chemistry and/or mathematics background. The course emphasizes problem solving and understanding of basic chemical concepts. Registration generally is handled during the first week of class in Chemistry 115. Prerequisite: concurrent registration in Chemistry 115. Mr. L. Louters, Ms. D. McCarthy

201 Quantitative Analysis (4). F. A problem-solving approach that incorporates sampling, sample preparation, separation of the analyte from interfering substances, measurement, data analysis and interpretation. Quantitative analysis is presented in the context of analytical methods that primarily in-

clude separation science (gas, liquid, and ion chromatography, and electrophoresis), optical spectroscopy (uv-visible, fluorescence, and atomic absorption spectroscopy), and electrochemistry (electrode potentials, ion-selective electrodes, and sensors). The laboratory includes chemical analysis of water in the athletic field and nature preserve ponds, and the measurement of air quality across Calvin's campus using modern analytical techniques and wet chemical methods. These methods illustrate the principles of complex equilibria, theory of acids and bases, and titrations. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 104. Mr. K. Sinniah.

253 Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry (5). F. A study of organic compounds, reactions, and reaction mechanisms, emphasizing their biochemical significance. Laboratory. Offered alternate years. Prerequisite: 104. Mr. A. Leegwater

261 Organic Chemistry (5). F. A detailed study of organic compounds, their synthesis and reactions, presented within the framework of modern physico-chemical theory, together with an introduction to modern methods of analysis and identification. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 104. Mr. K. Piers.

262 Organic Chemistry (5). S. A continuation of 261. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 261. Mr. R. Blankespoor, Mr. A. Leegwater.

271 Environmental Chemistry (3). 1. Alternate years. A study of the chemistry of the atmosphere, natural water, and soils, with a special focus on environmental problems arising from the activities of humans, including a study of acid precipitation, greenhouse gases, ozone depletion, urban and indoor air pollution, water and soil pollution, solid and hazardous waste disposal, and risk assessment all presented within the context of a Christian view of humans and nature. Prerequisite: 253 or 261. Mr. R. DeKock, Mr. W. Van Doorne

281 Laboratory in Environmental Chemistry (1). S. Alternate years. Experiments and investigations devoted to chemical analysis of samples obtained from the atmosphere, hydrosphere and lithosphere using EPA approved protocols involving both instrumental and wet chemical methods. Prerequisite: Chemistry 271. Ms. D. McCarthy

295 Chemistry Seminar. F and S, no credit. A seminar devoted to an exploration of topics in current chemical research in both academic and industrial laboratories. Junior and senior chemistry majors must attend each semester; freshmen and sophomores intending to major in chemistry are encouraged to attend. *Mr. R. Blankespoor.*

304 Physical Chemistry for the Biological Sciences (4). S. Alternate years. A survey of physical chemistry with emphasis on the laws of thermodynamics, physical equilibria, transport phenomena, and enzyme kinetics. Topics are treated with life science applications. A one-semester college level calculus course is recommended but not required. Not offered 2000-01. *Laboratory.*

317 Physical Chemistry (4). F. A study of macroscopic properties of matter as described by chemical thermodynamics and kinetics. Major topics include: the laws of thermodynamics and their application to pure substances, chemical reactions, solutions, and physical and chemical equilibria, and reaction kinetics. *Laboratory.* Prerequisites: 104, Mathematics 162, and a college physics course. *Mr. M. Muyskens.*

318 Physical Chemistry (4). S. A study of the microscopic description of matter in terms of quantum mechanics and statistical mechanics. Major topics include: the structure, energy, and spectroscopy of atoms and molecules given by quantum theory, and the relationship between microscopic and macroscopic properties of matter (statistical mechanics). *Laboratory* includes a six-week project on a topic proposed by the instructor. Prerequisite: 317. *Ms. K. Muyskens.*

323 Biochemistry (4). * F. A study of proteins, enzymes, carbohydrates, lipids, membranes with an emphasis on the relationship of structure and function. Also included is the study of catabolism with primary focus on glycolysis, gluconeogenesis, glycogen metabolism, Krebs cycle, and oxidative phosphorylation. Prerequisite: 253 or 262. *Ms. D. McCarthy.*

324 Biochemistry (4). * S. A continuation of 323. Topics covered are lipid metabolism, photosynthesis, biosynthesis of macromolecular precursors, the chemistry of the storage, transmission and expression of genetic

information, biochemical dimensions of selected physiological processes, and philosophical and ethical issues related to biochemistry. Also listed as Biology 324. Prerequisites: 323, 383. *Mr. L. Louters.*

325 Advanced Organic Chemistry (4). * S. A study of selected topics in organic synthesis or physical organic chemistry. In the laboratory individual projects involving multi-step syntheses are carried out based upon procedures found in the literature. All compounds prepared are characterized using spectroscopic methods and other instrumental techniques. Prerequisites: 262 and 317. Offered alternate years. *Mr. K. Piers.*

327 Topics in Physical Chemistry (2). * S, (First half). An introduction to special topics in physical chemistry. The topics will be drawn from chemical reaction dynamics, group theory, and/or physical chemistry of the solid state. *Laboratory.* Prerequisites: 318 (or concurrent), one semester of college physics, and Math 162. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000-01.

328 Computational Chemistry (2). * S, (Second half). An introduction to computational chemistry with an emphasis on molecular modeling, quantum chemistry calculations, and dynamics simulations. *Laboratory.* Prerequisites: 318 (or concurrent) or 304, one semester of college physics, and Math 162. Offered alternate years. Not offered 2000-01.

329 Instrumental Methods for Chemical and Biological Sciences (4). * S. The aim of this course is to expose students to several instrumental techniques in chemistry, biochemistry, and biotechnology. The course will cover the principles underlying common instrumental methods, surface analytical methods used for studies in chemical and biological materials, spectroscopic techniques, separation techniques and thermal methods. A combination of lecture and/or laboratory will cover a number of instrumental techniques. Special emphasis will be paid to techniques such as nuclear magnetic resonance and mass spectrometry, which are essential to the chemical and pharmaceutical industries. An important aspect of this course is to provide students with "hands-on" experience on a number of instruments

used in industrial and academic laboratories. The focus is to examine how these instruments work, how they are best used, and what type of performance one can expect. In the laboratory, students have the option of choosing the types of instruments and/or experiments to investigate based on their intended major. The final six laboratory sessions will be devoted to an independent project, which will use a minimum of two instruments. Laboratory. Prerequisites: Chem 201 or Chem 261/Math143. *Mr. K. Sinniah.*

330 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (4). * S. A study in the chemistry of metals and non-metals with emphasis on symmetry, structure-property correlations, and periodicity. Types of compounds discussed are ionic solids, cluster and cage compounds, and organometallics. For coordination compounds the stereochemistry, reaction mechanisms, spectra, and magnetism are treated in detail. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 317 or 304. *Mr. W. Van Doorne.*

359 Seminar in Secondary Teaching of Chemistry (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of Chemistry on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346. The seminar provides a forum for the discussion of concerns that develop during directed teaching. This course is part of the professional education program and may not be included in the major or minor in Chemistry. *Staff.*

383 Laboratory in Biochemistry (1). * F and S. (Also listed as BIOL 383). A laboratory course designed to teach students modern biochemical separation and analytical techniques. Included in this course are the following topics: exclusion, ion-exchange, affinity, and high performance liquid chromatography, agarose gel and polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis, ultracentrifugation, ultraviolet/visible spectroscopy, enzyme kinetics, and recombinant DNA techniques. Students will be required to carry out individual projects involving the purification and analysis of a biological macromolecule from cells or tissue. Pre- or co-requisite: 323. *Ms. D. McCarthy, Mr. L. Louters.*

385 Internship in Chemistry (3). F and S. Internships in industrial or commercial chemistry laboratories or in non-profit chemistry laboratories will be arranged for qualified students. Students work in off-campus laboratories or offices for 10-12 (3 semester hours) or 13-15 (4 semester hours) hours per week throughout the semester. They will work under the supervision of an off-campus employer-supervisor and a faculty internship coordinator. Interns will meet with their faculty coordinator bi-weekly, will be required to keep a reflective journal, and must submit a final written paper summarizing their internship experience. The off-campus supervisor will send in an evaluation report on the work of the intern. To be enrolled in an internship, the student must have junior or senior standing, must have a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or better and an average GPA of 2.0 or better in all credited science and mathematics courses, must have completed the second semester of Organic Chemistry (Chem 262) or equivalent, must complete an Internship Application Form, and must be approved by both the department and the off-campus employer. *Mr. A. Leegwater.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Directed readings or projects. Admission by permission of the chair and instructor under whom the work will be done. *Staff.*

395 Research-Seminar. * F, I, S. Library and laboratory research on a project selected in consultation with a faculty member. In addition, each student will be required to present a seminar in the departmental seminar series. Normally open to juniors and seniors by permission of the chair and instructor under whom the work will be done. *Mr. R. De Kock.*

396 Perspectives in Chemistry (1). * F and S. Reflections on the discipline of chemistry: its history, methodology, philosophy, curricular structure, key ideas, and concepts; its role as a central science in technology and society; the responsibilities of its practitioners in industry and in academic and research institutions. Prerequisite: junior or senior status in a chemistry program of concentration. *Mr. A. Leegwater, Ms. K. Muyskens.*

Off-Campus Offering

332 Environmental Chemistry. Principles and analysis of chemical movement and distribution in natural environments. Sampling and analytical methods are included for water, soil, and air. Work conducted both in natural habitats and the laboratory. Prereq-

uisites: one year of general chemistry and one semester of either biochemistry or organic chemistry. Offered in conjunction with the Au Sable Institute. See page 188.

Graduate Courses

590 Independent Study * F, I, S. Staff.

Chinese

Professor B. Carvill (chair)

Associate Professor L. Herzberg

The foreign language core requirements can be met by the study of Chinese through the intermediate level (202).

COURSES

101 Elementary Chinese (4). F. An introduction to Chinese culture and language, stressing both spoken and written Chinese. After one semester students will be able to carry on simple conversations in (Mandarin) Chinese, read dialogues written in Chinese, and understand some fundamentals of Chinese social values and ways of thinking. Approximately 300 Chinese "characters" will be introduced. Prerequisite: None.

102 Elementary Chinese (4). S. A continuation of Chinese 101. Continued study of Chinese grammar, with equal emphasis on improving conversational proficiency and on reading and writing Chinese. Another 300 Chinese "characters" will be introduced for reading and writing and as a medium for gaining insight into Chinese culture.

201 Intermediate Chinese (4). F. A continuation of Chinese 102. Further study of basic Chinese grammar and continued study of the Chinese writing system, with equal emphasis on speaking and reading the language. An additional 300 Chinese "characters" are introduced.

202 Intermediate Chinese (4). S. A continuation of Chinese 201. Completion of the study of basic Chinese grammar and further study of the Chinese writing system, with

continued emphasis on both speaking and reading. Two hundred more "characters" are taught, for reading comprehension and cultural understanding.

215 Advanced Conversation (4). This course is designed to develop advanced oral comprehension skills as well as advanced competence in spoken Chinese through exercises, drills, and conversation in class. Students will also continue their study of the written language by learning many new Chinese "characters" or pictographs. Prerequisite: 202 or permission of instructor. Ms. Q. Herzberg

216 Advanced Grammar and Composition (4). The systematic study of advanced grammar and composition. Students will learn many new Chinese "characters" as they improve their skills in written Chinese. Conversation practice will also be emphasized. Prerequisite: 215 or permission of the instructor. Ms. Q. Herzberg

217 Introduction to Modern Chinese Literature: 1911 to the Present (3). A continuation of Chinese language study and an introduction to works written by major Chinese authors from 1911, when Chinese literature was first written in the modern vernacular, to the present, as well as selected readings on Chinese history, society, and

culture. Prerequisite: 216 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. Q. Herzberg.*

218 Further Studies in Modern Chinese Literature: 1911 to the Present (3). This course builds on Chinese 217 and deals with

literary texts of greater linguistic difficulty. It also includes further language study and selected readings on Chinese history, society, and culture. Prerequisite: 217 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. Q. Herzberg.*

Classical Languages

Professors K. Bratt, M. Williams (chair)

Associate Professor M. Gustafson

Assistant Professor J. Winkle

The department offers four programs of concentration: in Classical Studies, in Classical Languages, in the Greek language, and in the Latin Language. The program in Classical Studies combines some study of one of the languages with a broad study of Graeco-Roman civilization and its later influence. The Classical Languages program is designed for graduate studies, the Greek language program is for preseminarians and for any others wishing to concentrate in Greek language and literature, and the Latin language program is for those intending to teach the language at the secondary school level and for any others wishing to concentrate in Latin language and literature.

Courses not normally scheduled may be offered to qualified students on an individual basis so that specific concentrations may be completed.

CLASSICAL STUDIES MAJOR

Two 200-level Greek or Latin courses

Classics 211

Classics 221

Classics 231

Philosophy 251

Two from History 232, 261, 262

Two from Art 231, 233, 235, Greek 101, 102,

History 262, 263, 264, Latin 101, 102, Phi-

losophy 312, Political Science 305, Reli-

gion 241, 341, CAS 325, 320, or additional

courses in the selected languages

One interim or Classics 241 or 242

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES MAJOR

Six from Latin 101, 102, 201, 202, Greek 101, 102, 201, 202, 203, 207

Six from Latin 205, 206, 300, 302, 304, 305, 395, Greek 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 207, 303, 304 (at least one 300-level course must be taken in each language)

Two from Classics 211, 221, 231, or History 261

One interim or Classics 241 or 242.

GREEK MAJOR

Six from Greek 101, 102, 201-207, 303, 304

Two from Greek 101, 102, 201-207, 303,

304, 395, Classics 211, 221, 231, History

261 (at least one 300-level Greek course)

GREEK MINOR

Five from Greek 101, 102, 201-207, 303, 304, 395

One Classics course.

LATIN MAJOR

Six from Latin 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 206, 300-305, 395

Three from Latin 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 206, 300-305, 395, Classics 211, 221, 231, History 261 (at least one 300-level Latin course)

LATIN MINOR

Five from Latin 101, 102, 201, 202, 205, 206, 300-305, 395

One Classics course

Students who have completed one year of high school Latin should enroll in Latin 101; two years in 201 (except that the unusually well-qualified student, even with only two years of high school Latin, may with department approval enroll directly in Latin 205 and so meet the core requirement for language with one college course); those with three years, in either 202 or 205; more than three years, in 205 or 206. Students whose qualifications permit them to omit Latin 201 or 202 should consult the department chair regarding special major or minor programs. Those who have completed one year of college Latin should enroll in 201.

The core requirements in the fine arts may be met by Classics 221, 231, Greek 202, 204, 301, 302, any Latin course numbered 202 through 304, and designated interims. The "foreign culture" requirement of certain designated professional degree programs may be met by Classics 211. Classics 231 may be part of the teaching minor in the academic study of religions. Completion of Latin 202 or Greek 202 (or their equivalents) satisfies the college language requirement. Classics 211 also meets the core literature requirement.

COURSES

211 Classical Literature (3). S, core. A survey of Greek and Roman culture as reflected in works of literature which express distinctive features of the classical mind. Slides, films, and other illustrative materials will be used, and students will be expected to read extensively in anthologies of Greek and Roman literature. No knowledge of Greek or Latin will be required. This course satisfies the foreign culture option of certain preprofessional programs. *Staff.*

221 Classical Art and Architecture (3). S, core. A study of the major monuments and sites of ancient Greek and Roman civilization from the Bronze Age to the late Empire. Primary attention is devoted to the origins and development of Greek sculpture, painting, and architecture, and to their transformation in the arts of Rome. Ancient literary sources supplement the study of physical remains in this investi-

gation of Greek and Roman culture. Slide lectures, written reports. *Mr. K. Bratt.*

231 Classical Mythology (3). F, S, core. A study of the major themes in Classical mythology via the literature and art of Greece and Rome. Major literary sources are read in translation and supplemented by slides of Greek and Roman mythological art. Attention is given to various interpretations of the myths and their influence on Western culture. Lectures, discussions, and written reports. *Staff.*

241 Vocabulary Development Through Latin and Greek Roots (2). F, A study of the Latin and Greek origins of English vocabulary. Students will learn to identify the Latin and Greek bases of English words and so be able to enlarge their vocabulary and to give it etymological precision. Students with a special interest in scientific vocabulary may prefer Classics 242, Biological and Medical Vocabulary from Greek and Latin. Not offered 2000-01.

242 Biological and Medical Vocabulary from Greek and L (2). F, S. A study of the basic Greek and Latin components of scientific terminology, especially intended for students in biology and the health sciences. Non-science students may prefer the course in general vocabulary, Classics 241. *Staff.*

Greek

101 Elementary Greek (5). F, core. A beginning study of classical Greek with emphasis on the essentials of grammar and basic vocabulary. *Mr. M. Williams, Mr. K. Bratt.*

102 Elementary Greek (5). S, core. Continuation of 101. Completion of the text and the reading of selected prose passages. Completion of this course allows the student to read works like the New Testament with the help of a grammar and dictionary. *Mr. M. Williams, Mr. K. Bratt.*

201 Intermediate Greek A (3). F, core. Readings in the early dialogues of Plato. Special emphasis is put on gaining reading proficiency in Greek prose. Prerequisite: 102. *Mr. J. Winkle.*

202 Intermediate Greek A (3). S, core. Readings in Homer's *Odyssey*. Special attention is given to gaining reading proficiency in

Greek poetry and to exploring some major themes of Greek religion and mythology. Prerequisite: three semesters of Greek. *Staff*.

203 Intermediate Greek B (3). F, core. Readings in Herodotus. Special emphasis is placed on gaining reading proficiency in Greek prose, with some attention to the characteristics of Herodotus as historian in relation to Thucydides. Prerequisite: 102. *Staff*.

205 New Testament Greek: The Gospels (3). F, core. The Gospel according to St. Mark is read with some notice of the parallel passages in the other Gospels. A study is made of the special features of Hellenistic Greek. The significance of lexical and syntactical detail for the interpretation of the text is emphasized. Prerequisite: 102. *Mr. M. Gustafson*.

206 New Testament Greek: The Epistles (3). S, core. A study is made of some of the Pauline Epistles. Prerequisite: 205. *Mr. M. Gustafson*.

207 Greek Tragedy (3). S, alternate years with Greek 202, core. A close reading of at least one Greek tragedy with attention to its poetic and dramatic qualities. Those matters of Greek culture, literary tradition and history which help us to understand the tragedies are also noted. Prerequisite: three semesters of Greek. *Mr. M. Williams*.

303 Advanced Greek Prose (3). * F, core. A study of selected Greek prose authors, based on student interest and demand. Authors studied may include Thucydides, Plato, Aristotle, Xenophon, Polybius, the Attic orators, or the Church fathers. Prerequisite: four courses in Greek or permission of the instructor. *Mr. M. Williams*.

304 Advanced Greek Poetry (3). * S, core. A study of selected Greek poets, based on student interest and demand. Authors studied may include Hesiod, the lyric and elegiac poets, Aristophanes, Menander, or Callimachus; tragic poetry not otherwise covered in the curriculum may also be studied. Prerequisite: four courses in Greek or permission of the instructor.

395 Special Topics in Ancient Greek (3). Core. Independent study of special topics or authors not ordinarily covered in the rest of

the Greek curriculum. Prerequisite: Greek 301 and 302. Offered as needed. May be repeated provided the course content is different.

Latin

101 Elementary Latin (4). F, core. For students who had only one unit of high school Latin or who have had no Latin. Emphasis is placed on the essentials of grammar and a basic vocabulary with constant comparison to English. Sententiae from the principal Latin authors will be read. *Mr. J. Winkle*.

102 Elementary Latin (4). S, core. A continuation of 101. Emphasis is placed on grammar and the early reading of longer selections of authentic Latin dealing with Roman history and culture. Prerequisite: 101 or its equivalent. *Mr. J. Winkle*.

201 Intermediate Latin (4). F, core. A thorough review of the essentials of grammar will accompany the reading of selected Latin prose. Prerequisite: two years of high school Latin or two courses of college Latin. *Mr. K. Bratt*.

202 Intermediate Latin (3). S, core. A study of the Aeneid and of selected poetry and prose in Latin. Prerequisite: three years of high school Latin or LT 201. *Mr. M. Williams*.

205 Latin of the Late Republic and Early Empire (3). F, core. Readings in the prose and poetry of the major writers, selected to survey the development of classical Latin literature and to serve as an introduction to the advanced genre courses. Prerequisite: 202, three years of high school Latin, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. M. Williams*.

206 Late Latin Literature (3). S, core. Readings in the prose and poetry of Latin literature from the Late Empire to the early Medieval period in both Christian and non-Christian authors. Prerequisite: 202, 205, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. M. Gustafson*.

300 Latin Epic Poetry (3). * F, alternate years, core. A close reading of selections from Vergil's Aeneid and/or other works of Latin epic literature. Prerequisite: 205 or 206. *Mr. M. Gustafson*.

302 **Latin Philosophical Literature** (3). * S, core. Texts selected from such authors as Lucretius, Cicero, Seneca, Lactantius, and St. Augustine to illustrate the Latin contribution to Western culture, particularly in ethical and social thought. Prerequisite: 205 or 206. *Mr. M. Gustafson.*

304 **Latin Historical Literature** (3). S, core. Intensive reading in the major Roman historians of the Late Republic and Early Empire. Emphasis is placed upon the proper interpretation of these writers as sources for our understanding of the political movements of the period. Collateral reading and reports. Prerequisite: 205 or 206.

305 **Latin Lyric** (3). * F, alternate years with Latin 300, core. Selected poetry from such authors as Vergil, Catullus, Horace, and the elegiac poets, with attention to metrics and the Greek heritage in lyric. Prerequisite: Latin 205 or 206 or the equivalent.

391 **Special Topics in Latin** (3). Core. Independent study of special topics. Offered as needed. May be repeated provided the course content is different. Prerequisite: at least two 300-level courses in Latin or permission of the instructor.

Communication Arts and Sciences

Professors R. Bytwerk (chair), M. Fackler, R. Fortner, D. Freeberg, J. Korf, C. Plantinga, W. Romanowski, †Q. Schultze, H. Sterk

Associate Professors R. Hubbard, J. VanderWoude

Assistant Professors P. Goetz, K. Groenendyk, R. Oosterhoff, G. Pauley, S. Sandberg,

Adjunct Professor R. Buursma

The department serves students intending careers in communication-related professions and those who wish to understand the society in which they live and who wish to improve their ability to communicate. The department offers specializations in communication disorders, film studies, rhetoric and communication, telecommunications, and theatre. The department also offers a group major in business communication. Students with a GPA of 2.5 and above are encouraged to do an internship, either locally or with the Chicago Metropolitan Program, the American Studies Program in Washington, D.C., or the Los Angeles Film Studies Center. The department's internship advisor is Mr. James Korf.

The group minor in journalism, a program involving the department, is described under the Department of English, page 131.

FILM STUDIES SPECIALIZATION

CAS 140
CAS 230
CAS 251
CAS 281
CAS 324
CAS 352
CAS 381
CAS 399

2 film-related electives

Recommended cognates are Art 350-352, 360-362, and Philosophy 208.

RHETORIC AND COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIZATION

CAS 140
CAS 200
CAS 305
CAS 325
CAS 352
CAS 399

CAS 203 or 218

CAS 240, 260, or 280

CAS electives (6 semester hours) one of which may be an interim

Recommended cognates are English 334 and Philosophy 378.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALIZATION

CAS 140
 CAS 230
 CAS 248 or 249
 CAS 250
 CAS 324
 CAS 352
 CAS 399
 CAS electives (9 semester hours) one of which may be an interim
 Recommended cognates are Art 350-352 and English 245 and 265.

COMMUNICATION DISORDERS SPECIALIZATION

CAS 140
 CAS 200
 CAS 210
 CAS 212
 CAS 215
 CAS 216
 CAS 311
 CAS 344
 CAS 345
 CAS 384
 CAS 385
 CAS 386
 CAS 399
 Two electives from CAS 214, 240, 253, 260, 346, 352

Cognates

English 334
 Psychology 204
 Math 143
 Biology 115

THEATRE SPECIALIZATION

CAS 140
 CAS 203
 CAS 217
 CAS 218
 CAS 316 or 319
 CAS 320
 CAS 321
 CAS 399
 CAS electives (6 semester hours) one of which may be an interim
 Recommended cognates include art history, Philosophy 208, and English 322 and 346

BUSINESS/CAS GROUP MAJOR

CAS 200 or 240
 CAS 305
 CAS 352
 2 CAS electives from 140, 200, 230, 240, 253, 280, 285, or 330
 Business 203
 Business 260
 Business 380
 Business 365 or 381
 Economics 221
 Economics 222
 One Business or Economics elective (3 semester hours)

Cognates

Math 143
 Three hours of computer science including Computer Science 130

CAS MINOR

CAS 140
 CAS 200
 CAS 203 or 217
 CAS 230 or 254
 CAS electives (6 semester hours)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CAS MAJOR

CAS 203
 CAS 214
 CAS 215
 CAS 217
 CAS 254
 CAS 316
 Three CAS electives

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION CAS MINOR

CAS 203
 CAS 214
 CAS 215
 CAS 217
 CAS 254
 Two CAS electives

SECONDARY EDUCATION CAS MINOR

CAS 140
 CAS 200
 CAS 203 or 217
 CAS 250
 CAS 254 or 281
 CAS 218 or 316
 One elective

Prerequisite to admission to any of the department's specializations is 140 and one other CAS course, and a minimum average of C (2.0) for all department courses completed. CAS majors may not use 100 to meet the core requirements in oral rhetoric, nor may they count 100 or 101 toward their major requirements. The core requirement in oral rhetoric may be met by CAS 100 (except for CAS majors), 101, 200, or 214 (for education only) or 240 (Recreation only). The department also offers an exemption examination for CAS 100. Fine arts core requirements may be met by 140, 203, 217, 254, 320, and 321.

COURSES

100 Fundamentals of Oral Rhetoric (2). F and S, core. The primary aim of this course is to increase competence in oral communication. The emphasis is on the composition and delivery of speeches. Does not meet core for CAS majors. Students in elementary teacher education programs should take 214. *Staff.*

101 Oral Rhetoric (3). F and S, core. Guided practice in developing effective public speaking, with emphasis on sound content, clear organization, appropriate word choice, and pleasing delivery, as well as evaluating the speeches of others. Not open to students who have taken 100. *Ms. H. Sterk, Ms. K. Groenendyk*

140 Communication and Culture (3). F and S, core. The ways in which communication is used to create, maintain, and change culture. Topics include the concept of culture, the relations between culture and society, the role of ritual and drama in public life, the importance of rhetoric and conversation, the uses of myths and symbols, and the significance of narrative. The course also introduces students to the mass media as vehicles of artistic expression, entertainment and enlightenment. *Staff.*

200 Advanced Oral Rhetoric (4). F and S, core. Composition and presentation of types of speeches, participation in various types of discussion, readings in rhetorical theory, and criticism of selected contemporary speeches. Prerequisite: 100 or equivalent. *Staff.*

203 Introduction to Performance Studies (3). F and S, core. An introduction to performance as a means of analyzing, appreciating, and celebrating literature. By providing training in the principles and techniques of performing literature before an audience, this course expands students' understanding of the relationships between text and performance, literature and human action, and written and oral forms of discourse. Genres of literature examined include poetry, prose, and oral history. This course is designed for students considering careers in theatre, rhetoric, radio, television, or education. *Mr. R. Hubbard.*

210 Anatomy and Physiology of the Speech, Hearing and Language Mechanisms (4). F. A study of the anatomic and physiologic bases for the development and use of speech, language and hearing. The course focuses on the central and peripheral auditory mechanisms of the human body, and on the respiratory, phonatory and articulatory mechanisms required for speech production. Prerequisites: Biology 115, CAS 215. *Ms. P. Goetz.*

211 Debate (2). F. The forms and procedures of academic debate. Knowledge and competence in debating, judging, and coaching are course goals. Designed for prospective coaches. Not offered 2000-01.

212 Speech and Hearing Science (4). S. Application of the scientific method to the studies of hearing, speech perception, and production. Topics include the introduction to basic acoustics, acoustic theory of speech perception and production, psychophysical methods of measuring hearing thresholds, acoustic phonetics, and synthesized speech. *Ms. P. Goetz.*

214 Creating Communication Arts in the Classroom (3). F and S, core. Designed to familiarize the prospective teacher with the communication arts used in the elementary classroom and to increase competence in oral communication. Student presentations. *Mr. R. Buursma.*

215 Introduction to Communication Disorders (3). F and S. A study of the child's speech development and the types of speech defects that may occur. The course is designed to help the classroom teacher under-

stand and correct minor defects and to handle speech improvement in the classroom. The course also introduces the students to the profession of speech pathology and audiology. *Ms. J. Vander Woude.*

216 Phonetics (3). S. A study of phonetic theories and the use of International Phonetic Alphabet symbols in analyzing, categorizing, and transcribing the sounds of American English. The course emphasizes understanding of the processes involved in the production of specific phonemes. *Ms. P. Goetz.*

217 An Introduction to the Theatre (3). F and S, core. An introduction to the study of theatre. Lectures focus on forms, genres, performance space, and the artistic principles of production. Selected readings, discussions, attendance at plays, and critiques of performances are required. *Ms. D. Freeberg.*

218 Principles of Acting (4). S. An introduction to the art of acting. Through readings, discussions, and numerous in-class exercises the students will become acquainted with major acting theories. The course is for students interested in theatre-related professions as well as for students wishing to deepen their understanding of theatre and dramatic literature. Prerequisite: 217, or permission of the instructor. *Ms. S. Sandberg.*

220 Calvin Theatre Company (1). F and S. Membership in the class is limited and is determined annually by audition/interview. The members will be given training in the various practical aspects of the production of drama. Students may participate more than one year but not more than six semester hours may be applied to the minimum requirements for graduation, and no more than three to the major. Prerequisite: A GPA of 2.0 or higher. *Ms. D. Freeberg.*

230 The Media and the Public (3). F and S. The roles of the mass media in society and culture. The course emphasizes the changes occurring in the means of communication, the control of media systems, the audiences for media products, and the changes introduced into American life by the press, telegraph, telephone, photograph, cinema, wireless, radio, television, satellites, and computers. *Staff.*

240 Group Communication (3). F. Small group communication theory and practice. Students participate in group projects leading to class presentations. Topics include leadership, discussion, roles, consensus, organization, decision-making, leadership, and persuasion. Standards for ethical conduct are considered throughout the course. *Ms. K. Groenendyk.*

248 Writing for the Media (3). S. An introduction to the content, styles, and formats of media scripts. The course emphasizes the differences in media writing compared with more familiar forms of writing, the role of the script as text in producing media programs, the styles of writing used (journalistic, dramatic, polemical, emotive), and the technical requirements for scripts used to focus the work of directors, actors, camera and sound technicians, editors and mixers in creating a media product. Writing for Public Relations will be offered both fall and spring. Playwriting will be offered in the spring. (Also cross-listed with English 248.) Prerequisite: English 101. *Ms. R. Oosterhoff.*

249 Media Aesthetics (3). F and S. An introduction to the aesthetic principles that govern the production of media programs, focusing on sound. Students produce a variety of short audio programs in lab situations. The course also introduces students to the process by which media programs are produced, the aesthetic and ethical challenges that this process demands, and how Christians working in the media should respond to such demands. *Mr. R. Fortner.*

250 Technical Aspects of Video (4). F and S. An introduction to the theory and practice of video program composition and production. Various program formats are discussed and evaluated in light of particular communication principles and needs. Students gain extensive experience with portable and stationary video cameras, recorders, switchers, and related technologies. Lighting, audio recording, and mixing principles are analyzed and demonstrated. *Mr. J. Korf.*

251 Introduction to Cinema (3). F. A study of the development and structure of cinema as an art form and as a cultural medium. The course aims to develop the students' understanding of cinematic language and to

guide them in assessing films and film values. Course work includes readings in film history and criticism as well as the viewing and analysis of movies. Cross-listed with English 251. *Mr. R. Anker*

253 Intercultural Communication (3). F and S. An examination of the anthropological principles relating to cross-cultural communication. This examination requires an extensive comparison of the components of cultural systems and the nature of cultural dynamics. The areas of application include government, business, Peace Corps, development, and mission work, with special emphasis on the last two. Special topics include developing an appropriate attitude regarding indigenous cultures and the management of culture shock. Cross-listed with Sociology 253. *Mr. T. Vanden Berg*.

254 Television Criticism (3). * S, core. The study of various important cultural and artistic forms in television drama. One section of the course is a critical study of selected examples of the finest drama produced for public and commercial television in Britain and the United States. Students use traditional and contemporary criteria to interpret, examine, and evaluate programs. The other section of the course is an examination from a Christian perspective of the dominant myths and themes in popular drama, including soap operas, detective shows, westerns, situation comedies, and adventure series. Topics include: the relationship between program content and social values, the impact of television on children and the family, and television's treatment of God and religion. *Ms. K. Groenendyk*

260 Interpersonal Communication (3). F. The interpersonal communication opportunities and problems faced by Christians as they seek to live the life of faith in contemporary society. The course focuses on the theories and the practice of interpersonal communication. Topics include the elements of dyadic communication, shyness, gender, conflict management and relational enrichment. *Ms. H. Sterk*.

280 Organizational Communication (3). F. The theory and practice of effective communication within organizations, including historical perspectives, presentational skills in

the interpersonal, group and organization-wide areas, and applications for management, including such topics as power, persuasion and negotiation. Not offered 2000-01.

281 American Film (4). F. A historical study of American film as an art form, technology, industry, and cultural medium from the silent era to the present. The films considered represent major expressions of the classical Hollywood style and diversions from the style. Topics include film technique, narrative conventions and genres, the Hollywood studio and star systems, directors, and ideologies. *Mr. W. Romanowski*.

285 Advertising and Public Relations (3). F. How and why organizations use advertising and public relations to influence various publics. The course emphasizes the historical development of advertising and public relations as well as current issues in these industries. *Ms. R. Oosterhoff*.

305 Persuasion and Propaganda (3). * F and S. The theory and practice of persuasive communication. Topics include theory and research of persuasion, improving personal persuasive abilities, recognizing and resisting persuasive strategies, and the role of propaganda in modern society. Examples for analysis are taken from advertising, religion, sales, political campaigns, and democratic and totalitarian propaganda. *Mr. R. Bytwerk, Mr. G. Pauley*.

311 Child Language Development (3). F. An examination of early language development research in phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. Theories of language acquisition and implications for practice are examined. Particular attention is given to the role of adults in language development and to the relationship between language development and cognitive development. Prerequisites: an introductory course in Psychology or Education or permission of the instructor. Cross-listed with Education 311. *Ms. P. Goetz*.

316 Principles of Directing (4). S, alternate years. An introduction to the theory of directing. Through readings, play attendance, discussions and exercises, the students will develop a basic understanding of the directing process and an appreciation for the art

of directing. This course is for students interested in theatre-related professions as well as for students wishing to deepen their understanding of theatre and dramatic structure. Prerequisites: 217 and 218, or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. J. Korf.*

318 American Politics and Mass Media (3). F A survey of the relationship between American politics and the mass communications media. The course covers the way the federal government through its regulations and its dissemination of information affects the operations of the media, and how the media influence the social and political values of Americans and the functioning of the political system. Cross-listed with Political Science 318.

319 Design for Theatre (4). S, alternate years. A study of the theories and principles of theatre design. This course builds on the principles taught in 217 and includes lectures, demonstrations, reading of plays, and the development of competence in set, light, costumes, make-up, property, and publicity design. Prerequisites: 217 and permission of the instructor. *Mr. D. Leugs*

320 History of Theatre and Drama I (3). * F, alternate years, core. A historical and analytical study of theatre and drama from its origins to the nineteenth century. Not offered 2000-01.

321 History of Theatre and Drama II (3). * F, alternate years, core. A continuation of 320. A historical and analytical study of theatre and drama from the nineteenth century to the present. *Ms. S. Sandberg.*

324 Mass Communication Theory (3). * S. An examination of attempts to explain the role of mass communication in modern society, emphasizing European, Latin American and North American theoretical perspectives. *Mr. R. Fortner.*

325 Rhetorical and Communication Theory (3). * S. Ways of understanding human communication from antiquity to the present, including classical and modern theories of rhetoric, interpersonal communication, language, and the role of communication in establishing social reality. Not offered 2000-01. *Ms. H. Sterk.*

330 Global Media (3). * S, alternate years. The course examines communication across international borders. Topics include the history, use, and regulation of international communication technologies, world information flow (including the debates over the New World Information Order and cultural imperialism), international communication law, and international communication by non-governmental bodies, including religious broadcasters. Not offered 2000-01.

344 Evaluation Procedures in Audiology (4). F The study of the classification of hearing disorders, and the behavioral and electrophysiological measurement of hearing, including subjective and objective testing procedures. This is a distance education course transmitted to Calvin from Michigan State University. Students attend a laboratory session at MSU one day a week. Prerequisite: CAS 210 and 212. *Ms. J. Elfenbein, Ms. P. Goetz.*

345 Aural Rehabilitation (3). S. The study of the fundamental aspects of auditory rehabilitation, including individual and group amplification systems, auditory training, speechreading, and counseling with children and adults. This is a distance education course transmitted to Calvin from Michigan State University. Prerequisite: CAS 210 and 212. *Ms. J. Elfenbein, Ms. P. Goetz.*

346 Internship in Communication (4). F and S. Students work in profit or non-profit communication under the supervision of a professional. Typical placements include public relations or advertising agencies, broadcast or cable stations, video production companies and the like. A journal and seminar participation are required. Grading is based on the professional's evaluation, the student's daily journal, and seminar participation. Prerequisites: junior or senior status and permission of the department. *Mr. J. Korf.*

352 Communication Ethics (3). * F and S. The moral and ethical dimensions of human communication with special reference to mass communication. Comparisons are made of the major standards of conduct used to make judgments about appropriate communication behavior. Public vs. private communication dilemmas are discussed. Various kinds of lies and rationalizations are ana-

lyzed. Responsibilities in interpersonal and mass communication practice are discussed in the context of case studies. *Mr. M. Fackler.*

381 Critical Approaches to Film (4). * S. An examination of the diverse ways in which films are studied and criticized. This course is designed to acquaint students with the major theoretical, ethical, and critical issues surrounding the study of film by examining traditional film theories, contemporary theories based on Marxism, semiotics, structuralism and feminism, and the various schools of film criticism (e.g., auteur, genre, humanist, religious). Prerequisite: 251, 281, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. C. Plantinga.*

384 Special Topics: Speech Disorders (3). S. A study of the nature and prevention of specific speech disorders. Depending on the year, this course introduces students to theories associated with the assessment and intervention of fluency, voice, or articulation disorders. In each case, the course acquaints students with the developmental, psycholinguistic, social, and physical factors of a particular speech disorder. Students also explore Christian responses to individuals with specific speech disorders—responses that shape assessment and intervention practices. Topic: Sign Language. *Ms. S. Bytwerk.*

385 Seminar in Language Disorders (3). S. A study of the assessment and intervention in childhood language disorders in phonology, syntax, semantics, pragmatics, and morphology. The course introduces students to psychometric and descriptive assessment. Students also examine the integration of Christian faith and practice in intervention strategies that concentrate on improving communication between the child and the com-

munication partners in the home and school settings. Prerequisite: CAS 215 and 311, or permission of instructor. *Ms. J. Vander Woude.*

386 Clinical Practicum (2). F, S. An introduction to the clinical practice of speech-language pathology within a Christian perspective. Specifically, students will become acquainted with applied clinical procedures in speech-language pathology. This course includes observation and/or direct contact with clients under close professional supervision. Students may repeat this course up to four times. Prerequisite: CAS 215 and instructor approval prior to registration. *Ms. J. Bates.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Independent study of topics of interest to particular students, under the supervision of a member of the department. Prerequisite: permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

395 Special Topics in Communication (1-3). Topics for the fall will be Lab Bills, Stage Make-up, Gender and Communication and Radio Practicum. The topic for the spring will be Radio Practicum. *Staff.*

399 Senior Seminar (3). F and S. The application of a Reformed world view to understanding communication and culture. This capstone course concentrates on the symbolic nature of communication and on the ways in which symbols and symbolic understandings become legitimate within a society. It examines how the creation, distribution, and consumption of communication and symbols—from public speaking to drama and media productions—influence how people make sense of their lives, and act within the context of their societies. *Mr. M. Fackler.*

Computer Science

Professors J. Adams, J. Bradley, E. Fife, D. Laverell, S. Leestma (chair), L. Nyhoff
Associate Professors H. Plantinga, K. Vander Linden
Assistant Professor J. Frens.

BACHELOR OF COMPUTER SCIENCE (B.C.S.)

Computer Science 185
Computer Science 186
Computer Science 230
Computer Science 270
Computer Science 280
Computer Science 392
Computer Science 380, or 385 and 386
Five Computer Science electives including an approved sequence. These electives must be chosen from Computer Science 210, 247, 260, 300, 305, 320, 330, 350, 360, 370; Engineering 304, 325; or an approved interim. At least three of these electives must be 300-level.

Cognate

Mathematics 156
Mathematics 161 and 162
Mathematics 243 or 255
Engineering 220
Three college laboratory science electives, including two (but no more than two) courses from one department. These electives must be chosen from Astronomy 201, Biology 141, 205, 206, 242, 243 (or higher); Chemistry 103, 104, 201, 253, 261, 262 (or higher); Geology 151, 152, 201, 212 (or higher); Physics 123/181, 124/182, 126/186, 225, 226 (or higher);

BACHELOR OF ARTS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (B.A.)

Computer Science 185
Computer Science 186
Computer Science 230
Computer Science 270
Computer Science 280
Computer Science 392
Computer Science 380, or 385 and 386
Four Computer Science electives including an approved sequence. These electives must be chosen from Computer Science 210, 247, 260, 300, 305, 320, 330, 350, 360, 370; Engineering 304, 325; or an

approved interim. At least two of these electives must be 300-level.

Cognate

Mathematics 156
Mathematics 161 and 162, or 132 (with permission of the advisor)
Mathematics 243, 143 (with permission of the advisor) or 255

Preapproved Sequences

Software Engineering: Computer Science 247, 330
Computer Science: Computer Science 260, 320

A minimum grade of C (2.0) in a 200-level course in the computer science kernel is required for admission to a concentration major.

Students with a software engineering emphasis are encouraged to take 240 and complete a Business minor. The suggested minor program is Economics 221 and 222, Business 203, 260, and two from Business 204, 315, 359, 363, or Economics 325.

COMPUTER SCIENCE MINOR

Computer Science 185
Computer Science 186
Computer Science 230
Computer Science 270
Computer Science 280
Computer Science 392
One 200 or 300-level Computer Science course (of at least 3 credit hours), or Engineering 304 or 325

A minor in computer science meets the requirements of a secondary education minor. Prior to the secondary education teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department. Group concentrations involving mathematics, physics, business, and other disciplines are available.

HONORS

The departmental honors program leads to graduation with honors in computer science. Beyond the requirements of the general honors program, this program requires further course work and a senior honors project. Details are available from the department web site. This program requires careful planning to complete, and students should normally apply for admission to the departmental honors program in the sophomore year.

A minimum grade of C (2.0) in a 200-level course in the computer science kernal is required for admission to a major concentration.

COMPUTER SCIENCE SERVICE COURSES

101 Computing Concepts (1). F, S. An introduction to basic computer literacy which assumes no previous computer experience. The course explores computer hardware, including processors, I/O devices, storage media and networks, and computer software including operating systems and application software. Basic competence with word processing and Internet navigation will be acquired. *Staff*

105 Computing Presentation (1). F, S. An introduction to the use of presentation software and desktop publishing software. Students will use current software packages to create presentation materials and newsletters and brochures of publication quality. In addition to the mechanics of using the packages, layout and composition issues will be addressed. Prerequisite: 101 or higher, which may be taken concurrently. *Staff*

110 Computing with the Internet (1). F, S. An introduction to the Internet—its' origins, current nature, and prospects for the future; a study of resources and tools for using, managing and creating materials for the Internet and the World Wide Web. Topics include information search and retrieval, communication, hypemedia, scripting, and cultural and ethical issues. Prerequisite: 101 or higher. *Staff*

120 Personal Computer Administration (1). S. An introduction to the concepts and practice of configuring and administering a

personal computer system. Topics include: initial configuration, system administration, hardware expansion and networking. Students will learn to set up and maintain a computer system for a home or office. Prerequisite: 101 or higher. *Mr. D. Laverell.*

130 Computing with Spreadsheets (1). F, S. An introduction to numerical computation using spreadsheets, including basic operations, graphs and charts, decision making, data management and macros. Prerequisite: 101 or higher. *Staff*

135 Computing with Databases (1). S. An introduction to information processing with databases. This course introduces table structure, keys, queries, reports and the relational database model. Prerequisite: 101 or higher. *Staff*

140 Visual Computing (2). F. An introduction to building window-based applications using "visual" programming tools such as Visual Basic, HyperCard or Prograph. One emphasis is the design and implementation of graphical user interfaces. Another emphasis is to introduce the basics of programming, including algorithm development, input and output of values, selective and repetitive control, subprograms and parameter passing. Prerequisite: 130 or higher, or permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

150 Applied Fortran (2). S. An introduction to computer programming using Fortran-90. Emphasis is on learning the language with consideration of problem-solving methods and algorithm development as time permits. Prerequisite: Math 132 or 161, which may be taken concurrently. *Staff*

155 Applied C++ (2). S. An introduction to problem solving and program design for engineers using the language C++. Coverage includes I/O, types and expressions, libraries, functions and parameter passing, control structures, files, array processing and the use of predefined classes (including templates). Laboratory. Prerequisite: MATH 132 or 161, which may be taken concurrently. *Staff*

Computer Science Major Courses

185 Introduction to Computing with C++ (4). F, S. An introduction to computing as a

problem-solving discipline. A primary emphasis is on programming as a methodology for problem solving, including: the precise specification of a problem, the design of its solution, the encoding of that solution, and the testing, debugging and maintenance of programs, which are written in the language C++. A secondary emphasis is the discussion of topics from the breadth of computing to give the introductory student a complete perspective on computing as a discipline. Laboratory. Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or permission of the instructor. *Mr. S. Leestma.*

186 Introduction to Data Structures with C++ (4). F, S. A continuation of 185, using C++ classes to introduce and implement the elementary data structures including lists, stacks, queues, and trees. Advanced programming techniques such as indirection, inheritance and templates are introduced; along with an emphasis on algorithm analysis, efficiency, and good programming style. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 185 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. L. Nyhoff.*

210 Introduction to Website Administration (3). S. This course prepares the student to administer a site on the World Wide Web. Topics include platform options; server installation; and configuration; creating forms in HTML; Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripting; an introduction to Java applets; legal and ethical issues. Prerequisite: 110 and a CPSC programming course (185, 155, 150, 140). *Mr. E. Fife.*

230 Data Structures and Algorithms (3). S. A systematic study of algorithms and their application to data structures, including arrays, lists, trees, heaps, hash tables, and graphs. Algorithms and data structures are analyzed in their use of both time and space, and the choice of data structure in problem solving is studied. Theoretical issues, such as optimality, best- and worst-case performance, and limitations of algorithms are studied, as well as implementation issues. Prerequisite: 186 and Math 156 (Math 156 may be taken concurrently). *Mr. L. Nyhoff.*

240 Programming in COBOL (2). F, alternate years. An introduction to the programming language COBOL based on the student's understanding of structured pro-

gramming from 185. Emphasis will be placed on the use of structured programming principles in COBOL and on applications of COBOL to information processing. Topics covered include subroutines, input-output, logical structure, management of types of data, and file organization and management. Prerequisite: 185. Not offered 2000-01.

247 Software Engineering (3). F. A survey of software engineering principles including software project management, system and requirements analysis, the design and implementation of software, software quality assurance and testing, software maintenance and the use of CASE tools. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 230.

260 Automata Theory and Formal Languages (3). S. An introduction to formal computational models (automata), including finite state machines, push-down automata, linear bounded automata and Turing machines; plus the languages automata recognize: regular expressions, context-free languages, context-sensitive languages, and unrestricted languages. Universal Turing machines, problem solvability and the P and NP complexity classes are also introduced. Prerequisite: 230, Math 156. *Mr. E. Fife.*

270 Operating Systems (3). F. An introduction to the major concepts of operating systems. Topics covered include dynamic procedure activation, system structure, memory management, correctness, timing, and process management including concurrent programming constructs. Prerequisite: 186. *Staff.*

280 Programming Language Concepts (3). S. Principles and programming styles that govern the design and implementation of contemporary programming languages. Topics covered include language syntax, processors, representations, and styles. Several different languages will be introduced and examined in the light of the above principles. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 186. *Staff.*

300 Special Topics in Computer Science: Compiler Design. (4). * S, alternate years. An introduction to the basic constructs of modern programming languages and to the techniques for implementing these in the machine language of a typical computer. Topics include grammatical structure, syn-

tax, semantics, parsing, storage allocation, error detection, and object code generation. Prerequisite: 280. *Mr. J. Adams.*

300 Special Topics in Computer Science: Computer Graphics. (3). S, alternate years. An introduction to interactive 2D and 3D computer graphics techniques such as transformations, lighting, shading, and hidden surface removal; photorealistic rendering including ray tracing; and image processing. Programming projects with graphics libraries such as OpenGL. Prerequisite: 230 and Math 255, or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. H. Plantinga.*

305 Artificial Intelligence (3). S, alternate years. An introduction to artificial intelligence. Topic include problem solving, knowledge representation, planning, machine learning, natural language-processing, and robotics. Students will be introduced to programming techniques from AI such as heuristic search, expert systems, and neural networks, as well as to AI's philosophical, psychological and religious context. Prerequisite: 280 (or 186 and permission of the instructor). *Mr. K. VanderLinden.*

320 Computer Architecture (3). * F A study of the basic principles and issues of computer organization and architecture, including the Von Neumann (SISD) architecture, and the MISD, SIMD and MIMD architectures. Design issues will be studied, including performance evaluation, CISC vs. RISC, pipelining, scalar vs. vector processors, and uniprocessors vs. multiprocessors vs. multicomputers. Additional topics include bus structures, hardware control and micro-programming, memory hierarchies, and operating system interface issues. Prerequisite: 270. *Mr. D. Laverell.*

330 Database Management Systems (3). * F, alternate years. An introduction to the structures necessary to implement a database management system. Topics include data models (including hierarchical, network, and relational data models), normal forms for data relations, data description languages, query facilities. An introduction to existing data base management systems is given. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 230. *Mr. K. VanderLinden*

350 Numerical Analysis (4). * F Analysis of errors in numerical methods, real roots of equations, approximations using polynomials, numerical integration, applications to differential equations, Lagrange and spline interpolation, least squares approximations, orthogonal polynomials and applications. (Also listed as Mathematics 335.) Prerequisites: 150, 155, or 185 and Mathematics 255, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. E. Fife*

360 Theory of Computation (4). * S, alternate years. Topics from the theory of computation including finite state concepts, formal languages and grammars, computability, computational complexity. Prerequisite: 260. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. R. Pruim.*

370 Computer Networks (3). * F This course introduces the student to the field of computer networking. Students will develop an understanding of the general principles of computer communication as they are worked out in an appropriate protocol suite. Specific attention will be paid to principles of architecture, layering, multiplexing, addressing and address mapping, routing and naming. Problems considered include the writing of network software, the physical construction of networks, the Internet and its future development, and network security. Prerequisite: 270. *Mr. D. Laverell.*

380 Internship in Computing (3). F, S. Interns will work 10-20 hours per week in a local business or non-profit organization under the supervision of a computing professional. The internship experience will give students the opportunity to apply skills and concepts acquired in the classroom to a real-world setting and to participate in the design and/or implementation of a significant computing application. The intern will be expected to maintain a reflective journal and complete a summary paper. Prerequisite: 247 or 260. *Mr. S. Leestma*

385 Senior Project in Computing (2). F, S. This is the first course of a two-semester sequence, in which the student will complete a departmentally approved computing project. This capstone experience will give students the opportunity to apply concepts and techniques learned in the classroom by developing a significant computing application. The first semester will typically focus

on any necessary library research, design, and prototyping; implementation and writing should normally be done in the second semester. The student will submit regular progress reports to a supervising faculty member and submit a preliminary report on the project's status for evaluation by a departmental committee. Prerequisite: 247 or 260, or permission of the department. *Staff.*

386 Senior Project in Computing II (2). S, F
A continuation of 385. The student will submit regular progress reports to a supervising

faculty member and submit a final report on the project for evaluation by a departmental committee. Prerequisite: 385. *Staff.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. *Staff.*

392 Perspectives on Computing (2). S. A senior-level seminar course. Discussion of special topics in computer science. Special emphasis on computer applications, social implications, ethical and legal issues, future social impact. Prerequisite: senior status in a computer science program of concentration. *Staff.*

Dutch

Professor B. Carvill (chair, Department of Germanic Languages)
Assistant Professor H. De Vries

Programs for students wishing to minor or major in Dutch are worked out for them individually by the department advisor.

DUTCH MAJOR

Dutch 101
Dutch 102
Dutch 201
Dutch 202

Six 300-level electives, for one of which an approved Dutch-language interim in the Netherlands may be substituted (34 semester hours)

DUTCH MINOR

Dutch 101
Dutch 102
Dutch 201
Dutch 202

Two 300-level electives, for one of which an approved Dutch-language interim in the Netherlands may be substituted (22 semester hours)

NETHERLANDIC STUDIES MAJOR

Dutch 101
Dutch 102
Dutch 201
Dutch 202

Three 300-level Dutch literature/culture courses, for one of which an approved Dutch-language interim in the Netherlands may be substituted.

Two courses from Art 234, Art 236, or approved interims in history, religion, Frisian, or Afrikaans
An approved interim

Prerequisite to a concentration in Dutch is a minimum average of C (2.0) in 101, 102, 201, and 202. Completion of 202 meets the foreign language requirement.

COURSES

101 Elementary Dutch (4). F. An introductory course in the comprehension and use of spoken and written Dutch. *Mr. H. De Vries.*

102 Elementary Dutch (4). S. Continuation of 101. *Mr. H. De Vries.*

201 Intermediate Dutch (4). F. Selected readings in modern Dutch prose and poetry. Review of grammar and syntax. *Mr. H. De Vries.*

202 Intermediate Dutch (4). S. Continuation of 201. *Mr. H. De Vries.*

305 Dutch Classics (3). F, core. Study and discussion of several Dutch literary texts representative of the classical and modern periods of Dutch literature. Because the litera-

ture studied is varied from year to year, the course may be repeated for credit. This course is conducted in Dutch. *Staff.*

306 **Dutch Classics** (3). S, core. A continuation of 305. *Staff.*

309 **Netherlandic Civilization** (3). S. A study conducted in the English language of several important aspects of Netherlandic civilization: literature, history, religion, art, architecture, social structure, and education. Not offered 2000–01

390 **Independent Study.** *Staff.*

Economics and Business

Professors D. Cook, T. Etter, R. Hoksbergen (chair), G. Monsma, K. Schaefer, R. Slager, J.

*Tiemstra, S. Vander Linde, E. Van Der Heide**, S. Vander Veen*

Associate Professors A. Abadeer, R. Medema

Assistant Professors D. Attebury, R. DeVries, K. Schutte, C. Moody

Instructor J. Voskuil

The department has structured its major areas of study so that students may design programs to best prepare themselves for their chosen career fields or to help them make those choices. It offers five majors leading to a Bachelor of Arts degree—business, economics, a group concentration in the social sciences, a group concentration in business and communication, and a group concentration involving mathematics and economics or business—as well as a program leading to a Bachelor of Science in Accountancy. The B.S.A. program is described on pages 50–51. Group concentrations must form a coherent, planned program approved by an advisor. In the selection of electives, only one interim course may serve as part of any major or minor in the department, and only if the interim course has a prerequisite from the department. The department offers a Cooperative Education Program consisting of one summer and one semester full-time work experience which can be integrated into any of the department's majors. The department also offers minors in business and in economics, and teacher education minors in economics, and in business in cooperation with Cornerstone College. In addition, the department co-sponsors an interdisciplinary minor on third world development. (See heading "Third World Development Studies" on page 227.)

BUSINESS MAJOR

Business 203

Business 204

Business 260

Business 370

Business 380

Economics 221

Economics 222

One from Economics 323-326

One from Economics 323-339

Two department electives

Cognate

Math 143, 243, or 343

Math 132 or 161

Three hours of computer science, including
130

BUSINESS MINOR

Business 203

Business 260

Economics 221

Economics 222

Two Business electives

ECONOMICS MAJOR

Economics 221

Economics 222

Economics 323 or 325

Economics 324 or 326

Economics 395

Three from Economics 331-345

Two department electives

Cognate

Math 143, 243, or 343

Math 132 or 161
Three hours of computer science, including
130

ECONOMICS MINOR

Economics 221
Economics 222
Economics 323, 324, 325, or 326
Three from Business 203, Economics 331-
345

BUSINESS/MATH GROUP MAJOR

Business 203
Business 204
Economics 221
Economics 222
Two department electives
Math 161
Math 162
Math 255
Math 261
Math 343
Math 344

Cognate

Three hours of computer science, including
130

MATH/ECONOMICS GROUP MAJOR

Economics 221
Economics 222
One from Economics 323-326
Three department electives
Math 161
Math 162
Math 255
Math 261
Math 343
Math 344

Cognate

Three hours of computer science, including
130

BUSINESS/CAS GROUP MAJOR

CAS 200 or 240
CAS 305
CAS 352
Two CAS electives from 140, 200, 230, 240,
253, 280, 285, or 330
Business 203
Business 260
Business 380
Business 365, 381, or 382
Economics 221

Economics 222
One Business or Economics elective

Cognate

Math 143, 243, or 343
Three hours of computer science, including
130

SOCIAL SCIENCE GROUP MAJOR— BUSINESS EMPHASIS

Business 203
Business 260
Business 380
Economics 221
Economics 222
One from Economics 323-343 or an ap-
proved interim
Four courses from one of the social sciences
(sociology, psychology, political science,
or history)
Two department electives

Cognate

Math 143, 243, or 343
Three hours of computer science, including
130

SOCIAL SCIENCE GROUP MAJOR— ECONOMICS EMPHASIS

Economics 221
Economics 222
Economics 323 or 324
Two from Economics 323-343
Two department electives
Four courses from one of the social sciences
(sociology, psychology, political science,
or history)

Cognate

Math 143, 243, or 343
Three hours of computer science, including
130

SECONDARY EDUCATION ECONOM- ICS MINOR

Economics 221
Economics 222
Electives from Business 203, Economics 323-
345, and 2 interims (12 semester hours)

Prerequisite to admission to any major con-
centration is a minimum grade of C (2.0) in
Economics 221. The core requirement in the
social sciences is met by Economics 151 or,
for students majoring or minoring in eco-
nomics or business, 221.

COURSES

203 Introduction to Managerial Accounting (4). F After a brief introduction to the principles of financial accounting and the purpose of financial statements, the course provides an introduction to managerial accounting concepts, budgeting, incremental cost and profit analysis, breakeven analysis, responsibility reporting, and the use of financial analysis for managerial decision-making. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. D. Attebury, Mr. R. Medema, Mr. R. Slager, Ms. J. Voskuil.*

204 Financial Accounting (3). S. A continuation of the study of accounting. After considering the importance of generally accepted accounting principles and the study of the accounting cycle, the course emphasizes asset valuation, classification and measurement of liabilities, and income determination. Prerequisite: 203. *Mr. D. Attebury, Mr. D. Cook, Ms. J. Voskuil.*

215 Accounting Process and Methods (2). S, half course. A study and application of accounting processes and techniques. The operations of accounting are explored in depth enabling the accounting major to apply generally accepted accounting principles to the transactions of the accounting cycle. The course will include significant exposure to computerized accounting applications and will parallel the topics covered in Business 204. Prerequisite: 203 and at least concurrent enrollment in 204. *Mr. R. Slager.*

260 Business Organization and Management (3). F and S. A study of the principles and problems of organizing and managing the firm, with emphasis on organization goals, structure, and the effective use of human resources. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. T. Etter, Mr. R. Medema, Ms. C. Moody.*

269 International Business (3). F A study of the global business environment, management challenges and cross-cultural issues involved in international business and organization management with an emphasis on developing regional expertise, and Christian perspective. Prerequisite: Business 260 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. C. Moody.*

292 Cooperative Education I (2). S. This course is a cooperative education experience

in which students work full-time for a business during the summer months, typically after the sophomore year. Students must apply for acceptance to the Cooperative Education program through the Career Services Office and participate in several workshops sponsored by the Career Services Office prior to the work assignment. A cumulative GPA of 2.5 or higher is required. Students will be supervised by company personnel and gain exposure to general business environments. Students are assigned research projects to complete, in addition to maintaining reflective journals on their experience. Participation in several seminars during the summer is also required. Prerequisites: Business 203, 204, 260, Economics 221, 222, and CPSC 130. *Ms. C. Moody.*

301 Intermediate Accounting (4). * F A study of financial accounting theory and generally accepted accounting principles as applied to the measurement and valuation of assets and liabilities. Prerequisites: 204 and 215. *Mr. D. Cook.*

302 Intermediate Accounting II (4). * S. Continuation of 301. A study of financial accounting theory and generally accepted accounting principles as applied to the measurement and valuation of stockholders' equity, issues related to income determination, and preparation and analysis of corporate financial statements. Prerequisite: 301. *Mr. D. Cook.*

305 Cost Accounting (4). * F Principles and methods of accounting for manufacturing and operating costs, with emphasis on analysis and reporting to management to facilitate planning, control, and decision-making. Prerequisites: 204 and CPSC 130. *Mr. D. Attebury.*

306 Income Tax (4). * F A study of Federal income tax law and of tax cases to provide a basis for an understanding and evaluation of that law and of the rate structure. Includes the implications of income taxation for business decisions. Emphasis on taxation of individuals with limited coverage of partnerships and corporations. Prerequisite: 203. *Mr. D. Cook.*

307 Advanced Taxation (3). * S. A study of Federal tax law and of tax cases as they ap-

ply to corporations, partnerships, estates, and trusts. This course will analyze and evaluate the Internal Revenue Code, the IRS Regulations, and appropriate case law as the basis for understanding the law, for utilizing the law in tax planning, and for ethically interpreting the law. Tax research will be emphasized. Prerequisite: 306. *Mr. D. Cook.*

310 Advanced Accounting (4). * F Preparation of consolidated financial statements, accounting for partnerships, and accounting for installment and consignment sales. Introduction to governmental and fund accounting. Prerequisites: 301 and CPSC 130. *Mr. R. Slager.*

311 Auditing (4). * S. The theory and philosophy of auditing, including an examination of the ethical and other professional standards required of the Certified Public Accountant. Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent registration in 301. *Mr. D. Attebury.*

315 Accounting Systems (4). * S. A study of accounting systems which provides information for decision-making. The course examines business structures, information needed for decision-making, internal controls in manual and computerized systems, systems development, systems controls, and ethical aspects of the computer environment. Computerized accounting applications are incorporated using accounting software and spread sheets. Prerequisites: 204 and CPSC 130. *Mr. R. Slager.*

350 Law in Business (3). * F and S. An introduction to American business law: origins, development, legal institutions, and processes. The legal environment of business; Uniform Commercial Code and case law of business transactions; other topics selected from agency, property, partnership, corporation, regulatory, and administrative law. *Mr. D. Buter, Mr. T. Waalkes.*

357 Business Aspects for Engineers (2). F An overview of the aspects of business important to engineering. Selected topics from economics, accounting, finance, marketing, management, and business law are included. Prerequisite: 151 and junior or senior standing in the engineering program. *Mr. S. Morter.*

359 Internship in Business (4). F and S. These internships involve ten to fifteen hours

of work a week under an employer-supervisor and a series of internship seminars on campus. Placements may be in businesses or in not-for-profit organizations. Each intern keeps an analytical journal, submits papers that focus on business aspects of their internship, completes a personal mission statement, and participates in seminar classes. Prerequisites: three courses in business or economics, junior or senior standing, and permission of the internship coordinator. *Ms. K. Schutte.*

361 Health Care Administration and Economics (3). * The course develops an economic framework for understanding health care institutions and emphasizes the response of health care administrators and business professionals to current health system changes and challenges. Discussion issues include health care reimbursement and finance, health provider management and marketing strategies, business strategies for managing health care costs, and health care policy. Prerequisite: Economics 221, and Business 260 or with the permission of the instructor.

363 Production and Operations Management (3). * F A study of the management of production and operations within a business, including planning, control, and evaluation of resources, inventory, schedules, and product or service quality. Techniques for making location decisions, implementing just-in-time purchasing and production, scheduling production, and using statistical process control (SPC) are studied. Computer applications are occasionally integrated for analysis and simulation purposes. Prerequisites: 260 and Mathematics 143 or its equivalent. *Staff.*

365 Human Resource Management (3). * F A study of the principles and problems involved in personnel management in an organization, including recruitment, selection, training, evaluation, motivation, compensation, human resource planning, career development, and collective bargaining. Prerequisite: 260 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. K. Schutte, Mr. T. Etter*

367 Small Business Management (3). * F A study of the business management principles applicable to the challenges and opportuni-

ties unique to small businesses. The course emphasizes strategic analysis of management, marketing, and financial issues facing small firms. Throughout the semester student teams assist local small businesses in the preparation of business plans. Prerequisites: 203, 260, 380; senior departmental major status or permission of instructor. *Mr. S. Vander Veen*

370 Financial Principles (3). * F and S. A study of the principles and problems of the financial management of the firm, including such topics as stock and bond valuation, working capital management, cost of capital and capital budgeting, capital structure, and dividend policy. Prerequisites: 204 and Economics 221. *Mr. D. Cook, Mr. R. Medema.*

371 Financial Instruments and Markets (3). * S. An extension of 370 into topics such as leasing, mergers, and multinational finance; application of the theory of finance to investment instruments, including stocks, bonds, options, futures markets, and commodities, and to financial markets and institutions, including investment companies and the stock exchanges. Prerequisite: 370. Not offered 2000-01.

380 Marketing (3). * F, S, and SS. A study of the process of planning and executing the conception, pricing, promotion, and distribution of ideas, goods, and services that satisfy individual and organizational needs and objectives. Prerequisite: Economics 221. Not open to freshman students. *Mr. T. Etter, Mr. A. DeVries, Mr. S. VanderVeen.*

381 Advanced Topics in Marketing (3). * S. An advanced study of market research and marketing strategy. Students apply knowledge gained to actual business situations by providing marketing consulting services to local small businesses under the auspices of the Small Business Institute. Advanced computer simulation may also be utilized. Prerequisites: Math 143, Business 380. *Mr. S. Vander Veen.*

382 Consumer Behavior: Theory and Practice (3). * F An in-depth look at the processes involved when consumers purchase and use products, explanations for purchase and use, and implications for marketing research and marketing strategy. Case studies, journal articles, and Oral life marketing

problems and solutions will be analyzed. Prerequisites: Sociology 151 or Psychology 151, Business 380, and Math 143, 243, or 343. *Mr. S. Vander Veen.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair.

392 Cooperative Education II (6). F or S. A second work experience for students who have completed Business 292. Students work full-time with a local company in a position that is directed toward a specific functional area of business. Assignments are based on students' interest areas. Prior to the assignment, students participate in Career Development Workshops and, during the semester, write reflective journals and research papers on a specific topic relating their company and its operations to the current business environment. Students are required to participate in several evening seminars during the semester. Credit will not be given for both Business 392 and Business 359. Prerequisites: Business 292, 370, 380. *Ms. C. Moody.*

396 Strategic Management (3). * S. An integrative study of strategic management, requiring contemporary, comprehensive case applications of concepts from economics, marketing, accounting, finance, management, and international business. Ethical aspects of strategic decision making are emphasized. Student teams study cases and present their analyses. This course is recommended for students wishing to understand the formulation and implementation of ethical strategies in diversified businesses. Prerequisites: 260, 370, 380; Economics 222 or permission of instructor. *Staff.*

590 Independent Study. F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair. *Staff.*

Economics

151 Principles of Economics (3). F and S, core. A study of the institutions of the North American market economy, examining the determinants of resource allocation, income distribution, prices, production, income and employment levels, and economic growth. Topics include international economic relations and the role of government in the economy. Christian ideas about justice, freedom, and stewardship are applied to eco-

conomic questions. Students intending to major or minor in economics or business should not take this course, but should present Economics 221 to satisfy this core requirement. *Mr. A. Abadeer, Mr. R. DeVries, Mr. G. Monsma, Mr. J. Tiemstra, Mr. E. Van Der Heide.*

221 Principles of Microeconomics (4). F and S, core. A study of the behavior of consumers and firms and their effects on prices, production of goods and services, use of resources, and the distribution of income; including an evaluation of the equity and efficiency of private sector and governmental activity in a market system. *Mr. A. Abadeer, Mr. G. Monsma, Mr. S. VanderLinde.*

222 Principles of Macroeconomics (3). F and S. A continuation of 221. A study and evaluation of the determination of national income, including analysis of consumer spending and saving patterns, business investment, government spending, taxation, monetary policy, unemployment, and inflation. The course includes an introduction to international trade and finance. Prerequisite: 221. *Mr. K. Schaefer, Mr. S. VanderLinde.*

241 The U.S. Health Economy (3). S. An introduction to economics in the context of a study of the U.S. health care system. The intent of the course is to develop an understanding of economic principles that can be used with other criteria to evaluate the historical and future direction of the U.S. health care system. Topics include: efficiency and equity of resource allocation, ethical perspectives of health care access, history and reform of health care policy, the evolution and influence of managed care, and financial planning and budgeting. This course is especially recommended for students who are seeking a professional career in mental health, medicine, nursing, or public policy. *Mr. S. VanderLinde.*

323 Intermediate Microeconomics (4). * F An intermediate-level study of the microeconomic theory of a market economy, emphasizing the analysis of the behavior of firms and consumers and an evaluation of the efficiency and equity of the market system of organization of economic activity. Students may not receive credit for both this

course and Economics 325. Prerequisite: 221 and CPSC 130. *Mr. R. DeVries*

324 Intermediate Macroeconomics (4). * S. An intermediate-level study of macroeconomic theory, including the theory of aggregate demand, the level of employment, the general level of prices, and economic growth. The course provides the tools for monitoring and understanding general economic events. Computer simulations are used to demonstrate macroeconomic dynamics. Students may not receive credit for both this course and Economics 326. Prerequisite: 222 and Math 143, 243, or 343. *Staff.*

325 Managerial Economics (4). * S. An intermediate-level study of microeconomic theory emphasizing applications to managerial decision-making in such areas as market and risk analysis, demand forecasting, production and cost analysis, product pricing, profit planning, and capital budgeting. Goals of firms and the use of economic theory in achieving them are examined and evaluated. Students may not receive credit for both this course and Economics 323. Prerequisites: 221, Mathematics 143, 243, or 343, Mathematics 132 or 161, and CPSC 130. *Mr. R. DeVries.*

326 Business Cycles and Forecasting (4). * F An intermediate-level study of macroeconomic theory emphasizing analysis of general business activity and the implications of changing business conditions for business and public policy. Basic forecasting techniques are explained and the use of forecast information in firm and individual decision-making are evaluated. Computer simulations are used to demonstrate the application of economic theory to business planning. Students may not receive credit for both this course and Economics 324. Prerequisites: 222, and Mathematics 143, 243, or 343. *Mr. E. Van Der Heide.*

331 Money and Banking (3). * F A study of the principles of money, banking, and credit with emphasis on monetary theory and policy and their role in domestic and international economics. Prerequisite: 222. *Mr. J. Tiemstra.*

332 Environmental Economics and Public Policy (3). * F, alternate years. An introduc-

tion to the theory and practice of environmental policy. The course provides a survey of the problems considered by environmental economics and an evaluation of the policies that have been developed—problems related to pollution and other forms of environmental deterioration, to the use of energy and other resources, and to related issues. Prerequisite: 221 or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. J. Tiemstra.*

334 Industrial Markets and Public Control (3). * S, alternate years. A study and evaluation of business strategies in imperfectly competitive markets, including entry barriers, pricing, product differentiation, vertical integration, and mergers. Examination of relevant public policies, such as antitrust law and utility regulation. Prerequisite: 221. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. J. Tiemstra.*

335 Labor Economics (3). * S. A study of labor markets and their relationship to the economy as a whole, including labor-force participation, human-capital formation, wage theory, discrimination, unemployment, income distribution, labor unions, and related public policies. Prerequisite: 221. *Mr. G. Monsma.*

337 World Poverty and Economic Development (3). * S. A study of the characteristics of poor nations in many regions of the world, and on factors that cause and influence economic development within countries. After examining conditions within poor nations, students analyze theories of economic growth and economic development. Subsequently, the course investigates differences and similarities in human and capital resource endowments, production, and trade relations. Problems, possibilities, and policies are analyzed in each of these topic areas. *Mr. A. Abadeer.*

338 International Economics (3). * F. A study of international economic relations, stressing the fundamentals of trade theory, the balance of payments, problems of international disequilibrium, trade barriers, and efforts to promote international economic stability and growth. Prerequisite: 222. *Mr. R. Hoksbergen.*

339 Public Finance (3). * F. A study of the economic effects of government spending and taxation on resource allocation and on

the distribution of income. Students analyze the economic role of government, and current policy issues and the political process regarding taxation and government spending. Prerequisite: 221. Not offered 1999-00.

343 Quantitative Economics and Econometrics (3). * F. An introduction to econometric methods that are frequently used in applied economic research and business practice. Emphasis on creating, interpreting and critically evaluating empirical results. Topics include the classical linear regression model, functional form, dummy explanatory variables, binary choice models, heteroskedastic and autocorrelated disturbance terms, and an introduction to simultaneous-equation and time-series models. Students learn to write their own programs in a major statistical programming language. Prerequisites: Math 143 and 132, or their equivalents. *Mr. K. Schaefer.*

349 Internship in Economics (4). F and S. These internships which will require the student to use the tools of economic analysis involve ten to fifteen hours of work a week under an employer supervisor, and a series of internship seminars on campus. Each intern keeps an analytical journal, submits a final summary paper, and participates in a biweekly seminar. Prerequisites: appropriate courses in economics, completion of the mathematics cognate requirements, junior or senior standing, and permission of the internship coordinator. *Ms. K. Schutte.*

390 Independent Study. * F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair.

395 Economics Seminar (3). * S. A study of the methodological underpinnings of distinct schools of thought in economics. The course first examines these schools on their own terms, then considers them in the light of reflections by Christian philosophers on social science methodology, and finally evaluates them on the basis of the work and thought of contemporary Christian economists. A seminar format emphasizes student oral presentations and active class discussions. A senior level research paper integrating course content into a topic of the student's choice is a major part of the course. Prerequisite: senior economics major status. *Mr. R. Hoksbergen.*

Education

Professors S. Hassler, T. Hoeksema, M. Kraker, R. Keeley, A. Post, L. Stegink (chair),
G. Stronks, S. Timmermans, Y. Van Ee
Associate Professors J. Gormas, C. Joldersma, R. Sjoerdsma
Assistant Professor K. Walters

The various teacher education programs are described in detail on pages 38-48. Graduate Studies in Education are described in more detail in the Graduate Studies Bulletin, available in the Graduate Office. Prospective elementary and secondary teachers should initially consult the teacher education advisor of the department in which they expect to major. Students intending to enter special education should consult with either Mr. Thomas Hoeksema, coordinator of special education: mentally impaired, or Ms. Myra Kraker, coordinator of special education: learning disabilities. Students in special education: mentally impaired must also complete the elementary education requirements.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Education 191
Education 192
Education 301
Education 303
Education 304
Education 305
Education 309
Education 322
Education 326/327
Education 345
Interdisciplinary 213
Math 221
Math 222
PE 221
PE 222

SECONDARY EDUCATION PROFESSIONAL STUDIES

Education 191
Education 192
Education 301
Education 303
Education 304
Education 307
Education 346
Departmental 359

COURSES

191 Education and Multiculturalism. No credit. F and S. Students will be assigned to various school service-learning projects for a total of 15 hours of experience in multicultural school settings. Students must attend an orientation and two discussions on educating students from a number of

cultures. This course must be satisfactorily completed during the freshman or sophomore year as a condition of program admission. *Staff.*

192 Education and Exceptional Children. No credit. F and S. Students will be assigned to various school service-learning projects for a total of 15 hours of experience with exceptional children. Students must attend an orientation and two discussions on educating students with a variety of learning needs. This course must be satisfactorily completed during the freshman or sophomore year as a condition of program admission. *Staff.*

216 Educating Exceptional Children (3). F and S. An introduction to the characteristics of students with a variety of learning needs. Includes study of recent laws and court decisions, alternative educational programs, current issues, and new directions in serving exceptional children in public and private schools. Throughout, a Christian view of persons will be developed which recognizes the dignity and value of those who have labeled disabilities. Prerequisite: Education 192. Open to first year students only by permission of the instructor. *Mr. T. Hoeksema, Ms. A. Post.*

Students seeking certification must be admitted to the teacher education program and be in good academic standing before beginning any 300-level course in the department.

301 Psychology of Education (3). F and S, core. Orientation to the field of educational

psychology. A study of the learner, the learning process, and the kinds of learning. Prerequisite: admission to the teacher education program. *Staff.*

303 Introduction to Teaching (4). F and S. An analysis of the teaching-learning process in the classroom. Includes observation and participation in school activities and a laboratory experience to develop competence in the use of classroom technologies. Prerequisite: concurrent registration in 301. *Staff.*

304 Philosophy of Education (3). F and S, core. An analysis of the history, assumptions, aims and practices of four major philosophies that influenced education—idealism, realism, pragmatism, existentialism—followed by a survey of 20th century movements in educational theorizing. These are compared and contrasted with explicitly Christian approaches to the theory and practice of education. Readings include typical writers from all perspectives, assessed in the light of a Biblical perspective of persons, society, and the human calling in the world. Students will work out a Christian approach to the theory and practice of education. Prerequisites: 301, 303, and Philosophy 153, or permission of instructor. *Mr. C. Joldersma.*

305 Teaching Social Studies in the Elementary and Middle School (2). F and S. A study of perspectives, content, methods, and materials in teaching the social studies in the elementary school. Students will analyze perspectives and determine major goals and themes for the teaching of social studies. They will study and analyze the contributions of the various disciplines to the social studies curriculum. Students will examine materials and learn and practice methods for teaching the social studies. Biblical principles which offer direction for human interactions in society will be considered. Prerequisites: 301, 303, or permission of instructor. *Mr. K. Walters.*

306 Mental Retardation (3). * F A comprehensive study of the characteristics of persons who have an intellectual disability. Historical and contemporary perspectives on mental retardation will be explored as will common causes, definitional issues, and interventions. While special attention is given to the needs of persons with retardation as

learners, the course examines the entire lifespan and functioning in a variety of settings besides the school such as the church, work place, and neighborhood. A Christian view of persons, community, and discipleship, along with the concept of normalization/social role valorization, are integrating elements in the course. Prerequisite: 216 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. T. Hoeksema.*

307 Reading in Content Areas: Secondary (3). * F and S. A study of the reading process as it relates to the secondary school curriculum; an analysis of the factors which enhance or impede comprehension of content area reading materials; a presentation of reading and study skills common to all content areas; an analysis of reading and study skills required in specific content areas; a review of formal and informal tests of pupil reading levels; an introduction to interpretation of test scores for screening and determining pupil reading needs. A study of the types and functions of reading programs in secondary schools; a presentation of the responsibilities and qualifications of secondary teachers for applying principles of reading in daily assignments; demonstration of techniques for meeting the wide range of reading levels found in the average secondary classroom. Prerequisites: 301, 303, or permission of instructor. *Mr. L. Stegink, Ms. G. Stronks.*

309 Teaching Religion Studies in the Elementary School (2). F and S. A study of perspectives, content, methods, and materials in teaching religion studies in the elementary school. This includes pedagogy appropriate for public and non-public schools and evaluation of methods and materials. Prerequisites: 301, 303, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. R. Keeley.*

310 Diagnosis and Prescription: Mental Impairment (3). * S. A study of the foundational concepts and basic terminology needed to assess students with intellectual disability. Skill will be developed in selecting, administering, and interpreting both formal and informal, norm-referenced as well as criterion referenced and curriculum-based assessment instruments, for the purpose of developing individualized educational plans. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 347. *Mr. T. Hoeksema.*

311 Child Language Development (3). * F. An examination of early language development research in phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, and pragmatics. Theories of language acquisition and implications for practice are examined. Particular attention is given to the role of adults in language development and to the relationship between language development and cognitive development. Prerequisites: An introductory course in Psychology or Education or permission of the instructor. (Also listed as Communication Arts and Science 311.) Ms. M. Kraker.

322 Introduction to Methods of Teaching Reading: Elementary (3). F and S. A study of the nature of the reading process; an introduction to the various approaches to the teaching of reading with an emphasis on the basal approach; a presentation of instructional strategies appropriate to a developmental reading program; an analysis of the organization and management of a classroom reading program. Prerequisites: 301, 303, or permission of instructor. Ms. A. Post, Ms. G. Stronks.

326 Reading/Language Arts in the Elementary School (3). * F and S. This course will present reading as a language art and demonstrate the relationship of language arts to the various subjects in the elementary school. Students will learn strategies and techniques for assessing and differentiating instruction to meet the wide range of reading and writing levels found in elementary classrooms. Prerequisites: 322 or permission of instructor. Ms. A. Post.

327 Reading/Language Arts in the Middle School (3). * F and S. This course will present reading as a language art and demonstrate the relationship of language arts to the various subjects in the middle school. Students will learn strategies and techniques for assessing and differentiating instruction to meet the wide range of reading and writing levels found in middle school classrooms. Prerequisites: 322 or permission of instructor. Ms. G. Stronks.

330 Curriculum and Instruction: Mental Impairment (3). * F. A study of the various curricula, instructional materials, and teaching methods appropriate for learners who have mental impairments. Research-based

general principles of instruction are reviewed as well as specific methods for teaching domestic, vocational, community living, recreation/leisure, and functional academic skills. Strategies are learned for generating curriculum, evaluating published curricula, and for developing individualized education programs. Includes a practicum of two half-days per week in local school programs serving students with retardation. Prerequisites: 216, 301, 303, 306. Mr. T. Hoeksema.

336 The Young Child in an Educational Setting (3). * F; 2001. A review and critique of the basic theories of child development. Observation and intensive analysis of the development of a particular child in a preschool setting as related to the major theories and to the appropriate facilitation of development. Prerequisite: Psychology 204. Ms. Y. Van Ee.

337 Curriculum Theory and Development: Early Childhood Education (3). * S. An evaluation of the major approaches to development of a curriculum for early childhood education (up to age eight), the underlying assumptions of each approach, and the effects of each approach on the children. Included is a model for curriculum development and opportunity to implement the model for early education. Prerequisites: one course in education and one in psychology. Ms. Y. Van Ee.

339 Current Issues in Early Childhood Education (3). * S, 2001. An examination of support systems for the young child, including interrelationships among care givers; issues and trends in child advocacy and public law and policy; administration and organization of early childhood programs; and assessment issues. Ms. Y. Van Ee.

344 Early Childhood Education Curriculum and Instruction: Field Experience (12). * A study of teaching methods, materials, and classroom organization as they relate to the various early childhood curricula. A field experience in two or more early childhood settings will meet state requirements. Prerequisites: 336, 337, 339, 345, and PSYC 204. Ms. Y. Van Ee.

345 Directed Teaching: Elementary (12). F and S. Students participate in full-time su-

ervised practice teaching. Prerequisites: good standing in the teacher education program, passing scores on the Michigan Basic Skills Test, and appropriate recommendations. *Staff*.

346 Directed Teaching: Secondary (12). F and S. Students participate in a full-time supervised practice-teaching experience in their major field. All students except those majoring in history, mathematics, and physical education should expect to do their student teaching during the second semester. Prerequisites: good standing in the teacher education program, passing scores on the Michigan Basic Skills Test, appropriate recommendations, and concurrent enrollment in a departmental 359. *Staff*.

347 Directed Teaching: Mentally Impaired (12). * S. Full-time, supervised student teaching in a school program serving students with mild or moderate levels of mental impairment. A minimum of ten weeks, including at least 360 clock hours of observation and participation, is required. Includes a biweekly seminar which engages students in critical reflection on their experience in applying theory to practice in the student teaching context. Prerequisites: good standing in the teacher education program, passing scores on the Michigan Basic Skills Test, and appropriate recommendations. *Mr. T. Hoeksema*.

348 Directed Teaching: Elementary - ESL (12). * Full-time, supervised student teaching in a school program serving students with English as a second language. A minimum of ten weeks, including at least 360 clock hours of observation and participation, is required. Includes a biweekly seminar which engages students in critical reflection on their experience in applying theory to practice in the student teaching context. Prerequisites: good standing in the teacher education program, passing scores on the Michigan Basic Skills Test, and appropriate recommendations.

349 Directed Teaching: Secondary - ESL (12). * Full-time, supervised student teaching in a school program serving students with English as a second language. Students participate in a full-time supervised practice-teaching experience in their major field. All

students except those majoring in history, mathematics, and physical education should expect to do their student teaching during the second semester. Prerequisites: good standing in the teacher education program, passing scores on the Michigan Basic Skills Test, and appropriate recommendations.

Graduate Courses

501 Advanced Educational Psychology (3). F; SS, odd years. An examination of psychoeducational theories of development from the perspective of selected theorists. Consideration is given to the application of these theories to the educational environment and the implications of these theories with regard to intellectual development. Aspects of faith and moral development are considered. *Ms. M. Kraker, Mr. R. Sjoerdsma, Ms. G. Stronks*.

510 History of American Education (3). S; SS 2003. A study of the American school systems in their historical setting from colonial times to the present. Special attention is given to the ways in which social and intellectual movements affect educational theory and practice. *Staff*.

512 Theories of Instruction (3). S, SS-2001. This course examines the theoretical foundations of instruction as described by selected researchers. It focuses on the underlying assumptions of various theories and interpretation of these theories from a Reformed perspective. Relationships between development and instruction are considered. The implications of diversity in the classroom, the use of technology in contemporary education, and issues of reform in education are discussed. Prerequisites: One course in psychology or sociology of education and one course in history or philosophy of education. *Staff*.

513 Cognition, Learning, and Literacy Development (3). F, odd years; SS, 2001. This course examines underlying concepts associated with the acquisition of reading and writing. Social and cultural factors contributing to literacy development are considered from the perspectives of educational psychology, cognitive psychology, and language development. Current issues related to classroom instruction are addressed in lectures,

discussions, and classroom applications. Prerequisites: at least one course in reading and one in psychology. Ms. M. Kraker.

515 Moral Education (3). The study of a number of theories of moral education, some of which stress the cognitive approach and others the affective. The theories of Kohlberg and of Raths and Simon are studied. Individual projects and construction of teaching units are required. Not offered 2000-01. Staff.

530 Education of the Gifted (3). This course focuses on several manifestations of intellectual, social, and artistic giftedness. Several aspects of the educational and guidance process are studied, such as identification of talent and giftedness, curriculum considerations, teaching methods, role models, and guidance procedures. Prerequisites: graduate standing and teaching experience. Not offered 2000-01. Mr. R. Keeley.

531 Teaching Children with Learning Problems (3). An orientation to the variety of handicapping conditions which affect school-age children. This course for regular classroom teachers acquaints them with the basic information and specialized vocabulary needed for dealing with handicapping conditions in the typical classroom. It will include consideration of major issues and contemporary practices in the education of exceptional learners. Not offered 2000-01. Mr. T. Hoeksema, Ms. M. Kraker.

540 Trends and Issues in Reading and Literacy Instruction (3). SS-even years. This course is designed to acquaint students with the major theoretical orientations to reading and literacy development from emergent and early reading and writing through conventional, accomplished reading and writing. Students will study the interrelated nature of reading and writing processes and the development of optimal conditions for reading and literacy instruction. Students will develop procedures for evaluating existing reading programs and materials. Classroom case studies will be used to provide experienced teachers with the basis for informed decision-making techniques in order that they will be able to help other classroom teachers become effective practitioners. Prerequisite: 322 or 307, or the permission of the instructor. Ms. G. Stronks.

542 Diagnosis and Remediation of Reading Disabilities (3). SS-odd years. An advanced course for the training of reading personnel or classroom teachers. A cognitive framework for diagnosing and planning instruction for a severely disabled reader is presented. After a review of reading theory, current approaches to teaching reading, and their relationship to reading disability, formal and informal assessment measures will be examined. Following extensive work with a disabled reader, an assessment portfolio and a case report on the disabled reader will be developed. Prerequisite: 513, 540, or permission of the instructor. Ms. A. Post.

543 Teaching Literacy Through Literature (3). SS-even years. This course investigates literature-based reading as it is used in a variety of ways. It seeks to familiarize teachers, future teachers, administrators, specialized reading personnel, and other interested persons in children's literature and its use in teaching reading. The course examines the relationship between literature-based reading and a language approach to teaching the language arts. Further topics include emergent literacy, word identification, vocabulary, oral reading, and comprehension of narrative and expository text as they relate to literature-based reading. The course includes an emphasis on multicultural literature and its use in developing multicultural sensitivity and appreciation. Special needs students, portfolio assessment, and the parent-student-teacher partnership conclude the course. Ms. A. Post.

548 Practicum: Learning Disabilities (5). S; SS. Students complete a practicum experience at the elementary or secondary level. Knowledge of instructional approaches in grades K-12 must be demonstrated by all students. Students who have not had prior supervised teaching experience in special education are required to complete a ten-week full-time supervised teaching experience. Students who are seeking a second endorsement in special education must complete a practicum with a minimum of 180 hours in an appropriate setting. A seminar integrating theory and practice is included in this course. Prerequisite: all other courses in the endorsement program. Staff.

550 Theories of Learning Disabilities (3). F; SS 2001. This course is designed to acquaint students with major theoretical models of learning disabilities through a series of lecture discussions. Research related to general characteristics, language acquisition, academic, social development, and problem solving performance of the learning disabled is examined. Approaches to the education of the students with learning disabilities based on the theoretical models are also studied. Current issues in the field are discussed. Federal and State special education legislation is examined. Prerequisite: 216. Ms. M. Kraker.

551 Assessment and Diagnosis: Learning Disabilities (4). S; SS 2003. The course is designed to teach the skills necessary to perform comprehensive educational evaluations of the atypical learner and to utilize the diagnostic data to construct appropriate instructional recommendations for students with learning disabilities. Supervised clinical experiences are required to demonstrate application of theoretical knowledge. Prerequisites: 550 and 582 or permission of instructor.) Ms. M. Kraker.

571 Assessment and Diagnosis: Emotional Impairment (3). S, even years. This course surveys the various perspectives of child and adolescent psychopathology as they relate to diagnostic approaches. The purpose of this course is to acquaint the teacher with a variety of assessment measures and to have the teacher use diagnostic findings for prescribing interventions appropriate for school-aged children and adolescents. Prerequisite: 594, or Psychology 250 or 510. Staff.

572 Curriculum, Management, and Instruction: Emotional Impairment (4). F, even years. One focus of this course is the teaching, modeling and promotion of appropriate behavior/mental health in the classroom. Affective, social-competency and moral/religious curricula are reviewed. The second focus of this course is the analysis, management and correction of problem behaviors in the classroom. Techniques reviewed include psychodynamic approaches as well as applied behavioral analysis approaches. The goal throughout the course is to present curriculum and instructional methods so that

they are applied and evaluated from a Christian perspective. A practicum experience is included in this course. Prerequisite: 571 or permission of instructor. Staff.

576 Seminar: Emotional Impairment (2). SS. This seminar is designed to examine issues related to the integration of theory and practice. Students are required to participate in seminar discussion, give presentations that demonstrate the integration of a knowledge of the curriculum, management and instruction of students with emotional impairment. Prerequisite: concurrent enrollment in 578. Staff.

578 Directed Teaching: Emotional Impairment (4). SS. A ten-week student teaching experience is required. Prerequisite: all other courses in the endorsement program. Staff.

580 Curriculum Theory and Development (3). F SS-2001. A study of curriculum development theories and models for pre-school through grade 12. This course includes a study of issues relating to organizing curriculum; selecting effective learning resources; implementing curricular change in a school setting; analyzing curriculum and materials for scope and sequence, gender issues, multicultural considerations; and integrating faith and learning. Prerequisite: Teaching experience. Ms. S. Hasseler.

582 Curriculum and Instruction: Learning Disabilities (3). F; SS-2002. This course is designed to acquaint students with remedial methods appropriate for students in grades K-12 with learning disabilities. Attention is given to the role of the teacher/clinician, adapting the learning environment, and selecting appropriate instructional methods for students with learning disabilities. Curriculum and instructional methods related to oral language, reading, writing, mathematics, problem solving, and uses of computer technology are examined. Meeting IEP goals in classroom instruction is considered. Emphasis is placed on the development of interpersonal skills required in co-teaching structures and in working with professionals in other disciplines, agencies, colleagues, and parents in the school and community. Prerequisite: 550. Ms. M. Kraker.

590 **Independent Study** (3). F, I, S, SS. *Staff*.

594 **Educational Research and the Classroom** (3). F, SS-2002. The purposes of this course are (1) to explore a variety of types and methods of educational research and inquiry from a Christian perspective, and (2) to design a master's degree project or action research. Emphasis is placed on identifying and designing research that is practically feasible, and provides useful information for the classroom teacher. Students engage in educational inquiry and design educational research in an area appropriate to their subject matter area or grade level interest. Prerequisite: At least two graduate-level courses. *Staff*.

595 **Graduate Project** (3). F, S, SS. The prospectus for each Master of Education project must be developed under the supervision of a faculty member and must be approved by the student's graduate advisor. *Staff*.

597 **Graduate Seminar: Curriculum and Instruction** (3). S. This seminar is designed to integrate the program components in the M.Ed. Program in Curriculum and Instruction. Developments in the theory and practices in the area of curriculum and instruction as related to the context of education, curriculum theory, instructional theory, and disciplinary concentration are reviewed. By means of broad unifying themes, students

will be expected to integrate into a coherent unity what they have learned in the program. The broad range of knowledge in the field of Curriculum and Instruction will be integrated with an authentic Christian perspective. In the process, students will reflect on how their education and professional experiences can be used for personal growth and to influence society. Upon completion of the seminar a final integrative examination is required. Prerequisite: all other courses in the M.Ed. Program and permission to register for the integrative exam.

598 **Graduate Seminar: Learning Disabilities** (3). S. This seminar is designed to integrate program components in the M.Ed. Program in Learning Disabilities. Developments in theory, research, and practice in learning disabilities as related to psychology, education, language, and social practice are reviewed. Students submit integrative papers to demonstrate an understanding of principles and current issues in the field of learning disabilities. Emphasis is placed on developing leadership roles in the field of learning disabilities. Guided supervision of individual assessment and educational programming is required. Upon completion of the seminar a final integrative exam is required. Prerequisite: all other courses in the M. Ed. Program and permission to register for the integrative exam.

Engineering

Professors R. Brouwer, R. DeJong (chair), R. Hoeksema, E. Nielsen, L. Van Poolen, W. Wentzheimer

*Associate Professor G. Ermer, L. De Rooy, S. VanderLeest**

Assistant Professors J. Jewett Van Antwerp, J. Van Antwerp

Calvin College offers a Bachelor of Science in Engineering degree (B.S.E.) with concentrations in Chemical, Civil, Electrical & Computer, and Mechanical engineering. The Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (A.B.E.T.) accredits the B.S.E. program. The program requires 28 hours of common engineering courses, 34 hours of technical cognates, 36 hours of humanities courses, and 38 to 42 hours of courses specific to each concentration. The recommended first semester curriculum is Chemistry 103, Mathematics 161, Engineering 101 and English 101.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ENGINEERING

Common engineering courses (28 hours)

Engineering 101
Engineering 102
Engineering 202
Engineering 204
Engineering 205
Engineering 284
Engineering 319
Engineering 339
Engineering 340

Technical Cognates (34 hours)

Business 357
Chemistry 103
Computer Science 150 or 155
Mathematics 161
Mathematics 162
Mathematics 261
Mathematics 231
Physics 126
Physics 186
Physics 225

Humanities Courses (36 hours)

Philosophy 153
Religion core
Philosophy core (200-level)
CPOL, Religion and Theology, or History
core
Economics 151
Sociology, Psychology, or Political Science
core
Literature core
Fine Arts core
Third Fine Arts core (can be met by Litera-
ture taken during Interim)
English 101
CAS 100
Physical Education

Chemical Engineering Concentration— Chemistry and Chemistry Processing Emphasis (42 hours)

<body haEngineering 206

Engineering 312
Engineering 330
Engineering 331
Engineering 335
Engineering 337
Engineering Interim
Chemistry 104
Chemistry 201

Chemistry 261
Chemistry 262
Chemistry 317

Civil Engineering Concentration— Hydraulics and Structures Emphasis (38 hours)

Engineering 305
Engineering 318
Engineering 320
Engineering 321
Engineering 326
Engineering 327
Engineering Interim
Engineering Elective
Basic Science Elective
Mathematics Elective

Electrical and Computer Engineering Concentration—Digital Systems and Analog Circuits Emphasis (38 hours)

Engineering 302
Engineering 304
Engineering 307
Engineering 311
Engineering 325
Engineering 332
Engineering Interim
Engineering Elective
Basic Science Elective
Mathematics Elective

Mechanical Engineering—Thermal Systems and Machine Design Emphasis (38 hours)

Engineering 305
Engineering 322
Engineering 324
Engineering 328
Engineering 333
Engineering 334
Engineering 382
Engineering Interim
Engineering Elective
Basic Science Elective
Mathematics Elective

Group majors not accredited by A.B.E.T. may
be appropriate for some students and are
described below

ENGINEERING AND GEOLOGY GROUP MAJOR

Engineering 101
Engineering 202

Engineering 205
Engineering 305
Geology 151
Geology 152
Geology 201
Geology 212

Four approved electives (two from engineering or geology and two approved cognates from a third department within the Science Division.) At least two of the geology and/or engineering courses must be at the 300-level.

ENGINEERING AND PHYSICS GROUP MAJOR

The group major in engineering and physics consists of twelve courses. Ten of these must be from the engineering and physics departments, with no fewer than four from either. The remaining two cognate courses must be chosen from a third department within the Science Division.

COURSES

101 Introduction to Engineering Design and Graphical Communication (4). F. An introduction to the design process by means of lectures, computer work, and projects. Readings are assigned in design related areas of creative thinking and modeling. Readings, lectures, and discussions also examine the areas of technology in society, engineering ethics, engineering liability, and human factors in design. The student is introduced to computer software tools for engineering design. This includes CAD and spreadsheet software. The drawing laboratory introduces graphical techniques for spatial analysis. This includes orthographic projection, free-hand sketching, pictorial representation, sections, basic dimensioning and tolerancing. *Staff.*

102 Engineering Communication, Analysis and Design (2). S. A continuation of 101 which covers graphical communication of technical data as well as fundamentals of engineering problem solving and modeling. The course makes use of spreadsheet and equation solver software. Engineering projects are assigned to further enhance creative skills in design. Prerequisites: 101 or 105 and at least concurrent registration in Mathematics 161. *Staff.*

103 Architectural Communication and Concept Design (4). F. Graphical techniques for spatial analysis; a study of basic topics in architectural drawing to provide facility in the transmission of ideas through accepted graphical means. Areas covered include orthographic projection, free-hand sketching, pictorial representation (including perspective), sections and conventions, basic dimensioning, shade and shadows, and computer graphics. The student is introduced to the design process by means of lectures and assigned architectural projects. Readings are also assigned in design-related areas of creative thinking, aesthetics, economics, and human satisfaction. *Staff.*

105 Introduction to Engineering Design (2). F. (Meets concurrently with the lecture component of 101.) An introduction to the design process by means of lectures, computer work, and projects. Readings are assigned in design related areas of creative thinking and modeling. Readings, lectures, and discussions also examine the areas of technology in society, engineering ethics, engineering liability, and human factors in design. The student is introduced to computer software tools for engineering design. This includes CAD and spreadsheet software. Students who transfer college level engineering drawing credit may elect to take 105 instead of 101. *Staff.*

202 Statics and Dynamics (4). S. A study of fundamental principles of mechanics and their application to the problems of engineering. Vector algebra, forces, moments, couples, friction, virtual work, kinematics of a particle, kinematics of a rigid body, dynamics of particles and rigid bodies, impulse, momentum, work and energy are presented in two and three dimensions. Prerequisites: Physics 126, 186, and concurrent registration in Mathematics 261. *Staff.*

204 Circuit Analysis and Electronics (4). S. An introduction to the theory and application of electronic circuits and devices. The following topics are covered: basic linear circuits (including frequency and transient response), semiconductor devices (diodes, SCR's, op-amps, voltage regulators, comparators, and timers), electric power, and machines. Prerequisites: Physics 225, Math-

ematics 261, and concurrent registration in Mathematics 231. *Staff.*

205 Principles of Materials Science (3). F. An introductory course in the science of engineering materials. Engineering properties are correlated with internal structures at the atomic, micro, macro, and service environment levels. Mechanical, electrical, and chemical properties are considered in the context of appropriate materials selection for design. Issues of stewardship of materials resources and recyclability are also addressed. Prerequisite: Chemistry 103. *Staff.*

206 Chemical Engineering Principles (3). S. Elementary principles of Chemical Engineering with emphasis on material and energy balances and the concept of process. Introduction to process simulation software and its use for material and energy balances. Lectures and computation/computer lab. Prerequisites: Mathematics 261 and at least concurrent registration in Mathematics 231 and Chemistry 104. . *Mr. W. Wentzheimer.*

220 Introduction to Computer Architecture (4). F. A study of computer organization (including memory hierarchy, I/O, bus-based systems, distributed systems, parallel systems) and computer architecture (including CPU control, pipelining, instruction set architecture). Laboratory exercises emphasize principles. Prerequisites: A programming language course, normally Computer Science 185, 150, or 155; or permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

284 Circuit Analysis and Electronics Laboratory (1). S. Laboratory course which uses lecture and laboratory exercises to illustrate the material covered in 204. Measurements of voltage, current, resistance, power, transient response, resonant circuits, voltage regulators, and timer circuits will be made. Operational amplifiers and their applications, digital logic circuits, and ac and dc machines will be examined. Prerequisites: Previous or concurrent registration in 204. *Staff.*

Prerequisite to all courses numbered 300 or higher is formal admission to a B.S.E. concentration.

302 Engineering Electromagnetics (4). S. A study of the laws and engineering applications of electric and magnetic fields in vari-

ous conductive, dielectric, and magnetic materials and under various boundary conditions. Emphasis is on the analysis and design aspects of transmission line circuits. Prerequisites: Mathematics 261, 231, and Physics 225. *Staff.*

304 Fundamentals of Digital Systems (4). S. An introduction to the fundamental principles of logic design in digital systems. Topics include: Boolean algebra, analysis and synthesis of combinational and sequential networks, register transfer language, micro-operational description and applications to computer design, computer organization and assembly language programming, and asynchronous logic. The student is introduced to digital logic families (including TTL, CMOS, and ECL logic) and programmable logic devices. Logic synthesis, including VHDL. Laboratory work will include logic design and assembly language programming. Prerequisites: 204, 284, and a programming language course (normally CPSC 155). *Mr. R. Brouwer.*

305 Mechanics of Materials (4). F. Application of principles of mechanics to the solution of problems in stress and strain of engineering materials, including resistance to force, bending, torque, shear, eccentric load, deflection of beams, buckling of columns, compounding of simple stresses, introduction to theory of failure and energy methods. Laboratory experiments are used to emphasize principles. Prerequisite: 202. *Mr. R. Hoeksema.*

306 Principles of Environmental Engineering (4). S, alternate years. Decision-making in the selection of environmental control measures and equipment. The emphasis is on water supply and wastewater system design. Topics include the following: water treatment systems, water quality management, wastewater treatment, solid waste management, and hazardous waste disposal. Prerequisite: junior or senior standing in the Engineering Department or approval of the instructor. *Staff.*

307 Advanced Network Analysis (4). F. Advanced techniques for the analysis of analog electrical networks. Topics include: sinusoidal steady-state power calculations (including 3-phase), mutual inductance and

transformers, resonance, s -domain analysis, Laplace transforms, Fourier series and Fourier transforms. Frequency response is analyzed using transfer functions, Bode plots, and pole / zero plots. Prerequisites: 204 and Mathematics 231. *Mr. R. Brouwer.*

311 Electronic Devices and Circuits (4). F. A study of the characteristics and qualitative internal action of commonly used micro-electronic devices for discrete and integrated circuits, such as diodes, junction field-effect transistors (JFETs), metal-oxide semiconductors FETs (MOSFETs), and bipolar junction transistors (BJTs). Application of these devices in basic amplifier circuits is explored. Laboratory exercises are used to illustrate concepts. Prerequisite: 204. *Staff.*

312 Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics (4). S. Thermodynamic topics important in Chemical Engineering are addressed: the properties of real fluids and equations of state, properties of mixtures, phase equilibrium and chemical equilibrium. Prerequisites: 206, 319, and Chemistry 317. *Staff.*

314 Vibration Analysis (4). S. Analysis of mechanical vibration in both transient and steady state regimes, employing analytical and computer techniques for solution. Linear and non-linear problems are investigated with original inquiry suggested and encouraged. Prerequisites: 202 and Mathematics 231. *Mr. R. De Jong.*

315 Control Systems (4). F. An introduction to linear feedback control theory, including transient and frequency response; stability; systems performance; control modes and compensation methods. Hydraulic, electrical, pneumatic, and inertial components and systems are investigated and employed. Prerequisite: 204 and Mathematics 231. *Staff.*

318 Soil Mechanics and Foundation Design (4). S. Soils studied as engineering materials whose behavior is dependent upon soil types, index properties, and soil moisture conditions. The scope of the course includes soil structures, index properties, soil identification, permeability, compressibility and consolidation, soil testing, static and dynamic pressures, effective pressures, and foundation design. Laboratory experiments are used to emphasize principles. Prerequisite: 305. *Mr. R. Hoeksema.*

319 Introduction to the Thermal/Fluid Sciences (4). F. An introduction to the Engineering thermal and fluid sciences including elements of thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, and heat transfer. Concepts include the properties of fluids, first and second laws of thermodynamics; external and internal viscous and ideal flows; and conduction, convection, and radiation heat transfer. Laboratory exercises are used to illustrate concepts. Prerequisites: 202 and Mathematics 231. *Staff.*

320 Hydraulic Engineering (4). S. Application of the basic principles of fluid mechanics to practical problems in hydraulic and hydrologic analysis. Topics include fluid statics, hydrology, groundwater flow, open channel flow, closed conduit flow, and Centrifugal Pumps. Computer techniques and laboratory exercises are used to emphasize principles. Prerequisite: 319. *Mr. R. Hoeksema.*

321 Hydraulic Engineering Design (4). F. Application of principles of hydraulics and hydrology to the design of hydraulic systems and structures. Problems considered in this course will include design of pipe networks for water distribution, design of sewage collection systems, design of pumping facilities, design of groundwater remediation systems, design of flood control structures, and design of dams and reservoirs. Computer techniques will be frequently employed. Prerequisite: 320. *Mr. R. Hoeksema.*

322 Machine Design (4). S. Application of engineering mechanics, materials, and failure theories to the analysis and design of mechanical elements and systems. Computer techniques are used as aids to analysis and design. Prerequisite: 305. *Mr. L. Van Poolen.*

324 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing (4). S. This course introduces students to the various mechanical and management issues involved in the fabrication of manufactured goods. Scientific and engineering principles are applied to fabricating processes such as casting, forming, and machining so as to determine the relation of process to material properties, economics, dimensional accuracy, and energy requirements. Topics such as computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), numerical control

(NC), statistical quality control (SQC), and quality management are also explored. Field trips and laboratories are used to support the lecture material. Prerequisites: 205 and 305. Ms. G. Ermer.

325 Computer Architecture and Digital Systems Design (4). F. Design of advanced digital systems using programmable logic, ASICs, and microprocessors. Microprocessor architecture including pipelining, memory hierarchy, cache, instruction set architecture, CPU control, bus standards, I/O, superscalar and VLIW approaches. Interfacing and communication techniques including data error detection and correction codes. Introduction to parallel processing. Laboratory exercises emphasize the design of digital systems. Prerequisites: 304. Staff.

326 Structural Analysis (4). S. A study of beams, two-dimensional trusses, and rigid frames. Course work includes calculation of shear forces and bending moments due to fixed and moving loads, calculation of deflection, analysis of moving loads using influence lines, and the analysis of statically indeterminate structures. The course also includes an introduction to matrix methods in structural analysis. Prerequisite: 305. Mr. L. De Rooy.

327 Structural Design (4). F. Application of principles of mechanics of solids and structural analysis to the design of structural members made of steel or reinforced concrete. Allowable stress and ultimate strength design procedures are studied along with the AISC specification for the design, fabrication, and erection of structural steel for buildings and the ACI building code requirements for reinforced concrete. Computer techniques are used as aids to analysis and design. Prerequisite: 326. Mr. L. De Rooy.

328 Intermediate Thermal/Fluid Sciences and Design (4). S. An intermediate treatment of heat transfer and thermodynamics including analysis and design related to steady and unsteady conduction with an emphasis on two and three dimensions, free and forced convection, radiation modes of heat transfer, power and refrigeration cycles, air conditioning processes, chemical equilibrium, combustion, and compressible flow of fluids. Laboratory, design, and computer exer-

cises are utilized to emphasize principles. Prerequisite: 319. Mr. L. Van Poolen.

330 Unit Operations I (3). S. Applications of fluid flow and heat transfer fundamentals to Chemical Engineering problems including heat exchanger design and designs for the transportation and metering of fluids. Mass transfer fundamentals are presented. Prerequisites: 206 and 319. J. Van Antwerp.

331 Kinetics/Reactor Design (3). F. An introduction to chemical kinetics and reactor design. Principles of kinetics of homogeneous and heterogeneous reactions with differential and integral analysis of kinetic data are included. Ideal reactor design concepts, non-isothermal reactor design, and design of catalyzed fluid-solid reactors are presented. Prerequisites: 312, 330, and Chemistry 317. Mr. W. Wentzheimer.

332 Analog Circuits and Systems Design (4). S. Feedback principles and electronic circuit theory and device theory applied to multistage transistor amplifiers. Detailed study of operational amplifier specs, nonidealities, and compensation. Introduction to filter theory and practical realizations. Power supply design: rectifier circuits, linear and switching regulators. Nonlinear circuits: comparators, multipliers, Schmitt trigger, S/H circuits, multivibrators and oscillators. Introduction to noise analysis and low noise design. Emphasis on realization of designs using commercially available ICs. Design experience emphasized in projects and the laboratory. Prerequisites: 307 and 311. Staff.

333 Thermal Systems Design (4). F. Advanced heat transfer, thermodynamic, and fluid flow topics important for the design of thermal systems are presented. Availability (exergy) analysis and methods for the optimization of system components are given. Selection and design of fluid flow and heat transfer equipment used in energy conversion systems is emphasized. Economic evaluation is studied. A co-generation system is studied throughout the semester to emphasize basic principles of analysis and design. A project is required. Prerequisite: 328. Mr. L. Van Poolen.

334 Dynamics of Machinery (3). S. This course investigates various dynamic aspects

of machinery. An in-depth study is made of mechanisms such as the four-bar linkage. Cams and gears are studied in the context of their use in machines. Vibration concerns are addressed including methods of balancing rotating machinery. Kinematics and kinetics are studied in a three-dimensional space with an emphasis on application in the area of robotics. Computer simulation of mechanisms is used to reinforce basic concepts. Prerequisite: 202. Ms. G. Ermer.

335 Unit Operations II (3). F Mass transport fundamentals (presented in Unit Operations I) are applied to Chemical Engineering design problems. Principles of equilibrium and non-equilibrium mass transport operations are applied to distillation, gas absorption, extraction, and humidification design. Prerequisite: 330. J. Van Antwerp.

337 Chemical Engineering Laboratory (1). S. Principles of fluid flow, heat transfer, mass transfer, stage operations, and chemical kinetics are studied using small-scale equipment. Evaluation and analysis of experimental observations, project proposals, and report writing is emphasized. Prerequisites: 335 and Chemistry 317. J. Van Antwerp.

338 Introduction to Traffic Engineering and Highway Design (4). S. Introduction to the basic concepts of traffic engineering and highway design. The traffic-engineering portion introduces the concepts of capacity and Level-of-Service as they pertain to freeways, signalized intersections, and freeway weave sections. Software applications are used for the optimization and simulation of traffic signal networks. The highway design portion of the course focuses on the basics of horizontal and vertical alignment of roadways, design vehicle, design speed, superelevation, sight distance, and other design considerations. Prerequisite: Admission to engineering program or permission of instructor. Staff.

339 Senior Design Project (2). F The first course in the senior design project sequence. Introduction to various computer-related design tools including spread sheet analysis, linear and non-linear optimization, and computer-aided graphics and design. Emphasis is on design team formation, project identification, and completion of a feasibility study

submitted in written/graphical report form. Prerequisite: CAS 100 and concurrent registration in the seventh semester of the model program of a particular concentration or permission of the instructor. Staff.

340 Senior Design Project (4). S. A study of topics related to the practice of engineering design as well as the completion of a major design project initiated in 339. Topics are the engineering enterprise, the design process, socio-economic evaluation of projects, the role of values in design, communication of the design. The focus of the course is the design prototype form where appropriate. Prerequisite: 339. Staff.

382 Engineering Instrumentation Laboratory (1). S. Laboratory course which serves as an introduction to the characteristics and uses of transducers to measure displacement, strain, pressure, temperature, velocity, acceleration, and other physical quantities. Emphasis is on the usefulness, accuracy, and reliability of measurement systems in actual applications. Electronic signal conditioning and digital data acquisition techniques are covered. Laboratory notebook and written reports required. Prerequisites: 204 and 284. Staff.

294/394 Engineering Seminar (0). F and S. A seminar devoted to an exploration of topics in engineering. Seminars will cover areas such as the practice of engineering design, non-technical issues in engineering practice, engineering graduate studies, and aspects of engineering analysis. Students will receive transcript recognition for 294 if they attend eight (8) seminars prior to their admission to a B.S.E. concentration. Engineering students will receive transcript recognition for 394 if they attend eight (8) seminars after being admitted to a B.S.E. concentration. Plant tours and technical society meetings may be substituted for seminars upon approval. 294 is not a prerequisite for 394.

385 Engineering Internship (0). Students who do an Engineering Internship during the summer as part of the department's internship program may receive transcript recognition for their effort. These internships, consisting of Engineering work at an appropriate level, should be for a minimum of nine, full-time, consecutive weeks. Students

must present a ten minute synopsis of their internship work in a seminar during the following semester. They must also provide a brief written report of their activities under the signature of their supervisor. This report and copies of slides used during the required seminar should be submitted to the internship coordinator for approval. Other procedures and activities may be given internship

credit. Application must be made to the department chair for these exceptional cases. Transcript recognition will only be given once. *Mr. E. Nielsen.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Independent readings and research. Prerequisite: permission of the chair. *Staff.*

English

Professors R. Anker, W. D. Brown, E. Ericson, D. Hettinga, G. Schmidt, J.H. Timmerman, W. VandeKopple*, M.A. Walters, D. Ward (chair)*
*Associate Professors S. Felch**, J. Netland, K. Saupe, J. VandenBosch*
Assistant Professors A. Dykema-VanderArk, G. Fondse, M. Hiskes, J. Holberg, D. Hoolsema, N. Hull, C. Pollard, D. Rienstra, E. VanderLei
Instructor T. Vande Brake

The department offers a major and minor in English, majors and minors in secondary and elementary English education, a minor in linguistics, and interdisciplinary minors in linguistics and in journalism. A student may alter any of the recommended programs with the permission of an academic advisor. All professors in the department advise for the general major and minor. The advisors for the secondary-education programs are Mr. Dale Brown, Ms. Karen Saupe, Mr. William VandeKopple, and Mr. James VandenBosch. The advisors for the elementary-education programs are Mr. Donald Hettinga, Ms. Nancy Hull, and Mr. Gary Schmidt. The advisor for the linguistics minor is Mr. William VandeKopple. The advisor for the journalism minor is Mr. Donald Hettinga. The advisor for the ESL minor is Ms. Elizabeth VanderLei.

ENGLISH MAJOR

English 210 or 211
English 215, 302, 304, 305, or 307 [Either English 215 or 216, but not both, may be taken to satisfy these two line requirements.]
English 216, 308, 309, 314, or 321
English 334, 337, 339, or 370
English 345, 346, 347, or 350
English 217 or 310
[Either English 217 or 218, but not both, may be taken to satisfy these two line requirements.]
English 218, 311, 312, or 315
English 395
Four English electives

The four English electives include any English Department course with the exception of 101, 356, 357, and 359. Only one interim course may count towards the major.

ENGLISH MINOR

English 210 or 211
English 215, 216, 302, 304, 305, 307, 308, 309, 314, or 321
English 217, 218, 310, 311, 312, or 315
English 334, 337, 339, 345, 346, 347, 350, or 370
Three English electives

The three English electives include any English Department course with the exception of English 101, 356, 357, and 359. Of the seven courses in the minor, at least two must be 300-level courses in language or literature. Only one interim course may count toward the minor.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN LINGUISTICS

English 334
English 337
CAS 140

CAS 210
Three electives chosen in consultation with the program advisor.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MAJOR IN ENGLISH

English 215
English 216
English 346
English 217
English 218
English 326
English 334 or 337
English 283, 312, 320, 321, or 322
English 357
English 210 or 211
English 339

Cognate

CAS 230

Ideally, students should take English 357 in the semester immediately preceding their student-teaching semester. Students must complete 357 successfully before they may student teach. For their student-teaching semester, students must register for both Education 346 (Directed Teaching) and English 359 (Seminar in Principles of and Practices in Secondary English Teaching). Before being considered for a student-teaching placement, however, students must pass all five sections of the English Department Screening Exam. This test is given in April, September, and October. Additional criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook available in the Education Department.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR IN ENGLISH

English 215 or 216
English 346
English 217 or 218
English 334, 337, or 339
English 283, 312, 320, 321, or 322
English 357
English 210 or 211

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR IN ENGLISH

English 210 or 211
English 215, 216, or 346
English 217 or 218

English 326 or 328
English 325
English 334, 337, or 339
English 283, 312, 320, 321, or 322
English 356
One English elective

Cognate

CAS 230

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MINOR IN ENGLISH

English 210 or 211
English 215, 216, or 346
English 217 or 218
English 325 or 326
English 283, 312, 320, 321, or 322
English 356
One English elective

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION LANGUAGE ARTS GROUP MAJOR

English 210 or 211
English 215, 216, or 346
English 217 or 218
English 283, 312, 320, 321, or 322
English 325
English 326 or 328
English 356
CAS 203 or 215
CAS 214
CAS 230
Two English or CAS electives

Cognate

Education 322
Education 326
Education 327

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION LANGUAGE ARTS GROUP MINOR

English 210 or 211
English 215, 216, or 346
English 217 or 218
English 325 or 326
English 356
CAS 203 or 215
CAS 214
One English or CAS elective

Cognate

Education 322
Education 326
Education 327

INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN JOURNALISM

CAS 230

English 245

English 265

Three electives chosen in consultation with the program advisor.
English 380 or CAS 346

A minimum grade of C (2.0) in English 101 is required both for graduation and as a prerequisite to any concentration in the English Department. Normally, English 101 is the first course taken in the department. The core requirement in written rhetoric is met by 101 or by examination. In general, any first-year student fulfilling the first literature core requirement should choose a course on the 200 level; the first literature core requirement is typically met by English 205, 210, 211, 215, 216, 217, or 218. Any literature course (as distinguished from language, composition, and film) offered during the regular semester may fulfill additional core requirements in the fine arts.

COURSES

101 **Written Rhetoric** (4). F and S, core. A study of written rhetoric in English, including a review of grammar, extensive practice in writing expository essays, a research component, and a required lab. *Staff.*

201 **Academic and Professional Writing** (3). S. A second course in rhetoric and composition, designed for students who wish advanced study of academic writing practices. Includes reading, a consideration of the principles of written rhetoric, and extensive practice in writing short papers in a variety of academic traditions. *Ms. E. VanderLei.*

205 **Understanding Literature** (3). F and S, core. A study of selected literary works with an emphasis on foundational questions of literary study: What is literature? Why should it be read? What alternative ways of reading and communication are at work in the culture? Is there a Christian approach to reading a text? *Staff.*

210 **World Literature I** (3). F and S, core. A course of selected readings and lectures in the literature of the world from the ancient

world through the Renaissance, with emphasis on the Western tradition. Additional attention will be given to the literatures of non-Western cultures, such as those of Asia, Latin American, and Africa. *Staff.*

211 **World Literature II** (3). F and S, core. A course of selected readings and lectures in the literature of the world from the Renaissance to the present, with emphasis on the Western tradition. Additional attention will be given to the literatures of non-Western cultures, such as those of Asia, Latin America, and Africa. *Staff.*

215 **Survey of British Literature I** (3). F and S, core. A survey of major works of British literature from its beginnings to the late eighteenth century. *Staff.*

216 **Survey of British Literature II** (3). F and S, core. A survey of major works of British literature from the late eighteenth century into the twentieth century. *Staff.*

217 **Survey of American Literature I** (3). F and S, core. A chronological study of representative works of the American literary landscape with special attention to various movements from colonial literature through Realism. *Staff.*

218 **Survey of American Literature II** (3). F and S, core. A chronological survey of representative works of the American literary landscape with special attention to various movements from Naturalism to Modernism. *Staff.*

245 **Basic Journalism** (3). F. A study of the principles and techniques of journalism—especially newspaper journalism—specifically, the definition of news and the varying policies governing the selection and presentation of local, national, and international stories. Against the background of a critical appraisal of current practices, students write, edit, and evaluate news reports and feature stories. *Mr. D. Hettinga*

248 **Writing for the Media** (3). F. An introduction to the content, styles, and formats of media scripts. The course emphasizes the differences in media writing compared with more familiar forms of writing, the role of the script as text in producing media programs, the styles of writing used (journalis-

tic, dramatic, polemical, emotive), and the technical requirements for scripts used to focus the work of directors, actors, camera and sound technicians, editors, and mixers in creating a media product. Prerequisite: English 101. Cross-listed with CAS 248.

251 Introduction to Cinema (3). F A study of the development and structure of cinema as an art form and as a cultural medium. The course aims to develop the students' understanding of cinematic language and to guide them in assessing films and film values. Course work includes readings in film history and criticism as well as the viewing and analysis of movies. Cross-listed with CAS 251. *Mr. R. Anker.*

262 Business Writing (3). Interim. A course introducing students to the kinds of writing and computer presentations that are required in business-related fields. Students collect examples of and practice composing the types of professional communication that they are likely to craft on the job. The class is conducted as a workshop; students consult with each other and with the instructor. Each student submits several projects. The class also includes a group report (with written, multi-media, and oral portions), in-class writing and computer exercises, and the use of word-processing and presentation software. Prerequisite: Completion of English 101 with a grade of C+ or above. *Ms. E. VanderLei, Ms. N. Hull.*

265 Feature Journalism (3). S. A course in the art of writing feature stories. The course pays particular attention to the process by which specialized information from various fields—government, science, engineering, medicine, law, religion, and business—is prepared for public comprehension. English 245 is recommended but not required as a prerequisite. *Mr. W.D. Brown, Mr. D. Hettinga.*

280 Modern Canadian Literature (3). S. A study of selected works, principally twentieth-century fiction from English Canada, with some attention to major poets and French-Canadian writers in translation. Emphasis is placed on the social and historical context of Canadian literature. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. C. Pollard.*

283 African-American Literature (3). S. A chronological survey of major writers and works of African-American literature. Readings will include fiction, poetry, and drama, with special attention paid to historic and cultural contexts. *Mr. D. Ward.*

285 Russian Literature (3). F A study of major Russian writers of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Authors to be read include, but are not limited to, Gogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Tolstoy, Bulgakov, Akhmatova, and Solzhenitsyn. Special attention will be paid to spiritual and moral issues, which are of central importance in the Russian literary tradition. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. E. Ericson.*

290 Literature and Women (3). F Readings will emphasize poems, stories, plays, essays, and literary criticism written by women; these readings will include both the established (e.g. Jane Austen, Emily Dickinson, Edith Wharton, Charlotte Bronte) and the recovered (e.g. Anne Lock, Aphra Behn, Charlotte Smith, Zora Neale Hurston). In addition to focusing on the many contributions made by women to literary culture, this course will examine male and female representations of the feminine experience as well as the issue of gender and its implication for literature. *Ms. J. Holberg.*

295 Studies in Literature (3). * F A special topics course. Not offered 2000-01.

301 Advanced Composition (3). * F A course in advanced expository writing. Readings in the formal essay, together with writing in such types of composition as the formal and informal essay, the opinion editorial, the informative and feature article, and the book review. Open to students who have earned at least a B (3.0) in 101. *Ms. E. VanderLei.*

302 British Literature of the Middle Ages (3). * F A study of the literature of the Anglo-Saxon and Middle English periods. The course will analyze the literature by examining it in its cultural and historical contexts, with an emphasis on the epic, the romance, the lyric, the drama, and the histories. *Mr. G. Schmidt.*

304 British Literature of the Sixteenth Century (3). * F A study of the poetry and of

some prose of the sixteenth century and of the drama of the sixteenth and early seventeenth centuries. Not offered 2000-01. Ms. S. Felch

305 British Literature of the Seventeenth Century (3). * F A study of poetry and prose in England from 1600 to 1660 with emphasis on the religious lyric, especially the poetry of Donne and Herbert. Mr. E. Ericson

307 British Literature of the Eighteenth Century (3). * S. A study of writing and its cultural contexts, with detailed attention to the works of Dryden, Swift, Addison, Pope, Johnson, and Boswell. Mr. D. Hoolsema

308 British Literature of the Early Nineteenth Century (3). * S. A study of the Romantic writers of England in both poetry and prose, with intensive study of Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats. Not offered 2000-01.

309 British Literature of the Middle and Later Nineteenth Century (3). * S. A study of the Victorian writers of England in both poetry and prose, including intensive study of Tennyson, the Brownings, and Arnold among the poets, and Arnold, Newman, Carlyle, Huxley, and Ruskin among the prose writers. Ms. J. Holberg.

310 Literature of the United States I: Settlement to Civil War (3). * F A close examination of the fiction, poetry, and non-fiction prose of the United States prior to the Civil War. Special attention is given to major figures and cultural issues within the diverse literary landscape of America. Representative writers include Bradstreet, Hawthorne, Melville, Emerson, Thoreau, and Whitman. Mr. R. Anker, Mr. W.D. Brown, Mr. J. Timmerman.

311 Literature of the United States II: Civil War to the Great Depression (3). * F and S. A close examination of the fiction, poetry, and non-fiction prose of the United States from the Civil War to the Great Depression. Special attention is given to selected figures and cultural issues within the diverse literary landscape of America. Representative writers include Dickinson, Twain, Howells, James, Wharton, Cather, Fitzgerald, Robinson, Frost, and Eliot. Mr. R. Anker, Mr. W.D. Brown, Mr. J. Timmerman.

312 Literature of the United States III: World War II to Present (3). * S. A close examination of the fiction, poetry, and non-fiction prose of the United States from World War II to the present. Special attention is given to selected figures and cultural issues within the diverse literary landscape of America. Representative writers include Faulkner, O'Connell, Welty, Ellison, Roethke, Bellow, Baldwin, and Updike. Mr. C. Pollard.

314 The British Novel (3). * S. A study of the British novel from its origins through its proliferation of experimental forms in the early twentieth century. This course emphasizes the art and thought of the major novelists, the growth of major strains such as epic, romantic, realistic, and symbolic fiction, and the history of ideas that influenced the growth of novelistic fiction. Not offered 2000-01. Mr. D. Ward.

315 The American Novel (3). * S. A chronological study of the major novels of the American literary tradition, with reference to the historical and cultural frame in which each work rests. Mr. J. Timmerman

320 Modern British and American Poetry (3). * F Intensive reading of selected works of major twentieth-century British and American poets. Mr. J. Timmerman

321 British and Commonwealth Literature of the Twentieth Century (3). * F The readings include fiction, poetry, drama, and non-fiction prose of twentieth-century British literature. Special attention is given to the emergence of high Modernism in the 1920s and 1930s as well as its eventual permutation into Post-Modernism and to the effects of the two World Wars and the demise of the British Empire on the development of the literary tradition. Selected writers include James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, T.S. Eliot, W.B. Yeats, Dylan Thomas, George Orwell, Doris Lessing, Graham Greene, V.S. Naipaul, and Derek Walcott. Not offered 2000-01. Mr. C. Pollard.

322 Modern Drama (3). * F A study of major British, American, and Continental playwrights of the twentieth century. Playwrights to be read may include, but are not limited to, Ibsen, Chekhov, Shaw, Pirandello, Brecht,

Williams, Miller, O'Neill, Beckett, Pinter, Shaffer, Fugard, and Norman. Emphasis is placed on the significant movements in modern drama and questions of gender-based criticism. *Ms. M.A. Walters*

325 Children's Literature (3). * F and S. A study of children's literature, including intensive reading of the best of this literature and the application of literary standards to what is read. *Mr. D. Hettinga, Ms. N. Hull, Mr. G. Schmidt.*

326 Adolescent Literature (3). * F A study and critical evaluation of the nature and content of adolescent literature, including intensive reading, application of literary standards, and discussion of issues in the field of young adult literature: censorship, selection criteria, reader-response theories, ethnicity, and gender-based criticism. *Mr. D. Hettinga.*

328 Recent Literature for Children (3). * S. A survey and evaluation of children's and young adult literature, with emphasis on the more recent literature; consideration of criteria for selecting such literature in the classroom; examination of reference tools, recent and historical trends; issues and approaches to understanding children's and young adult literature; and study of several representative works. Prerequisite: English 325 or 326. *Mr. G. Schmidt.*

334 Linguistics (3). * F and S. A study of some of the more interesting and important characteristics of language, with particular attention given to the processes of language acquisition; to patterns and effects of linguistic change through time; to variations in language from region to region, social class to social class, and gender to gender; and to the assumptions informing the nomenclature, methodology, and scope of traditional, structural, transformational, generative-semantic, and text grammars. The course incidentally considers the relationship of these grammars to the study of reading, composition. *Mr. W. Vande Kopple, Mr. J. Vanden Bosch, Ms. E. Vander Lei.*

335 Sociolinguistics and Issues in Language Education (3). * F This course involves two major activities: (1) an examination of selected topics that have arisen

in recent sociolinguistic research, particularly those topics centering on questions about how standard and nonstandard languages and dialects appear to affect people's educational success; and (2) an evaluation of how these topics should affect approaches to language education, particularly approaches to teaching English as a Second Language (ESL). Prerequisite: English 101. Not offered 2000-01.

337 History of the English Language (3). * S. An analysis of the changes that have occurred throughout the history of the English language, based on an intensive study of selected portions of the *Oxford English Dictionary* and passages from Chaucer, Shakespeare, and various English translations of the Bible. *Mr. J. Vanden Bosch.*

338 Grammar for Teachers of ESL (3). * S. In this course, students will review the fundamentals of English grammar, learn of the possibilities and limitations of teaching grammar in the ESL classroom, and research or practice the teaching of some of this grammatical material, so that they can make the most of that part of the ESL curriculum typically dedicated to the teaching of grammar. Prerequisite: English 101. *Mr. J. Vanden Bosch.*

339 English Grammar (3). * Interim. A study of traditional grammar, focusing on its history, its system, its applications, its competitors, and its place in the middle school and high school classroom; special emphasis will be given to the system and terminology of this grammar. *Mr. W. VandeKopple, Mr. J. Vanden Bosch.*

345 Chaucer (3). * S. A study of Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales* and selections from his minor work which reflect his handling of the major cultural and religious events and issues of his time. Supplementary study of other works and literary movements related to the period are included. Not offered 2000-01. *Ms. K. Saupe.*

346 Shakespeare (3). * F and S. A study of the major works of William Shakespeare. *Ms. S. Felch, Ms. K. Saupe, Ms. M.A. Walters, Ms. D. Rienstra.*

347 Milton (3). * S. A study of the poetry and prose of John Milton. *Mr. E. Ericson*

350 Major Authors (3). * S. A course focusing on the major and minor works of a single author by examining that author's writings in their historical, cultural, and religious contexts; every other year, the department will select a major author to be studied. Not offered 2000-01. *Staff.*

355 The Writing of Poems, Stories, and Plays (3). * S. A course in the principles of the composition of poems, stories, and plays. Works by contemporary authors are analyzed in the light of these principles. Students will practice writing in all three forms. Prerequisite: a grade of B (3.0) in 101. Ms. D. Rienstra.

356 Language, Grammar, and Writing for the Elementary (3). * F. An introduction to several significant and practical aspects of the nature of language, a review of the nature of traditional grammar, including some comparisons of traditional grammar with more recently developed grammars, and an exploration of the relationships between these grammars and composition instruction and practice. Mr. J. VandenBosch

357 Teaching of Writing (3). * F. A course in the principles, practice, and pedagogy of composition, especially as these apply to middle and high school writing programs. Extensive reading and frequent exercises in composition, revision, and evaluation. Majors in secondary education programs must take this course in the fall semester of their final year. Mr. D. Ward.

359 Seminar in Principles of and Practices in Secondar (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of English on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346: Directed Teaching. Before taking English 359, students must pass the English Department Screening Exam and complete English 357 (formerly English 336), Education 301, and Education 303. Before taking English 359, students normally also complete Education 304, Education 307, and Education 308. Mr. W. Vande Kopple.

370 Literary Theory and Criticism (3). * F. An introduction to contemporary theories and methodologies of literary criticism with investigations into their historical origins

and development. The course includes illustrations of the various methods as well as some practical criticism. Ms. S. Felch.

380 Internship in Journalism and Publishing (3). S. A practicum permitting students to apply theoretical, technical, and ethical principles to specific journalistic activities. Students may be placed with the publishers of magazines or newspapers, publishing houses, or other businesses. Each student works ten hours per week under an agency supervisor and participates in seminars on campus. Prerequisites: junior or senior status, a 2.5 college g.p.a., an average grade of 2.5 or higher in advanced writing courses taken (English 245, 265, 301, 355), and permission of the English Department internship supervisor. Mr. D. Hettinga.

390 Independent Study (3). F I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair. *Staff.*

395 Senior Seminar (3). F and S. The capstone course in the English departmental major, designed to nurture Christian thinking about literature, literary study, language, and contemporary culture. *Staff.*

399 Honors Thesis (3). F and S. A substantial work of research and criticism in the field of language or literature; required for those graduating with English Departmental Honors. *Staff.*

Graduate Courses

510 Literature for the Adolescent (3). A survey and evaluation of adolescent literature, an examination of reference tools and approaches to the teaching of adolescent literature, a consideration of criteria for selection, and a critical study of several representative works.

511 Studies in Analytical Approaches to the Teaching of Literature (3). An examination of the theoretical considerations underlying various approaches to teaching literature at the secondary level and application of critical approaches to selected literary works. The specific subject matter will be defined each time the course is offered.

531 Language and the Elementary Classroom (3). A study of some aspects of tradi-

tional grammar and an introduction to the history of the English language, and an examination of current linguistic theory and concerns. Special emphasis is placed on the implications of this knowledge for classroom teaching.

537 Teaching of Writing in Elementary and Middle Schools (3). A course in the principles and practice of writing, including the study of techniques appropriate for teaching elementary and middle school students to write well.

580 Principles, Practices, and Programs in Secondary English Education (3). An ad-

vanced methods course for those teachers working at the middle school or high school level, involving general principles, materials, and pedagogical practices with emphasis on current trends. Each student will make a special study of a given area of language, composition, or literature.

581 Methods and Materials in the Language Arts (3). A study of programs and techniques of effective teaching of language arts in the elementary school and a review of current materials in relationship to improvement of instruction.

590 Independent Study.



Environmental Science, Environmental Studies

The College offers a major program of concentration in Environmental Science with an emphasis in either biology, chemistry, or geology and it offers a group minor in Environmental Studies. The Environmental Science major program of concentration is intended for students who plan to pursue a career requiring scientific training in environmental problems and their solutions. The major will prepare students for jobs in a variety of fields or will prepare them for further study in certain graduate programs such as ecology, environmental science, natural resource management, or environmental biology. Students interested in environmental issues but who wish to pursue graduate study in chemistry or geology are encouraged to complete a disciplinary major and the environmental studies minor.

Students who major in environmental science must choose one of three emphases. Those interested in careers in environmental biology should complete the biology emphasis; those interested in careers in environmental chemistry should follow the chemistry emphasis; and those interested in careers in environmental geology should follow the geology emphasis.

The Environmental Studies group minor program of concentration is intended for students who are following a disciplinary major and who also have an interest in studying a broad range of environmental problems and issues at the local, national and global levels. Because the study of such issues is truly interdisciplinary in scope, the environmental studies minor is appropriate for students majoring in the humanities, the social sciences or the natural sciences. While disciplinary majors with environmental interest are encouraged to complete the entire group minor, the Environmental Studies courses also may be taken singly as electives to enrich a program of study.

The advisor for students who choose the biology emphasis is Mr. U. Zylstra; the advisor for students who choose the chemistry emphasis is Mr. K. Piers; and the advisor for students who choose the geology emphasis is Mr. R. Stearley. The advisor for the Environmental Studies group minor program is Mr. H. Aay.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJOR— BIOLOGY EMPHASIS

Biology 141
Biology 242
Biology 243
Biology 345
Two of Biology 336, 341, 344, 346, or approved 300-level courses
Chemistry 103
Chemistry 104
Chemistry 253 or 261
Chemistry 271-281
Geology 151
Geology 311
Geology 312

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJOR— CHEMISTRY EMPHASIS

Chemistry 103
Chemistry 104
Chemistry 201

Chemistry 253 or 261
Chemistry 271-281
One of Chemistry 262, 304, or 323
Biology 141
Biology 242
Biology 345
Geology 151
Geology 311
Geology 312
One of Biology 242 or Geology 212, 302, 304, or approved alternative

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE MAJOR— GEOLOGY EMPHASIS

Geology 151
Geology 152
Geology 201
Geology 311
Geology 312
Biology 141
Biology 243

Biology 345
 One of Biology 242 or Geology 212, 302,
 304 or approved alternative
 Chemistry 103
 Chemistry 104
 Chemistry 253 or 261
 Chemistry 271 and 281

Environmental Science Cognates (all emphases)

Math 143-132 or Math 161-162 and 243
 Environmental Studies 201
 Environmental Studies 302
 Environmental Studies 395

In order to be admitted as a major in the Environmental Science program, a student must have completed three college-level science courses with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each course and be approved by the committee which oversees the Environmental Science program.

Beyond the requirements of the general honors program, the Honors Program in Environmental Science requires: 1) a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.3 in courses contributing to the major; 2) one course taken for honors among Biology 141 or 242, Chemistry 103, or Geology 151; 3) one course taken for honors among Environmental Studies 201 or 302; 4) one course taken for honors among Biology 345, Chemistry 271 or 281, or Geology 312; 5) completion of Environmental Studies 395 with honors; and 6) completion of a practical experience through Environmental Studies 385, an independent study (390 course) in Biology, Chemistry, or Geology, or another approved practicum.

GROUP MINOR IN ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Environmental Studies 201
 Environmental Studies 302
 Environmental Studies 395
 Two electives from Biology 114, 116, 345, 352; CAS 395, Chemistry 101, 271-281; Environmental Studies 385; Economics 332; Engineering 306; Geography 100, 110, 220, 250, 251, 320, 351; Geology 103, 151, 311, 312 or an approved interim course.

One additional course approved by the program advisor.

COURSES

201 Human Activities and Natural Environments (3). * F An examination of the complex system of relationships between human activities and natural environments. The ecology of natural systems will be studied by examining the relationships among their dynamic components. Upon this framework, activities by which societies—past and present—have used, affected, and transformed their natural settings are examined. Not open to first-year students. (Also listed as Geography 201) *Mr. H. Aay.*

302 Environment and Society: Issues and Policies (3). * S. The interactions among population, resources, technology, economics, and public policy are studied in order to understand and address the environmental issues and problems of our day. Attention is focused upon energy, material, and food resource issues as well as upon population and resource relationships. Political, economic, and technological policies plus individual lifestyles are considered as part of responsible earthkeeping. Not open to first-year students. Prerequisite: 201 or permission of instructor. *Ms. J. Curry-Roper.*

385 Internship in Environmental Studies (3). * F or S. This course is an internship involving field application of the concepts and principles learned as part of the environmental studies supplementary concentration or the environmental science group concentration. A student is placed in a position in a governmental agency, a not-for-profit organization, or a corporate firm which builds on previous instruction in the student's program of concentration in an area related to environmental matters. Students are assigned a specific project and work under the direct supervision of an employee of the governmental, non-profit, or business entity, as well as under the supervision of the instructor. Prerequisites: 201, 302, and permission of the instructor. *Mr. H. Aay.*

395 Seminar in Environmental Studies (3). * S. This course aims to develop a Christian philosophy of the environment and environmental management. Problems, controver-

sies, developments, issues, and research in environmental affairs are examined. These topics are studied through readings, student

reports, and guest lecturers. Prerequisites: Environmental Studies 201 and 302 or permission of the instructor. Ms. K. Groenendyk.

French

Associate Professors G. Fetzer (chair), O. Selles

Assistant Professors I. Konyndyk, L. Mathews, J. Vos-Camy

The department offers courses of study for students interested in continuing work on the graduate level, for those interested in careers in which foreign language plays a key role, and for those interested in teaching French at the secondary or elementary school levels. Programs in the department include major or minor concentrations in French and major and minor concentrations in secondary and elementary education. Approved courses from Calvin's Semester in Grenoble, France program may be applied to the program of concentration. The core requirement may be met by the Semester in Grenoble, France program (Spring 2001). The advisor for this program is Ms. Jolene Vos-Camy. Major and minor students are encouraged to consult the French Department Handbook, available from the departmental office. All students wishing to be recommended by the department for a study-abroad program must sit for a language proficiency test.

FRENCH MAJOR: 32 semester hours

French 215

French 216

French 217

Two from French 219, 220, or 221

Three from French 295, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 371, or an Interim abroad.

Seven semester hours of electives, excluding 356 and 359.

FRENCH SECONDARY/ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR: 31 semester hours

French 215

French 216

French 217

French 315

Two from French 219, 220, or 221

One from French 295, 311, 312, 313, 314, 371, or an Interim Abroad

Nine semester hours of electives

FRENCH MINOR (REGULAR AND EDUCATION): 23 semester hours

French 215

French 216

French 217

One from French 219, 220, or 221

Ten semester hours of electives, excluding 356 and 359.

In order to qualify for the elementary or secondary teaching internship in French, all major and minor students are expected to pass, prior to the teaching internship, a departmental oral proficiency exam and a written test in addition to the competency exam administered by the State of Michigan. A ranking of Intermediate-High on the ACTFL Proficiency Scale constitutes the desired level of proficiency. Directed teaching in French is available only during the spring semester. Students interested in the teacher education options should consult the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available from the Education Department. The advisor for this program is Mr. Glenn Fetzer.

To be eligible for a major concentration in general French studies, a student must have completed at least two courses in French with a minimum grade of C (2.0) and must have completed 101-102, 121, or the equivalent. To be admitted to the Teacher Education Program, a student must have a cumulative GPA of at least

2.5 in the courses required for the major and/or minor.

Completion of French 123 or 202 satisfies the college language requirement. The following courses meet core requirements in the fine arts: 217, 219, 220, 311, 312, 313, 314, and 371.

Semester in Grenoble, France. During the spring semester on alternate years, Calvin offers its own full-time language program in Grenoble, France, through which students can complete the core-program courses 101-102-201-202 to satisfy the college foreign language requirement. Calvin also offers an advanced language and literature program during the spring Semester in Grenoble. Under the auspices of the Centre Universitaire d'Etudes Francaises of the Universite Stendhal, students in the advanced program take 12-14 semester hours of language, literature, and culture. The advisor for this program is Ms. J. Vos-Camy

COURSES

101 Elementary French (4). F An introductory course in the comprehension and use of spoken and written French. *Mr. O. Selles.*

102 Elementary French (4). S. Continuation of 101. *Staff.*

121-122-12 Introductory and Intermediate French (4). F, I, S. A closely integrated and intensive sequence involving two semesters and the interim for students who have completed two years of high school French but who, on the basis of a placement test, are not prepared for 201. The course is also open with the permission of the department to students in teacher education programs who have had no foreign language in high school. *Ms. L. Mathews, Mr. O. Selles, Ms. J. Vos-Camy.*

201 Intermediate French (4). F. Further training in oral and written French, study of the structure of the language, and practice in speaking, listening, reading, and writing. *Mr. G. Fetzer.*

202 Intermediate French (4). F, S. Further training in spoken and written French, study of the structure of the language, and practice in listening, reading and writing. *Mr. G. Fetzer, Mr. O. Selles.*

215 Advanced Conversation (3). F. This course is designed to develop advanced oral comprehension skills as well as continuing competence in spoken French through exercises, drills, conversation in class and in small groups. Prerequisite: 123, 202, or the equivalent. *Ms. J. Vos-Camy.*

216 Advanced Grammar and Composition (3). S. Systematic study of advanced grammar and composition. Prerequisite: 123, 202, or the equivalent. *Mr. O. Selles.*

315 Advanced Stylistics and Phonetics (3). S. For teacher education candidates and for students who wish to increase fluency in oral and written French. Continued study of selected areas of the French language, such as grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary, stylistics, and the written dissertation. Prerequisite: 216, or the equivalent. Not offered 2000-01.

356 Foreign Language Education in the Elementary School (3). I. Theory and practice of foreign language teaching in the elementary school. Study of language skill development, second language acquisition, methodologies, curriculum and programs. Elective but required for K-12 endorsement. If elected, to be taken prior to Education 346 (Directed Teaching) and French 359 (Seminar in Teaching). *Ms. E. Greenway.*

359 Seminar in Principles and Practices in Secondary French Teaching (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of French on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 349: Directed Teaching. Before taking this course, students must pass the French Department proficiency test and complete Education 301 and 303. *Ms. I. Konyndyk.*

Literature and Civilization

217 Introduction to French Literature (4). S. An overview of selected major writers, movements, and genres from the Middle Ages to the present. Conducted mainly in French. Prerequisites: 215 or 216. *Mr. G. Fetzer.*

219 Francophone Literature (3). An introduction to representative writers and works of French expression from outside France, especially those of Africa, Canada,

and the Caribbean. Conducted mainly in French. Prerequisites: 215 or 216. Not offered 2000-01.

220 French Culture and Society Through the Media Arts (3). F A study of current and popular French culture and society as perceived and created through various forms of literature and media art. Conducted mainly in French. Prerequisite: 215 or 216. Not offered 2000-01.

221 French for the Professions (3). S. An introduction to the terminology and standard forms of oral and written communication used in selected professions in the francophone world, especially France. The course also considers the cultural and economic context of that communication. Conducted mainly in French. Prerequisites: 215 (202 with permission of instructor). Not offered 2000-01.

295 Special Topics in French (3). S. *Mr. O. Selles.*

311 French Drama (3). * F A study of the evolution of the theater in France, from its inception to the present. Conducted in French. Ms. *J. Vos-Camy.*

312 French Prose I (3). * A study of major literary works of fiction and non-fiction from the Middle Ages through the French Revolution. Conducted in French. Not offered 2000-01.

313 French Poetry (3). * A study of the history and nature of French poetry by means of extensive reading and examination of major poets with special attention to the poets of the modern period. Conducted in French. Not offered 2000-01.

314 French Prose II (3). * A study of major literary works of fiction and non-fiction from the French Revolution to the present. Conducted in French. Not offered 2000-01.

371 Literary Doctrines and Problems (3). * F A study of representative literary texts in light of selected critical approaches which reflect contemporary theories and perspectives on literary criticism, such as marxist, structuralist, reader-response, and post-structuralist. This course is conducted mainly in French. *Mr. G. Fetzer*

390 Independent Study. *Staff.*

Geology and Geography

Professors H. Aay (chair), J. Bascom, J. Curry, R. Stearley, D. Young
Assistant Professor D. van Dijk

Programs in the department include major and minor concentrations in geology, a major and a minor in geography, a group minor in environmental studies, as well as majors and minors for teacher education programs. Group majors consisting of geology and chemistry, engineering, or physics are also available.

GEOLOGY MAJOR

Geology 151 or 103

Geology 152

Geology 201

Geology 202

Geology 212

Geology 385

Geology 386

Four Geology electives

Cognate

Chemistry 103

For those wishing to pursue a career or graduate study in geology the following courses are recommended:

Geology 151

Geology 152

Geology 201
 Geology 202
 Geology 212
 Geology 301
 Geology 302
 Geology 311
 Geology 313
 Geology 385
 Geology 386
 Geology 395 or 396
 Field camp

Cognate

Chemistry 103
 Chemistry 104
 Physics 123
 Physics 124
 Physics 181
 Physics 182
 Mathematics 161
 Mathematics 162

GEOLOGY MINOR

Geology 151 or 103
 Geology 152
 Geology 201
 Geology 212
 Two geology electives

GEOLOGY/EARTH SCIENCE MAJOR FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

Geology 151
 Geology 152
 Geology 201
 Geology 212
 Geology 251
 Astronomy 110 or 201
 Interdisciplinary 250
 Environmental studies 201
 One elective from Geology 202, 220, 301, 302, 304, 311, 312, 313, 314, 321, or 331

Cognate

Mathematics 110 (or higher)
 Mathematics 143
 Sixteen semester hours from among college biology, chemistry, and physics with at least one semester of each of the three.

GEOLOGY SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR

Geology 151
 Geology 152
 Geology 201

Geology 212
 Astronomy 110 or 201
 An approved elective

GEOGRAPHY MAJOR

Geography 100
 Geography 110
 Geography 201
 Geography 220
 Geography 230
 Geography 310
 Geography 311
 Geography 320
 Geography 380
 Two from Geography 240, 241, 250, 251, 321, 351, 385, 390, 395, or Environmental Studies 302, an approved interim course.

Cognate

Mathematics 143 or Psychology 250

GEOGRAPHY MINOR

Geography 100
 Geography 110
 Geography 201
 Geography 230
 Geography 320
 One elective

GEOGRAPHY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR

Geography 100
 Geography 110
 Geography 201
 Geography 220
 Geography 230
 Geography 241
 Geography 311
 Geography 320
 One elective from Geography 240, 250, 251, 310, 321, 351, 380, 390, 395, an approved interim, or
 Environmental Studies 302

ELEMENTARY/SECONDARY EDUCATION GEOGRAPHY MINOR

Geography 100
 Geography 110
 Geography 201
 Geography 241
 Two electives from Geography 230, 240, 250, 251, 310, 311, 320, 321, 351, an approved interim, or Environmental Studies 302

GROUP MAJORS IN GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY

A group major in science and mathematics meets the needs of some students, particularly those in professional programs. Such group majors require twelve courses in the sciences and mathematics, ten of which must be from two departments with no fewer than four from either, with the remaining two courses chosen from a third department. The chairs of the three departments involved must approve such programs.

Students must have completed at least two courses in geology with a minimum average grade of C (2.0) before they may be formally admitted to the major program in geology. The core requirement in the physical sciences may be met by Geology 103 or 151. The core requirement in the natural sciences may be met by Geology 151-152.

COURSES

100 **Earth Science** (4). F; alternate years. An introductory study of four aspects of the earth: earth as a planet in the solar system; the structure and composition of earth's crust and interior and processes affecting earth's surface; earth's atmosphere and weather processes; and the oceans. Laboratory. (Also listed as Geology 100). *Ms. D. van Dijk*

110 **World Regional Geography** (4). F and S. An analysis of the earth's principal culture regions from a geographic perspective: Europe, C.I.S., Middle East, East, South and South-East Asia, Australia and New Zealand, Oceania, and South, Central, and North America. These areas will be examined in the light of several foundational geographic themes: the locational organization of physical and cultural features; society-land relationships, cultural landscapes, and patterns of spatial interaction among and within regions. *Mr J. Bascom*.

201 **Human Activities and Natural Environments** (3). * F An examination of the complex system of relationships between human activities and natural environments. The ecology of natural systems will be studied by examining the relationships among their dynamic components. Upon this framework, activities by which societies — past and

present — have used, affected, and transformed their natural settings are examined. Not open to first-year students. (Also listed as Environmental Studies 201). *Mr. H. Aay*.

220 **Cartography and Geographic Information Systems** (4). * S, alternate years. Map design and interpretation with an emphasis upon computer cartographic methods. Portrayal of spatial data and analysis of spatial statistics is considered in the context of geographic information systems (GIS), a computer method that seeks relationships among map systems, remotely sensed images and spatial databases. Prerequisite: 100 or Geography 110; or instructor's permission. (Also listed as Geology 220). *Mr. J. Bascom*.

230 **The Geography of the Global Economy** (3). * F; alternate years. This course traces the geographical and structural evolution of the global economic system. Includes analysis of human interaction with the earth's resources, the impact of distance and relative location on various economic activities, exchange and interaction patterns among places, and theories of uneven development. Prerequisite: 110 or an economics course. Not offered 2000-01.

240 **The Geography of Latin America** (3). * S, alternate years. A survey of the geography of Latin America with an emphasis on the region's physical, cultural and economic diversity and with a particular focus on issues of development and poverty. Emphasis is put on historic migrations, physical resources, and relative location in the understanding of the formation of regional patterns. *Mr. W. Van Lopik*

241 **The Geography of the United States and Canada** (3). * S, alternate years. Overview of the geographic forces that shaped the North American landscape. These forces include natural processes and the distribution of resources, relative location of resources and markets, and the history of migration. Understanding these processes is used as a framework for the analysis of the regional economic and cultural patterns of North America with an emphasis on cultural landscape features. Not offered 2000-01.

250 **Meteorology** (3). I, even-numbered years. Meteorology is the science that deals

with the atmosphere, weather, climate, and weather forecasting. This course deals with the first three of these aspects of meteorology. Major components include: 1) consideration of the weather conditions that make up climate: temperature, solar radiation, clouds, precipitation, air pressure, and winds; 2) study of natural factors that influence weather conditions: altitude, latitude, and proximity to bodies of water and to mountains; and 3) description of climate with respect to the earth as a whole, North America, and the Great Lakes Region. Some time is devoted to consideration of man's impact on climate through atmospheric pollution, and to the impact of climate on human civilization. Lecture, discussion, activities in observation and in weather map reading. Prerequisite: Geography 100 or high school chemistry or equivalent. Not offered 2000-01.

251 Oceanography (4). * F; alternate years. This survey course includes: a) a look at the history of marine exploration; b) the nature of the ocean floor, including submarine volcanoes, the nature of ocean crust, sea-floor spreading, and marine sediments; c) island and coastal geomorphic processes; d) the properties of seawater, the nature of tides and currents; and e) ecological marine biogeography, including marine plankton, deep-water biota, coral reef communities, and estuarine and intertidal communities. Laboratory; field trips. Prerequisite: 100, 103 or 151 or permission of instructor. (Also cross-listed with Geography 251). Not offered 2000-01.

310 Urban Geography (4). * S, alternate years. A study of the spatial organization of cities and systems of cities. Both the internal structure and external relations of cities receive attention. The historic and present-day spatial organization of infrastructure, economic life, social activities, ethnicity, institutions, and politics are examined. Prerequisite: 110 or one social science course. Not offered 2000-01.

311 Geomorphology (4). * F The investigation of landforms and the processes which cause them. This course studies the erosional and depositional features resulting from rivers, glaciers, and wind, as well as coastal,

gravitational, and weathering processes. Landforms are described and classified from field observations, topographic maps, and aerial photographs. Explanations of the landforms are offered through quantitative modeling of the processes. Laboratory, field trips. Prerequisite: 151, 103, or 100. (Also listed as Geology 311). Ms. D. van Dijk.

320 Introduction to Cultural Geography (3). * S, alternate years. An examination of the interactions between culture and nature in pre-agricultural, agricultural, and urban-industrial societies. The course explores the origins, character, content, organization, perceptions, and meanings of cultural landscapes, past and present, large and small. Prerequisite: 110. Mr. H. Aay

321 Glacial Geomorphology and Climatic Change (4). * S, alternate years. Study of the effects of ice sheets and colder climates of past ice ages upon the earth's surface. In this course glaciology (accumulation and flow of glaciers) and glacial geology (landforms due to glaciation) are studied, emphasizing the glacial stratigraphy of Michigan. An overview of deposits of Quaternary age throughout the world gives additional evidence for and understanding of previous ice ages. Theories of climatic change, as well as man's effect upon and response to climatic change, are also discussed. Laboratory and field trips. Prerequisite: 311. (Also listed as Geography 321). Not offered 2000-01.

351 Introduction to Urban and Regional Planning (3). * F; alternate years. A survey of the practice of urban and regional planning including its theory, history, techniques, issues, and careers. Land use planning and zoning, housing and community development, environmental planning, recreation planning, health care systems planning, transportation planning, historic preservation and urban design, and other subfields are examined within neighborhood, downtown, suburban, regional, and Third World contexts. Prerequisite: two 200-300 level social science and/or geography courses or department approval. Not offered 2000-01.

380 Seminar in the History and Philosophy of Geography (3). S, alternate years. A study of significant episodes and crucial issues in the history and philosophy of geog-

raphy with an emphasis on present-day geography. Junior or Senior standing in the geography program. *Mr. H. Aay.*

385 Internship in Geography (3). F, S, or SS. This course is an internship involving professional application of the concepts and principles learned as part of the geography program. A student is placed in a government agency, a private firm or a not-for-profit organization which builds on previous instruction in the program in an area of applied geography such as urban and regional planning, mapping and geographic information systems. Students are assigned a specific project and work under the direct supervision of an employee of the outside agency or firm as well as under the supervision of the instructor. Prerequisites: senior standing in the geography major or permission of the instructor. *Mr. H. Aay.*

390 Independent Study. * F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department. *Staff.*

395 Research in Geography (2-). F, I, S. Field or library research on an approved geographical problem and presentation of the results of this research in a seminar. Open to qualified students by permission of the department. *Staff.*

Geology

100 Earth Science (4). F, alternate years. An introductory study of four aspects of the earth: earth as a planet in the solar system; the structure and composition of earth's crust and interior and processes affecting earth's surface; earth's atmosphere and weather processes; and the oceans. Laboratory. (Also listed as Geography 100). *Ms. D. van Dijk*

103 Humanity and the Earth (4). F and S, core. An introduction to geology. A study of the materials and processes of the earth leading to a responsible Christian appreciation for and use of the earth. The principles of geology are explored through a survey of the history of the ideas about the Earth. Basic insights of chemistry, biology, physics, and mathematics are applied to the solution of practical geological problems, with emphasis on such geological hazards as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, floods, marine erosion, and mass-wasting and on the nature and distribution of fossil fuels, metals,

ground water, and other mineral resources. Laboratory. *Mr. R. Stearley.*

151 Introductory Geology (4). F and S, core. A study of the geological structure of the earth. Topics included are: minerals and rocks; formation and alteration of rocks in the earth's crust; earth's interior and surface structure; surface processes producing landforms; energy and mineral resources. Laboratory. *Mr. D. Young.*

152 Historical Geology (4). S, core. A study of geological structures that have existed in the past and of the changes and development that have taken place in the earth's crust. Evidences for these past structures and events are taken from present rock strata, including the fossil record. Laboratory. Prerequisites: 151, 103, or 100. *Mr. R. Stearley.*

201 Mineralogy (4). * F A study of the principles of crystal structure in minerals with emphasis on the silicates. Modes of geologic occurrence of minerals are reviewed. Crystal morphology and mineral identification are emphasized in laboratory. Laboratory. Prerequisites: 151 and Chemistry 103. *Mr. D. Young.*

202 Optical Mineralogy (2). * S. This course treats the theory of polarized light transmission in minerals and the use of the polarizing microscope in the identification of minerals and determination of their optical properties. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 201. *Mr. D. Young.*

212 Structural Geology (4). * S. An analysis of common geological structures such as folds, faults, joints, and foliations; inquiry into the means by which these structures are formed from stresses within the earth; methods of constructing and interpreting geological maps and cross sections; introduction to field-mapping techniques. Laboratory, field trip. Prerequisite: completion of or concurrent registration in 152. *Mr. D. Young.*

220 Cartography and Geographic Information Systems (4). * S, alternate years. Map design and interpretation with an emphasis upon computer cartographic methods. Portrayal of spatial data and analysis of spatial statistics is considered in the context of geographic information systems (GIS), a computer method that seeks relationships among

map systems, remotely sensed images and spatial databases. Prerequisite: 100 or Geography 110; or instructor's permission. (Also listed as Geography 220). *Mr. J. Bascom.*

251 Oceanography (4). * F; alternate years. This survey course includes: a) a look at the history of marine exploration; b) the nature of the ocean floor, including submarine volcanoes, the nature of ocean crust, sea-floor spreading, and marine sediments; c) island and coastal geomorphic processes; d) the properties of seawater, the nature of tides and currents; and e) ecological marine biogeography, including marine plankton, deep-water biota, coral reef communities, and estuarine and intertidal communities. Laboratory; field trips. Prerequisite: 100, 103 or 151 or permission of instructor. (Also cross-listed with Geography 251). Not offered 2000-01.

301 Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology (4). * F; alternate years. An investigation of the mineralogy, chemistry, structure, texture, field associations, tectonic setting, and genesis of igneous and metamorphic rocks. The petrographic microscope is used extensively in the description and genetic interpretation of rocks. Laboratory. Prerequisite: 202. Not offered 2000-01.

302 Sedimentary Petrology and Depositional Environments (4). * F; alternate years. The study of sedimentary rocks, their classification and origins. Lecture emphasizes the physical, chemical, and biologic processes responsible for the origin, deposition, and diagenesis of sediments, with particular attention to modern depositional analogs. Laboratory emphasizes identification of sedimentary rocks in outcrop, hand specimen, and thin section. Laboratory, two required field trips. Prerequisites: 152 and Chemistry 103. *Mr. R. Stearley.*

304 Geochemistry (3). * F; alternate years. The origins and history of the solar system, earth, crust and mantle, and various rock types in light of the distribution of the chemical elements and of stable and radioactive isotopes. Low-temperature aqueous geochemistry is also discussed. Prerequisites: 201 or 151 plus Chemistry 104, or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01.

311 Geomorphology (4). * F The investigation of landforms and the processes which cause them. This course studies the erosional and depositional features resulting from rivers, glaciers, and wind, as well as coastal, gravitational, and weathering processes. Landforms are described and classified from field observations, topographic maps, and aerial photographs. Explanations of the landforms are offered through quantitative modeling of the processes. Laboratory, field trips. Prerequisite: 151, 103, or 100. (Also listed as Geography 311). *Ms. D. van Dijk*

312 Environmental Geology (4). * S. Use of geologic methods and interpretations in understanding and resolving problems related to the environment. Emphasis is on hydrology (groundwater and surface water), coastal zone problems, soil erosion, landslides, and restoration of disturbed geologic regions. Laboratory *Ms. D. van Dijk.*

313 Paleontology (4). * S, alternate years. A study of organisms that once lived on the earth. Includes an examination of the processes of preservation and methods of discovering the structure, habitat, and relationships of those organisms, and a review of their distribution and life history. A broad spectrum of organisms is studied with emphasis on invertebrate animals. Laboratory, field trip. Prerequisite: 152 or Biology 242 and 243 (also listed as Biology 313). Not offered 2000-01.

314 Stratigraphy (4). * S, alternate years. Fundamental principles of stratigraphic nomenclature and interpretation are illustrated through intensive study of sedimentary basins, including the Michigan Basin, basins of the Southwest United States, and the Central Appalachian Basin. Emphasis on applying the interpretation of sedimentary facies to historical sequences. Applications to petroleum exploration. Laboratory, required field trip. Prerequisites: 152 and 302. *Mr. R. Stearley.*

316S Field Geology (3). Summer only. Introductory field geology. Offered as a summer course at Au Sable Trails Institute of Environmental Studies located near Mancelona, Michigan.

321 Glacial Geomorphology and Climatic Change (4). * S, alternate years. Study of the effects of ice sheets and colder climates of past ice ages upon the earth's surface. In this course glaciology (accumulation and flow of glaciers) and glacial geology (landforms due to glaciation) are studied, emphasizing the glacial stratigraphy of Michigan. An overview of deposits of Quaternary age throughout the world gives additional evidence for and understanding of previous ice ages. Theories of climatic change, as well as man's effect upon and response to climatic change, are also discussed. Laboratory and field trips. Prerequisite: 311. (Also listed as Geography 321). Not offered 2000-01.

331 Geophysics (4). * F, alternate years. An overview of physical methods used for determining properties of the earth's interior (solid earth geophysics) and for discovering economically important resources in the earth's crust (exploration geophysics). Topics in solid earth geophysics: heat flow and the earth's temperature distribution; gravity and the density profile and shape of the earth; magnetism of the earth and paleomagnetism; anelastic properties and viscosity of the earth; and earthquake prediction. Topics in exploration geophysics: reflection and refraction seismology, gravimetry, resistivity, and well-logging techniques. Laboratory. Prerequisites: 151, Physics 124 or 126, Mathematics 162, or consent of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01.

359 Seminar in Secondary Geology-Earth Science (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of Geology-Earth Science on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346. The seminar provides a forum for the discussion of concerns that develop during directed teaching. This course is part of the professional education program and may not be included in the major or minor in Geology-Earth Science. *Staff.*

385 Advanced Topics in Geology (2). F. The application of knowledge from the various geological disciplines to the detailed investigation of a topic of current importance in geology. Lectures, discussions, and student presentations. Prerequisite: senior status in the major concentration in geology or permission of the instructor. *Mr. D. Young.*

386 Seminar in Geology (2). S. A survey of the historical development of geology as a science and an examination of the principles and practice of geology from a Reformed perspective. Prerequisite: senior status in the major concentration in geology or permission of the instructor. *Mr. D. Young.*

390 Independent Study. * F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department. *Staff.*

395-396 Research in Geology (2-4). * F, I, S. Field and /or laboratory research on an approved geological problem and presentation of the results of the research in seminar. Open to qualified students by permission of the geology staff. *Staff.*

Graduate Courses

520 Advanced Earth Science. . This course includes consideration of the main ideas which serve as unifying principles in earth science. Recent discoveries and current research projects are reviewed. The course highlights ideas resulting from studies in earth sciences which have increased our understanding of the relationship between the earth and its human inhabitants. Topics include applications of geology to environmental problems, contributions of space research to understanding the earth, and the relationship between the results of geological study and teachings of the Bible. Special attention is given to topics and concepts which can be incorporated into elementary, middle, and secondary school materials and activities. Prerequisite: Geology 100 or permission of the department. *Staff.*

590 Independent Study. (graduate). F, I, S. *Staff.*

German

Professor B. Carvill (chair)

Assistant Professors H. De Vries, D. Smith

Research Associate P. Dykstra-Pruim

Programs for students wishing to major in German are worked out for them individually by departmental advisors who should be consulted early. Calvin-sponsored programs are available in Germany and Austria for the interim, a semester, the academic year, or the summer. Students interested in such programs should work out the details with the department chair, the director of off-campus programs, and the registrar.

GERMAN MAJOR

German 215

German 216

Two 300-level literature courses

Six electives numbered 123 or higher (except 261), one of which may be the German Interim Abroad (30-32 semester hours)

GERMAN MINOR

German 215

Five courses from German 123 or higher (except 261), one of which may be the German Interim Abroad (20-22 semester hours)

GERMAN EDUCATION MAJOR

German 215

German 216

German 315

Two 300-level literature courses

Five courses numbered 123 or higher (except 261), one of which may be the German Interim Abroad (30-32 semester hours)

GERMAN EDUCATION MINOR

German 215

German 216

Four courses numbered 123 or higher (except 261), one of which may be the German Interim Abroad (20-22 semester hours)

Students in teacher education (secondary majors and minors and elementary minors) must pass the test administered by the State of Michigan. They must also pass a departmental German proficiency examination prior to the teaching internship. This examination is offered twice each school year, during October and

March; for details see B. Carvill. Additional criteria for approval for the teacher education program are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department.

To be eligible for the major or minor program, a student must have completed at least two courses in German with a minimum grade of C (2.0) and must have completed 102, 122, or the equivalent. The fine arts core may be met by German literature courses numbered 217 and above.

COURSES

101 **Elementary German** (4). F. An introductory course in the comprehension and use of spoken and written German as well as an exposure to the cultures of the German-speaking countries. Mr. D. Smith.

102 **Elementary German** (4). S. Continuation of 101. Mr. D. Smith.

121-122-12 **Introductory and Intermediate German**. (4,3,4). F, I, S. A closely integrated sequence involving two semesters and the interim for students who have completed two years of high school German but who, on the basis of a placement test, are not prepared for 201. The course is also open with the permission of the department to students in teacher education programs who have had no foreign language in high school. Ms. B. Carvill, Mr. D. Smith.

201 **Intermediate German** (4). F, core. Grammar review, Landeskunde, readings, and continued emphasis on the development of spoken and written German. Prerequisite: 102 or four units (two years) of high school German. Mr. D. Smith.

202 Intermediate German (4). S, core. Continuation of 201. Prerequisite: 201. *Mr. D. Smith.*

203 Intermediate German (4). F, core. A one-semester course intended specifically for students who have successfully completed three years (six units) of high school German and score 75 percent in the department's (University of Wisconsin) placement test. Selected readings and continued language study. *Ms. B. Carvill.* Not offered 2000-01

215 Intermediate Oral and Written Composition (3). F Exercises, compositions, and drills designed to develop in the student intermediate competence in speaking and writing idiomatic German. Prerequisite: 123 or 202. *Ms. B. Carvill.*

216 Advanced Oral and Written Composition (3). S. An intensive review of German grammar integrated with extensive practice in oral and written communication. *Ms. B. Carvill.*

315 Advanced Grammar and Stylistics (3). F For the advanced student who wishes to increase fluency in oral and written German. Study of selected areas of the German language such as advanced grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary, and stylistics, with practice in speaking and writing. Prerequisite: 216 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. B. Carvill.*

Literature

217 Readings in Major German Authors (3). F, core. Basic introduction to German literature. Selected readings in major German authors from 1750 to 1850. Prerequisite: 123 or 202. *Mr. H. De Vries or Ms. B. Carvill.*

218 Readings in Major German Authors (3). S, core. Readings in major German authors from 1850 to the present. Prerequisite: 123 or 202. *Mr. H. De Vries.*

250 German Civilization (3). F A study of the German spirit as it finds expression particularly in social customs and institutions, religious and political life, and the fine arts. Lectures and discussions. Prerequisite: 123 or 202. Not offered 2000-01.

301 Classicism (3). * S, odd years. A study of the origins, nature, and literary manifesta-

tions of the classical ideal in eighteenth-century Germany. Readings from Lessing, Goethe, and Schiller. Prerequisite: 217, 218, or permission of the instructor. *Staff.* Not offered 2000-01.

303 Romanticism (3). F even years. The literary theory and philosophical-religious basis of the German romantic movement as reflected in representative works of both earlier and later Romanticists. Prerequisite: 217, 218, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. H. De Vries.*

304 Nineteenth Century Literature (3). * S, even years. Readings in German, Swiss, and Austrian prose and poetry of the nineteenth century. A survey of the intellectual and cultural changes in this era and an analysis of literary works characteristic of the period. Prerequisite: 217, 218, or permission of the instructor. *Ms. B. Carvill.*

307 Twentieth-Century German Literature I (3). * F, odd years. Selected readings in German literature from 1890 to 1945, with special emphasis on the works of Th. Mann, Kafka, Hesse, and Brecht. Lectures, discussions, and assigned papers. Prerequisite: 217, 218, or permission of the instructor. *Ms. B. Carvill.*

308 Twentieth-Century German Literature II (3). * S, odd years. Readings in German literature from 1945 to the present by such writers as W. Borchert, Frisch, Böll, and M. Walser. Lectures, discussions, and assigned papers. Prerequisite: 217, 218, or permission of the instructor. *Ms. B. Carvill.*

359 Seminar in Principles and Practices in Secondary German Teaching (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of German on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 349: Directed Teaching. Before taking this course, students must pass the German Department proficiency exam and complete Education 301 and 303. *Ms. I. Konyndyk.*

390 Independent Study. This course is tailored to meet the needs of individual students, to enable them to broaden their familiarity with the more important German literary works, and to deepen their understanding of

them in tutorial discussions. Prerequisite: approval of the department chair. *Staff*.

395 Seminar (3).

Civilization

261 Introduction to Modern German Culture (3). S. A survey of the German cultural tradition of this century as it finds

expression in the various arts, with particular emphasis on films and representative works of literature in translation. Open to all students, but planned primarily for those in designated preprofessional courses whose programs include the "foreign culture" option. No knowledge of German is required. *Staff*. Not offered 2000-01

Greek

See the department of classical languages for a description of courses and programs of concentration in Greek.

Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Dance, and Sport

Professors †G. Afman, D. Bakker, K. Gall, R. Honderd, N. Meyer, M. Schutten, J. Timmer, G. Van Andel (chair), M. Zuidema,

Associate Professors D. DeGraaf, J. Kim, J. Walton

Assistant Professor J. Pettinga, K. Vande Streek, E. Van't Hof, A. Warners

The department serves a number of functions-it provides a required but flexible sequence of physical education courses for all students; it offers professional training for physical education teachers, coaches, exercise scientists, athletic trainers, and recreation leaders; and it directs an extensive program of intramural, recreational, and inter-collegiate sports for men and women.

PE MAJOR*

PE 201
PE 212
PE 213
PE 220
PE 301
PE 315
PE 325
PE 332

Two electives from the 200-level or above

*Note that these are basic courses required of all physical education majors except education.

PE MINOR

PE 201
PE 325
PE 220

A minimum of 7-10 additional hours in at least three (3) of the following courses: PE 212, 213, 215, 230-239, 301, 315, 332, 355, 380 or one approved PE interim.

EXERCISE SCIENCE

Physical education major courses. One elective must be HE 254.

Cognate

Biology 141
Biology 205-206
Chemistry 115
Physics 223
Math 143

Exercise science program majors are asked to consult Ms. N. Meyer, Mr. J. Timmer or Ms. J. Walton.

ATHLETIC TRAINING

As part of this program, students will be required to complete 800 clinical hours under the direct supervision of a certified Athletic Trainer. Of those 800 clinical hours, 25% must be completed in a collision sport. Students will be rotated through a variety of different clinical settings including but not limited to: men's and women's individual sports, men's and women's team sports, clinical work (such as a hospital or rehabilitation clinic), and work in a high school setting. In addition to the course work, students will be required to demonstrate their competency of the clinical skills needed for an entry-level Athletic Trainer to complete the major requirements. Contact the HPERDS department for information about the requirements for admission to the program.

Physical education major courses. The electives must be PE 255 and PE 355.

Cognate for Athletic Training

Biology 141
Biology 205
Biology 206
Chemistry 115
Physics 223
Math 143
Psychology 151

ADDITIONAL COURSES

HE 203
HE 254
HE 307 (substitutes for PE/SOC 315)
PE 255 (substitutes for elective)
PE 355 (substitutes for elective)

AQUINAS COLLEGE COURSES

HE 325
HE 355
HE 356
HE 357

Students interested in the Athletic Training program are asked to consult Mr. J. Timmer or Ms. M. Schutten about admission to the program.

TEACHER EDUCATION P.E. MAJOR

PE 156
PE 201
PE 212
PE 213
PE 220
PE 301
PE 302
PE 325
PE 332
PE 380
PE 305
PE 306

SECONDARY EDUCATION P.E. MINOR

PE 212
PE 220
PE 302
PE 306
PE 325
PE 332
PE 380

TEACHER EDUCATION MINOR— COACHING EMPHASIS

PE 212
PE 220
PE 255
PE 315
PE 325
PE 380
Two from PE 230-239

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION P.E. MINOR

PE 156
PE 212
PE 220
PE 302
PE 305
PE 325
PE 332
PE 380

HEALTH EDUCATION MINOR

HE 202
HE 203
HE 254
HE 265
HE 266

PE 301
HE 307
HE 308

Please note many courses in the health education minor are offered alternate years, so this minor takes careful planning.

The education programs require the approval of the Education Department and the approval of one of the department advisors, Mr. Marvin Zuidema, Ms. Debra Bakker, or Ms. Kim Gall. Prior to the teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department.

RECREATION MAJOR

PE/Recreation 201
Recreation 203
Recreation 304
Recreation 305
Recreation 310
Recreation 346
Recreation 380

Cognate

Social Work 350 or Psychology 201 or 207
Psychology or Sociology 310
PE 220
PE 221 or 222

The professional program also includes three different emphasis areas from which students must choose at least one specialty area: Therapeutic Recreation, Youth Leadership, or Community Recreation. Within each emphasis areas the following courses are required.

THERAPEUTIC RECREATION

Math 143 or Psychology 255 or Sociology 255
Psychology 212
Recreation 205
Recreation 314
Recreation 324
Social Work 370

YOUTH LEADERSHIP

CAS 140
PE 301

Psychology 222
Recreation 215
Recreation 308
Recreation 312

COMMUNITY RECREATION

Environmental Studies 201
PE 301
Political Science 202
Recreation 215
Recreation 308
Recreation 312

RECREATION MINOR

Recreation 201
Recreation 305
Recreation 310
3 approved courses, one of which may be a recreation interim.

Students are advised to consult with Mr. Glen Van Andel (Therapeutic Recreation emphasis) or Mr. Don DeGraaf (Youth Leadership and Community Recreation emphasis) of the Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Dance and Sport Department for more information about this program and possible career opportunities in the broad field of recreation and youth services.

DANCE MINOR

PE 156
PE 202
PE 310
PE 330
PE 212
Five additional semester hours with at least three courses from the following:
PE 151, 152, 153, 154, or 155
At least one course from the following:
PE 161, 162, 163, 164, or 165
One elective dance technique course

Please note many courses in the dance minor are offered alternate years, so this minor takes careful planning. Dance minors are asked to consult with Ms. E. Van't Hof.

Physical Education core requirements in Skill Enhancement and Leisure/Performance are satisfied through the dance minor. Students would need an additional Health/Fitness core course to complete P.E. core.

Admission to any of the major concentrations requires the approval of the department chair. The liberal arts core requirement in physical education is met by the following courses: one course from those numbered 101-129 or 222 (Health Fitness Courses); one course from 130-159 or 221 (Skill Enhancement); and one course from 160-189 (Leisure/Performance). Students may take two semester hours in addition to the core requirements which may be applied to the minimum graduation requirements.

COURSES

100-129 Health Fitness (1). F and S. Required of all students. The courses listed in this series have as a primary goal physical conditioning. Courses are either concerned with aerobic cardiovascular conditioning or the development of efficient muscular function. Students with special needs should enroll in PE 106.

- 101 Jogging
- 102 Walking
- 103 Cycling
- 105 Aerobic Dance
- 106 Aerobic Exercise
- 107 Weight Training
- 108 Lap Swimming
- 222 Elementary Health Education Activities (2)

130-159 Skill Enhancement (1). F, I, S. The courses listed in this series include team and individual sports and activities popular in the American society. The course's primary goals are skill development and participation. Personal equipment is needed to enroll in certain courses. Some courses meet off-campus.

- 131 Badminton I
- 132 Golf I
- 133 Tennis I
- 134 Racquetball I
- 135 Volleyball I
- 136 Gymnastics
- 140 Swimming I
- 141 Swimming II
- 142 Women's Self-defense
- 143 Karate
- 151 Tap Dance I
- 152 Jazz Dance I
- 153 Modern Dance I

- 154 Sacred Dance I
- 155 Ballet Dance I
- 156 Creative Dance
- 157 Rhythm in Dance
- 221 Elementary Physical Education Activities (2)

160-189 Leisure/Performance (1). F, I, S. The courses listed in this series have as their primary goals lifetime recreational value and performance at a more advanced level. Some courses meet off-campus.

- 161 Tap Dance II
- 162 Jazz Dance II
- 163 Modern Dance II
- 164 Sacred Dance II
- 165 Ballet Dance II
- 166 Square/Folk Dance
- 167 Social Dance
- 169 New Games
- 168 Outdoor Activities
- 171 Soccer
- 172 Slow-pitch Softball
- 173 Basketball
- 174 Touch Football
- 175 Volleyball II
- 176 Ice Skating
- 177 Downhill Skiing
- 181 Badminton II
- 182 Golf II
- 183 Tennis II
- 184 Racquetball II
- 185 Bowling
- 186 Visual Design in Dance
- 187 Period Styles in Dance

190-199 Elective Courses. F, I, S. The courses listed in this series are offered to attempt to meet the special needs of students. Students may select a course from this group based on interest or academic program. These courses will count toward the total graduation requirement, but will not count as core courses.

- 191 Lifeguard Training (2 semester hours)
- 192 Water Safety Instructor (2 semester hours)
- 193 Sports Officiating (2 semester hours)
- 198 Scuba Instruction (1 semester hour)
- 199 Independent Activity (1 semester hour)
- HE 202 First Aid Practicum (2 semester hours)
- 230-239 Coaching of Sports (2 semester hours)

201 Historical and Sociological Foundations of Physical Education, Recreation, and Sport (3). F, S. A study of physical education, recreation, and sport in the context of their history and development as well as an overview of their role in, and significance to, contemporary society. *Mr. J. Timmer, Mr. D. DeGraaf.*

202 Dance History (3). S, alternate years. An historical and analytical study of the development of western dance from early lineage-based societies in Europe to contemporary forms in European and North American cultures. Emphasis is placed upon the development of dance as a performing art. The course investigates parallel trends in the arts of music, visual art, drama, and dance throughout western history. *Ms. E. Van't Hof.*

212 Anatomical Kinesiology (3). F. A study of human motion based on structural foundations. Particular attention is given to bone, joint, muscle, connective and nerve structures, and the movement patterns specific to these structures. An analysis of efficient anatomical movement patterns for locomotor, manipulative, and sport skills are studied in the course. Prerequisite: Biology 115 or 205 or equivalent. *Ms. N. Meyer.*

213 Mechanical Kinesiology (4). S. An investigation into the physical laws of motion and how these laws apply to the human body and to objects projected by the human body. Specific sports skills are analyzed with respect to both kinematics and kinetics. Students determine efficient movement patterns for sports skills based on the mechanical principles studied in the course. Prerequisites: 212 and Physics 223. *Ms. N. Meyer.*

215 Physical Education for Persons with Special Needs (3). S, alternate years. Philosophy and basic concepts relating to planning and conducting programs in community settings for individuals with disabilities. Concepts and techniques in program planning, leadership and adaptation of facilities, activities and equipment in therapeutic recreation services for individuals with special needs are reviewed and discussed. Prerequisites: PE/REC 201 or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. J. Timmer.*

220 Motor Learning and Skill Performance (4). * F. This course explores how humans acquire movement skills. It includes an examination of the various characteristics of the learner, an attempt to develop specific theories of how motor skills are acquired, and a review of teaching strategies that are appropriate for teaching them. The focus is on the learner, the learning process, and methods of instruction and includes an evaluation of growth and the developmental factors influencing learning. The course gives opportunities for practical experience in applying motor learning principles. *Ms. M. Schutten.*

221 Elementary School Activities and Programs (2). * F and S. The course provides a working knowledge of the fundamentals of physical education planning for elementary school children. It substitutes for one course in the skill enhancement (130-159) category of the physical education core requirement. This course is required of all elementary education students. *Mr. J. Pettinga, Ms. K. Gall, Mr. K. Vande Streek*

222 Elementary School Health Education Program and Activities (2). * F and S. The course provides a working knowledge of the fundamentals of health education planning for elementary school students. Particular attention is given to curriculum sequence, resource materials, and learning activities. The course is required of all elementary education students. It can substitute for a health fitness (100-129) physical education core requirement. *Ms. D. Bakker, Ms. A. Warners, Mr. K. VandeStreek*

230-239 The Coaching of Sports (2). Students with a minor concentration in physical education must take two of these courses. Other college students with an interest in coaching are encouraged to elect courses in this series. Prerequisite: a record of participation in skill performance or completion of the same activity in 380.

- 230 Field Hockey, F. Not offered 2000-01.
- 231 Basketball. F *Mr. K. VandeStreek.*
- 232 Baseball/Softball. S. *Mr. J. Pettinga.* Not offered 2000-01.
- 233 Track and Field. S. *Mr. J. Kim.*
- 234 Soccer. F *Mr. M. Zuidema.* Not offered 2000-01
- 235 Volleyball. F *Ms. M. Schutten.*

236 Football. F *Mr. J. Pettinga*. Not offered 2000-01.

238 Wrestling. F *Mr. J. Pettinga*. Not offered 2000-01.

239 Racquet Sports. S. Ms. *K. Gall*. Not offered 2000-01.

255 **Basic Athletic Training** (3). S. The course covers physiological principles as they apply to physical conditioning and rehabilitation from injuries. Specific types of conditioning programs and general first aid techniques are studied. Laboratory topics include taping techniques. This course is required for those taking the Exercise Science Major with Athletic Training Emphasis. Prerequisites: Biology 141 or equivalent and PE 212. *B. Hyma*.

301 **Measurement and Evaluation in Health, Physical Education and Recreation** (2). S. A study of the evaluation techniques and principles in physical education. The emphasis is on evaluation of physical fitness, body mechanics, growth, motor ability, sport skills, knowledge of health practices and sports activities, and program evaluation. Consideration is given to the organization of evaluation programs and the use of such programs. The course covers basic descriptive statistics and statistical research understanding. *Ms. M. Schutten, Ms. M. Zuidema*.

302 **Organization of the Curriculum and Programs of Physical Education** (3). S. A study of the structure and curricula of modern physical education programs of elementary and secondary schools and the closely-related areas of administration of athletics, intramurals, recreation, and health programs. Adaptive physical education programs and mainstreaming are also covered. Opportunity is given to construct total programs of physical education for selected schools. *Mr. M. Zuidema*.

305 **Instructional Methods for Elementary Physical Education** (3). F. A study of basic knowledges, skills, and strategies involved in the various educational activities appropriate for elementary school physical education programs. This course focuses on methods and resources for the elementary school curricula. Course includes lectures, discussions, demonstrations, laboratory teachings, student presentations, and resource material compi-

lations. Prerequisites: 220 and 302. *Ms. E. Van't Hof, Mr. M. Zuidema*.

306 **Instructional Methods for Secondary Physical Education** (3). S. This course focuses on methods and resource materials appropriate for secondary school physical education programs. Coverage includes team sports, individual and dual sports, fitness building activities, advanced gymnastic and creative movement activities, recreational sports activities, and adaptive activities. The course includes lectures, discussions, demonstrations, laboratory teachings, student presentations, and compilation of resource materials. Prerequisite: 220 and 302. *Ms. K. Gall, Ms. D. Bakker*.

310 **Dance in World Culture** (3). F; alternate years. A study of the relationship of dance to issues of contemporary culture: the role and power of dance to define and reflect community, societal, and religious values and the role of dance within the arts of diverse cultures. An investigation of the dance traditions of many cultures through video, readings, dancing, lecture, discussion, and writing. The course is designed to broaden students' cross-cultural understanding through the art of dance. *Ms. E. Van't Hof*. Not offered 2000-01.

315 **Sociology of Sport** (3). S. A study of the social and social-psychological dynamics of sports in modern society. Areas receiving special attention are youth sports, interscholastic sports, and professional sports. Emphasis is put on describing and understanding sports participants, observers, and the relationship of sport as an institution to the rest of the social structure. Offered as Sociology 315. *Staff*.

325 **Physiology of Physical Activity** (4). * S, alternate years. A study of physical efficiency and physiological principles involved in human exercise. Emphasis will be placed on the responses of the respiratory, cardiovascular, and muscular systems. The course includes the physiology of factors affecting performance such as the environment and the use of tobacco, alcohol, and drugs. Prerequisite: Biology 115, 205 or equivalent. *Ms. J. Walton*

330 **Dance Composition and Performance** (3). S, alternate years. An intensive engage-

ment with the art of choreography. Students explore the concepts of body, space, rhythm, choreographic forms, meaning, and group design. Students create movement studies through improvisation. They develop analysis and evaluation skills through observation, reflection, discussion, and written critiques that prepare them to design and evaluate dance. Students choreograph a final dance and perform it for an audience. They present the process and the application to their lives as Christians through writing and oral presentation. Prerequisite: PE 156 Creative Dance (core Physical Education course) or permission of instructor. Not offered 2000-01. Ms. E. Van't Hof.

332 Philosophy of Physical Education and Sport (3). * F. This course introduces the student to the philosophical reflections in physical education and sport and examines existing theories about physical education and sport in society. Prerequisites: 201, Philosophy 153, or 151 and 152, junior status. Mr. J. Timmer.

355 Advanced Athletic Training (3). F. The course covers physiology, prevention, recognition, treatment, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries with an emphasis on advanced evaluation techniques, physical agents used in the treatment of athletic injuries, and therapeutic exercises used for prevention and rehabilitation. Lecture and laboratory time are divided equally in the course. The course is required of all Exercise Science Majors with an Athletic Training Emphasis. Prerequisites: 212, 255, Biology 205. Mr. B. Hyma.

359 Seminar in Principles and Practices of Physical Education Teaching (3). F, S. The seminar deals with perspectives and methods of teaching physical education. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346: Directed Teaching. Before taking this course, students must be admitted into Directed Teaching by the Education and Physical Education Departments. Students must complete the physical education major prior to student teaching. Fifth year and transfer students with special needs may seek department authorization to do directed teaching during the first semester. Mr. M. Zuidema, Ms. K. Gall.

380 Individual Competences (2). F, S. This course offers opportunity for physical education and recreation majors and minors to develop the physical condition and skill necessary to be beginning teachers or leaders in physical education or recreation. Students are assessed on their skill competence in a variety of fitness and sport activities, and are required to complete fitness and sport classes in activities in which minimal skill competence is not demonstrated. Teaching, administrative, and professional building competences are also required. Students should register for this course with the instructor when they are admitted to a major or minor in the department and remain active until all the requirements are completed. The assessment inventory is given every fall. Mr. J. Pettinga.

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Staff.

391 Honors Project and Presentation. F, I, S. Staff

Athletic Training Courses at Aquinas College

HE 325

HE 355

HE 356

HE 357

Recreation

201 Historical and Sociological Foundations of Recreation and Sport (2). * F, S. A study of recreation and sport in the context of their history and development as well as an overview of their role in, and significance to, contemporary society. Mr. J. Timmer, Mr. D. DeGraaf.

203 Leadership in Recreation Programs (3). F. Within leisure service organizations, direct face to face leadership is a key component to helping individuals and groups to seek meaningful leisure experiences. This course is designed to conduct an in-depth investigation of basic leadership skills related to the delivery of recreation programs and related human services within a Christian worldview. An overview of the leadership theories, concepts, and strategies related to the delivery of human services will be pro-

vided. A leadership lab will be used to develop and practice team building skills, group facilitation and leadership techniques, as well as problem solving skills that will be useful in leading recreation programs. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. D. DeGraaf.*

205 Therapeutic Recreation with Special Populations (3). S, alternate years. A general orientation to therapeutic recreation and its role in serving the needs of persons with varying abilities. The etiology, characteristics and considerations for treatment of persons with a wide range of common diseases and disorders are reviewed and discussed. Practical application and adaptations for serving the recreation and leisure needs of persons with disabilities will be made. *Mr. G. Van Andel.*

215 Recreation for Persons with Special Needs (3). S, alternate years. This course will provide students with a general orientation to basic information about the nature of disabilities and the general pattern of growth and development of individuals with disabilities. Practical aspects of assisting these individuals in their adjustment to society as well as an overview of the activity programs, which might be used in this process, are identified and discussed. General information such as the etiology of the disorder, considerations for the treatment and rehabilitation and recommendations for recreation services will be reviewed for selected disabilities. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. J. Timmer.*

301 Measurement and Evaluation in Health, Physical Education and Recreation (2). See PE 301, p. 155.

304 Management of Leisure Services (3). S. A study of the principles, policies, theories and procedures involved in the organization and administration of leisure services in a variety of settings. Prerequisite: 201 or 203. *Mr. D. DeGraaf.*

305 Program Planning and Development (3). F. A study of the principles and techniques of recreation program development. The application of a program development model which is used in the organization and planning of recreation programs is emphasized. Use of selected computer software programs for program administration and

promotion will also be developed. Prerequisite: 201 or 203. *Mr. D. DeGraaf.*

308 Recreation Program and Facility Management (3). I. This course will review the principles and procedures related to the operation and care of private and public recreation resources, areas, and facilities. Topics will include: establishment of legal authority for operations, developing policies and guidelines, interagency coordination and/or competition, safety and security, and systems evaluation. Prerequisites: Recreation 305 or permission of instructor. *Mr. A. DeVries.*

310 Theory and Philosophy of Leisure (3). F. A study of the theories and philosophies of work, recreation, and leisure that influence contemporary culture. Emphasis is placed on the development of a Christian perspective on work, recreation, and leisure and its implications for professional practice. Prerequisite: 304 or 305. *Mr. G. Van Andel.*

312 Recreation and Youth Development (3). F, alternate years. This course will provide an overview of youth serving organizations and their role in the development of youth in the 21st century. Models and strategies for organizing and coordinating effective youth development programs will be presented as well as examining how recreation programs fit into youth development strategies. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. D. DeGraaf.*

314 Principles of Therapeutic Recreation (3). F. Alternate years. An introduction to the history, philosophy, and concepts of therapeutic recreation. An orientation to the role and function of therapeutic recreation personnel in the treatment of persons with psychological impairments, physical impairments, developmental impairments, pediatric illnesses, and the problems of aging are presented. Prerequisites: 215 or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01.

324 Therapeutic Recreation Practice (3). F, alternate years. An introduction to the basic methods and techniques used in the delivery of therapeutic recreation services. Skills in interpersonal and helping relationships are reviewed and practiced in the context of their application to specific treatment approaches including leisure counseling, play therapy, physical confidence classes, stress-

challenge, and physical fitness programs. Prerequisites: 215 and 314, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. G. Van Andel.*

346 Field Internship and Seminar (12). S and SS. This course involves a one-semester field experience in a recreation service or agency. The seminar focuses on the problems and issues involved in relating classroom learnings to professional practice. Prerequisites: completion of all courses in the recreation program, a minimum cumulative average of C (2.0), and the approval of the department. *Mr. G. Van Andel, Mr. D. DeGraaf.*

391 Honors Project and Presentation. F, I, S. *Staff*

Health

202 Foundations of Health Education (3). F, alternate years. This course will provide students with an introduction to basic issues in the development of Health Education. In addition to the history and philosophy of Health Education, topics will include the following: health promotion, professional competencies, ethics, faith perspectives, and professional organizations. *Ms. D. Bakker.*

203 First Aid and Emergency Care (2). F. This course will enable the student to acquire increased accident and safety awareness as well as understand the liability aspects of administering first aid. The course will cover the cognitive and practical skills of standard first aid, artificial respiration, and CPR. Opportunity for American Red Cross Certification in adult, child, and infant CPR and first aid will be offered as part of the course. *Ms. D. Bakker*

254 Nutrition (3). F, S. This course will provide the student with a basic understanding of human nutrition. Special emphasis will be placed on the role of food and nutrients in sustaining optimal health. Specific topics of study will include nutrition as it relates to athletic performance, the onset of

diseases, and obesity. Prerequisites: Biology 115 or Biology 206 or equivalent. *Ms. J. Walton.*

265 Basic Health Concepts: Mental Health, Fitness, Sexuality, Aging, Addictive Behaviors, and Death (3). F, alternate years. This course is designed to provide students with basic health content. Topics to be discussed include a Christian perspective on health and wellness, mental health and stress, physical fitness, sexuality and reproduction, addictive behaviors, and aging and death. Prerequisite: Biology 115 or equivalent. Not offered 2000-01.

266 Basic Health Concepts: Diseases, Substance Abuse, Community and Environment (3). S, alternate years. This course is designed to prepare Health Education minors with a wide variety of Health Education content include the following: a reformed perspective on health, risk factors for lifestyle diseases, consumer health, environmental health, lifestyle and communicable diseases, substance abuse, and cancer. Prerequisite: Biology 115 or permission of instructor. This course may be taken before HE 265. *Ms. D. Bakker.*

307 Community Health (3). I. This course focuses on the health needs of individuals in a variety of community settings. Students will learn about current health and non-health conditions affecting U.S. communities. Open to all juniors and seniors interested in health-related professions. *Ms. M. Schutten.*

308 Administration and Methods (3). S. Alternate years. This course is designed to provide experiences that will enable the student to develop methodology, management, administrative, and instructional skills required to plan and implement a contemporary Health Education program in school settings. Prerequisite: HE 202 or permission of instructor. *Staff.* Not offered 2000-01.

History

Professors D. Bays, M. Bendroth, J. Bratt, J. Carpenter, B. de Vries, D. Diephouse, D. Howard, D. Miller, F. Roberts (chair), W. Van Vugt, R. Wells

Associate Professor W. Katerberg, K. Maag

Assistant Professors K. Berends, R. Jelks, F. van Liere, K. van Liere

Students majoring in history will design programs with their departmental advisor. Such programs will reflect the students' interests within the field of history and in related departments, their anticipated vocational goals, and the demands of the historical discipline. For most programs a proficiency in either French or German is advised. Students are asked to consult with departmental advisors early in their college careers concerning their choice of a foreign language and, if secondary teaching is their goal, concerning the various types of programs leading to certification. One upper-level interim course may be used as an elective in any of the history majors or minors. All programs must include at least one course treating a period before 1500 and at least one course treating a period after 1500. Majors must take at least two courses besides 394 and 395 on the 300 level. Minors must take at least one course beside 394 on the 300 level.

WORLD HISTORY MAJOR/SECONDARY OR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION WORLD HISTORY MAJOR

History 101 or 102

Three from History 231-246, 271-272, 331-338, 371-372

One from History 251-257, 351-358

One from History 261-268, 362-364

Two electives

History 294

History 394

History 395

EUROPEAN HISTORY MAJOR/ SECONDARY OR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION EUROPEAN HISTORY MAJOR

History 101 or 102

Three from History 261-268, 362-364

One from History 231-246, 271-272, 331-338, 371-372

One from History 251-257, 351-358

Two electives

History 294

History 394

History 395

U.S. HISTORY MAJOR/SECONDARY OR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION U.S. HISTORY MAJOR

History 101 or 102

Three from History 251-257, 351-358

Two from History 261-268, 362-364

One from History 231-246, 271-272, 331-338, 371-372

One elective

History 294

History 394

History 395

In addition to the courses listed in the major, all secondary education history majors must take three additional cognate courses: 1) Political Science 201: American Government; 2) Geography 110: World Regional Geography, or Geography 241: Geography of the United States and Canada; and 3) Economics 151: Principles of Economics or Economics 221: Principles of Microeconomics.

NON-EDUCATION HISTORY MINOR

History 101 or 102

Two courses from one and one course from another of the following three clusters:

History 229, 251-257, 351-358

History 231-246, 271-272, 331-338, 371-372

History 261-268, 362-364

Two electives

History 294 or 394

SECONDARY EDUCATION HISTORY MINOR

History 101 or 102

Two from History 229, 251-254, 256-257, 351-358

History 255
One from History 231-246, 271-272, 331-338, 371-372
One from History 261-268, 362-364
History 294 or 394

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION HISTORY MINOR

History 101 or 102
History 224 or 229
History 272
One from History 255-257, 351-358
One from History 231-246, 271-272, 331-338, 371-372
One from History 261-268, 362-364
History 294 or 394

Prior to the teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department. Students seeking special advice on teacher education programs should consult Mr. Daniel Miller or Mr. Douglas Howard.

A minimum grade of C (2.0) in 101 or 102 is required for admission to major programs. The core requirement in history must be met by one course from 101, 102, or 101/102 Honors. This course should be taken before courses on the 200- or 300-level, which are not recommended for first-year students. Juniors or seniors who have not taken 101, 102, or 101/102 Honors should substitute a 200- or 300- level course to satisfy the core requirement in history. Any other regular course in the department will satisfy an additional requirement in the contextual disciplines.

COURSES

Elementary Courses

101 Antecedents to Western Civilization (4). F and S, core. A study of the antecedents of Western Civilization with emphasis on cultural currents in their global context, from the rise of civilizations in antiquity to the transformation of the West in the fifteenth century. Not open to juniors or seniors except by permission. *Mr. B. de Vries, Mr. D. Howard, Mr. F. van Liere.*

101H Women in Antiquity, Global Trends and Self-views (4). S, core. The course will begin with a short comprehensive coverage of world history from early hunting-gathering societies to the medieval mercantile empires, followed by an examination. The prominent comparative theme in this first section will be: The evolution of the position of women from apparent parity to patriarchal subordination, local variants of a global pattern. This will set up the main course activity, a series of writing assignments on the course theme, using ancient literature by and about women as primary sources. That writing will focus on aspects of the general trends discussed in the first part, and on ancient writings about women by men and by women about themselves. The class will complete an anthology of "Women's Voices," ranging, for example, from Pan Chao, a Han China historian, to Sappho, an early Greek poetess and Perpetua, an early Christian martyr. Each student's writing assignments will culminate in the contribution of a chapter to an in-class-published book, *Women in Antiquity, Global Trends and Self-views, Vol. II* (Vol. I was done in fall 1999). A book-signing party will replace the final examination. This honors course gives credit for core in the contextual disciplines and for one all-college writing requirement. Enrollment is limited to 20 students. *Mr. B. de Vries.*

102 Western Civilization (4). F and S, core. A study of the main cultural currents of Western Civilization with primary emphasis on the period since the Reformation. Not open to juniors or seniors except by permission. *Staff.*

102H Honors Western Civilization (4). F, core. This course will study the world in and around the year 1848 as a way of introducing students to the study of history and to some of the key dynamics that have characterized the West within the context of modern global developments. The course will briefly survey world history from 1750 to the present, then focus in on particular case studies: the experience of different European nations in the great year of Revolution, the United States in the wake of the war with Mexico, China during the Taiping Rebellion, Japan on the eve of its "opening" to the West, and India in

the decade of the Great Mutiny. The class will also discuss key documents reacting to these events (e.g., *The Communist Manifesto*, *Civil Disobedience*). First- and second-year students who meet the requirements of the Honors Program are eligible; enrollment is limited to 20 students. *Mr. J. Bratt*

Intermediate Courses

All 200-level courses presuppose one course in History or permission of the instructor.

National Histories

224 Canada (3). F A tracing of the founding and character of New France followed by a careful examination of nineteenth- and twentieth-century Canada. *Mr. W. Katerberg.*

225 England (3). F A survey of English history including the Anglo-Saxon background; the medieval intellectual, religious, and constitutional developments; the Tudor and Stuart religious and political revolutions; the emergence of Great Britain as a world power; the growth of social, economic, and political institutions in the modern period. *Mr. W. Van Vugt.*

226 France (3). F The history of France from the religious wars of the sixteenth century to the present, with some initial attention given to the country's ancient and medieval origins. The course will emphasize the role of religion and religious conflict in the making of modern France. The centrality of the revolution of 1789 to the national identity will thereafter be underscored. Not offered 2000-01.

227 Germany (3). F A survey of German history with particular attention given to the period from the Reformation to the present. Included in the course are medieval background, the Reformation and its impact on later German developments, the religious wars, intellectual developments of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, the movement toward political unity in the nineteenth century, World War I, the Third Reich, the Weimar Republic and postwar division and reunification. Not offered 2000-01.

228 Spain (3). F A selective survey of Spanish political, social, and religious history from the Middle Ages through the 1980s, with particular emphasis on the medieval era of Christian-Jewish-Moorish convivencia and the

imperial period of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Particular focus on such topics as the Inquisition, the role of the Catholic Church, the Dutch Revolt, and the early colonization of Spanish America. For the twentieth century, the course examines the Spanish Civil War, the Franco era, and the transition to democracy. Not offered 2000-01.

229 U.S.A. (4). F Selected themes in American history from colonial times to the present. This course is not intended for those who plan to take period courses in American history. *Mr. W. Van Vugt.*

World Regions

231 Ancient Near East (3). S. A cultural history of the ancient Near East from prehistory to Alexander, based on evidences from archaeology and cultural anthropology as well as on ancient texts in translation, biblical accounts, and contemporary historical records. Special consideration is given to geographical setting, artistic and linguistic traditions, and cultural contacts with European civilizations. *Mr. B. de Vries.*

232 Hellenistic to Late Antique Near East (3). F A study of Near Eastern civilization from the conquests of Alexander to the early Islamic Caliphates, that is, from 350 B.C. to A.D. 900. Particular emphasis is placed on the cultural syncretism of the age, which saw the development of Judaism and the emergence of Christianity and Islam. Scientific, technical, artistic, social, religious and political developments will all receive attention. Not offered 2000-01.

233 Modern Middle East (3). S. A study of Near Eastern history from the eleventh century to the twentieth century, with special emphasis on topics concerning the interaction between the Near East and the emerging West, including the Crusades, the Ottoman Empire, the "Eastern Question" in European diplomacy, colonialism, nationalism and Islamic revival. Analysis of the emergence of modern states in the Near East and their various responses to the impact of the West. *Mr. D. Howard.*

235 Early India (3). F A cultural history of the Indian subcontinent from the earliest times to the eighteenth century. Primary emphasis will be placed on the civilization

of Hindustan and the interplay of Hindu and Islamic religious and cultural forces which took place there up to the advent of European imperialism. Archaeological, literary and artistic evidence receive equal attention. Not offered 2000-01.

236 Modern India (3). S. A study of the history of the Indian subcontinent from the seventeenth century to the present, with emphasis on the interaction between South Asia and the modern West. The emergence of the nations of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh is examined against the background of British occupation and colonialism. Economic, social, political, religious and intellectual themes receive consideration. Not offered 1999-00.

238 Latin American History (4). S. A study of continuity and change in Latin America from Pre-Columbian times to the present. Topics covered include the mingling of races and cultures in the Conquest Era, the long-term influence of colonial institutions, the paradox of economic development and continued dependency, the Cold War struggle between forces of the Left and the Right, and the growth of Protestantism in a traditional Catholic society. *Mr. D. Miller.*

241 Sub-Saharan Africa to 1600 (3). S. A wide-ranging survey of prominent themes encompassing several centuries of West African history. The principal aim is to introduce students to some of the main currents of West African history and to provide insights into its society and culture. Themes include: precolonial times; culture, commerce, and state building; the trans-Saharan and Atlantic trade; Islam and the socio-political changes it brought; the Atlantic slave trade. *Mr. R. Jelks.*

242 Modern West Africa (3). S. An examination of the historical, political, and economic development of West Africa since 1800. The course examines European imperialism in the late nineteenth and twentieth centuries, the development of African nationalism, resistance and struggle for independence, neo-colonialism, and the origins of contemporary social, economic, and political problems in the new states of the area. Not offered 2000-01.

245 East Asia to 1800 (3). F. An introduction to the history of East Asian civilizations from the earliest times to the nineteenth century. Primary emphasis is placed on the civilizations of China and Japan. Study of the growth and development of traditional East Asian society is supplemented by topical discussions of religion, philosophy, art, music, and literature. *Mr. D. Bays.*

246 East Asia since 1800 (3). S. A study of the transformation of East Asian society resulting from the advent of and resistance to Western colonialism. Primary emphasis is placed on the civilizations of China and Japan and on the contacts between East Asia and the West. Topics on East Asian religion, philosophy, art, literature, and music are included. *Mr. D. Bays.*

North America

251 Colonial America, 1500-1763 (3). F. A historical study of British North America from the first European settlements to the eve of the American Revolution. After examining the European background of and Native American responses to colonization, the course will trace the development of the different social systems and regional cultures that emerged along the Atlantic: Puritan New England, plantation Virginia, commercial mid-Atlantic, Caribbean Carolina, and Scots-Irish backcountry. Special emphasis is given to the role of religion and politics in launching and steering this process. *Mr. J. Bratt.*

252 The American Republic, 1763-1877 (3). S. An examination of the emergence of the United States from the revolutionary era through Reconstruction, tracing the challenges that faced its citizens in building and preserving a national union. The course will study the period of Independence and Federalism, Jeffersonian and Jacksonian politics, westward expansion, slavery and sectionalism, the Civil War and Reconstruction, and post-War expansion. *Mr. W. Van Vugt.*

253 Industrial America, 1877-1945 (3). F. A historical study of the United States from the end of Reconstruction through World War II, treating political and cultural developments against the background of the nation's turn toward an industrial economy, urban society, and global empire. Particular

attention will be paid to religious currents, increasing racial/ethnic complexity, and the changing fortunes of the liberal political-economy in war, peace, prosperity, and depression. Ms. M. Bendroth.

254 Recent America, 1945-Present (3). S. A study of American history since World War II, focusing on the national impact of the United States' unprecedented international role and power. Particular attention will be paid to the civil rights movement, culture and politics under the Cold War, the 1960's "youth revolution" and renewal of American feminism, the emergence of postmodern culture, and the transition to a postindustrial economy. Ms. M. Bendroth.

255 African-American History (3). F. An intensive inquiry into the role of the Afro-American in the history of the United States, including an evaluation of past and present assumptions of the place of the Afro-American in American life, and an acquaintance with the historiography on this subject. Mr. R. Jelks.

256 Women and Gender in U.S. History (3). S. An introduction to topics in the history of women in North America, and to the use of gender as a historical category of analysis. This course examines experiences unique to women as well as the changing perceptions of masculinity and femininity evident in different historical epochs. Ms. M. Bendroth.

257 History of the North American West (3). S. A study of the North American West from the pre-Columbian plains to present-day California, and as a landscape of the mind as well as a real place. The course will plumb the historical significance of the myths made about the West as well as events which actually transpired there, and students will be encouraged to reflect on what the existence of the two "Wests" tells them about America as a whole. Not offered 2000-01.

Europe

261 Ancient Greece and Rome (3). F. A study of the history of Greece and Rome from the Minoan Age through the reign of the Emperor Theodosius. The emphasis is on the political and economic changes which were the background for the shifts in intellectual styles. Particular problems are stud-

ied in depth: the emergence of the city-state; the Periclean age of Athens; the age of Alexander; the crisis of the Roman Republic; and the Decline. Mr. M. Gustafson.

262 Europe, Late Antique-Early Middle Ages (3). F. A study of the emergence of Europe out of the Roman Empire alongside the Byzantine empire and Islamic commonwealth. Special attention is given to the Christianization of the Roman Empire, Christian missions to Western Europe, the role of monasticism, and the way that early medieval Europe, like its neighboring cultures, integrated its Roman-Hellenistic heritage into its new forms. Mr. F. van Liere.

263 Europe: High and Late Middle Ages (3). S. A study of Europe from c. 900 to 1450, one of the most formative periods in European cultural and institutional development as strong monarchies emerged out of feudalism and a new religious vitality transformed Christian spirituality. These impulses are traced through the rise of schools and universities, the Crusades, and the role of the papacy as a unifying political force in Western Christendom, concluding with the late-medieval economic and demographic crisis and the break-up of the medieval worldview in Renaissance Italy. Mr. F. van Liere.

264 Reformation Europe (3). S. A survey of Western European political and social history from the late Middle Ages to the early seventeenth century, with particular emphasis on the Protestant Reformation, its social and intellectual origins, and its political and social contexts and consequences. Topics include late medieval reform movements, the northern Renaissance, the spread of Lutheranism and Calvinism, the Reformation in England, Spain and the papacy during the Counter-Reformation, and the Dutch Revolt. Ms. K. Maag.

265 Early Modern Europe (3). S. A survey of some of the main currents in political, social, and intellectual history from the early seventeenth century through the late eighteenth century, with particular attention given to selected "revolutionary" political and intellectual movements such as the English Revolution, the emergence of modern science, the Enlightenment, and the French Revolution. Ms. K. van Liere.

266 **Nineteenth-Century Europe** (3). F The history of Europe from the French Revolution to World War I. Special attention is paid to social and cultural developments, including the rise of industrial society, ideologies and protest movements, nation-building, mass politics, materialism, and the fin de siècle revolution in art and thought. Not offered 2000-01.

267 **Twentieth-Century Europe** (3). * S. The history of Europe from World War I to the present. This course examines the social, cultural, and political implications of the century's major events such as the two World Wars, the rise of totalitarianism, the Holocaust, the emergence of the Cold War, the founding of the European Union, and the fall of the Berlin Wall. Special attention is given to the enduring tension between European unity and national particularism as well as to the burden of the European past. *Mr. D. Diephouse.*

268 **Women and Gender in European History** (3). S. An introduction to topics in the history of women in Europe and to the use of gender as a historical category of analysis. This course examines experiences unique to women as well as the changing perceptions of masculinity and femininity throughout European history. Not offered 2000-01.

Global Histories

271 **War and Society** (3). F A survey of key episodes in world history from the perspective of the social history of war. The course emphasizes the social, economic, cultural and religious contexts and consequences of warfare. Case studies drawn from various civilizations and from the ancient, medieval, and modern eras explore the thesis that armed conflict has been a significant variable affecting the processes of world historical development. Not offered 2000-01.

272 **Contemporary World** (3). S. A topical analysis of twentieth-century history, using the Korean War as a point of entry for the study of post-World War II global dynamics. The course will consider the antecedents and consequences of the war but especially the meanings it held in the eyes of the

different nations affected by the conflict, and the policies and behavior they generated in response. *Mr. D. Bays.*

Theory and Practice of History

294 **Research Methods in History** (2). I and S. An introduction to historical sources, bibliography, and research techniques, giving particular attention to the different genres of history writing, the mechanics of professional notation, and critical use of print and electronic research data bases. *Staff.*

Advanced Courses

Enrollment in all 300-level courses presupposes two courses in History or permission of the instructor.

World Regions

331 **Studies in Middle Eastern History** (3). * S. A survey of the history of the Ottoman Empire, which dominated the Middle East and Southeastern Europe from the fourteenth to the twentieth centuries. Emphasis will fall on the political and institutional traditions of the empire and the role of the dynasty in bringing structural unity to an ethnically and culturally diverse realm, as well as on the strategies it employed to maintain itself as a major world power amidst the changes wrought by industrialization and European expansion during the nineteenth century. This course is eligible for concurrent registration with History 394: Research Seminar. *Mr. D. Howard.*

338 **Mexico and the Americas** (3). * F A study of crucial phases in the history of Mexico, from its pre-Columbian civilizations through its revolutionary experience in the twentieth century. Special emphasis will be given to Mexico's economic history and historians' varying interpretations thereof, upon the role of religion in supporting and challenging political regimes, and upon the Mexican diaspora in the United States. Not offered 2000-01.

North America

351 **State and Local History** (3). * F An examination of how to use local, regional, and state resources to interpret history at these levels within the larger contexts of United States and world histories. Special

emphasis is given to the requirements that such public history disciplines as archives, historic preservation, resource evaluation and planning expect from their practitioners. Michigan, West Michigan, and Grand Rapids serve as the case studies for the principal topics. Not offered 2000-01.

354 Religion, Society, and Culture in 20th-Century America (3). * F. A study of religion in modern America, tracing a theme or problem that connects the different phases of development, confessional traditions, and socio-cultural contexts pertinent to Americans' religious experience in this era. Topics might include religion and the city, religion and race, religion in popular culture, faith and skepticism, etc. Not offered 2000-01.

355 American Intellectual History (3). * S. A study of the principal modes of American thought from the emergence of the Enlightenment and Evangelicalism around 1740 to the first signs of Modernism a century and a half later. The course will trace "reason" and "revival" as conflicting and cooperating means of building a proper "republic", and thus will be attending to ideas' social locations and political purposes along with their inherent logic. This course is eligible for concurrent registration with History 394: Research Seminar. *Mr. J. Bratt.*

356 U.S. Social and Cultural History (3). * F. A study of the development of American society from 1776 to the present with reference to developments other than those primarily political or intellectual, such as social reform movements, popular culture, art and architecture, educational developments, the labor movement, immigration, nativism and racism, and urban problems. This course is eligible for concurrent registration with History 394: Research Seminar. *Mr. R. Wells.*

357 U.S. Economic History (4). * S. A study of United States economic history from colonial times to the present, emphasizing the foundations of the American economy, the dynamics behind American economic expansion, the history of American business, and the costs and benefits of industrialization and modernization. *Mr. W. Van Vugt.*

358 Studies in the North American West (3). * S. A comparison of frontier experi-

ences in the United States with those in other parts of the world such as Argentina, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and South Africa. Following a theoretical overview of comparative history, the course will focus on several major topics: settlement patterns, environmental history, race relations, gold rushes, prostitution, and violence. The goal of the course is to determine what was unique about American frontiers and what was common to all regions of European settlement and conquest, thus putting American history in global context. This course is eligible for concurrent registration with History 394: Research Seminar. *Mr. W. Katerberg.*

Europe

362 Studies in Medieval History (3). * S. Focuses on a particular topic or period within the Middle Ages for advanced historical study. Calling upon the rich variety of sources in medieval culture and society, it practices historical analysis on interdisciplinary materials. Topic will vary year by year according to the interests of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01.

363 Studies in Early Modern Europe (3). * F. A close examination of the ways in which Calvinism became a movement that shaped Europe's religious and political landscape in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The course will trace the spread of Calvinism from Geneva to France, the Low Countries, the Holy Roman Empire, Eastern Europe and England, focusing on the connections between religious and political change, the aims of the Calvinist clergy versus those of lay people, and the approach taken by Calvinism on key concepts such as the right of resistance and the appropriate sphere of action of ecclesiastical versus secular authority. This course is eligible for concurrent registration with History 394: Research Seminar. *Ms. K. Maag.*

364 Politics and Identity in Modern Europe (3). * S. Exploring the changing roles of individuals in post-1789 European society, this course examines major trends and events through the perspective of their impact on the self-perception of individuals. The course proceeds through such topics as the development of working-class consciousness, the

rise of the respectable middle class, the Nazification of "ordinary Germans," and the meaning of religious identity in modern society. Not offered 2000-01.

Global Histories

371 Asia and the Pacific since 1850 (3). * F This course will examine the experience and impact of Westerners in East Asia, principally between 1850 and 1950. It will take a sampling from each category of Western residents (many of whom were Americans) who played interesting roles in the modern history of China, Japan, and Korea: foreign missionaries, merchants, diplomats, and academics. In addition to other course work, each student will select a case study of an individual, family, or small group as the subject of a paper. This course is eligible for concurrent registration with History 394: Research Seminar. *Mr. D. Bays.*

372 Europe's Global Empires (3). * S. Examines dimensions of European imperialism from its inception in the fifteenth century to its demise in the twentieth. The course may focus on the empire of a single European nation (e.g., Britain or Spain) or may conduct a comparative study of several nations' empires from a particular analytical perspective. Not offered 2000-01.

Theory and Practice of History

359 Seminar in the Teaching of History on the Secondary Education (3). F and S. This course is designed to assist student teachers in developing appropriate goals and effective methods of teaching history at the high school and junior high level. The seminar also provides a forum for the discussion of problems that develop during student teaching. Prerequisites: concurrent enrollment in Education 346 and an approved history major, at least three courses of which must be taken at Calvin College. *Mr. D. Miller.*

380 Field Work in Middle East Archaeology (5). See Archaeology IDIS 340.

390 Independent Study. F, I, S *Staff.*

390 H Honors Tutorial In History (3). * F

391 H Honors Senior Thesis (3). * S. A two-semester sequence designed to lead students to the writing of a more substantial seminar paper than is possible in History 394. Students spend fall term in 390 H conducting a thorough investigation of the secondary literature on and around a topic which they choose in close consultation with their advisor. They proceed in spring term to write a senior thesis upon that topic. Required for students in the department's honors track and highly recommended for those planning to pursue graduate studies in history.

393 Museum Studies (3). * F and S.

394 Research Seminar (2). * F and S. An intensive study of a specific question or topic to the end of producing an article-length (20-25 pp.) paper based on original sources and addressing a well-defined historiographical problem in the field. The course must be taken in conjunction with a designated 300-level course in the department and after successful completion of History 294. Not open to first- or second-year students. *Staff.*

395 Historiographical Perspectives (3). * F and S. The capstone in the history major, this course examines the history of history writing in the Western tradition with a view toward articulating a critical Christian perspective on the discipline. Emphasis is on reading and discussion of significant monuments of Western historiography. By means of persistent critical reflection throughout the course on the texts and on current epistemological and methodological issues, a variety of Christian perspectives are engaged and evaluated, and the students challenged to articulate their own. *Mr. W. Katerberg.*

Graduate Courses

590 Independent Study. F, I, S. *Staff.*

Japanese Language and Literature

Associate Professor L. Herzberg (B. Carvill, chair, Department of Germanic Languages)

JAPANESE MINOR

Japanese 101
Japanese 102
Japanese 201
Japanese 202
Japanese 215
Japanese 216
Japanese 217 or 218

JAPANESE STUDY GROUP MINOR

Japanese 101
Japanese 102
Japanese 201
Japanese 202
Art 241, History 203, Political Science 205,
and an approved Interim

The foreign language core requirement can be met by the study of Japanese through the intermediate level (202).

COURSES

101 Elementary Japanese (4). F. An introduction to Japanese culture and language, stressing both spoken and written Japanese. After one semester students will be able to carry on simple conversations in Japanese, read dialogues written in Japanese, and understand some fundamentals of Japanese social values and ways of thinking. *Mr. L. Herzberg.*

102 Elementary Japanese (4). S. Continuation of 101, a study of Japanese grammar with equal emphasis on improving conversational proficiency and on reading and writing Japanese. "Kanji"—the syllabary made up of Chinese characters—will be introduced for reading and writing and as a medium for gaining insight into Japanese culture. Prerequisite: 101 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. L. Herzberg.*

201 Intermediate Japanese (4). The goal of this course is to further the student's ability to speak and understand, read and write the Japanese language. Extensive oral drills and

reading exercises continue to be used. By the end of the term the student will know 300 "kanji". *Mr. L. Herzberg.*

202 Intermediate Japanese (4). This term completes the study of basic Japanese grammar and syntax. By the end of the term the student will have been introduced to all the basic grammar patterns of Japanese and will have mastered a total of 500 "kanji." *Mr. L. Herzberg.*

215 Advanced Conversation (4). This course is designed to develop advanced aural comprehension skills as well as advanced competence in spoken Japanese through exercises, drills, and conversation in class. Students will also continue their study of the written language by learning many new "kanji". Prerequisite: 202 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. K. Schau.*

216 Advanced Grammar and Composition (4). The systematic study of advanced grammar and composition. Students will learn many new "kanji" as they improve their skills in written Japanese. Conversation practice will also be emphasized. Prerequisite: 215 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. K. Schau.*

217 Introduction to Modern Japanese Literature: 1868 to the present (3). A continuation of Japanese language study and an introduction to works written by major Japanese authors from 1868—when Japan opened itself to the rest of the world and entered the modern era—to the present, as well as selected readings on Japanese history, society, and culture. Prerequisite: 216. *Ms. K. Schau.*

218 Further Studies in Modern Japanese Literature: 1868 to the present (3). This course builds on Japanese 217 and deals with literary texts of greater linguistic difficulty. It also includes further language study and selected readings on Japanese history, society, and culture. Prerequisite: 217. *Ms. K. Schau.*

Latin

See the department of classical languages for a description of courses and programs of concentration in Latin.

Mathematics and Statistics

Professors J. Bradley†, D. Brink, R. J. D. Ferdinands (chair), E. Fife, T. Jager, J. Koop, D. Laverell, S. Leestma, M. Stob, G. Talsma, G. Venema
Associate Professor M. Hanisch
Assistant Professors R. Pruijm, J. Turner, R. Wagstrom, T. Scofield

MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Mathematics 161 or 160
Mathematics 162
Two from Mathematics 243, 231, 255, or 261
Mathematics 351
Mathematics 361
Two 300-level electives
An approved interim
Mathematics 391 (taken twice)

Cognate

Computer Science 185

This is a minimal program and students with specific educational or career plans often take more courses. Such programs are planned in consultation with a departmental advisor. A screening test is given to incoming students during orientation to determine proper placement in 110, 160, or 161.

MATHEMATICS MINOR

Mathematics 161
Mathematics 162
Two 200-level courses
Two 300-level courses

SECONDARY EDUCATION MATHEMATICS MAJOR

Mathematics 161 or 160
Mathematics 162
Mathematics 243
Mathematics 255
Mathematics 329

Mathematics 351
Mathematics 361
Mathematics 321
Mathematics 325
Mathematics 391 (taken twice)
An approved interim

Cognate

Computer Science 185

SECONDARY EDUCATION MATHEMATICS MINOR

Mathematics 161
Mathematics 162
Mathematics 243
Mathematics 255
Mathematics 361
Mathematics 321

Cognate

Computer Science 185

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MATHEMATICS MINOR

Mathematics 221
Mathematics 222
Three approved mathematics courses
Computer Science 185 or three hours chosen from computer science 105-140

The minor for elementary education should be chosen in consultation with a departmental advisor as choices for mathematics courses depend on the student's background. Prior to the teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are

found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department. Directed teaching in mathematics is available only during the fall semester.

GROUP MAJOR

A group major in science and mathematics meets the needs of some students, particularly those in professional programs. These majors are not appropriate for students who anticipate attending graduate school or who are in teacher education programs. Such group majors require twelve courses in the sciences and mathematics, ten of which must be from two departments with no fewer than four from either, with the remaining two courses chosen from a third department. The chairs of the three departments must approve each program of this type. Group concentrations involving economics, philosophy, and other departments are possible on an individual basis.

HONORS PROGRAM

The departmental honors program leads to graduation with honors in mathematics or mathematics education. Beyond the requirements of the general honors program, these programs require further course work and a senior thesis. Details are available from the department. These programs require careful planning to complete, and students should normally apply for admission to the departmental honors program during their sophomore year at the same time that they submit a major concentration counseling sheet.

A minimum grade of C (2.0) in a 200-level mathematics course is required for admission to a program of concentration in the department. The core requirements in mathematics may be met by 100, 132, 143, 160, 161, or 221.

COURSES

100 Mathematics in the Contemporary World (3). F and S, core. An introduction to the nature and variety of mathematical results and methods, mathematical models and their applications, and to the interaction between mathematics and culture. Not open to mathematics and natural science majors. Prerequisite: meeting the Calvin

admission requirement in mathematics. *Staff.*

110 Precalculus Mathematics (4). F and S. A course in elementary functions to prepare students for the calculus sequence. Topics include the properties of the real number system, inequalities and absolute values, functions and their graphs, solutions of equations, polynomial functions, trigonometric functions, exponential and logarithm functions. Prerequisite: three years of college preparatory mathematics. *Staff.*

132 Calculus for Management, Life, and Social Sciences (4). F and S, core. Functions, limits, derivatives. Applications of derivatives to maximum-minimum problems; exponential and logarithmic functions; integrals; functions of several variables. Not open to those who have completed 161. Prerequisite: 143 or permission of instructor. *Staff.*

143 Probability and Statistics (4). F and S, core. An introduction to the concepts and methods of probability and statistics. The course is designed for students interested in the application of probability and statistics in business, economics, and the social and life sciences. Topics include descriptive statistics, probability theory, random variables and probability distributions, sampling distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, and correlation and regression. Prerequisite: meeting the Calvin admission requirement in mathematics. *Staff.*

156 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science (4). F Sets both as mathematical objects and abstract data types, logic, mathematical induction, combinatorics, probability. Applications in computer science. Prerequisite: CPSC 185 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. R. Pruim.*

159 Elementary Functions and Calculus (4). F Mathematics 159 and 160 together serve as an alternative to Mathematics 161 for students who have completed four years of high school mathematics but who are not ready for calculus. Placement in Mathematics 159 or 161 is determined by a calculus readiness test that is administered to incoming first-year students during orientation. Topics include functions and their graphs,

polynomial functions, trigonometric functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, limits, and derivatives. Prerequisite: four years of college preparatory high school mathematics. Ms. R. Wagstrom.

160 Elementary Functions and Calculus (3). I. core. A continuation of Mathematics 159. Topics include applications of derivatives, integrals, the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus, and applications of integrals. Prerequisite: 159. Ms. R. Wagstrom.

161 Calculus I (4). F and S, honors section, core. Functions, limits, derivatives, applications of derivatives, integrals, applications of integrals. Prerequisite: either four years of college preparatory mathematics and an acceptable score on the calculus readiness test administered by the department during orientation, or 110. Staff.

162 Calculus II (4). F and S, honors section. Exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions, techniques of integration, sequences and series. Prerequisite: 160 or 161. First-year students with advanced placement (AP) credit for Calculus I should normally enroll in section AP. Staff.

190 First-Year Seminar in Mathematics (1). F and S, An introduction in seminar format to several different topics in mathematics not otherwise part of the undergraduate program. Topics vary by semester but will include both classical and recent results and both theoretical and applied topics. The goals of the course are to acquaint students with the breadth of mathematics and to provide opportunity for students interested in mathematics to study these topics together. All first-year students interested in mathematics (regardless of prospective major program) are welcome to register. This course may be repeated for credit. It will be graded on a credit/no-credit basis. Staff.

221 The Real Number System and Methods for Elementary School Teachers (4). F and S, core. This course provides prospective elementary school teachers with background needed for teaching elementary mathematics. Both content and methodology relevant to school mathematics are considered. Topics covered include the real number system and its subsystems. Pedagogical

issues addressed include the nature of mathematics and of mathematics learning, and the role of problem solving and the impact of technology in the elementary school mathematics curriculum. Prerequisites: meeting the Calvin admission requirement in mathematics. Not open to first year students except by permission of the instructor. Staff.

222 Geometry, Probability, Statistics, and Methods for Elementary School Teachers (4). F and S. This course is a continuation of 221. Both content and methodology relevant to teaching geometry, probability, and statistics in elementary school are considered. Topics covered include basic geometric concepts in two and three dimensions, transformational geometry, measurement, probability, and descriptive and inferential statistics. Pedagogical issues addressed include the place of geometry, probability, and statistics in the elementary school curriculum, use of computers in mathematics, and the development of geometric and probabilistic thinking. Prerequisite: 221 or permission of instructor. Staff.

231 Differential Equations with Linear Algebra (4). F and S. Solutions and applications of first and second order ordinary differential equations. Laplace transforms. Elementary linear algebra. Systems of linear differential equations, numerical methods, non-linear equations. Prerequisites: 162 and experience in computer programming. Staff.

243 Statistics (4). F and S. Data collection, random sampling, experimental design, descriptive statistics, probability, random variables and standard distribution, Central Limit Theorem, statistical inference, significance tests, point and interval estimates, and simple linear regression. The student is introduced to the use of the computer in statistical computations and simulations by means of a statistical package such as MINITAB or SPSS. Prerequisite: 162. Staff.

255 Applied Linear Algebra (4). S. Matrices, row operations, systems of linear equations, pivoting strategies, vector spaces, linear independence, dimension, orthogonality, determinants, eigenvectors and eigenvalues. Emphasis on computations with matri-

ces. Prerequisites: 162 and either Computer Science 150, 155, or 185 or permission of instructor. *Mr. M. Hanisch.*

261 Multivariate Calculus (4). F and S. A study of vectors and functions in two and three dimensions. Polar, cylindrical, and spherical coordinate systems. Partial derivatives, multiple integrals, vector functions, vector analysis. Prerequisite: 162. *Staff.*

321 Foundations of Geometry (3). S. Consideration of Euclidean geometry as an axiomatic system, introduction to non-Euclidean geometry, the Poincaré model. Prerequisite: a 200-level course. *Mr. J. Ferdinands.*

325 History of Mathematics (3). S, alternate years. A study of the historical development of certain basic mathematical concepts from early times to the present, with consideration of the problems that mathematicians have focused on in each age. Prerequisite: a 200-level course. *Mr. D. Laverell.*

329 Introduction to Teaching Secondary School Mathematics (2). S. This course introduces prospective teachers to important curricular and pedagogical issues related to teaching secondary school mathematics. These issues are addressed in the context of mathematical topics selected from the secondary school curriculum. The course should be taken during the spring preceding student teaching. The course may not be included as part of the major or minor in mathematics. Prerequisite: a 300-level course in mathematics. *Mr. G. Talsma*

333 Partial Differential Equations (4). F. Methods for solving heat, wave, and potential equations, Fourier series, orthogonal functions, Sturm-Liouville problems, separation of variables, Fourier transforms, numerical methods. Intended for students in engineering, the physical sciences, and applied mathematics. Prerequisites: 231 and 261. *Ms. R. Wagstrom.*

335 Numerical Analysis (4). F. Analysis of errors in numerical methods, real roots of equations, approximations using polynomials, differential integration, applications to differential equations, Lagrange and spline interpolation, least squares approximations, orthogonal polynomials, and applications. Also listed as Computer Science 350. Pre-

requisites: Computer Science 150 or 185 and two 200-level courses in mathematics. *Mr. D. Brink.*

343 Probability and Statistics (4). F. Probability, probability density functions; binomial, Poisson, and normal distributions; central limit theorem, limiting distributions, sample statistics, hypothesis tests, estimators. Prerequisite: 261 or 362. *Mr. M. Hanisch.*

344 Mathematical Statistics (4). S. A continuation of 343 including theory of estimation, hypothesis testing, nonparametric methods, regression analysis, and analysis of variance. Prerequisite: 343. *Mr. M. Stob.*

351 Abstract Algebra (4). S. Set theory, relations and functions, equivalence relations; the integers, mathematical induction, and elementary number theory; groups, rings, fields, and polynomials. Prerequisite: 361. *Mr. J. Turner.*

352 Advanced Linear Algebra (4). S, alternate years. Vector spaces, matrices, linear equations, linear transformations, determinants, polynomial algebras, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, inner-product spaces, spectral decompositions, canonical forms for matrices. Prerequisite: 361 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. T. Jager.*

359 Seminar in Secondary Teaching of Mathematics (3). F. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of mathematics on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346. The seminar provides a forum for the discussion of concerns that develop during directed teaching. This course is part of the professional education program and may not be included in the major or minor in mathematics. *Mr. G. Talsma.*

361 Real Analysis I (4). F. The real number system, set theory, the topology of metric spaces, numerical sequences and series, real functions, continuity, differentiation, and Riemann integration. Prerequisites: two 200-level courses. *Mr. E. Fife.*

362 Real Analysis II (4). S, alternate years. A continuation of 361. Sequences and series of functions, functions of several variables, Lebesgue integration. Prerequisite: 361. Not offered 2000-01.

365 Complex Variables (4). S. Complex numbers, complex functions, integration and the Cauchy integral formula, power series, residues and poles, conformal mapping. Prerequisite: 261 or 362. *Mr. D. Brink.*

381 Advanced Logic (4). F, alternate years. Topics include the formalization of propositional and quantificational logic. Taught jointly with the Philosophy Department; also listed as Philosophy 381. *Mr. R. Pruim.*

385 General Topology (4). F, alternate years. Elementary set theory, topological spaces, separation properties and connectivity, continuous mappings, homeomorphisms, product and quotient spaces, invariants under continuous mappings, compactness, metric spaces and completeness. Prerequisite: 261 or 362. Not offered 2000-01.

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Independent study of topics of interest to particular students, under supervision of a member of the department staff. Open to qualified students with permission of the department chair. *Staff.*

391 Colloquium. No credit. F and S. Meets weekly for an hour for the presentation of various topics in mathematics, computer science, and related disciplines by students, faculty, and visiting speakers. Prerequisites: two 200-level courses. *Staff.*

395 Senior Thesis in Mathematics. F, I, S. The course requirements include an expository or research paper and an oral presentation on a selected topic in mathematics. Open to qualified students with the permission of the chair. *Staff.*

Music

Professors D. De Young, D. Fuentes, J. Hamersma, H. Kim, C. Stapert (chair), D. Topp, M. Wheeler

Associate Professors, M. Moliterno, M. Mustert, C. Sawyer, P. Shangkuan

Assistant Professor J. Witvliet

Within the liberal arts framework, the Music Department addresses itself to students majoring in music, to general students wishing to increase their understanding and enjoyment of music through study, and to the campus community. Students can major or minor in music, elect a fine arts program in education that includes music, fulfill a fine arts core requirement by taking of one the specified core courses, or take any course for which they are qualified. In addition, any qualified student may participate in one of the many performing ensembles or take private lessons. All students, as well as the general public, are welcome at the frequent concerts sponsored by the Music Department.

The Music Department offers a variety of programs of study leading to the Bachelor of Arts degree and two programs of study which lead to the Bachelor of Music Education degree. Each of the programs builds on most or all of a central core of basic courses. All music majors must pass a keyboard proficiency test that includes playing a prepared piece, playing chord progressions from Roman numerals, harmonizing melodies, transposition, clef-reading, and score reading. (For details about level of difficulty and recommended schedule for taking the various parts of the test, consult with your advisor or the department chair.) Students planning to major in music but have little or no piano background, should enroll in Music 120B (class piano lessons). All music majors are required to attend four concerts or recitals, per semester, in which they do not participate (see the department handbook for details).

Mr. Calvin Stapert is the advisor for general, undecided students considering a major in music. Mr. Dale Topp counsels undecided students considering a major or minor in music education or in music therapy. All transfer students interested in a major or minor in

music must consult with Mr. John Hamersma at or before their first registration to receive counseling into an appropriate sequence of music courses. Such students also must validate, during their first semester at Calvin, their transfer credits in keyboard harmony and aural perception with Ms. Margaret Wheeler. Those not meeting the minimum standards will be required to enroll in 213 or 214.

For admission to a program of study, students must complete 105, 108, 213, and 207 with a minimum grade of C (2.0) in each. Music 108 and 213 require a pre-college level of skill in the rudiments of music, aural perception and keyboard ability. Students desiring to enter one of the music education programs will be required to meet certain standards for admission. The proposed standards, a list of seven, can be found in the *Everything Book*, the Music Department student handbook. These standards must be met by the second semester of the sophomore year. Admission to the music education programs also requires that students pass a jury exam on his or her instrument or voice by the second semester of the freshman year. A one-half recital in the junior or senior year is also required of all music education students. An assessment test will be given in the first week of 105 for students considering a major in music. Students with any possible plans concerning further music study should enroll in 105 as their fine arts core course, for this class provides counsel about the various programs and the individual student's qualifications for each. Another option for students with some musical background who desire core credit is 234. Students with more limited musical experiences may prefer 103, 236, 241, or 242 as their core course elective in music. Music 238 earns core credit for elementary education, recreation, and social work students.

Not more than 8 semester hours of credit in applied music and drama may be applied to the minimum requirements for graduation unless the addition is part of a designated major or minor music concentration. See fees on page 225.

MUSIC MAJOR (28 semester hours)*

- Music 105
- Music 108
- Music 213
- Music 205
- Music 206
- Music 207
- Music 208
- Music 305
- Music 308

*Note that these are basic music courses required of all music majors.

Additional Requirements (9 semester hours)

- private lessons (two semester hours)
- ensemble (two semester hours)
- Music 237
- Music 202 or elective (in 1, 2, or 3 semester hour combinations)
- Music 180 (taken four times)

MUSIC MINOR (21 semester hours)

- Music 105
- Music 108

- Music 205
- Music 234
- applied music (4 semester hours)
- one non-applied elective (3 hours)

MUSIC THEORY/COMPOSITION CONCENTRATION

**Basic music courses
Additional Requirements
(20 semester hours)**

- Music 307
- Music 312
- Two from Music 315, 316, 317, 318, 319 ensemble (eight semester hours)
- Music 180 (taken eight times)

APPLIED MUSIC CONCENTRATION

**Basic music courses
Additional Requirements
(24 semester hours)**

- ensemble (eight semester hours)
- Music 180 (taken eight times)
- Music 210, 220, 230, 240, 260, or 270 (16 hours)

MUSIC HISTORY CONCENTRATION*Basic music courses***Additional Requirements
(20 semester hours)**

Music 307
 Music 312
 Music 313 or an approved interim course ensemble (eight semester hours)
 Music 180 (taken eight times)

**CHURCH MUSIC CONCENTRATION—
ORGAN***Basic music courses***Additional Requirements
(26 semester hours)**

Music 236
 Music 237
 Music 110 (taken twice)
 Music 210 (taken six times)
 Music 130 (taken twice)
 choral ensemble (taken twice)
 interim
 Music 180 (taken eight times)

**CHURCH MUSIC CONCENTRATION—
CHOIR***Basic music courses***Additional Requirements
(26 semester hours)**

Music 236
 Music 237
 Music 130 (taken six times)
 Music 110 (taken twice) or Music 120 (taken twice)
 Music 337
 Music 338
 choral ensemble (6 hours)
 interim
 Music 180 (taken eight times)

**CHURCH MUSIC MINOR—ORGAN
(18 semester hours)**

Music 105
 Music 108
 Music 236
 Music 237
 Music 110 (taken six times)
 interim

**CHURCH MUSIC MINOR—CHOIR
(18 semester hours)**

Music 105
 Music 108

Music 236
 Music 237
 Music 130 (taken four times)
 Music 131 or 141 (taken twice)
 interim

**SECONDARY MUSIC EDUCATION—
VOCAL***Basic music courses***Additional Courses (41 semester hours)**

Music 237
 Music 238
 Music 339
 Two from Music 236, 241, 242, 311-313, 315-317, or an approved interim
 Music 195, 196, 197, and 198
 Music 338
 Music 350
 Music 351
 Music 110 or 210, 120 or 220 (taken twice)
 Music 130 or 230 (taken four times)
 Music 101, 111, 131, or 141 (taken seven times)
 Music 180 (taken eight times)

Required Cognate

Philosophy 208 (Music 202)
 History core
 Literature core
 Music 303
 Music 359
 Music 235 (Religion 237) highly recommended as second Religion and Theology core.

**SECONDARY MUSIC EDUCATION—
INSTRUMENTAL***Basic music courses***Additional Courses (42 semester hours)**

Music 195
 Music 196
 Music 197
 Music 198
 Music 237
 Music 238
 Music 337
 Music 339
 Music 350
 Music 352
 One from Music 236, 241, 242, 311, 312, 315, 316, 317, or an approved interim
 Music 140, 150, 160, or 170 (taken four times)

Music 151, 161, or 171 (taken seven times)
Music 180 (taken eight times)
Music 160 (guitar, taken twice)
Music 110 or 120 (taken twice)

Required Cognate

Philosophy 208 (Music 202)
History core
Literature core
Education 303 (Music 303)
Music 359

SECONDARY EDUCATION MUSIC MINOR (28 semester hours)

Music 105
Music 108
Music 213
Music 207
Music 205
Music 234
Music 237
Music 339
Music 110, 120, or 160 (guitar) (taken twice)
Music 130 or 230 (taken once)
Music 101, 111, 131, 141, 151, 161, or 171
(taken twice)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MUSIC MAJOR (38 semester hours)

Music 105
Music 108
Music 213
Music 205
Music 206
Music 207
Music 208
Music 305
Music 237
Music 238
Music 110 or 120 or 160(guitar) (taken
twice)
Music 130 (taken twice)
ensemble/choral (taken twice)
one elective (two semester hours)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MUSIC MINOR (28 semester hours)

Music 105
Music 108
Music 213
Music 207
Music 205
Music 234
Music 237
Music 238

Music 101, 111, 131, or 141 (taken twice)
Music 130 (taken twice)
Music 110 or 120 or 160 (guitar) (taken
once)

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION FINE ARTS MAJOR AND MINOR CONCEN- TRATION—MUSIC

As part of a Fine Arts major concentration, elementary education students may complete an 18-hour sequence in music - 105, 205, 234, 237 or an approved interim course, 238, and 3 semester-hours of applied music — or a 15 semester-hour sequence in music - 105, 234, 238, and two approved electives, one of which may be an interim course. As part of a Fine Arts minor concentration, elementary education students may complete a 13-hour sequence in music - 105, 234, 238, and an approved interim course. (Mr. D. Topp, advisor).

The secondary education major programs lead to the B.M.E. degree and, although earning secondary teaching certificates, enable students to teach music at any level grades K-12. An elementary education major qualifies graduates to teach any subject in a self-contained classroom and to teach music in grades K-8. Prior to the teaching internship, students must have the approval of the department. Criteria for approval are found in the Teacher Education Program Guidebook, available in the Education Department.

COURSES

General and Core Courses

103 **The Enjoyment of Music** (3). F and S, core. An introductory course in music listening for students of any class level with any sort of musical background. Following a brief presentation of the elements of music, the course will introduce the student to the historical eras, some major composers and musical types of Western Art Music. The course will include assigned readings, listening assignments, reports on concerts, quizzes and tests., Mr. J. Hamersma, Ms. H. Kim, Mr. M. Moliterno.

105 **Introduction to Music** (3). F, core. A broad introduction to the art of music. The course will introduce students to a wide va-

riety of musical repertory and to rudimentary technical vocabulary. The course also aims to introduce students to fundamental issues about music in society and, in relation to those issues, to develop their understanding of selected pieces of music. A music theory assessment test will be given during the Fall semester to all those enrolled in this course who are thinking of majoring in music. Prerequisite: the ability to read music in at least one clef. *Mr. J. Hamersma, Mr. C. Stapert.*

234 Basic Music History (3). S, core. A survey of the stylistic development and the cultural context of the art of music from the Classical period to the present. The class will study representative works of major composers. *Staff.*

236 The Enjoyment of Church Music (3). S, core. How is music useful to the church, what ought one to listen for in church music, by what criteria should church music be judged, how is one to worship by means of music, and how is church music to be enjoyed? Lectures, discussions, readings, record listening, and church services. Open to freshmen. *Mr. J. Hamersma.*

241 American Music I (3). * F and S. core. A survey course of American folk and folk/popular music, both secular and sacred, beginning with the Anglo-American folk tradition and emphasizing folk music from the Afro-American tradition; folk hymns and urban gospel music; and country, blues and rock popular music. No prerequisite. *Ms. C. Sawyer.*

242 American Music II (3). * S, core. A continuation of American Music I; however, I not needed as prerequisite. A survey course of music for theater, parlor, dance floor, concert hall, and electronic studio. Study includes band music, parlor songs, ragtime, jazz, music from Broadway and Tin Pan Alley, the main-stream classical tradition, experimental and avante-garde music, and music and electronic technology. Six short papers, quizzes, and a final essay exam. No prerequisite. Not offered 1999-00.

Basic Courses

108 Music Theory I (4). S. A study of tonal harmony covering triads, inversions, non-

harmonic tones, cadences, tonal theory, and dominant seventh chords. In addition to part-writing and analysis, this course includes ear training, sight-singing, and keyboard harmony. Prerequisites: 105 and passing the Theory Assessment Test. *Ms. M. Wheeler.*

205 Music History I (4). F. A study, via listening, score study, and source readings, of music of Western civilization prior to 1750. After a brief introduction to world music, the course continues with study of musical thought in antiquity and the early Christian era, Gregorian chant, and the principal repertories of polyphony through the Baroque period. Prerequisites: 105 and 108 or permission of instructor. Students in music major or minor programs take this course concurrently with 213 and 207. *Mr. C. Stapert.*

206 Music History II (4). S. A continuation of Music History I. This course is a study of music of Western civilization from 1750 to 1950. The course emphasizes the relationship of music to cultural and intellectual history, beginning with the impact of Enlightenment thought on music, continuing with the Romantic revolution, and concluding with the various 20th century continuations of, and reactions to, Romanticism. Prerequisites: 205 and 207 or permission of instructor. To be taken concurrently with 208. *Mr. C. Stapert.*

207 Music Theory II (3). F. A continuation of Music Theory I covering chromatic harmony. This course includes basic keyboard harmony analysis and part writing. Prerequisites: 105 and 108. To be taken concurrently with 213 and 205. *Ms. M. Wheeler.*

208 Music Theory III (3). S. A continuation of Music Theory II covering ultra-chromatic harmony, post-tonal techniques, set theory and serialism. This course includes analysis, part-writing, ear training, and keyboard harmony. To be taken concurrently with 206. Prerequisite: 207 and 213. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

213 Aural Perception (1). F. A course in the development of the ability to hear and to sing at sight the rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic elements of music. Rhythmic perception involves all note values and rests in various combinations, with an emphasis on duplet

and triplet contrasts. Melodic perception involves all intervals through; also major, minor, and modal scales and melodic dictation. Harmonic perception involves triads and seventh chords in all positions in isolation and in chord progressions. To be taken concurrently with 207. Prerequisites: 105, 108. *Ms. M. Wheeler.*

214 Keyboard Proficiency. No credit. S. This course provides additional training in playing chord progressions, harmonizing melodies, transposition, clef-reading, and score reading in preparation for the keyboard proficiency test. Prerequisite: Music 207 and the ability to play at an intermediate level, approaching that required for playing a Clement sonatina. *Staff.*

305 Music History III (3). F The course emphasizes the issues that composers face regarding issues of expression and communication and focuses on the way these issues have been and are being redefined, answered in new ways, experimented with, and even dismissed since c. 1950. While the course focuses on art music, there is considerable attention given to film and popular music as well. Prerequisites: 206 and 208 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

308 Analysis and Criticism (3). * S. An in-depth analysis of a variety of musical works representing at least one non-Western culture, at least one contemporary popular style, and the major historical style periods of Western art music. The analysis will be done not only by studying each piece "in terms of itself" but also "in the context". Students will be exposed to a variety of analytical methods and the assumptions behind them. They will also be encouraged to go beyond analysis to evaluation. Prerequisites: 208 and 305. *Mr. C. Stapert.*

Advanced Courses

202 Aesthetics. See Philosophy 208.

235 Christian Worship. See Religion and Theology 237.

237 Conducting (2). F, S. A course in basic, general conducting, normally taken in the sophomore year. Prerequisite: 105 or sophomore standing with concurrent enrollment in 105. *Mr. M. Mustert.*

277 Congregational Song in Christian Worship (2). F A study of the song of the church, with a focus on how psalmody has functioned in Christian worship and how hymnody has reflected theological issues in the church. Particular attention will be given to changes in church song brought by the sixteenth-century Reformation and by late twentieth-century ecumenical and charismatic influences. (See Seminary 677). *Ms. E. Brink.*

307 Music Form and Syntax (3). F A study of the most common ways composers set forth and work out musical ideas, including both the large-scale and local aspects of musical form. Students will make inquiry into the syntactical meaning of various musical cues and gestures and sample various means of presenting a formal analysis, using basic reductive techniques, outlines, diagrams, analogy, and oral description in their assignments and projects.

311 Vocal Polyphony of the Renaissance (3). * A study of the vocal style of Palestrina. Exercises in modal counterpoint. Listening repertory of compositions. Prerequisite: 205 and 207. Not offered 2000–01.

312 Tonal Counterpoint (3). * S. A practical study of melodic writing and counterpoint, using the instrumental works of J. S. Bach as models. Prerequisites: 205 and 208. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

313 Studies in Music History (3). * Not offered 2000–01.

315 Instrumentation (3). * F A study of the technical capabilities of each instrument, as well as the particular qualities which make instruments fit or unsuitable for certain situations. Included among instruments to be studied is the synthesizer. Prerequisite: 208. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

316 Orchestration (3). * S. A survey of the history of the orchestra and orchestration, and problems involved in writing for orchestra, band, and small ensembles. Prerequisite: 315. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

317 Composition: Beginning (3). * F and S. Conducted in seminar format, students receive instruction and comments on their composition projects. At this level, students are required to write non-tonal music. Pre-

requisite: 208 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

318 Composition: Intermediate (3). * F and S. Private instruction in composition. Projects include a song, a composition for mixed ensemble, and two analysis papers. Prerequisite: 317. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

319 Composition: Advanced (3). * F and S. Private instruction in composition. The main project for this course will be a string quartet, plus the analysis of a non-tonal string quartet. When time permits, students may choose additional projects. Prerequisite: 318. *Mr. D. Fuentes.*

337 Instrumental Conducting (2). * F, even years. A course in advanced conducting techniques appropriate to bands and orchestras. Prerequisite: 237 and proficiency on a band or orchestra instrument. *Mr. D. De Young.*

338 Choral Conducting (2). * F, even years. A course in advanced conducting techniques appropriate to choirs. Students will be required to attend some rehearsals and performances outside of class hours. Prerequisite: 237. *Ms. P. Shangkuan.*

350 Vocal-Choral Pedagogy (3). * The course is designed to provide practical study in vocal-choral training and rehearsal techniques which help to develop singing skills in the classroom and in the ensemble. Lectures, demonstrations and discussions focus on vocal techniques which develop healthy singing and pleasing tone quality in children, adolescents and adults. Course work includes listening, textbook readings, written reports on field trips and observations of off-campus choral ensembles. In addition each student will prepare demonstrations of conducting applying the vocal techniques required for all age levels. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. M. Mustert.*

351 Choral Literature and Materials (3). * F, odd years. A study of the philosophical, aesthetic and practical problems involved in choosing significant and appropriate repertoire for study and performance in all levels of choral programs. Questions about the function of choral ensembles in the school, criteria for choosing quality music and pedagogical methods are examined. Attention is given to literature for particular voice devel-

opment. In addition to tests and quizzes, emphasis is placed on independent oral and written presentations. *Mr. P. Shangkuan.*

352 Instrumental Literature and Materials (3). * S, even years. A study of the philosophical, aesthetic and practical problems and issues involved in choosing appropriate music literature for study in elementary, junior high and high school band and orchestra programs. Questions regarding the function of an instrumental ensemble in an educational institution, the definition of quality music, and how to teach for musical comprehension are dealt with along with acquainting the student with the literature and materials available for school use. Transcriptions and editions of wind repertory are analyzed and evaluated. Emphasis is placed on independent oral and written reports and a final project. *D. DeYoung.*

390 Independent Study. *Staff.*

Music Education

238 Music and Community (3). * F and S, core in elementary education, recreation, and social work programs. This course features interactive musical activity and includes three simultaneous strands of learning: a creative and innovative study of music theory and note-reading, development of music leadership skills through a regular series of Service-Learning experiences in an urban school or special education setting, and an experiential study of the various roles for music in re-forming a learning community that has been broken. Writing journals, a formal book report and comprehensive personal summary, and varied readings replace traditional tests. Required in certain elementary education and music education programs but also recommended for students in other programs that work with groups of people. *Mr. D. Topp.*

303 Introduction to Music Teaching (3). * F and S. An analysis of the teaching-learning process in the classroom. The course includes observation and participation in school activities and a laboratory experience to develop competence in the classroom use of audio-visual equipment. This course substitutes for Education 303 for secondary music education students and must be taken

concurrently with Education 301. The in-school experience will be divided equally between traditional classroom and music teaching. *Staff.*

339 School Music (3). * F odd years. A study of the philosophy, methods, and materials for teaching elementary and secondary school music. This course is required of Bachelor of Music Education majors and music education minors. *Mr. D. Topp.*

359 Seminar in Music Methods (3). S. A seminar taught in conjunction with Education 346 involving general problems of pedagogy as well as the specific methods for teaching music in rehearsal and classrooms. The seminar provides a forum for the discussion of problems that develop during directed teaching. *Mr. D. Topp.*

Individual Lessons

At least twelve lessons a semester are required and students taking individual lessons must also register for Music 180.

110 Organ (1). Individual lessons in organ emphasizing skills for the church organist. *Mr. J. Hamersma.*

120A Piano (1). Individual lessons in piano. *Ms. H. Kim, Ms. L. Hoisington, Ms. B. Mustert.*

130A Voice (1). Individual lessons in voice. *Mr. M. Moliterno, Ms. C. Sawyer, staff.*

140 Brasses (1). Individual lessons in trumpet, horn, euphonium, trombone, or tuba. *Mr. D. De Young, Mr. G. Good, Mr. R. Britsch.*

150 Percussion (1). Individual lessons in snare drum, tympani, and other percussion instruments. *Staff.*

160A Strings (1). Individual lessons in violin, viola, violoncello, or bass viol. *Ms. M. Wheeler, Mr. J. Economides, Ms. K. Krummel, Mr. R. Nelson.*

160B Guitar (1). Individual lessons in classical guitar. *Mr. C. de la Barrera.*

170 Woodwinds (1). Individual lessons in flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone, or recorder. *Mr. J. Brown, Mr. M. Colley, Ms. D. Dugan, Ms. K. Gomez, Mr. J. Varineau.*

210 Advanced Organ (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in organ.

Mr. J. Hamersma.

220 Advanced Piano (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in piano. *Ms. H. Kim.*

230 Advanced Voice (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in voice. *Mr. M. Moliterno, Ms. C. Sawyer.*

240 Advanced Brasses (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in trumpet, horn, euphonium, trombone, or tuba. *Mr. D. De Young, Mr. G. Good, Mr. R. Britsch.*

250 Advanced Percussion (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in timpani, snare drum or mallet instruments. *Staff.*

260A Advanced Strings (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in violin, viola, violoncello, or bass viol. *Ms. M. Wheeler, Ms. K. Krummel, Mr. J. Economides, Mr. R. Nelson.*

260B Advanced Guitar (2). For the music major concentration in classical guitar. *Mr. C. de la Barrera.*

270 Advanced Woodwinds (2). Individual lessons for the music major concentrating in flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, saxophone, or recorder. *Mr. M. Colley, Ms. D. Dugan, Ms. K. Gomez, Mr. J. Varineau.*

Class Lessons

120B Piano Class (1). Class lessons in piano for the beginner. *Staff.*

130B Voice Class (1). Class lessons in voice for the beginner. *Staff.*

180 Repertory Class and Studio Classes. F and S, weekly, no credit. Performance classes for students of applied music for the purpose of gaining experience in public performance and increasing knowledge of music literature. Attendance is required of all music majors and students registered for individual lessons in applied music. *Staff.*

195 String Methods (2). F (odd years). Class lessons on all string instruments for the instrumental music education major. Emphasis is on the methods for teaching string instruments. Elementary playing skills are developed. *Ms. M. Wheeler.*

196 Brass Methods (2). S (even years). Class lessons on all brass instruments for the instrumental music education major. Emphasis is on the methods for teaching brass instruments. Elementary playing skills are developed. *Mr. D. De Young.*

197 Percussion Methods (2). F (even years). Class lessons on percussion instruments for the instrumental music education major. Emphasis is on the methods for teaching percussion instruments. Elementary playing skills are developed. *Staff*

198 Woodwind Methods (2). S (odd years). Class lessons on all woodwind instruments for the instrumental music education major. Emphasis is on the methods for teaching woodwind instruments. Elementary playing skills are developed. *Mr. J. Varineau.*

320 Class Lessons in Piano Accompanying (1). F and S. Includes study of standard piano-accompanied literature plus the actual accompanying throughout the semester of two private voice or instrumental students. Prerequisite: audition with instructor. *Ms. H. Kim.*

Ensembles

Membership in ensembles is limited to Calvin students except when there is a specific need and the non-student is not replacing a student.

101 Meistersingers (1). F and S. An ensemble devoted to singing a wide variety of literature suitable to the college male glee club. Open to the general college student. *Mr. M. Mustert.*

111 Lyric Singers (1). F and S. An ensemble of treble voices devoted to singing a wide variety of literature, both sacred and secular. Emphasis is given to three- and four-part singing, voice development and preparation for performances. Open to the general college student. First-year women who wish to sing in a choir will normally be required to sing in the Lyric Singers. *Ms. P. Shangkuan..*

121A Flute Choir. No credit. An ensemble devoted to performing music for the family of flutes. *Ms. J. Brown.*

121B Bell Choir. No credit. An ensemble of English hand bells which performs original

works and arrangements. Membership is open to anyone who meets the requirements, instrumentation, and the deterrants of musicianship. *Ms. N. Van Noord.*

131 Campus Choir (1). F and S. Study and performance of choral literature related to the practice of Christian worship throughout the history of the church and in many cultures. Emphasis on vocal and musical development, as well as on the theological, historical, and liturgical dimensions of selected choral repertoire. Open to all students who meet the requirements of voice and musicianship. *Mr. J. Witvliet.*

141 Capella (1). F and S. Representative works in the field of choral literature are studied and prepared for concert performance. Membership is maintained at a set limit and is open only to those who meet the demands of voice, sight reading, and choral musicianship. Normally one year of experience in a college choir is required. *Mr. M. Mustert.*

151 Knollcrest Band (1). F and S. Representative works in wind literature are studied and prepared for concert performance. Meets three times weekly and is open to all freshman and sophomore students who wish to participate in a concert band. *Mr. D. De Young.*

161 Calvin Band (1). F and S. Representative works in wind literature are studied and prepared for concert performance. Meets four times weekly and membership is maintained at a set instrumentation. *Mr. D. De Young.*

171 Orchestra (1). F and S. Representative works in the field of chamber and symphony orchestra literature are studied and prepared for concert performance. Open to all students who meet the demands of musicianship. *Mr. J. Varineau.*

181 Oratorio Chorus. One hour of credit per year. The study of representative works of the great masters of choral writing with a view to public performance with orchestra. Handel's Messiah is performed annually at Christmas time and another oratorio is presented in the spring. Open to all who meet the requirements of voice and musicianship. *Ms. P. Shangkuan:*

Nursing

Professor M. Doornbos*, S. Mustapha (chair)

Associate Professors J. Etheridge, M. Flikkema, C. Feenstra, B. Timmermans*

Assistant Professors J. Baker, B. Feikema, S. Knoppers, S. Rozendal

Adjunct Faculty S. Dunn, T. George, S. Mlynarczyk, D. Sietsema, P. Leigh

Students should indicate their interest in nursing at the time they apply for admission to the college. They should begin work on their pre-nursing requirement in their freshman year, following closely the suggested program on pages 53-55. Transfer students who wish to be considered for admission to the nursing program should consult the department chair.

In the sophomore year, by the established due date, students must apply for admission to the Hope-Calvin Department of Nursing. Application forms are available in the department. To be eligible to begin the nursing program a student must have completed the eighteen courses in the pre-nursing program, nine of which must be the required courses in the natural and social sciences. A minimum cumulative grade point average of C+ (2.3) is required and a minimum grade of C- (1.7) is required in each of the natural and social science courses. Since enrollment in the final two years—the clinical nursing years—is limited, admission is selective, and completion of the pre-nursing program does not assure acceptance.

COURSES

315 Pathophysiology (3). F Students will study selected disease conditions related to circulation, respiration, fluid balance, digestion, body defense mechanisms, endocrine, and neuro physiological processes. Physiologic changes of pregnancy, labor and delivery will be included. Material will be presented primarily at the organ and system level. This course will serve as a foundation for providing holistic nursing care from a Christian perspective for further courses in nursing care. Prerequisite: acceptance into the nursing program. Non-nursing students are expected to obtain special permission from the course coordinator. Ms. P. Leigh, Ms. D. Sietsema.

325 Introduction to Nursing Care (1.5). F In this course, students will learn the theoretical foundations of professional nursing practice for any practice setting, including nursing as a discipline and a profession, nursing research, nursing theory, etc. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the nursing program. This course will be taken concurrently with NURS 331 or will be a prerequisite to NURS 331. Ms. M. Sheerhorn.

326 Maternity Nursing Care (1.5). F In this course, students will learn the theoretical bases for care of the childbearing family. The

family in the various stages of childbearing will be explored with content including both the normal processes and potential complications during maternity care. Prerequisite: Acceptance into the nursing major. This course will be taken concurrently with NURS 331 or will be a prerequisite to NURS 331. Ms. B. Feikema.

331 Introduction to Nursing Interventions and Maternity Nursing (4). F This course is designed to assist students in developing basic nursing techniques in health history taking and physical assessment, psychomotor skills, nursing process and communication. The course provides laboratory practice in a simulated hospital environment, focused clinical practice in an acute care hospital and clinical practice in a hospital-based, maternal-child setting. Independent learning activities with audio-visual and computer assisted instruction are incorporated throughout the course. Prerequisite: acceptance into the nursing program. Ms. C. Feenstra, Ms. B. Feikema, Ms. P. Leigh, Ms. D. Sietsema, Ms. B. Timmermans, Ms. M. Sheerhorn.

354 Caring Relationships for the Helping Professions (3). I. This course is designed for the future professional who will be involved with helping others. The course in-

roduces the concepts of a caring relationship from a transcultural perspective. It provides the student with practical strategies for interacting with a variety of clients who may be experiencing illness, anxiety, grief crises, addiction or abuse. Both classroom and off-campus activities are included. This course is open to junior nursing students and other juniors and seniors interested in a helping profession. Non-nursing students are expected to obtain special permission from the course coordinator. *Ms. M. Doornbos, Ms. C. Feenstra.*

362 Nursing Care of Psychiatric Clients (2). F and S. This course focuses on the nursing care of psychiatric clients, throughout the lifespan, and their families as they are responding to acute and chronic mental health alteration. Students will design nursing care that addresses psychological, social, spiritual, and physical needs of clients according to professional nursing standards. Learning activities will include presentation of theoretical principles, application case studies, focused writing assignments, and completion of independent study modules. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. *Ms. M. Doornbos, Ms. T. George.*

364 Nursing Care of Children (2). F and S. This course focuses on the nursing care of children and their families who are adapting to acute and chronic health alterations. Students will design nursing care that address the clients' physiologic, psychosocial, and spiritual needs according to professional nursing standards. Learning activities will focus on caring interactions with children and their families to achieve health. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 352. *Ms. S. Mlynarczyk, Ms. S. Knoppers.*

366 Caring Interventions for Psychiatric Clients (2.). F and S. This course allows the student to provide holistic nursing care for psychiatric clients and their families in a variety of clinical settings. Learning experiences include laboratory work and supervised clinical. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. *Ms. M. Doornbos, Ms. T. George.*

368 Caring Interventions for Children (2.). F and S. This course allows the student to provide holistic nursing care for children and their families in variety of clinical settings.

Learning experiences include laboratory work and supervised clinical. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. *Ms. S. Mlynarczyk, Ms. S. Knoppers.*

372 Pharmacology (2). S. This is a theory course with the focus on nursing pharmacology and common medication groups used to treat acute and chronic medical disorders. It considers the collaborative role of the nurse related to pharmacology and provides a basis for the development of clinical competencies related to medication administration and client management. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. Non-nursing students are expected to obtain special permission from the course coordinator. *Ms. P. Leigh, Ms. D. Sietsema.*

411 Leadership and Management in Nursing Practice (1.5). S. This course focuses on theories of leadership and management in Nursing. The concepts of health care delivery, legal issues, accountability, problem solving, organizational communication, ethical dimensions, team building, group process and management of resources will be discussed. Prerequisites: NURS 315, 325, 326, 331, 354, 372, 362, 364, 366, 368, 429, 435, 437, 459. *Staff.*

412 Leadership and Management Practicum (2.5). S. This course provides the student the opportunity to practice management skills in the clinical setting. The student will apply theories of leadership and management in nursing and put into practice the concepts of health care delivery, legal issues, accountability, problem solving, organizational communication, ethical dimensions, team building, group process and management of resources. The student will have simulated learning activities and supervised clinical experience. Prerequisites: NURS 315, 325, 326, 331, 354, 372, 362, 364, 366, 368, 429, 435, 437, 459. *Staff.*

429 Nursing Research (2). F. In this course students will explore the value of research and its relationship to nursing theory and practice. They will identify appropriate problems for nursing research and learn the steps of the research process. Critical analysis and application of current research findings are included. Emphasis is placed on the development of critical thinking, problem-solv-

ing, and professional ethics related to the research process. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. Ms. C. Feenstra, Ms. S. Rozendal.

435 Nursing Care of Adults (5). S. This course focuses on the nursing care of adult clients and their families who are adapting to acute and chronic health alterations. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. Ms. J. Baker, Ms. S. Dunn, Ms. S. Etheridge, Ms. M. Flikkema.

437 Caring Interventions in Adult Nursing (5). S. This course will take place in the acute care setting where the student will care for adults with a variety of medical-surgical problems. Learning experiences include laboratory and supervised clinical practice. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354. Ms. J. Baker, Ms. S. Etheridge, Ms. M. Flikkema.

459 Nursing Practicum (2). I. This course provides students the opportunity to select a clinical area of their choice in which they provide individualized nursing care for clients. Learning experiences include theory and clinical practice with a preceptor, and individualized instruction. All shifts and working days may be used. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354, 362, 364, 366, 368, 372, 429, 435, 437. Ms. D. Sietsema, Staff.

476 Nursing Care and Management of Clients in the Community (1.5). S. This course focuses on the nursing care in a community setting. Nursing strategies for the promotion and maintenance of health for groups, popu-

lations at risk and communities will be emphasized. Students will complete a project that applies concepts of nursing research learned in a previous course. Prerequisites: 315, 325, 326, 331, 354, 362, 364, 366, 368, 372, 429, 459. Ms. C. Feenstra.

478 Caring Interventions for Clients in the Community (2.5). S. This course is designed for the students to focus on nursing care for clients in the community with an emphasis on health promotion and maintenance. Learning experiences include independent and supervised clinical practice in community health agencies. Students will plan, implement, evaluate and manage care for groups of clients in the community. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354, 362, 364, 366, 368, 372, 429, 435, 437, 459. Ms. C. Feenstra, Staff.

484 Perspectives in Professional Nursing (2). S. This course will help students expand their understanding of Christian nursing and formulate a philosophy of nursing that will shape their professional lives. The students will be expected to integrate what they have learned from their liberal arts education, their understanding of the history and culture of nursing, and their religious faith. Students will reflect on how their education and professional experiences can be used for personal growth and to influence society. Prerequisites: 315, 323, 331, 354, 362, 364, 366, 368, 372, 429, 435, 437, 459. Ms. B. Feikema, Ms. S. Mustapha, Ms. S. Rozendal.

Off-Campus Programs

Calvin College offers semester-length programs for students who wish to study in the context of another culture or would benefit from a program that cannot be offered on campus. Calvin offers eight semester programs directed by members of the Calvin faculty—in Britain, Hungary, China, Honduras, Spain, France, New Mexico, and Washington, DC. The College also officially endorses a number of other programs offered in conjunction with other institutions.

A student's overall qualifications and anticipated course credits are determined by a preliminary application, which must be approved prior to application to a particular program. Calvin-sponsored programs require at least sophomore standing and a minimum GPA of 2.5. The requirements for admission to non-Calvin programs vary, as indicated in the descriptions below.

Participants in Calvin-sponsored programs and endorsed programs maintain their eligibility for Calvin financial aid.

Other off-campus programs not sponsored or endorsed by Calvin College are available to students as independent studies; courses are treated as transfer credit and Calvin financial aid is not available.

An administrative fee of \$125 is charged to students participating in any endorsed program or independent study. (This fee is included in the cost of Calvin-sponsored programs.)

Additional information and preliminary application forms are available in the Off-Campus Programs Office in Hiemenga Hall.

All Off-Campus courses are considered transfer work in which the credit will transfer, but the grades will not calculate. The exceptions to this are courses taught by a Calvin faculty member. These courses are graded like regular Calvin courses. Check with the Off-Campus Program Office for specific details regarding grading policies.

CALVIN-SPONSORED PROGRAMS

These courses are Calvin-sponsored programs which have been developed by and are implemented through Calvin College.

Semester In Britain

Calvin College offers a study program each spring semester in cooperation with Oak Hill College, a theological college located in northern London. Calvin College students live in the college dormitories, take their meals in the dining room, and worship in daily chapel services with the Oak Hill students and staff. Calvin students take four courses during the semester – two with the Calvin College professor who directs the program and two courses selected from the offerings of Oak Hill College. The director in spring 2001 is Mr. Kurt C. Schaefer, of the Department of Economics and Business.

The courses offered by the director in 2001 are as follows:

Modern Economic History of Britain (4). This course will be taught in three parts :

I. Great Ideas from British Economists: reading and discussion of primary sources of four great economic thinkers: Adam Smith, J.S. Mill, Karl Marx, and J.M. Keynes, with excursions to relevant sites.

II. The Industrial Revolution and its Consequences: focusing on the period 1700-1918 and considering the causes, meaning and consequences of the Industrial Revolution. Several excursions explore places and events that have influenced the shape of modern institutions around the globe.

III. European Integration and its Discontents: analyzing Europe's major post-war experiment: economic and monetary union and Great Britain's unique place in the process.

Studies in British Culture (4). A topical introduction to the political, historical, religious, artistic, and popular aspects of the culture of Great Britain. The course engages the culture through a combination of class-

room and experiential learning. Class events will include guest speakers, field trips, excursions, and tours.

The courses from the Oak Hill curriculum (3 sem. hrs. each) include offerings in Biblical and theological studies, church history, ethics, philosophy, and sociology.

To be accepted into the program, students must have completed one year of college studies with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5. Selection of students is based on the appropriateness of the study to the applicant's college program, class level, recommendations, and interviews. Information is available from the Off-Campus Programs Office.

The director in 2002 will be Mr. Ronald Wells, of the History Department.

Semester in China

Each fall, students in the Semester in China program study both traditional and modern China, experience life in its capital, Beijing, and explore other areas of this fascinating country. Living and studying at the Beijing Institute of Technology allows students to interact with Chinese and foreign students, take advantage of the nearby National Library, sports facilities, and parks, and visit important cultural and historical sites in and around the city. The program includes a 10-day class excursion to ancient capitals and other important historical sites. The program is composed of four courses. The first three are taught in sequence by Mr. Kurt Selles; the Chinese language course runs all semester and course level is determined by a placement test upon arrival. No previous knowledge of Chinese is required. The instructors are faculty members of the BIT and Chinese students serve as language tutors.

To be accepted, students should normally have completed at least one year of college studies with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5. The academic components are:

Traditional Chinese Civilization (4). An introduction to Chinese civilization from its earliest times to the end of the Ming Dynasty, including its religious and philosophical underpinnings. Includes 10-day trip to relevant sites.

Modern China (4). A study of the history of China from the 17th century through the Revolution, with emphasis on its collision with the West in the 19th century.

Emerging China (2). An examination of the development of China from the end of the Cultural Revolution to the present day, including China's place in the global economy, population growth, religion, and human rights issues.

Chinese Language (5). Level depends on placement examination at time of entrance.

For further information, contact the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Development Studies in Honduras

Each fall semester Calvin College offers this program in Tegucigalpa, the capital of Honduras. This program is for students who want a first-hand experience living in a less developed country to prepare for further study or careers in third-world development or missions. The program seeks to integrate faith commitment with academic study. During the semester, students live with a Honduran family and attend classes on the campus of the Universidad Pedagógica Nacional. Development studies classes are taught by the program director, Mr. Kurt Ver Beek; the Spanish language courses are taught by members of the faculty at the Universidad.

To be accepted into this program, students must have completed one year of college studies with a cumulative grade point average of 2.5. Preference is given to juniors and seniors. The academic components of the program are as follows:

Exploring a Third World Society (3). A study of the history, economics, and politics of Honduras as an example of a third-world country.

The Problem of Poverty (3). Analysis of development theories and major issues such as population and the environment, and how Christian values can shape development theories.

Development Theory in Practice (3). Various perspectives on development practices from guests representing Christian and non-Christian development organizations, fol-

lowed by a week of living with a Honduran family to see the impact of development in a community.

Spanish Language Study

Information on the program is available from the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Semester in France

This new program will be inaugurated in the spring 2001 semester. Students will study in Grenoble, in southeastern France, on the campus of the Université Stendhal (Grenoble III). Students may take French 101, 102, 201 and 202 to complete the foreign language core-requirement or **advanced language, literature and culture** courses. Advanced students will be incorporated into classes of the Centre Universitaire d'Etudes Françaises. Students in the advanced program take 15 semester hours, 14 of which are in French language, literature and culture. All students take a 1-credit course related to their cross-cultural experience, taught by the program director.

Core-level students must take French 100 (one hour credit) during the interim prior to study in France. Normally, completion of French 215 and 216 is required to participate in the Semester in France's advanced program. The advisor for this program is Ms. Jolene Vos-Camy.

Semester in Hungary

Calvin College offers a study program each fall semester in cooperation with the Karoli Gaspar Reformed University in Budapest, the Budapest University of Economic Sciences (a university for the social sciences and humanities) and the Technological University of Budapest. The institutions are located on the Danube in the heart of Budapest. Two courses taught by the program director, and a 2-hour pass/fail Hungarian language course are required; the remaining two courses are chosen from a wide variety of core and elective courses in history, literature, sociology, psychology, economics, religion and theology, and business from the cooperating institutions. Mr. Douglas Howard of the History Department will be the director of the Fall 2000 semester.

The courses offered by Mr. Howard are as follows:

History of Hungary in East Central Europe (3). a survey of the history of Hungary since the settlement of the Magyars, emphasizing the links between Hungary and other Central European societies.

Studies in Central European Culture (4). A topical presentation of East Central Europe – politics, religion, art and music, and science – through guest speakers, readings, and excursions.

To be accepted into the program, students must have completed one year of college studies with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5. Selection of students is based on appropriateness of the study to the applicant's college program, class level, interviews, and recommendations. Information on the program is available from Mr. D. Howard (History Department) for fall 2000 or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Semester in New Mexico

Calvin College offers a multicultural study program each fall semester in New Mexico at the campus of Rehoboth Christian School. The goal of this off-campus study program is to provide students with a cross-cultural learning experience by means of special-focus sections of courses from Calvin's Liberal Arts core and Education courses. Native American society in the Southwest provides students with an exceptional opportunity to explore an alternative culture.

Ordinarily, students must have achieved sophomore status with a GPA of at least 2.5. Those taking Education courses must have been admitted to the Teacher Education program prior to the submission of the program application. The academic components of the program are as follows:

People and Cultures of the Southwest (3). An anthropological study of the Southwest as a major world culture area.

Introduction to Art, with special focus on Native American art (3). A special survey of art, artists, and art criticism in the context of Native American art.

Introductory Geology, with special focus on the geological features of the Southwest (3). An introductory study of the geological structures of the earth, using the unique geological features of the Southwest.

History of the American West (3). An introduction to the major periods and themes of frontier and western history, from the Indian and Spanish eras to the present day.

Psychology of Education and Introduction to Teaching (7). Education 301 and 303 – an introduction to educational psychology, with an emphasis on cultural impact on the learning process, with classroom observation and participation.

Information on the New Mexico program is available from Mr. S. Timmermans, for fall, 2000, or from the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Study in Spain

Calvin offers introductory and advanced Spanish language programs during the *Interim* and spring semester in Denia, Spain. Students live with Spanish families and attend classes on the campus of the local university.

In the introductory program, students earn credit for Spanish 101, 102, 201, and 202. For the advanced program, Spanish 301 or its equivalent is a prerequisite. Because enrollment is limited, preference is given to juniors and seniors.

For further information, contact Mr. Dwight Ten Huizen or Ms. Marilyn Bierling of the Spanish Department, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Semester in Washington, D.C.

Calvin offers a semester-long program (the Henry Semester) in Washington, D.C., each spring in cooperation with the Institute for Experiential Learning (IEL). This program combines a semester-long internship with seminar course work and offers a unique opportunity to combine academic study with first-hand experience of work and life in the nation's capital. Calvin students enrolled in the Henry Semester receive 14 semester hours of credit for their participation. The basic academic component of the semester, which

entails two courses taken in conjunction with one's internship experience, is taught by a Calvin faculty member who directs the program. The IEL provides housing and helps with internship placement. To be accepted into the program, students must have at least second-semester sophomore standing and a GPA of 2.5 (participation in the "Embassy and Diplomatic Scholars" program of the IEL requires a GPA of 3.0 or higher). In addition, students must have either completed POLS 201 (Introduction to American Politics) or have received the consent of the instructor. Information on the program is available from Mr. Douglas Koopman, Political Science Department, who will direct the program in the spring of 2001.

STDC 320 Internship in Washington, D.C. (8). An internship experience, normally consisting of a four-day work week in a professional setting in the student's major field of concentration. Credit toward a departmental major is granted at the discretion of each department.

STDC 340 Special Topics in Public Life (3). A course that addresses a particular substantive issue related to public life. The particular content of this course will be selected by the instructor on site, and thus will vary from year to year. May be credited as an elective or as a departmental credit when accepted by individual departments.

STDC 342 Field Research in Washington, D.C. (3): Students will be assigned to different subgroups based upon their particular internship placement (e.g., legislative, executive, judicial, interest groups, civil society), with assigned readings and discussion varying for each subgroup. May be credited as an elective or as a departmental credit when accepted by individual departments.

CALVIN-ENDORSED PROGRAMS

These courses are offered in conjunction with other institutions, but are officially endorsed by Calvin.

American Studies Program

The American Studies Program in Washington, D.C., is a semester-long internship/seminar program for upper division students in

most majors who are interested in having on-the-job experiences and in exploring current national and international issues with Washington professionals. The program is sponsored by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, of which Calvin College is a member, and is supervised by the program staff in Washington. Applicants should be juniors or seniors, should have a grade point average of 2.75 or higher, and show promise of benefiting from the internship and seminar experience.

AMST 320 American Studies Internship (8). F and S. A part-time work experience in Washington, D.C. in a professional setting within the student's major field of concentration. Students may select placements in areas of communication arts, urban ministries, marketing and corporate enterprises, law firms, trade associations, federal agencies, or political offices. Credit is granted at the discretion of each department.

AMST 340 American Studies Seminar (8). F and S. An interdisciplinary examination of selected topics in the American political, historical, and cultural context. Includes four 2-credit study modules on Foundations for Public Involvement, Domestic Policy Issues, Economic Policy Issues, and International Policy Issues. Limited enrollment. May be credited as general electives or as departmental credits when accepted by individual departments.

Information on this program can be obtained from Mr. Corwin Smidt, Political Science Department, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Au Sable Institute of Environmental Studies

This institute is sponsored by Calvin College and other evangelical Christian colleges and offers course instruction and internships in environmental studies. In the forests of northern Michigan, on the shores of Puget Sound in Washington or the Chesapeake Bay in Virginia, in India, or in Kenya, students take courses which provide academic content, field experiences, and practical tools for stewardship of creation's resources. Students who also complete work for a bachelor's degree at a liberal arts college ap-

proved by the Institute may earn certificates as environmental analysts, land resource analysts, water resource analysts, naturalists, and stewardship ecologists.

Courses are offered during the January interim, during May, June, early July (Summer I), and from mid-July to mid-August (Summer II). Course listings by campus are available at the Au Sable website: www.ausable.org. All course and internship offerings are detailed in the official bulletin of the Institute, which is available from the Au Sable advisor, Mr. David Warners, of the Biology Department.

Environmental education internships are available at the Great Lakes campus during the fall and spring semesters. A variety of other internships are offered worldwide throughout the year. A summer fellowship and some grant-in-aid funds are available each year to qualified students. Course enrollment forms and financial aid applications are also available from the Au Sable advisor.

Budapest Semester(s) in Mathematics

The Budapest Semester(s) in Mathematics program provides a unique opportunity for mathematics and computer science majors in their junior or senior years may spend one or two semesters in Budapest and study under the tutelage of eminent Hungarian scholar-teachers. The instructors of Budapest Semesters in Mathematics are members of Eotvos University and the Mathematical Institute of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences. In addition to offerings in mathematics, courses are offered in Hungarian language, history, and culture. Students will be expected to take three or four mathematics courses and one or two intercultural courses each semester.

Early applications are encouraged; the first 25 qualified applicants will be accepted to participate in the program as their applications are completed. All remaining applicants will be notified shortly after the application deadline. For additional information see <http://www.stolaf.edu/depts/math/budapest/> or Mr. Randall Pruijm of the Mathematics Department.

Central University Programs

In cooperation with Central University (formerly Central College), Calvin College offers semester and year-long, endorsed programs of foreign language study in Austria and the Netherlands in a variety of subjects. Those who need language review may take a month-long intensive course in the country of their program before the beginning of the fall semester. For more information, contact the Off-Campus Programs Office. Central also offers programs in Britain, Wales, France, Mexico, and Spain. These programs are designated as "independent study" programs for purposes of financial aid consideration.

Chicago Metropolitan Center Program

The Chicago Metropolitan Center semester-long program is sponsored by Calvin College together with Central, Dordt, Hope, Northwestern, and Trinity Colleges and is administered by Trinity Christian College. It offers qualified juniors and seniors with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 the opportunity to gain a semester's credit through studying and working in Chicago. Students participate in seminars at CMC's Loop Center and spend four days a week in an internship related to their career interest and academic major.

All students must take the Field Internship and select two of the three seminars available. For more information, contact the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Fine Arts Seminar (3). F and S. An investigation of urban cultural life as reflected in the arts of Chicago. Data for exploration is gathered by attendance at plays, concerts, movies, and art galleries. This primary information is processed through readings, lectures, and classroom discussion. Meets fine arts core.

Metropolitan Seminar (3). F and S. A broad survey of the major issues in the life of the metropolitan community of Chicago, this seminar examines the economic, educational, political, and social welfare systems and the meaning of living in the urban environment.

Values and Vocations Seminar (3). F and S. An exploration of the values dimension in life: what one lives for and why. Emphasis is placed on helping students determine their personal structure of values in the light of biblical norms.

Field Internship (9). F and S. Students enrolled in the Chicago Metropolitan Center program have a large number of placements available to them. Students may select internships from a range of organizations which include art centers, banks, businesses, hospitals, media centers, newspapers, publishing houses, mental health clinics, churches, social work agencies, museums, libraries, and zoos. The student interns are supervised on the job by Metropolitan Center staff members.

(F and S) *Student teaching opportunities* are available for Education students. See Ms. Mary Jo Louters, Education Department, for further information.

(S) *Internships for social work students* are available to students approved by the Sociology and Social Work Department. See Mr. Beryl Hugen, Sociology and Social Work Department, for further information.

China Studies Program

Participants in the China Studies Program, administered by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, live and study for a semester, either in the fall or spring, in Xi'an and Shanghai. The program consists of the following.

- History, Geography and Culture
- Contemporary Chinese Society
- Politics and Foreign Policy
- Economic Development and Reform Policy
- Local Art and Customs

Applicants must be juniors or seniors, have a 2.75 or higher cumulative grade point average, and must receive a recommendation from the academic dean's office. For more information on this program, contact the Off-Campus Programs Office.

College Year in Athens

College Year in Athens (CYA) offers a curriculum of university-level courses taught in English and concentrating on Ancient Greek Civilization and East Mediterranean area studies. Ancient Greek and Latin, as well as modern Greek, are available at several levels of expertise. Students may study at CYA for one or both semesters of the academic year. Housed in excellent facilities in downtown Athens, this non-profit educational institution offers excellent library resources and housing. Field trips to sites of archaeological importance are integrated into each term's offerings.

The courses most suitable as substitutions for courses in the classics major are Art and Archaeology of Greece to the Roman Period (equivalent to Classics 221); Beginning Ancient Greek (Greek 101-102); advanced reading courses in Greek authors (Greek 202-302), Advanced Latin (Latin 205-304), and The Epic Tradition and Attic Tragedy (Classics 211). In addition, many CYA courses could meet core requirements in history, fine arts, literature, global studies, and cross-cultural engagement.

Daystar University-Study in Africa

Under the auspices of the Christian College Consortium, a limited number of Calvin students each semester join over 1,300 Africans from more than 20 African countries who are studying at Daystar University, located in Kenya, East Africa. Daystar University is the only accredited evangelical Christian liberal arts college in all of sub-Saharan, English-speaking Africa. The instructors are well-prepared faculty from African, Asian and Western nations.

Daystar's programs of study include: Accounting, Bible and Religious Studies, Business Administration and Management, Christian Ministries, Communication, Community Development, Education, English, Marketing, Mathematics, Music, and Peace and Reconciliation Studies. Also available are courses to introduce the student to the history, culture, literature, politics, art, music and religions of Africa.

Students may also tour Nairobi, visit wildlife centers and game reserves, partici-

pate in a variety of worship services, and reside for a time with a Kenyan family.

All instruction is in English and is offered both in the fall and spring semester. However, applications for either semester are due December 15.

Applicants must be juniors or seniors with at least a 2.75 cumulative grade point average.

For further information, contact Mr. George Monsma, Economics and Business Department, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Dordt Netherlandic Studies Program

Three weeks of intensive Dutch language classes, followed by 12 weeks of courses at the Gereformeerde Hogeschool in Zwolle. Offered in the Spring semester only. Contact the Director of Off-Campus Programs at Dordt, Mr. K. Buusema, (kbuusema@dordt.edu), or Calvin's Off-Campus Programs Office.

Hong Kong Baptist University

The Hong Kong Baptist University offers courses in a variety of fields at its three Kowloon campuses. Students may choose from regular courses in business, humanities, communications, science, and social sciences or enroll in special courses in Mandarin or Cantonese Chinese language study or in a special sociology course designed for non-Chinese students. For more information, contact the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Jerusalem University College

This program is sponsored by Calvin College and other evangelical Christian Colleges. The campus is located on historic Mount Zion, Jerusalem, Israel. From the Jerusalem campus, the students also travel to all parts of Israel and the West Bank to study biblical texts in their original settings. During fall and spring semesters, students can select courses from areas in Biblical Studies, Middle Eastern Studies, Archaeology, History, Geography, and Hebrew Studies. For more information, contact Ms. Chris De Groot, Religion and Theology Department, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Latin American Studies Program

Participants in the Latin American Studies Program, administered by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, live and study for a semester, either in the fall or spring, in Costa Rica. Patterned after the American Studies Program in Washington, D.C., the program is designed to expose students to the economic and political realities of the relationship between the United States and developing nations of Latin America, to increase sensitivity to the needs of Christians in the Third World, and to deepen understanding of the Lordship of Jesus Christ in an international context.

Applicants must be juniors or seniors, have a 2.75 or higher cumulative grade point average, and be recommended by a member of the Spanish department.

LASP participants typically earn 16 semester hours toward their degree. Students live with Central American families, engage in language classes and seminar courses, work on rural service projects and travel in Central America.

Each spring semester, LASP also offers a specialized track for science majors entitled "*Tropical Science and Sustainability/Environmental Studies*." Participating natural science students branch off from the main LASP body for six weeks to earn a portion of their credits in the natural sciences.

Likewise, each fall the LASP offers a specialized track for those students majoring in business. Entitled "*International Business: Management & Marketing*," this program differs from the core program by offering six credits structured specifically for business students. For more information, contact Mr. Ed Miller or Ms. Marilyn Bierling (Spanish Department) or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Los Angeles Film Studies Center Program

The Los Angeles Film Study Center (LAFSC) Program, offered in both the fall and spring semesters, is administered by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities of which Calvin College is a member. The goal of the program is to prepare students for discerning participation with professional skill

and Christian integrity in the film industry, including both the creative and administrative aspects.

Participants live in a supportive Christian community, located in the Hollywood area, to pursue faith-shaped study, involvement in, and critique of the film industry. The LAFSC program includes visits to studios and production locations, a film screening series, a guest presentation series, an internship, and a production product, all within the context of the following academic courses:

Inside Hollywood: The Work and Workings of the Film Industry

Introduction to Film Making

Faith, Film and Culture Screenwriting

Internship

Seminar in Producing the Independent Film

Applicants must be juniors or seniors with a 2.75 or higher cumulative grade point average who provide evidence of academic, creative, and personal maturity in their application, recommendations, and interview with the LAFSC Director. Further information may be obtained from Mr. William Romanowski of the Communication Arts and Sciences Department or contact the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Middle East Studies Program

Participants in the Middle East Studies Program, administered by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, will live and study for a semester, either in the fall or spring, in Cairo, Egypt. The last two weeks of the semester are spent in Israel. Serving as the Middle East Campus, the MESP is committed to deepening the student's understanding of the Lordship of Christ in an international context. The academic components of the program are:

Arabic Language

Peoples and Cultures of The Middle East

Islamic Thought and Practice in the Middle East

Conflict and Change in The Middle East

Applicants must be juniors or seniors, have a 2.75 or higher cumulative grade point average, and must receive a recommendation from the academic dean's office. For further information, consult Mr. Douglas Howard, History Department, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Oregon Extension Program

This cooperative program is conducted in Ashland, Oregon, during the fall semester. About thirty students become part of a small intellectual community in a rural setting. Instruction is personalized in tutorials or small groups. The focus is on Christian reflection on contemporary life and thought. Students study one course in each of the following categories: Modern Visions of Human Nature; Science and Technology in the Modern World; Modern Visions of Society; and Religion and Modern Life. More than half of the academic work must be outside student's primary field of interest. Credit is issued by Houghton College, Houghton, New York.

Applicants ordinarily should plan to take the program in their junior or senior year, have a grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and show promise of benefiting from tutorial and small group study and discussion. Details about the program are available from Mr. David Diephouse, Academic Dean, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Oxford Honors Program

The Oxford Honors Program is a partnership program with the Centre for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, affiliated with Keble College of the University of Oxford. It is administered by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities. This program is interdisciplinary in scope and provides course options in a wide array of subjects including Architecture, Art, Art History, European History, Greek, Latin, European Languages, Literature, Drama, Classics, Philosophy, Political Science, History of Science, and Biblical and Religious Studies.

The program includes the following components.

Private Tutorials 8 hours

Integrative Seminar 4 hours

Interactive Seminar 4 hours

Applicants must be juniors or seniors and must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.5. For further information, students may contact Mr. Kenneth Bratt, Classics Department, or the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Russian Studies Program

Participants in the Russian Studies Program, administered by the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities, will live and study, either in the fall or spring, in three strategic settings in Russia. After a two week orientation in Moscow, the program moves to Nizhni Novgorod (formerly Gorky), Russia's third largest city (10 weeks). The last 2 weeks of the semester are spent in St. Petersburg, where students live with Christian families and will be involved in a service project. The academic components of the program are:

Introduction to the Russian Language

History and Sociology of Religion in Russia

Russian Peoples, Culture and Literature

Russia in Transition

International Relations and Business

Applicants must be juniors or seniors, have a 2.75 or higher cumulative grade point average, and must receive a recommendation from the academic dean's office. For further information, contact Mr. Frank Roberts, Director of Off-Campus Programs, or visit the Off-Campus Programs Office.

Semester in Japan

Students may choose to spend either fall semester, spring semester, or summer semester at the Japan Center for Michigan Universities in Hikone, near Kyoto, Nara, and Osaka. Each semester courses are offered in both Japanese language and Japanese culture. In addition, students take two other courses related to Japan. The course offerings vary each semester, but include topics such as Japanese Economic Practices, Environmental Issues in Japan, Japanese International Relations, etc. The culture courses satisfy some core requirements.

Students may either live in the dormitory, located on the shores of the lake, stay with a Japanese family for the entire semester, or live in the dorm but stay with a Japanese family on some weekends. See Mr. Larry Herzberg, Professor of Japanese and Chinese, for further details.

S.P.E.A.K. (Marburg, Germany)

The S.P.E.A.K. program (Sprache Praktisch Erlernen und Aktiv Kommunizieren) provides intensive training in German at all levels. An assessment test on arrival determines the student's course level. Classes are held daily using a variety of methodologies and include topics in German history and culture. Activities often take stu-

dents into the town of Marburg or its vicinity for practical language experience and for cultural events such as theater performances and museum visits.

Independent Studies

Custom-designed programs appropriate to one's major or minor concentration are available in many locations, domestic or abroad. The Off-Campus Programs Office has brochures and other materials available for browsing by students interested in exploring this option. Credit for these programs will be considered as transfer credit. Students should consult with the Off-Campus Program Director prior to beginning the application process.

Philosophy

Professors K. Clark, C. S. Evans†, L. Hardy (chair), J. Hare, D. Hoekema, G. Mellema*, D. Ratzsch, S. Wykstra, L. Zuidervaart
Associate Professor R. Groenhout
Assistant Professors D. Billings, K. Corcoran, R. De Young, J. Mouracade

The department offers a major concentration appropriate for various careers, including professions such as higher education, law, the ministry, and government service.

PHILOSOPHY MAJOR

Philosophy 153
Philosophy 171 or 173
Philosophy 251
Philosophy 252
Philosophy 340 or 341
One 300-level historical course (312-340)
One 200 or 300-level systematic (201-211, 365-390)
One 300-level systematic (365-390)
One elective
Philosophy 395
Double majors are not required to take Philosophy 395.

PHILOSOPHY MINOR

Philosophy 153
Philosophy 171 or 173
Philosophy 251
Philosophy 252
Two electives

HONORS

Students who wish to present one course toward the core requirement in philosophy should take 153. Those who wish to present two courses should take 153 and 171, 173, or any intermediate or advanced level course (excluding interim courses); or, for those in teacher education, 153 and 209 or Education 304.

Students wishing to graduate with honors in philosophy must complete six honors courses overall, including two philosophy honors courses with a grade of B or higher, at least one at the 300-level. They must also achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 and a minimum GPA in the philosophy major of 3.0, and they must successfully submit and present an Honors Paper.

COURSES

Elementary Courses

153 **Introduction to Philosophy** (3). F and S, core. A one-semester introduction to philosophy which aims to give the student a Christian philosophical framework, along with some awareness of important alternative philosophical perspectives. *Staff*.

171 **Introduction to Logic** (3). F and S. A course in elementary deductive and inductive logic with emphasis upon the use of logic in evaluating arguments. Suitable for first-year students; not recommended for students aiming toward graduate study of philosophy. *Mr. D. Ratzsch, Staff*.

173 **Introduction to Symbolic Logic** (3). S. A course in elementary symbolic logic, including some modal logic. This course is recommended especially for science and mathematics majors, and for those intending to study philosophy on the graduate level. Open to qualified first-year students. *Mr. S. Wykstra*.

Intermediate Systematic Courses

All intermediate courses presuppose one course in philosophy and (after 153) satisfy core.

201 **Philosophy of Social Science** (3). * F A study of philosophical problems arising out of the methods and results of the social sciences. Not offered 2000-01.

202 **Philosophy of Law** (3). S. A consideration of such topics as: the nature and types of law; sources of law; and the basis of a legal system, of legal and political authority, of obedience to law, and of human rights. Not offered 2000-01.

203 **Philosophy of Physical Science** (3). * S. A study of philosophical problems arising out of the methods and results of the physical sciences. *Mr. D. Ratzsch*.

204 **Philosophy of Religion** (3). S. A study of some philosophical questions arising from religious belief. *Mr. K. Clark*.

205 **Ethics** (3). * F A course designed to deal both historically and situationally with the persistent problems of the moral life. *Mr. J. Hare*.

207 **Political and Social Philosophy** (3). * F A historically-oriented study of the problems of social and political thought, with emphasis on political and social ideals such as justice; equality and the law; the basis of authority; rights and obligations. *Mr. D. Hoekema*.

208 **Aesthetics** (3). * F and S. A study of the nature of art and aesthetic judgments. *Mr. D. Hoekema*.

209 **Philosophy of Education** (3). S. A study of the nature, aims, and principles of education. *Mr. G. Mellema*.

211 **Philosophy of Gender** (3). * F A historically-grounded investigation of the concept of gender. This course investigates the ways in which gender concepts are formed by culture, and the ways in which culture is formed by assumptions about gender. There will be a focus on how conceptions of gender affect approaches to central philosophical issues such as the nature of personal identity, moral theory, and the nature of knowledge. *Ms. R. Groenhout*.

212 **Philosophy of Medical Ethics** (3). S. This course focuses on the study of ethical issues that arise in the context of contemporary health care and related practices. Ethical issues such as abortion, euthanasia, informed consent, and health care allocation will be examined from a perspective afforded by current philosophical debates in ethical theory. *Mr. J Mouracade*.

215 **Business Ethics** (3). S. A systematic examination of ethical concepts as they relate to business conduct, designed to be of interest to all students who are concerned about justice and fairness in the marketplace. Issues such as discrimination and affirmative action, the ethics of advertising, protection of the environment, responsibilities of employees to the firm and the firm to employees, and the rights of other stakeholder groups will be examined in the light of current debates in ethical theory. *Mr. G. Mellema*.

218 **Minds, Brains and Persons** (3). S. This course serves as an introduction to contemporary analytic philosophy of mind. Central issues in the philosophy of mind include such topics as the relation between mental

states and the brain, the nature of consciousness, questions related to the kind of thing human persons are — including careful consideration of contemporary defenses of dualism — and problems related to personal identity. *Mr. K. Corcoran*

Intermediate Historical Courses

All intermediate courses presuppose one course in philosophy and (after 153) satisfy core.

251 **History of Philosophy I (3)**. * F and S. A survey of the major Western philosophers and philosophical movements of the ancient and medieval periods. *Ms. R. De Young.*

252 **History of Philosophy II (3)**. * F and S. A survey of some of the major Western philosophers and philosophical movements from the seventeenth century to the present. A continuation of 251, which is a recommended preparation. *Mr. D. Billings.*

Advanced Historical Courses

All advanced courses presuppose two or more philosophy courses, or one philosophy course plus junior or senior standing. All satisfy core (after 153).

312 **Plato and Aristotle (3)**. * F Advanced study of Plato and Aristotle. Not offered 2000-01.

322 **St. Thomas Aquinas (3)**. * S. An intensive study of selected passages from Aquinas' *Summa Theologiae* dealing with the topics of God, human knowledge, and virtue. *Ms. R. De Young.*

331 **Kant (3)**. * F A study of the *Critique of Pure Reason*. *Mr. L. Hardy.*

333 **Kierkegaard (3)**. * S. A study of selected philosophical works of Kierkegaard, focusing primarily on his philosophy of religion. Not offered 2000-01.

334 **Marx and Marxism (3)**. * S. A critical study of the thought of Karl Marx and his most important interpreters. Not offered 2000-01.

335 **Nineteenth Century Philosophy (3)**. * A study of some major figures in nineteenth century continental European philosophy. Not offered 2000-01.

336 **Studies in Modern Philosophy (3)**. S. A study of major European thinkers of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. *Mr. L. Hardy.*

340 **Contemporary Continental Philosophy (3)**. * S. A study of major European figures in postmodern thought such as Nietzsche, Heidegger, Foucault, and Derrida. Prerequisite: Philosophy 252. *Mr. L. Hardy.*

341 **Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy (3)**. * F An in-depth study of some of the major figures and schools of twentieth-century Anglo-American philosophy, beginning with the birth of analytic philosophy in the works of Bertrand Russell, G. E. Moore, and Ludwig Wittgenstein. Prerequisite: Philosophy 252. *Mr. K. Clark.*

Advanced Systematic Courses

365 **Ethical Theory (3)**. * S. An examination of the concepts of moral obligation and moral responsibility, with special emphasis upon the idea of creation order and divine command theory. *Mr. J. Hare.*

371 **Epistemology (3)**. * F A study of the nature, sources, types, and limits of human knowledge with special attention to the internalist/externalist debate. *Mr. S. Wykstra.*

375 **Philosophical Anthropology (3)**. * S. A critical examination of major philosophical discussions of the nature of human existence, with special attention to selected topics such as gender, culture, society, mind, and body. *Ms. R. Groenhout*

378 **Philosophy of Language and Interpretation (3)**. * F A study of the nature and sources of language, and of the most prominent theories and methods of interpretation. Special attention will be given to the basis in philosophies of language for recent controversies in linguistics and literary criticism. *Mr. L. Hardy.*

381 **Advanced Logic (4)**. * Topics include the formalization of propositional and quantificational logic. Taught jointly with the Mathematics Department and also listed as Mathematics 381.

383 **Metaphysics (3)**. * S. A study of selected topics of metaphysics. Not offered 2000-01.

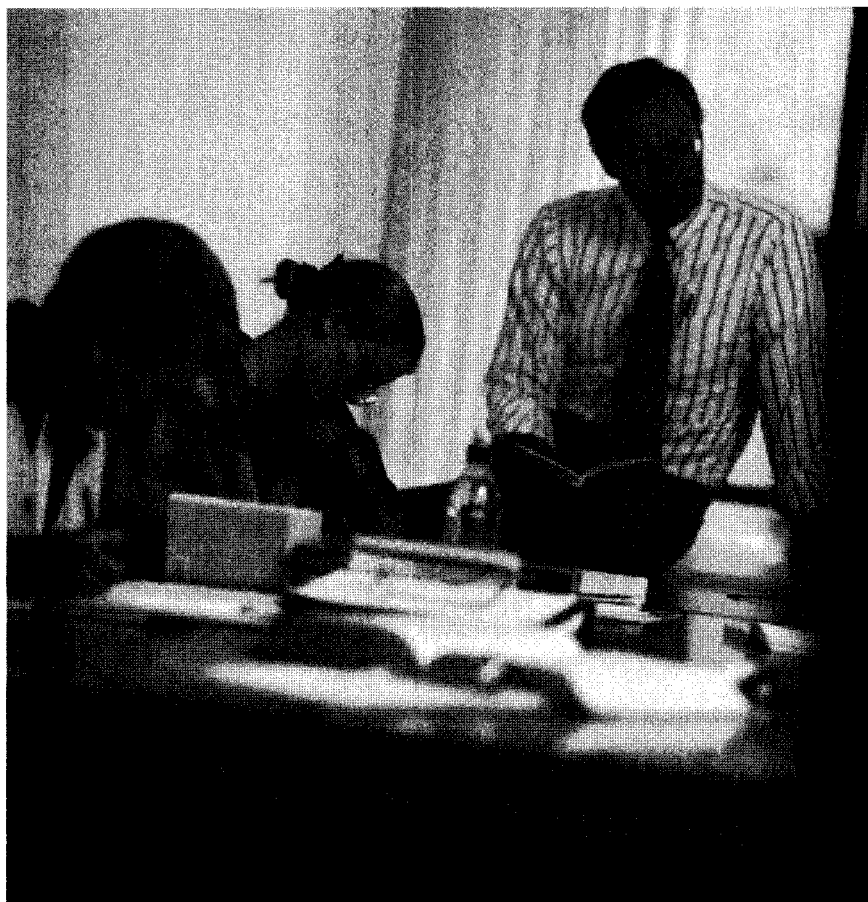
390 **Readings and Research.** F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of chair. *Staff.*

395 **Philosophy Seminar** (4). * F An advanced seminar on topics of current interest in philosophy, culminating in the preparation and presentation of a research paper. Prerequisite: three courses in philosophy. *Mr. K. Clark.*

Graduate Courses

501 **The Educational Enterprise: A Philosophical Perspe** (3). F, summer. An examination of factors presently operative in the educational enterprise from the perspective of the history of Western philosophy. *Mr. G. Mellema.*

590 **Independent Study.** (graduate). F, I, S. *Staff.*



Physical Education and Recreation

See the Department of Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Dance and Sport for descriptions of course offerings.

Physics

Professors S. Haan (chair), L. Molnar, S. Steenwyk, D. Van Baak
Associate Professors P. Harper, J. Jadrich, M. Walhout
Assistant Professor D. Haarsma, L. Haarsma, C. Heid

The Physics and Astronomy Department offers programs of concentration for students interested in careers or graduate studies in physics, astrophysics, or related disciplines, and for students interested in high school physics teaching. Students intending to major in physics are advised to enter college with four years of mathematics and to complete their 100- and 200-level courses in mathematics and physics during their freshman and sophomore years.

PHYSICS MAJOR: AT LEAST 32 semester hours

Physics 123 and 181
Physics 124 and 182
(Physics 126, 186, and an approved elective can substitute for 123, 124, 181, and 182)
Physics 225
Physics 226
Physics 280 or W50 (Engineering 204 and 284 can substitute for 280 or W50)
4 semester hours of 382
At least 2 upper-level theory courses
Physics 195
Physics 196, Astronomy 201, or approved electives to bring total to at least 32 semester hours

Cognates

One of Computer Science 150, 155, or 185
Math 161
Math 162
Math 231 (recommended)
Math 261

All physics majors who are juniors or seniors must enroll in Physics 195 or 196 each semester and are expected to attend Physics Department seminars.

The 32-hour major is intended primarily for students seeking a flexible program, e.g. who are also majoring in another discipline or earning an engineering degree but have an active interest in physics. The major satisfies the college's concentration requirement for graduation with a B.A. degree.

Students wanting a B.S. degree must complete a total of at least 58 semester hours of science and mathematics. Persons interested in a physics-related career who want to earn a B.S. degree based upon a physics major should complete the above minimum requirements plus at least one more upper-level theory course, Physics 395, and Math 231. Students planning to pursue graduate study in physics should take all the upper-level theory courses (335, 345, 346, 365, 375, and 376), Mathematics 333, and Physics 395-96. A summer working as a full-time research assistant is also strongly encouraged.

Students interested in graduate work in astrophysics should take astronomy 201 and plan their programs with Deborah Haarsma or Lawrence Molnar.

Students who major in both engineering and physics can earn both a B.S.E. and a B.A. or B.S. provided they meet the minimum program

requirements for each major, and provided their total program length is at least 145 semester hours. For a student with four years of high school foreign language, a dual-degree program may require as little as four years plus one summer. Interested students can consult with the Physics and Astronomy Department Chair for more details.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MAJOR IN PHYSICS: 32 semester hours

Physics 123 and 181
 Physics 124 and 182
 (Physics 126, 186, and an approved elective can substitute for 123, 124, 181, and 182)
 Physics 225
 Physics 226
 Physics 382
 Physics 390 (at least 2 semester hours involving a topic appropriate for teaching high school physics)
 Physics 195 or 196
 Two courses from Physics 335-379
 Approved physics electives to bring semester hour total to at least 32

Cognates

Math 161
 Math 162
 Math 261
 Astronomy 201 or Geology 331
 Any 2 additional courses from: Astronomy 201; Chemistry 103, 104; Biology 141, 242, 243; Geology 151, 331.

All juniors and seniors must enroll in Physics 195 or 196 each semester except their student teaching semester, and are expected to attend department seminars.

PHYSICS MINOR: 20 Semester hours

Physics 123 and 181
 Physics 124 and 182
 (Physics 126, 186, and 382 can substitute for 123, 124, 181, and 182)
 Physics 225
 Physics 226
 One course from Physics 335-379

Cognates

Math 161
 Math 162
 Math 261

SECONDARY EDUCATION PHYSICS MINOR: 20 semester hours

The secondary education physics minor is the same as the standard physics minor, except secondary education students are encouraged to take 123, 124, 181, and 182.

PHYSICS/COMPUTER SCIENCE GROUP MAJOR

Physics 126
 Physics 186
 (Physics 123, 124, 181, and 182 may be substituted for 126 and 186)
 Physics 225
 Physics 280
 Computer Science 185
 Computer Science 186
 Computer Science 280
 One from Computer Science 230, Engineering 220, or an upper division computer-science elective
 Physics or Computer Science electives (to provide a minimum of 24 semester hours in either physics or computer science)

Cognates

Math 161
 Math 162
 Math 231 or 255
 Math 261

HONORS

To graduate with honors in physics, a student must satisfy the general honors requirements of a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 and completion of a total of six honors courses (18 hours). In addition, the following departmental requirements must be met: (1) a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 in physics and mathematics, (2) At least three honors courses (of 3 or more semester hours each) in physics, including one upper-level theory course (335-379), (3) Completion of an approved physics major of at least 40 semester hours or the secondary education physics major. (4) regular participation in the departmental seminar program, (5) satisfactory completion of a senior project, including presentation of research results in a department seminar.

GROUP SCIENCE MAJOR

A group major in science and mathematics meets the needs of some students, particularly those in professional programs.

The majors are not appropriate for students who anticipate attending graduate school in physics or who are in teacher education programs. Such group majors require twelve courses in the sciences and mathematics, ten of which must be from two departments with no fewer than four from either, with the remaining two courses chosen from a third department. The chairs of the three departments must approve each program of this type.

Students may apply for admission to the department before completing 226, but they must have completed the 100 and 200-level physics and mathematics courses with a minimum average grade of C (2.0) before they can be admitted to the major program. The physical science core requirement may be met by 110, 111, 113, 123/181, 126, 221, 223, or the combination of 212 and IDIS 213. Students preparing to be elementary teachers must take either 111 or 212 as their second course of the three-course requirement in natural science, and can take any of 111, 112, or 212 as their third course. Students with a physical science exemption or transfer credit may substitute 112 for 111 or 212.

COURSES

Introductory Courses

110 Physical Science (4). F, core. This course evaluates the basic assumptions used in the scientific study of nature, discusses the methods of scientific investigation and the development of scientific theories, and presents the results of scientific investigations in the fields of physics and chemistry. It also acquaints students with the fundamental laws of physics and chemistry and explains certain important physical phenomena. This course is designed primarily for non-science majors and is not open to those who have taken or plan to take 111, 123, 126, or 221. Laboratory. *Staff.*

111 Observational Astronomy and the Science of Motion (4). F and S, core. This course traces the development of ideas concerning motion and the structure of the cosmos from ancient times through the emergence of modern science in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The apparent motions and behaviors of the stars, sun, moon, plan-

ets, and of terrestrial objects are all examined, and the ideas explaining these motions are considered from a historical perspective. The course has a strong laboratory emphasis, and pays particular attention to the processes involved in scientific investigation and in the nature and development of scientific understanding. Aspects of this course are designed specifically for prospective elementary education students, and the course should be taken by students considering the elementary education program. Not open to those who have taken or plan to take 110, 123, 126, 221, or 223. Prerequisites: a year of algebra and a year of geometry in high school. Elementary education students who have taken high school physics may wish to substitute Physics 112 or 212 for this course in their program. Not offered 2000-01.

112 Physical and Earth Science for Elementary School Teachers (4). F and S. This course uses a hands-on approach in surveying topics in chemistry, earth science, and physics that are relevant for teaching in elementary school. The course is designed to give prospective teachers background knowledge and experiences that will help them to teach inquiry-based science effectively. Topics covered include scientific models, climate and weather, convection, observational astronomy, the particulate nature of matter, energy, electricity and magnetism, and the development of evidence in scientific investigations. *Staff.*

113 Scientific Analysis for Elementary School Teachers (4). F and S, core. This course is a continuation of Physics 112 as students further develop the skills and content mastery important for elementary school teachers. Topics covered include the transformation of energy through sound, light, electricity, and thermal conduction, the changing earth system through erosion, pollution and the rock cycle, and the process of scientific analysis through framing scientific questions, conducting experiments, and solving scientific problems. The scientific processes are analyzed and discussed in terms of their limits and their relevancy to a Christian perspective of the world. Prerequisites: Physics 112. Elementary education students pursuing a science minor should take Physics 212 instead of this course. *Staff.*

123 Introduction to Modern and Classical Physics (3). F, core (with 181). This course, along with 124, serves as an introduction to both classical and modern physics for students planning to major in science or mathematics. It also introduces some concepts from astronomy. Mathematically qualified students are encouraged to satisfy the core requirement with 123/181 rather than with 110. Topics in classical physics include mechanics and thermodynamics. The nature of scientific study in general and its place in one's world and life view are discussed. Prerequisites: concurrent registration in or completion of 181 and Mathematics 161. *Staff.*

124 Introduction to Modern and Classical Physics (3). S. A continuation of 123, which is a prerequisite. Prerequisites: Mathematics 161 and concurrent registration in Mathematics 162 and Physics 182. *Staff.*

126 Introductory Physics: Mechanics and Heat (4). S, core. An introduction to classical Newtonian mechanics applied to linear and rotational motion; a study of energy and momentum and their associated conservation laws; an introduction to the concept of heat and a study of the first and second laws of thermodynamics. This course serves as a preparation for 225 and is intended primarily for engineering students and others who cannot fit 123-124 into their programs. Prerequisites: Mathematics 161 and concurrent registration in Mathematics 162 and Physics 186. *Staff.*

195 Physics Student Seminar. No credit. F and S. A seminar course featuring student and faculty presentations on topics relating to new developments in physics, to science, technology, and society issues, and to ethical issues related to physics. Junior and senior physics majors must attend each semester; freshmen and sophomores intending to major are encouraged to attend. By meeting stated requirements in this non-credit course, students can receive an honors designation in another concurrent 100- or 200-level physics course. *Staff.*

196 Physics Student Seminar (1). F and S. A seminar course featuring student and faculty presentations on topics relating to new developments in physics, to science, tech-

nology, and society issues, and to ethical issues related to physics. Both reading and laboratory topics are available for study and discussion. Students may not register for 195 and 196 concurrently. This course may be repeated up to two times, for a total 3 semester hours credit. *Staff.*

212 Physics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers (4). * F (The combination of this course with IDIS 213 satisfies physical science core.) This course uses a laboratory-based approach in surveying topics in physics that are relevant for teaching in the elementary and middle schools. The course is designed to give prospective teachers background knowledge and experiences that will help them to teach inquiry-based physics effectively. Topics covered include mechanics (energy, force, friction, work, torque, momentum, and simple machines), gas and liquid pressure, waves, sound, light, resonance, and electricity. The relationships of these physics topics with the corresponding technologies are discussed. Prerequisites: Physics 112. This course is primarily intended for elementary education students pursuing a science major or minor. *Staff.*

221 General Physics. F, core (4). This course along with its sequel, 222, is designed for those who do not intend to do further work in physics. Beginning with Newton's mechanics, other topics in the sequence include: waves, electricity and magnetism, light, relativity, and atomic physics. Laboratory. Prerequisites: plane trigonometry and high school algebra. *Staff.*

222 General Physics (4). S, core. A continuation of 221, which is a prerequisite. Laboratory. *Staff.*

223 Physics for the Health Sciences (4). F, core. An introduction to those topics in physics which are applicable to a variety of health science fields with special emphasis on understanding various physical aspects of the human body. Topics include basic laboratory techniques and instruments for physical measurements, data analysis, basic mechanics, fluids, heat, electrical circuits, sound, optics, radioactivity and x-rays, a discussion of the nature of physical science, and a Christian approach to science. Laboratory. Prerequisites: high school geometry and algebra.

Not open to those who have taken or plan to take 221. *Staff.*

225 Introductory Physics: Electricity, Magnetism, and Waves (5). F, core. A study of the properties of electric and magnetic fields and of the integral form of Maxwell's equations which describe these fields; a mathematically unified treatment of alternating current circuits, general wave phenomena, and geometrical and physical optics. Laboratory. Prerequisites: 124 or 126, 182 or 186, Mathematics 162, and concurrent registration in Mathematics 261. *Staff.*

226 Introductory Modern Physics (4). S. An introduction to quantum effects and the wave-particle duality of matter and radiation; a study of the structure of atoms, molecules, solids, nuclei, and fundamental particles as described by Schrodinger theory. Einsteinian relativity and statistical mechanics are also introduced. Prerequisites: 225, Mathematics 261. *Staff.*

280 Analog and Digital Electronics (4). S. An introduction to electronic circuits and devices and their applications. The following topics are included: A.C. circuit analysis, diode and transistor characteristics, amplifiers, oscillators, operational amplifiers, digital logic gates, flip-flops, counters, and integrated circuits. Laboratory exercises in all of the above topics are performed. Prerequisite: 225. Not offered 2000-01.

Advanced Theory Courses

335 Classical Mechanics (4). * F, alternate years. The motion of particles, of systems of particles, and of rigid bodies is studied by Newtonian and Lagrangian techniques. Topics included are: oscillatory motion, motion in a central force field, motion in non-inertial reference frames, motion of charged particles, and the inertia tensor of rigid bodies. Hamilton's canonical equations are developed and applied to simple systems. Prerequisite: 124 or 126. Not offered 2000-01.

345 Electromagnetism (4). * F, alternate years. The basic equations of electromagnetism are developed and applied to simple charge and current distributions. Further applications are made to electromagnetic

energy and electromagnetic properties of matter. Prerequisite: 225. *Staff.*

346 Electromagnetism (4). * S, alternate years. Maxwell's equations are developed and applied to electromagnetic radiation and physical optics. The relativistic character of electromagnetism is discussed and applied to motion of charged particles and the radiation they emit. Prerequisite: 345. *Staff.*

359 Seminar in Secondary Teaching of Physics (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of physics and the other natural sciences at the secondary level. Included are teaching strategies, curriculum studies, readings regarding new developments in science education, and considerations of educational uses of statistics and computers. This course should be taken concurrently with Educ 346, and provides a forum for the discussion of concerns that develop during directed teaching. This course is part of the professional education program and may not be included in the major or minor in physics. *Staff.*

365 Thermodynamics and Statistical Mechanics (4). * S, alternate years. Equations of state, heat capacities, and the laws of thermodynamics. The thermodynamic potentials. Application to some simple systems and changes of phase. Kinetic theory. Statistical mechanics with emphasis on the canonical ensemble. Determination of entropy and the thermodynamic potentials with application to crystals and gases. Introduction to quantum statistical mechanics. Prerequisite: 335. Not offered 2000-01.

375 Quantum Mechanics (4). * F, alternate years. The main emphasis is on wave mechanics and its application to atoms and molecules. One-electron atoms are discussed in detail. Additional topics discussed are electronic spin and atomic spectra and structure. Nuclei, the solid state, and fundamental particles are also considered. Prerequisite: 226.

376 Quantum Mechanics (4). * S, alternate years. A continuation of 375, which is a prerequisite.

390 Independent Study in Physics. F, I, S. Independent readings and research in physics under the supervision of a member of

the departmental staff. Prerequisite: permission of the chair. *Staff.*

Laboratory Courses

181 Basic Electrical Measurements (1). F. An introduction to basic D.C. electrical measurements including Kirchhoff's Laws, potentiometer circuits, and bridge circuits. Techniques of data handling and analysis and a brief introduction to A.C. circuits are included. *Staff.*

182 Electrical Measurements (1). S. Applications of D.C. electrical measurements; A.C. circuits, including experiments on frequency response and resonance; and an introduction to digital circuitry. Prerequisites: 181 and Mathematics 161. *Staff.*

186 Introductory Physics Laboratory (1). S. An introduction to basic D.C. electrical measurements and their use in studying various mechanical systems and thermodynamic phenomena. Not open to those who have taken 181. Concurrent registration is re-

quired in 126 or the permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

382 Modern Physics Laboratory (2). * F and S. An introduction to the basic laboratory techniques in atomic, nuclear, and solid-state physics and a study of some of the more important experiments on which modern physical theory is based. This course may be repeated with the permission of the instructor. Prerequisites: 280 (recommended), or a year of college physics and permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

395-396 Physics Seminar and Research (2,). * F, S, 2 semester hours; I, 3 semester hours. Experimental or theoretical research on an approved topic and presentation of the result of the research in a departmental seminar. Prerequisites: 382 and the approval of the department. *Staff.*

Graduate Courses

590 Independent Study. F, I, S. *Staff.*

Political Science

Professors R. De Vries, J. Penning, C. Smidt, W. Stevenson, C. Strikwerda (chair)

Associate Professor D. Koopman

Assistant Professor S. Goi, D. Walhof

The department offers a variety of courses in the areas of American politics, international relations, regional studies, and political theory. Students majoring in political science may follow either the regular major program or a program of concentration in international relations.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR: 33 semester hours

Political Science 201

Political Science 207

Political Science 240

Political Science 251

One from Political Science 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, or 303

Eighteen additional semester hours from the department which may include one interim course

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR: INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS CONCENTRATION (33 semester hours plus twelve approved cognate hours)

Political Science 201

Political Science 207

Political Science 240

Political Science 251

Five from Political Science 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, 303, 308, or 309

Six additional semester hours from the department which may include one interim course

Twelve approved cognate semester hours.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR: PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION CONCENTRATION
(33 semester hours plus four approved cognate courses)

- Political Science 201
- Political Science 202
- Political Science 207
- Political Science 209
- Political Science 212
- Political Science 240
- Political Science 251
- One from Political Science 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, or 303
- One from Political Science 314, 317, or 318
- One internship in either State/Local Government or Washington, D.C. (minimum 6 hours)
- One Political Science elective (if needed to fulfil 33 hr. major requiremnt)
- Four approved cognate courses in Business/Economics. (Recommended: Business 203, 204, 260, Economics 151, 221, 222, 339).

POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR:
21 semester hours

- One from Political Science 201, 202, 209, 212, 310, 314, 317, or 318
- One from Political Science 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 210, 214, 303, 308, or 309
- One from Political Science 240, 306, or 320
- Twelve additional semester hours from the department which may include one interim course

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION
POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR:
33 semester hours

- Political Science 201
- Political Science 202
- Political Science 207
- One from Political Science 203, 204, 205, 206, or 303
- Political Science 240
- Eighteen additional semester hours from the department which may include one interim course

ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION POLITICAL SCIENCE MINOR

- Political Science 201
- Political Science 202
- Political Science 240

- One from Political Science 207, 308, or 309
- One from Political Science 203, 204, 205, 206, 210, or 303
- Two from Political Science 209, 212, 251, 310, 314, 317, 318, or an interim

INTERNSHIPS

Political Science majors are encouraged to enroll in internship programs and a variety of off-campus interims in the U.S. and abroad. The department offers an 8 semester hour credit Internship in State and Local Government, Political Science 380. Interested students should contact Mr. J. Penning. The department offers a spring semester internship in Washington, D.C. Interested students should contact Mr. D. Koopman. Students may also enroll for a semester in the American Studies seminar and internship in Washington D.C., for which they may receive up to 8 semester hours credit in political science (see Off-Campus Programs). While students may earn more than 8 semester hours of internship credits, only 8 semester hours may be applied toward the major. Additional internship credits may be taken as electives and applied toward the required total credits for graduation.

HONORS

To graduate with honors in political science, a student must attain a minimum GPA of 3.3, take at least six honors courses overall, with a minimum of four honors courses in political science, and attain a minimum GPA of 3.3 in courses within the major.

To be admitted to a major program in political science a student must have completed 201 or 210 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). Although the political science core requirement may be satisfied by 201 or 210, Canadian students should consider taking 210 and prospective Canadian elementary teachers either 201 or 210.

COURSES

201 American Politics (3). F and S, core. A study of American national politics. Emphasis is on the social context, constitutional foundations, processes, and functions of American politics. *Staff.*

202 American State and Local Politics (3). F. A study of American politics at the state

and local levels. Emphasis is on state policy-making, urban politics, and metropolitics. *Mr. J. Penning.*

203 West European Politics (3). S. A study of the government and politics of Great Britain, France, and Germany. Attention is given to historical development, current political structures, and movements toward economic and political union. *Mr. C. Strikwerda.*

204 Latin American Politics (3). A study of modern Latin American politics with special emphasis on how different types of political regimes address the challenge of economic development. Not offered 1999-00.

205 Asian Politics (3). S. A study of the political systems and political developments in East and Southeast Asia with particular emphasis on China and Japan. Not offered 2000-01.

206 Russia, the CIS, and Central Europe (3). * S. A study of the development of political systems in the post-communist era with particular emphasis on the former Soviet Union. Not offered 2000-01.

207 Introduction to International Politics (3). F and S. An analysis of different theoretical approaches to the study of international politics and major problems of the international system, such as nationalism, imperialism, war, nuclear weapons, hunger, and poverty. *Ms. S. Goi.*

209 Public Administration (3). * F. An introduction to public administration, focusing on organization theory, public management, human resources administration and budgeting. *Mr. J. Penning.*

210 Canadian Government and Politics (3). F. Core. A study of the political system of Canada with emphasis on national (federal) government and politics. Examines the origins and development of Canada's political institutions, Canada's constitution, Canadian federalism, the operation of the parliamentary-cabinet system in Canada, political parties and election, social forces and trends in Canadian politics. *Mr. C. Strikwerda.*

212 American Public Policy (3). S. An examination of American public policy, focusing on the process of policy-making, methods of evaluating public policy, and the con-

tent of American public policy in key areas such as defense, social welfare, criminal justice, and education. Not offered 2000-01.

240 Political Ideas in Historical Perspective (3). F and S. An introduction to the history of political thought. By examining such concepts as freedom, authority, and justice, as they are understood by representative modern and pre-modern political thinkers, the course attempts to uncover the major strands of historical development in Western political thinking. *Mr. W. Stevenson, Ms. S. Goi*

251 Methods in Political Analysis (3). F. A study of the philosophical assumptions, theoretical issues, methodological approaches, and the analytical tools used in analyzing American, comparative, and international politics. *Mr. D. Koopman.*

295 A Culture, Race, and Gender: A Comparative Study in Inequality and Conflict (3). F. A comparative study of the politics of countries like India, Israel, Serbia, and South Africa in which issues of race, culture, and gender are at the root of ongoing conflicts and unequal socio-economic arrangements. The goal is to give students a sense of the complexity of such interrelations and to inform them of recurring patterns of oppression around the world. *Ms. S. Goi.*

295 B Topics in Comparative Politics (3). F and S. *Staff.*

303 African and Indian Politics (3). * F. A study of the politics and governments of the African states and India. Emphasis is on the issues and problems of political and economic development. Not offered 2000-01.

305 History of Political Thought to the Reformation (3). The development of political thought from ancient Greece to the sixteenth century. Not offered 2000-01.

306 History of Modern Political Thought (3). * S. Representative political theorists from the sixteenth through the nineteenth century. Not offered 2000-01.

308 Principles of American Foreign Policy (3). * S. An analytical view of American foreign policy; its domestic sources; the process of formulating policy; the instruments of American diplomacy; the nature of U.S.

relations with hostile powers, allies, emerging nations, and the United Nations; the limitations and potential of American foreign policy. *Mr. R. DeVries.*

309 International Organizations and Law (3). * F An examination of universal and regional international organizations and international law; their function and processes, their limits and possibilities, and their relationship to the international system. Special emphasis is given to the United Nations system. *Mr. R. De Vries*

310 Constitutional Law and Judicial Process (3). * S. A comprehensive study of the role of the courts in the American political system, focusing on the Supreme Court's role in constitutional interpretation. *Mr. W. Stevenson.*

314 The President and Congress (3). * S. An analysis of the powers and processes of these two institutions of American government and the changing relationship between them. Not offered 2000-01.

317 Parties and Elections (3). * F An analysis of the nature and importance of political parties and elections to American politics. Topics included are party development, party organization, political campaigns, electoral laws, public opinion, voting behavior, and election reforms. Attention is also given to survey research and the analysis of poll data. In election years, students enrolled in the course are encouraged to participate in the political campaign of the party or candidate of their choice. *Mr. D. Koopman.*

318 American Politics and Mass Media (3). * F A survey of the relationship between American politics and the mass communications media. The course covers the way the federal government through its regulations and its dissemination of information affects the operations of the media, and how the media influence the social and political values of Americans and the functioning of the political system. *Mr. S. Smidt.*

320 Twentieth Century Political Thought (3). * F A study of representative political theorists of the twentieth century, their points of emphasis, and their fundamental assumptions regarding politics and political reality. Not offered 2000-01.

380 Internship in State and Local Government (8). S. A field experience involving working for a government agency, an elected government official, or a private interest group in state or local government. Interns work sixteen hours per week under the direction of an agency instructor and attend a weekly seminar conducted by the college instructor. Prerequisites: a minimum grade point average of 2.5 and completion of Political Science 202, or permission of college instructor. Application for internships is made in September of each year. *Mr. J. Penning*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Reading or directed projects for majors. Open with the permission of the chair and the instructor under whom the work will be done. *Staff.*

395 Seminar. * *Staff.*

Psychology

Professors C. Beversluis, M. Bolt, J. Brink (chair), W. Joosse, P. Moes, A. Shoemaker, S. Stehouwer, R. Terborg, G. Weaver
Associate Professors M. Gunnoe, D. Tellinghuisen

The department offers a varied set of courses dealing with important facets of individual human functioning. The major and minor programs in psychology are designed to allow students flexibility to select courses which fit their present interests as well as their future expectations. Students majoring in psychology often enter "people-related" jobs in business, education, and the social services, or they pursue graduate study in psychology and related fields. A student handbook for majors can be obtained from the department office.

The core requirement in psychology is met by 151. Education 301 satisfies the core requirement only for students in teacher education programs.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR

Psychology 151

Psychology 255

Psychology 306

Psychology 399

One 330-level Psychology course

Two 300-level Psychology courses

Three Psychology electives (may include one interim)

Students must have a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in psychology courses to declare a psychology major.

Not more than one interim may be included in the ten-course major nor may 390, or any interim, be counted as a 300-level elective.

Strong students intending to do doctoral work in psychology should take 255 by the end of their sophomore year and 308 in the fall of their junior year. They should include 395 in their program of concentration and should plan their program with a departmental advisor. These courses are less important for masters and/or counseling programs.

All majors must complete the Psychology Department Senior Assessment in the spring of the year they intend to graduate.

HONORS

Students wishing to graduate with honors in psychology must complete at least six honors courses of which at least three must be in psychology. One of the three psychology honors courses must involve an honors research paper in Psychology 395 or a comparable honors project in Psychology 390.

Students must also achieve a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.3 in their psychology courses.

INTERNSHIPS

Psychology majors who have demonstrated ability in their psychology courses are encouraged to apply for an internship placement during their junior or senior year. Psychology 380, Internship in Psychology, provides a four-semester hour credit internship experience in one of a variety of areas of professional psychological practice and/or research (see course description). These experiences can provide important background for bachelor's degree level employment or graduate education in psychology. Students may also apply for an eight-week summer internship experience in neuropsychology at Rush Presbyterian St. Luke's Medical Center in Chicago. Although students may earn more than 4 semester hours of internship credits, only 4 semester hours can be applied toward the major. Interested students should contact Mr. G. Weaver.

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

Psychology 151

One from Psychology 255, 306, 308, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334

Four Psychology electives (may include one interim)

SECONDARY EDUCATION

PSYCHOLOGY MINOR

Psychology 151

Psychology 201

Psychology 212

Psychology 310

One from Psychology 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, or 308

Psychology 399

One psychology elective (may be an interim) is needed to meet the Michigan minimum requirement of 20 semester hours.

COURSES

151 Introductory Psychology (3). F and S, core. An orientation to many of the central concerns of psychology, this course includes consideration of such issues as perception and consciousness, learning and memory, motivation and emotion, personality development and social interaction, stress and adjustment. Students are introduced to the methods of psychological research and to the role of psychology in scientific endeavor and human application. The psychology core requirements for students in teacher education programs should be met by Education 301 rather than by this course. *Staff.*

201 Developmental Psychology: Lifespan (3). * F and S. An overview of human psychological development from birth to death. The primary objective is to understand the behavior characteristic of each stage of development and the factors which influence that behavior. Not open to students who have taken or plan to take 204. Prerequisite: 151 or Education 301, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. W. Joosse.*

204 Developmental Psychology: Child (3). * F and S. A basic overview of normal development from conception through adolescence. Organization is chronological (infant, toddler, etc.) and conceptual (cognitive development, social-personality development, etc.). Not open to students who have taken or plan to take 201. Prerequisite: 151 or Education 301, or permission of the instructor. *Ms. M. Gunnoe.*

207 Developmental Psychology: Adolescent (3). * S. A study of human development in the second decade of life. Topics include the types of transitions experienced (social, cognitive, physical); the contexts of adolescence (family, peer-group, school, work); and adaptive vs. maladaptive attempts to establish identity and intimacy. Prerequisite: 151 or

Education 301, or permission of the instructor. *Ms. M. Gunnoe.*

211 Personality and Adjustment (3). * F and S. A study of theory and research pertinent to personality dynamics and adjustment. Coverage typically includes concepts of mental health, the nature of stress, the self concept, and principles of emotional and interpersonal competence. Special emphasis is given to influential world views, Christian assessments, and personal applications. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01. *Mr. W. Joosse.*

212 Psychopathology (3). * F and S. A study of the wide range of abnormal behaviors. Emphasis is on causes, dynamics, and classification, with some attention to treatment approaches. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. S. Stehouwer, Mr. G. Weaver.*

216 Psychology of the Exceptional Child (3). * S. A basic overview of children who differ physically, mentally, or behaviorally from "normal" children. Emphasis on causal factors, characteristics, and diagnosis. Not open to students who have taken or plan to take Special Education 216. Prerequisite: 151 or Education 301, or permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

220 Psychological Perspectives on Marriage and the Family (3). * F This course focuses on psychological theory, research and perspectives on issues in family life. The course examines historical and current conceptualizations of the family as well as cross-cultural and sub-cultural conceptualizations of the family. Psychological perspectives on marriage preparation, marriage, divorce, infertility, child rearing, and single parenthood as well as developmental changes in the family are addressed. The course focuses as well on marital and family dysfunction, treatment, and health. Prerequisite: Psychology 151 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. S. Stehouwer.*

222 Human Sexuality and Gender (3). * F This course explores the ways that sexuality and gender have been studied as variables in psychological research and theory. Special attention will be given to recent theories of physiological and cultural influences

on men's and women's development. Biblical and popular perspectives on sexuality and gender issues will be examined, and promises and problems in gender relations will also be studied. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. *Ms. C. Beversluis.*

255 Social Science Statistics (4). * F and S. An introduction to statistics and computer applications in one of the social sciences. Concepts and procedures taught include levels of measurement, measures of central tendency, correlation techniques, probability theory, design of experiments, and hypothesis tests. Prerequisite: an introductory course in one of the social sciences (e.g. Psyc 151). *Mr. A. Shoemaker.*

301 Organizational Psychology (3). * S. A consideration of psychological concepts and research related to human action in work situations, particularly in organizations. The course includes discussions of the psychological processes of individuals involved in work and management (e.g., perceptual discrimination in varying tasks, strategies in problem solving, motivation for power and achievement, effects of compensation on learning), and the social psychology of the work organization (communication patterns, decision-making processes, performance evaluation, conflict, and stress). The relationship of psychological theory and practice are analyzed through case studies of organizational experiences. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

306 History and Systems of Psychology (3). *F and S. This course explores the historical roots of some of the current directions and tensions in the field of psychology. Questions about human nature and the nature of mind and knowledge are addressed through the study of ancient, medieval, and modern psychological theories. Special attention is given to the relationship between historical context and psychological theory. Prerequisites: two courses in psychology or permission of the instructor. *Mr. P. Moes.*

308 Advanced Research Methods. (4). *F. A continuation of 255 with an emphasis on general research methodology at both the conceptual and applied levels. Consideration is given to topics such as the scientific study of human behavior, the formulation

of research problems and hypotheses, research design, statistical inference, decision-making, and the writing of research reports. For majors and others interested in the social behavioral, and health sciences. Students who have taken a course in statistics but are not familiar with SPSS must consult the instructor before registering for this course. Prerequisites: 151 and 255 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. R. Terborg.*

310 Social Psychology (3). * F and S. A study of how people think about, influence, and relate to one another. Attention is given to such topics as persuasion and attitude change, conformity and obedience, group conflict and decision-making, stereotypes and illusions of social thought, attraction and prejudice, altruism and aggression. Students may not receive credit for this course and Sociology 310. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. M. Bolt.*

311 Theories of Personality (3). * F and S. A study of the enduring human personality characteristics that often distinguish one person from another. Extensive consideration is given to biological, psycho-dynamic, social, cognitive, and trait-descriptive theories of personality structure and functioning. The course also introduces students to a variety of personality scales and inventories designed to identify important individual differences in personality. Prerequisites: 151 and 212, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. J. Brink.*

312 Principles of Psychological Measurement (3). * F. An introduction to the theoretical and practical issues of psychological testing. Topics include: reliability and validity of tests, construction of psychological and educational measures, the use and misuse of standardized tests, strengths and weaknesses of commonly used tests, and the social, educational, and legal issues involved in testing and measurement. Prerequisite: 255 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. A. Shoemaker.*

313 Mental Health and the Classroom (3). * S. An introduction to the developmental needs and common developmental crises of school age children. Emphasis is on the methods of communication and classroom management which allow the teacher to pro-

mote healthy adjustment. Prerequisite: 151, or Education 301, or permission of the instructor. *Staff.*

314 Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy (3). * F An introduction to counseling and psychotherapeutic methods for dealing with emotional disorders. The course includes an overview of major approaches to counseling and psychotherapy with an analysis of the theoretical aspects and techniques employed. An attempt is also made to integrate these various approaches and to view them from a Christian perspective. Prerequisite: 212 and 311 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. S. Stehouwer.*

322 Perspectives of Psychology (2-4). * This course explores the relationships of psychology to, or its involvement in, such areas as religion, literature, art, family, and culture. When offered the particular topic area will be announced in the class schedule. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of instructor. *Staff.*

330 Psychology of Motivation (4). * S. An investigation of physiological, learning theory, and social-cognitive explanations of motivation. Topics include: brain mechanisms influencing hunger, sexual desire, attention, punishment and reward; drug effects on personality; emotional processes in addiction; drive and incentive effects in clinical disorders and work activity; gender and culture differences in achievement and power motives; decisional processes in learned optimism; and applications of theory to learning in inner city classrooms and to industrial productivity. The study of motivation is presented as a model for understanding inter-relationships among different approaches to psychological theory and research. Two-hour laboratory each week. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of instructor. *Mr. G. Weaver.*

331 Psychology of Sensation and Perception (4). * S. A detailed examination of the theories and research pertaining to various sensory and perceptual processes in human beings. Methodological, physiological, and pretheoretical issues are addressed. Two-hour laboratory each week. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. Not offered 2000-01.

332 Psychology of Learning Processes (4). * S. A consideration of how research findings and theory relate to learning processes. Included are such issues as the role of reinforcement and punishment, methods of enhancing or suppressing performance, biological limits on learning, stimulus generalization and discrimination learning. The importance of learning theory for psychology in general is stressed. Two-hour laboratory each week. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. R. Terborg.*

333 Physiological Psychology (4). * F This course is an introduction to research on the brain and physiological processes that have become very important in psychology. The course explores the physiological roots of perception and consciousness, learning and memory, sleep, emotion, sexuality, neurological disorders and psychopathology. The course includes an introduction to the work of clinical neuropsychologists and cognitive neuroscientists. Laboratory and off-campus experiences. Prerequisites: 151 and Biology core, or permission of the instructor. *Mr. P. Moes.*

334 Cognitive Psychology (4). * F A survey of research and theory in the study of human cognition. The course covers the acquisition, representation, and use of knowledge with emphasis on the processes of memory, language, and decision-making. Two-hour laboratory each week. Prerequisite: 151 or permission of the instructor. *Mr. D. Tellinghuisen.*

380 Internship in Psychology (4). * F, S. Students are placed in a field experience related to a specialized area of psychological practice or research (e.g. school psychology, industrial-organizational psychology, counseling-rehabilitation psychology). Students work eight hours per week under the direction of an on-site supervisor and participate in regular seminar meetings conducted by the college instructor. These experiences will introduce students to service in professional psychology as it is related to issues of psychological theory, research, client characteristics and needs, professional standards, and Christian discipleship. Each student will author a project that communicates learning throughout the internship. Prerequisites:

junior or senior psychology major, completion of course sequences related to the internship specialization (information available from the Psychology Department), and departmental approval of student application. *Mr. A. Shoemaker, Mr. G. Weaver.*

390 Independent Study. F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair. *Staff.*

395 Research Seminar (4). * S. The preparation, presentation, and discussion of papers based on current psychological literature and upon individual empirical research on selected topics. Prerequisites: 255 and 308. Enrollment is limited and departmental approval is required prior to registration. *Mr. D. Tellinghuisen.*

399 Psychology and Religion (3). * S. This capstone course will examine relationships between psychology and religion. It will include discussions of how several major psychologists have attempted to explain religious faith and practice. The course will examine frameworks that have been proposed for relating Christian beliefs about persons and psychological explanations. Consideration will be given to how these frameworks have influenced recent investigations of areas related to our experiences of Christian faith (e.g. perception, moral development, emotion). Prerequisite: 151 and three additional psychology courses or permission of the instructor. (See description of Templeton Award linked to the course under "Financial Information, Other Student Awards" heading of the catalog.) *Mr. G. Weaver.*

Graduate Courses

510 Educational Measurement (3). This course provides a theoretical and practical background which will enable classroom teachers to construct or select tests for specific purposes. It is designed to enable teachers to use test scores wisely and effectively in the learning process. A major paper requires knowledge and application of the concepts of reliability and validity as well as practical considerations in the evaluation of a standardized test of the student's choice. *Staff.*

511 Introduction to Guidance and Counseling (3). This course provides a survey of principles, major theories and resources that shape guidance and counseling efforts in the schools and other settings. The course provides an introduction to the field for those wishing to become more knowledgeable and for those teachers wishing to contribute to and benefit from guidance and counseling efforts. As such, this course provides a focus on emotional disturbance (behavior disorders) and learning disabilities among school-aged children and adolescents, including specific examination of psychodynamic, biophysical, systemic, cognitive, and behavioral models of etiology and treatment. Particular emphasis will be given to identifying methods of treatment in elementary and secondary schools and the community. These methods will be further examined as cooperating with and complementing the efforts of teachers, parents, and other community professionals. *Staff.*

590 Independent Study. F, I, S. *Staff.*

Religion and Theology

Professors C. De Groot, A. Griffioen (chair), R. Plantinga, K. Pomykala, J. Schneider,
T. Thompson

Associate Professors D. Crump, R. Whitekettle, T. Wolhuis

Assistant Professors K. Hotz, W. Lee, D. Harlow, M. Matthews, L. Smit

Adjunct Professor C. Plantinga, Jr.

Adjunct Assistant Professor J. Witvliet

The department offers a general major in religion and theology and a teaching major for students in secondary education. In addition, students are encouraged to design group majors, such as Religion and Philosophy, Religion and History, or Religion and Sociology. Two minor concentrations are offered: a group minor in missions and a general minor. These programs are described below and will be worked out with a departmental advisor who will help design the program according to the student's specific needs and interests.

GENERAL MAJOR

(BIBLICAL STUDIES EMPHASIS)

103 Biblical Literature and Theology (or equivalent)

201 Basic Christian Theology (or equivalent)

Four biblical studies electives

Three electives from other areas of religion and theology

396 Seminar: Religion and Theology

(SYSTEMATIC/HISTORICAL EMPHASIS)

103 Biblical Literature and Theology (or equivalent)

201 Basic Christian Theology (or equivalent)

Four systematic/historical electives

Three electives from other areas of Religion and Theology

396 Seminar: Religion and Theology

The general major in religion and theology is designed for students seeking a strong background in biblical and theological studies as preparation for various professions, for graduate education, or for Christian service generally. It is not limited to students preparing for the ordained ministry. The general major consists of ten courses (30 semester hours), including two core courses and a senior seminar, with emphasis in either biblical studies or systematic/historical studies. At least two courses (excluding Religion 301 and 396) must be from the advanced level (300-level); an interim course, approved by a departmental advisor, may also be included in the required ten courses. As part of the departmental writing program, majors must designate one department course (excluding 103, 201, 359, or 396) prior to their senior year as writing enriched. This course

will include additional writing, a revision component, and intensive evaluation. Students considering seminary or graduate school should consult their advisor about a recommended language cognate. Admittance to the major program requires completion of a core course with a minimum grade of C (2.0).

TEACHING MAJOR

103 Biblical Literature and Theology

201 Basic Christian Theology

250 Introduction to the Study of Religion

351 World Religions

IDIS 234 The Contemporary American Religious Situation

One elective from biblical studies

One elective from systematic/historical studies

Two courses from Art 231, Classics 231, History 231-233, Philosophy 204, 205, Psychology 399, Sociology 153, religion and theology courses in biblical studies and systematic/historical studies, or an approved interim.

359 Seminar in Principles of and Practices in Secondary Religion Teaching.

The teaching major is for education students who plan to teach religion in secondary schools (see pages 38-46) and consists of ten courses (30 semester hours), listed above. During student teaching for this program, which is offered in the spring semester, students should enroll in Education 346 and Religion 359. The teaching major in religion and theology fulfills the requirements for the state-certified Academic Study of Religions minor. (It cannot count as a state-certified major in a secondary education program.) Graduates

of the teaching major in religion and theology will receive a special certificate from Calvin College as a credential of qualification for secondary religion teaching. Teaching majors must fulfill the departmental writing program requirements as stated above under the general major. Mr. T. Thompson is the advisor for the teaching major.

INTERDISCIPLINARY MAJORS

Interdisciplinary majors in religion and theology and other fields may be designed according to the guidelines for group majors (see page 35). For example, a student wishing to present an interdisciplinary major in Religion and Philosophy could take 4–6 courses (12–18 semester hours) in religion and theology and 4–6 courses (12–18 semester hours) in philosophy, and 2 courses (6 semester hours) from a third discipline. Interdisciplinary majors must be carefully planned and must be approved by both major department chairs and the registrar.

GENERAL MINOR

One core course in religion and theology
Five other courses from any area of Religion and Theology

The general minor in religion and theology is for students who seek to develop a biblical and theological perspective for work in other disciplines and for Christian service generally. This minor consists of six courses (18 semester hours), one core course and five others, one of which (excluding Religion 301) must be from the advanced level (300-level). An appropriate interim course may be included with the approval of the advisor.

GROUP MINOR IN MISSIONS

251 Christianity and the World's Religions
252 Introduction to Missions
Sociology 253 Intercultural Communication
Three courses chosen (in consultation with an advisor) from the following: Religion 351, Geography 320, 240, Sociology 153, Economics 337, TWDS 201, area study courses (History 238, 241, 242, 245, 246, 331, 338, 371, 233-236, 355, Spanish 310), an appropriate interim course, and other courses approved by the advisor as part of an introduction to holistic missions.

The group minor in missions is for students interested in missions and other cross-cultural ministries and consists of 6 courses (18 semester hours). Mr. W. Lee is the advisor for the group minor in missions.

One of the two basic core courses in religion and theology must be taken from the biblical studies area; the other from systematic/historical studies. These requirements are normally met by taking 103 and 201. They may also be fulfilled, however, by taking one of the 200-level courses in biblical studies, and one of the 200-level systematic/historical offerings or 251, 301, or 332. Any department course except interims may be chosen by students electing a third core course in religion and theology. Interdisciplinary 234 will also satisfy as a third core course in religion and theology. Interdisciplinary W10 (CPOL) cannot be used to fulfill the two basic religion and theology core requirements.

COURSES

Basic Courses

103 **Biblical Literature and Theology** (3). F and S. core. A study of the unfolding of the history of redemption as set forth within the historical framework of the Old Testament, Intertestament, and New Testament eras. Biblical books are analyzed, varying modes of literary expression are examined, and the major themes of Scripture are explicated. Open only to first-year and sophomore students. *Staff.*

201 **Basic Christian Theology** (3). F and S. core. An introduction to the methods and concepts of systematic theology, to the range of historic Christian and Reformed doctrines (such as God, creation, redemption, Spirit and church, and last things), and to present-day challenges in creative Reformed thought. Not open to first-year students. *Staff.*

Intermediate and Advanced Biblical Studies Courses

These courses are typically offered on an every other year basis.

211 **Pentateuch** (3). F. core. A study of the first five books of the Bible. This course ex-

amines the accounts of creation, fall, Israel's ancestors, exodus, and giving of the Law using literary and historical analysis. Comparative literature from the Ancient Near East will be used to shed light on biblical passages. Theological issues explored include the character of God, what it means to be a human, our covenantal relationship with God, the nature of the world, and the presence of God in historical events. Not open to first-year students. *Ms. C De Groot.*

212 Old Testament Historical Books (3). F. core. A study of Joshua-2 Kings, 1-2 Chronicles, and Ezra-Nehemiah in terms of their literary features, historical settings, and theological themes. Particular attention will be devoted to the prophetic character of these works that provide a theological interpretation of Israel's history. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

213 The Psalms and Wisdom Books (3). S. core. A study of the books of Psalms, Proverbs, Job, and Ecclesiastes. The three focuses of the course will be: how to read poetry, the different categories of the Psalms and their interpretation, and the role of wisdom books in the Bible. Not open to first-year students. *Ms. C. De Groot.*

214 Prophets (3). F and S. core. A study of Old Testament prophetic literature, including Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, and selected minor prophets. Each book will be considered in light of its literary characteristics and socio-historical context with a view to explicating the text's theological message and contemporary relevance. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

221 Synoptic Gospels and Acts (3). F. core. A study of Matthew, Mark, and Luke-Acts. That concentrates on the relationships, similarities, and differences in form and message among these three works. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. K. Pomykala.*

222 Johannine Literature (3). F. core. A study of the Fourth Gospel and 1-3 John with a view to considering matters of introduction, interpretation, and theology. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. D. Crump.*

223 Paul's Letters (3). F and S. core. A study of the letters of Paul in terms of their theological and ethical themes with an emphasis

on how these themes are expressed in the context of Paul's ministry to various early Christian communities. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. D. Harlow.*

224 Revelation and General Letters (3). core. A study of Revelation and the general letters, including Hebrews, James, 1 & 2 Peter, and Jude, in terms of their literary features, historical setting, theological emphases, and present relevance. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

307 Interpreting the Bible (3). * S. A study of the methods and principles of biblical interpretation. Various exegetical and hermeneutical approaches will be examined and evaluated in terms of their usefulness for understanding the meaning and message of the scriptures. Prerequisite: a biblical core course. *Mr. W. Lee.*

309 Biblical Theology (3). * A course in constructive biblical theology, focusing on central themes, the problem of the unity and diversity of scripture, the "center" of biblical revelation, and proper methodology. Issues are considered in the context of historic and recent attempts to construct a biblical theology. Prerequisite: a biblical core course. Not offered 2000-01.

311 History and Archaeology of Ancient Israel (3). * F A study of the history of ancient Israel from the patriarchs through Ezra in the context of recent research on this topic. This course will consider the sources for reconstructing the history of Israel, including the Old Testament, Ancient Near Eastern literary remains, and archaeological evidence, as well as appropriate methods for interpreting these sources. Prerequisite: a biblical core course. *Mr. R. Whitekettle.*

313 When Women Read the Old Testament (3). * This course is the special topic for The Current Issues in Old Testament Studies course. In the last two decades, biblical interpretation by women and about women has blossomed and made significant contributions to the field of biblical studies. This course will study feminist approaches to the Old Testament and examine key passages relating to gender issues. Prerequisite: a biblical core course. Not offered 2000-01.

321 The Intertestamental Period (3). * A study of the history, literature, and theological developments of Judaism from the return from exile through the time of Christ, as a background for understanding the New Testament. Literature studied includes the Apocrypha and Dead Sea Scrolls. Prerequisite: a biblical core course. Not offered 2000-01.

323 Christian Origins (3). * This course is the special topic for The Current Issues in New Testament Studies course. An historically oriented study of the origins of Christianity during the first century. This course will examine the Jewish and Greco-Roman context of first century Palestine, the life and teaching of Jesus of Nazareth, the history, practice, and theological formulations of the earliest Christian communities, and various Christian communities associated with both canonical and non-canonical Christian literature. Prerequisite: a biblical core course. Not offered 2000-01.

Intermediate and Advanced Systematic/Historical Studies Courses

These courses are typically offered on an every other year basis.

230 The Doctrine of Revelation (3). core. This course is designed to help students to explore Reformed concepts of revelation in contemporary cultural context. Traditional models of general and special revelation, and models of biblical inspiration and authority will be explored and developed in the context of modern and post-modern concerns in philosophy, science, and non-Christian religions. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

231 The Doctrine of God (3). S. core. This course is designed to enable students to examine Christian and Reformed concepts of God in considerable depth, and in the contexts of modern academic discussion and debate. Topics include: the attributes of God in current discussion and debate; the God of good, power, and evil; the idea of the God who is three-in-one. Not open to first-year students. Ms. L. Smit.

232 The Doctrine of Creation (3). F. core. This course investigates the Christian teaching about the creation of the world. Such themes as the following will be considered:

the interpretation of Genesis 1 and 2, creation out of nothing, creation and evolution, the goodness of creation and the problem of evil, the image of God, the cultural mandate and the idea of stewardship, and the eclipse of creation in modern thought. Not open to first-year students. Mr. T. Thompson.

233 The Doctrine of Christ and Reconciliation (3). F. core. The main goals of this course are to provide students with opportunity to examine and reflect upon historic and Reformed doctrines of the person and works of Christ in the contexts of contemporary analytic thought and current biblical theology. Topics will include: Christ as God and man in current discussion; New Testament Christology and the current debates; Reformed Christology in the making. Not open to first-year students. Mr. J. Schneider.

234 The Doctrine of the Holy Spirit and Church (3). core. A study of the biblical teachings, confessional formulations, theological reflections, and experiential impact of the person and work of the Holy Spirit in the life of believing communities, as well as the attributes and ministries of the Church universal. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

235 Eschatology (3). core. A study of Christian teachings concerning the end times and last things in their biblical basis, historical formulations, and contemporary relevance. Topics covered include the return of Christ, the final judgment, the resurrection of the body, and eternal life. Millennialist and dispensationalist issues are also critically analyzed both historically and theologically. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

237 Christian Worship (3). S. core. A study of the history, theology, and practice of Christian worship. This course examines the relationship between theology and worship by considering the biblical basis for worship, the history of Christian liturgy, and contemporary worship. Examples of sermons, baptismal and Lord's Supper practices, hymnody, prayers, dance, art, and architecture from both traditional and contemporary worship are studied. Not open to first-year students. Mr. J. Witvliet.

241 General Church History (3). F, core. A survey of the history of the Christian church from its beginning to the present time, noting deviations from apostolic faith and practice, the interplay with the political, the great church councils, the crises that emerge, divisions and reunions, and the confluence of forces that determine the complexion of the Christian church today. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. M. Matthews*

242 American Religious History (3). core. A consideration of the theology and religious history of America from the immigration period to the present. Attention is paid to the European background, early establishment of Christianity in America, the colonial era, revivalism and confessionalism, emergence of evangelicalism, fundamentalism and liberalism, and various 20th century movements, including current ecumenism. Major social and political developments and their influence upon the American religious scene will be considered throughout. Not open to first-year students. Not offered 2000-01.

251 Christianity and the World's Religions (3). (See *World Religions and Missions* for the course description.)

301 Christianity and Culture (3). F and S, core. An historically-oriented study of the Reformed Christian tradition in the Western world—its origin and development, its basic concepts and life-perspectives, its cultural impact and contemporary relevance. Not open to first-year students. *Ms. L. Smit.*

332 Basic Christian Ethics (3). * S, core. A biblical-theological study of moral issues, both personal and social, considering relevant ethical principles and practices as they developed in the Judeo-Christian tradition. Not open to first-year students. *Ms. K. Hotz.*

341 Early and Medieval Theology (3). * A study of the main themes in western Christian theology from the post-apostolic period to the dawn of the Protestant Reformation. This course considers the early articulations of faith in the Apostolic Fathers, through the Trinitarian and Christological controversies, to Augustine as a pivotal figure, then continues with a study of medieval theology as represented by such figures as Anselm,

Aquinas, Ockham, and Hus. The focus throughout this course is on similar and contrasting views on such matters as faith and atonement, Scripture and tradition, church and sacraments, and the papacy and society. Selected writings from major theologians will be studied. Prerequisite: a systematic/historical core course. Not offered 2000-01.

343 Reformation Theology (3). * F A study of Christian doctrine as formulated in the Protestant Reformation and refined and elaborated by later Reformed theologians. Comparisons are drawn between the Reformed system and those of other branches of Christendom. Calvin's Institutes of the Christian Religion serves as a basic text. Prerequisite: a systematic/historical core course. *Mr. A. Griffioen.*

345 Modern Theology (3). * A study of Christian theology from the eighteenth to twentieth century. This course considers how the Enlightenment affected Protestant theology, as reflected in the new interaction of theology, philosophy, and science, and studies major modern theologians in light of this background. Selected writings from major figures of the period, such as Schleiermacher, Barth, Bultmann, and Tillich, will be studied. Prerequisite: a systematic/historical core course. Not offered 2000-01.

World Religions and Missions

250 Introduction to the Study of Religion (3). F A thematic introduction to the phenomenon of religion in comparative perspective. Issues examined include the dichotomy between the sacred and the profane, the nature of religious experience and its various expressions in life, the significance of myth and ritual, and differing analyses of human existence. Attention is also given to questions about the origin, nature, and function of religion in human life and society, and to issues pertaining to the study of religion in the humanities and social sciences. *Mr. R. Plantinga.*

251 Christianity and the World's Religions (3). F, core. An examination of the relationship of Christianity to the religions of the world. An attempt is made to understand

the phenomenon of religion from a theological perspective by investigating how various biblical and Christian writers have viewed Christianity's place in the religious history of the world. Special emphasis is placed on twentieth century attempts to confront the reality of religious pluralism. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. R. Plantinga*

252 Introduction to Missions (3). F. A general introduction to Christian missions in biblical and historical perspective. This course surveys the biblical and theological foundations for missions, and the church's interpretation and implementation of the task of spreading the gospel. The methods, challenges, successes, and failures of Christian missionary activity will be considered. Students will be involved in a local mission organization and use this practical experience as an additional basis for reflection. *Mr. W. Lee.*

351 World Religions (3). * S. An historical investigation of the nature of religion by examining the chief theories and practices of some of the world's major non-Christian religions, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and Islam. Emphasis is placed on each tradition's analysis of the basic human problem and the solution that it offers to the problem. Some attention is also paid to new, emergent religious movements and their relationship to older established traditions. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. R. Plantinga.*

352 Judaism (3). * S. A study of the major developments in Jewish history, thought, and practice beginning with the second temple era and extending to the contemporary period. Subjects studied will include rabbinic Judaism and its literature—the Mishnah and the Talmuds, medieval Jewish philosophy and mysticism, emancipation, Zionism, the Holocaust, and North American Judaism. The question of Jewish-Christian dialogue will also be considered. Not open to first-year students. *Mr. K. Pomykala*

Seminars

359 Seminar in Principles of and Practices in Secondary Religion Teaching (3). S. A course in perspectives on, and practices in the teaching of religion and theology on the secondary level. This course should be taken concurrently with Education 346: Directed Teaching. Before taking Religion 359, students must complete Education 301, 303, and 307. *Mr. T. Thompson.*

379 Research Topics in Christian Worship (3). Participation in collaborative research on the theology, history, and practice of Christian worship. Topics are chosen in conjunction with the scholarly initiatives of the Calvin Institute of Christian Worship. Enrollment open to qualified juniors and seniors. Prerequisite: a systematic/historical core course and permission of the instructor. *Mr. J. Witvliet.*

396 Seminar: Religion and Theology (3). S. An advanced seminar for senior majors in religion and theology and other qualified students. This course considers significant theological issues and requires a major research paper. Prerequisite: three electives in religion and theology and for non-majors permission of the instructor. *Mr. R. Plantinga.*

Graduate Courses

510 Theological and Philosophical Hermeneutics (3). This course is an intensive study of the theory and methods of biblical interpretation developed in the context of modern theology and philosophy. Questions about language and events, experience and significance, and authority and community comprise the core of this course. *Staff.*

580 Perspectives, Programs, and Practices in Bible and Religion Curriculum (3). A study of various approaches in the schools to curriculum and teaching in biblical studies, church history, Reformed thought, and world religions. Consideration is given to the way fundamental differences of perspective on biblical Christianity influence the selection and use of curriculum designs, materials, and teaching techniques. Course content is adapted to the various grade levels of particular interest to enrollees. *Staff.*

590 Independent Study. F, I, S. *Staff.*

Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice

Professors G. DeBlacy, F. DeJong, P. DeJong, B. Hugen (social work practicum coordinator)

M. Loyd-Paige (chair), R. Rice

Associate Professors C. Kreykes Brandsen (director of social work), R. Butler, T. VandenBerg

Assistant Professors K. Ver Beek, S. Richeson

Instructor L. Schwander

The department offers courses in sociology, criminal justice, social work, and anthropology. Sociology is the study of the principles of group relationships, social institutions, and the influence of the group on the individual. Social work is the study of theory and practice principles related to generalist, social work practice. Criminal justice is the study of the nature and treatment of crime in society and the interrelationships among criminal law, social order, and social justice. Anthropology is the study of the cultural values of peoples around the world and how these values become expressed in specific behavioral patterns. Programs in the department lead to a departmental major in sociology, a minor in sociology, a major in social work leading to a Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.) degree, a minor in social work, and a major in criminal justice

SOCIOLOGY MAJOR

Sociology 151

Sociology 255

Sociology 318

Sociology 320

Sociology 360

Five electives

SOCIOLOGY MINOR

Sociology 151

Six electives

SECONDARY EDUCATION

SOCIOLOGY MINOR

Sociology 151

Sociology 250

Sociology 253

Sociology 310

Take 9 hours from:

Sociology 153, 211, 212, 304, 306, 309, 315,

316, 317, 318, 320

Students who spend a semester at the Chicago Metropolitan Center may apply some of that work to a departmental major or minor.

For admission to the major program, a student must complete 151 with a minimum grade of C (2.0). The core requirement in sociology may be met by 151 or 153. Sociology 153 may be a part of the teaching minor in the academic study of religions.

SOCIAL WORK

Social Work classes prepare one for entry-level

social work positions involving generalist practice with individuals, families, groups, organizations and communities. Students who wish to earn the B.S.W. degree normally apply for admission to the B.S.W. program by February 15 of their sophomore year. A fuller description of the B.S.W. Program requirements is given both on pages 56–57 of this catalog and in the Social Work Student Handbook which can be obtained at the departmental office (College Center 210).

SOCIAL WORK MAJOR

Social Work 240

Social Work 250

Social Work 255

Social Work 320

Social Work 350

Social Work 360

Social Work 370

Social Work 371

Social Work 372

Social Work 373

Social Work 380

SOCIAL WORK MINOR

Psychology 151 or Sociology 151

Social Work 240

Social Work 350

Social Work 360

Two from Social Work 250, 370, Sociology 212, 253, 304, 306, 309, 314, 316, 317, and 319

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

The major in criminal justice provides the theory, context, and practice needed to qualify graduates to make informed decisions in the areas of law enforcement, the courts, probation, juvenile corrections, adult corrections, and alternative community corrections. A required ethics course (Religion 332 or Philosophy 205) may be used to fulfill an elective requirement in the contextual discipline area of the Liberal Arts core.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE MAJOR

Sociology 210

Sociology 211

Sociology 250

Sociology 255

Sociology 320

Sociology 395

A two-course internship. (Sociology 380)

Plus 12 hours from among the following: Sociology 213, 317, 319, 322, 327, 329, 330, 331, 332, 390, Wxx (departmental interim), Political Science 212, 310, or Psychology 212.

COURSES

Sociology

151 Sociological Principles and Perspective (3). F and S, core. A general introduction to sociology as a body of knowledge dealing with group relationships as these affect both the individual and society. An attempt is made to show how a sociological perspective offers a rational interpretation of issues current in our society. *Staff.*

153 Cultural Anthropology (3). F and S, core. A study of the historical trends in anthropology that have led to its present day perspective. The concepts of functionalism and cultural relativism are examined and evaluated. The course surveys various cultural patterns around the world. *Mr. T. Vanden Berg, Staff.*

250 Diversity and Inequality in North American Society (3). F and S. An analysis of the social structure of diversity and the social processes of inequality in contemporary North American society. The major objectives of the course are to study the interrelationships of gender, race, and class and

to develop an understanding of current social conditions through inclusive analysis of gender, race-ethnic, and class relations. Emphasis is placed on patterns and consequences of discrimination and oppression. *Ms. M. Loyd-Paige.*

253 Intercultural Communication (3). F and S. An examination of the anthropological principles relating to cross-cultural communication. This examination requires an extensive comparison of the components of cultural systems and the nature of cultural dynamics. The areas of application include government, business, peace corps, development, and mission work, with special emphasis on the last two. Special topics include developing an appropriate attitude regarding indigenous cultures and the management of culture shock. (Also cross-listed with CAS 253). *Mr. T. Vanden Berg.*

255 Social Science Statistics (4). F and S. An introduction to statistics and computer applications in one of the social sciences. Concepts and procedures taught include levels of measurement, measures of central tendency, correlation techniques, probability theory, and hypothesis tests. Prerequisite: an introductory course in one of the social sciences (e.g. Sociology 151). *Mr. F. DeJong.*

304 The Family (3). * F and S. An intensive culturally comparative and historical analysis of the family as an institution. The contemporary courtship, marriage, and divorce patterns of the American family are also discussed. *Mr. R. Butler.*

308 Demography and World Population Problems (3). This introduction to demographic analysis of society includes a consideration of the major demographic theories of population growth and how these contribute to an understanding of population explosion; a review of how the socio-cultural dimension of human society affects major sources of population growth (fertility, mortality, migration, and how variations in these reciprocally affect society); and an analysis of the causes and consequences of population size, distribution, and composition for human society. Not offered 2000-01.

310 Social Psychology (3). * F Human behavior as a consequence of psychological make-up and socio-cultural environment. Attention is given to social interaction as it occurs in small group settings. Attention is also given to the theoretical frameworks emphasizing self-concept and role playing. Students may not receive credit for this course and Psychology 310. *Mr. G. De Blacy.*

314 Contemporary Social Problems (3). * F The course will begin with a theoretical examination of social problems generally. Various contemporary social problems will be discussed with one selected for major emphasis. The focus for 2000-01 will be upon how mass communication and mass communication technology affects us as individuals and our society as a whole. *Ms. M. Loyd-Paige*

315 Sociology of Sport (3). * S. A study of the social and social-psychological dynamics of sports in modern society. Areas receiving special attention are youth sports, interscholastic sports, and professional sports. Emphasis is put on describing and understanding sports participants and observers and the relationship of sport as an institution to the rest of social structure. Not offered 2000-01.

316 Social Gerontology (3). * S. A cross-cultural examination of how various societies react toward the elderly. Specific substantive issues included are: discrimination against the elderly, familial relationships, social security, nursing home services, housing needs, and employment opportunities. There is an analysis of proposed changes in American society which would give assistance to senior citizens. *Ms. C. Kreykes Brandsen.*

318 Sociological Theory (3). * F An assessment of sociological theory in terms of its historical development and current role in understanding human behavior. Particular attention is given to the function of theory in the research process. Direction is given to the student in the formulation of sociological hypotheses from data. Prerequisite: 151. *Mr. S. Richeson*

320 Social Research (3). * F and S. An assessment of the nature of the research process as applied to the study of theoretical

problems in social science. Students are guided in designing and conducting a research project, involving definition of the problem, consideration of appropriate methods, and the collection and analysis of data. Prerequisite: 151 and 255. *Mr. F. DeJong*

360 Social Welfare Policy Analysis (3). * F and S. A value-critical analysis and evaluation of social welfare policies and programs as responses to defined social problems in their historical, political, and economic contexts. Students will examine the role of the direct provider of social services as a policy practitioner. Prerequisites: History core, Social Science core, Social Work 240. *Ms. L. Schwander.*

390 Independent Study. See Sociology 390 for course description.

394 Project Neighborhood Service-Learning Seminar (1). F and S. This seminar integrates content related to urban community assessment, organization and development in connection with service learning in the local community, using a cycle of action and reflection, in a group composed of Project Neighborhood Lake Drive House residents. *Staff.*

Social Work

240 Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare (3). F and S. An introduction to the profession of social work and the field of social welfare. Attention is given to the development of social welfare as a social institution, including the development of philosophies, values, and attitudes which influence the theory, policy, and practice of social work. Practice settings, professional roles, and value and ethical issues are also considered to increase awareness of the profession and aid students in considering social work as a career. *Ms. L. Schwander.*

250 Diversity and Inequality in North American Society (3). F and S. An analysis of the social structure of diversity and the social processes of inequality in contemporary North American society. The major objectives of the course are to study the interrelationships of gender, race, and class and to develop an understanding of current social conditions through inclusive analysis of gender, race-ethnic, and class relations.

Emphasis is placed on patterns and consequences of discrimination and oppression. *Ms. M. Loyd-Paige.*

255 Social Science Statistics (4). F and S. An introduction to statistics and computer applications in one of the social sciences. Concepts and procedures taught include levels of measurement, measures of central tendency, correlation techniques, probability theory, and hypothesis tests. Prerequisite: an introductory course in one of the social sciences (e.g. Sociology 151). *Mr. F. DeJong.*

320 Social Research (3). See Sociology 320 for description. Prerequisites: Sociology 151 and Social Work 240 and 255.

350 Human Behavior and the Social Environment (4). F and S. A study of the person in her/his environment using a systems-based ecological model of human behavior. Knowledge about persons as biological, psychological, social, cultural, and spiritual creatures is integrated as the "person" is followed through the life cycle. Theoretical frameworks from prerequisite courses are integrated to enable students to assess micro and macro influences on human behavior. Prerequisites: Biology core, English 101, Social Science core, Social Work 240, 250. *Ms. C. Kreykes Brandsen.*

360 Social Welfare Policy Analysis (3). F and S. A value-critical analysis and evaluation of social welfare policies and programs as responses to defined social problems in their historical, political, and economic contexts. Students will examine the role of the direct provider of social services as a policy practitioner. Prerequisites: History core, Social Science core, Social Work 240. *Ms. L. Schwander.*

370 The Helping Interview (3). F and S. A course to teach students the basic skills necessary to conduct a helping interview. Students participate in videotaped role plays. The course also contains contextual material about ethical issues, a Christian view of relationship and interviewing, and interviewing people from different backgrounds. Prerequisite: 240, 350 (or concurrent enrollment). *Mr. P. DeJong.*

371 Generalist Practice With Individuals and Families (3). F A study of generalist

social work practice within a "human behavior and social environment" and problem solving context. This course focuses on case management skills, interventions, and issues with individuals and families. Special attention is given to working with clients from different backgrounds. Prerequisites: 320, 350, 360 and 370. *Mr. P. De Jong.*

372 Generalist Practice With Groups (4). S. A study of generalist social work practice with groups with an emphasis on how the social work profession utilizes groups to accomplish individual, family, group, organizational, and community goals. Prerequisite: 371. *Ms. L. Schwander*

373 Vulnerable Populations: Programs, Policies, and Pr (3). F and S. This course integrates social welfare policies and generalist practice skills relevant to serving groups which are economically or otherwise at risk. Prerequisite content in human diversity, policy, and practice is used to teach current programs intended to meet the needs of groups such as abused children and their families, the frail elderly, and the persistently mentally ill. The course emphasizes how these approaches draw on several support systems including the family, community organizations, and state and federal resources. Prerequisites: 371. *Mr. B. Hugen.*

380 Social Work Practicum. (5-F, S;). F, I, and S. Students are placed in a community agency (minimum of 400 hours) under the supervision of a professional social worker. Students will engage in several social work roles and activities to continue to develop generalist practice skills and knowledge of the profession. A weekly on-campus seminar is also required. Prerequisites: previous or concurrent enrolment in 371, 372, and 373, admission to the B.S.W. program, and satisfactory completion of the practicum admission process. *Mr. P. DeJong, Mr. B. Hugen, Ms. C. Kreykes-Brandsen.*

390 Independent Study. See Sociology 390 for course description.

Criminal Justice

210 The Criminal Justice System (3). F and S. A survey and analysis of law enforcement, the courts, and corrections with

special attention given to the ethical, legal, and social issues that must be confronted when these components of the traditional criminal justice system are expected to bring about social justice to offenders, victims, and society in general. Goals of restoration, and moral accountability are also assessed. *Mr. R. Butler.*

211 Criminology and Delinquency (3). F and S. An examination of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and delinquency. Historical and current theories of the causes of crime and delinquency will be examined in terms of their ability to assist in understanding different types of crime as a prerequisite to prevention, treatment, and control. *Mr. S. Richeson.*

213 The Juvenile Justice System (3). S. This course provides an overview and analysis of the components of the juvenile justice system, law enforcement, the courts, and juvenile corrections. Special attention is given to the religious foundations of the juvenile justice movement and the ethical, legal, and social issues that must be confronted when the system is expected to bring about social justice to offenders, victims, and society. The causes of delinquency, juvenile offender rehabilitation, and moral accountability are discussed and evaluated. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. *Mr. R. Butler.*

317 Crime and Community (3). F An intensive study of both the negative and positive influences that the dominant structures, norms, and values of the community have, and can have, on crime and delinquency. Both overt and covert ties between the dominant structures, norms, and values of the community (as resident in basic institutions, treatment and control agencies, the media, and public opinion) and the nature of crime and delinquency will be examined. Negative influences will be considered by focusing on such topics as victimization, evasive norms, vigilantism, and apathy. The challenge to influence crime positively through individual and community action will be considered by discussing such topics as volunteerism and community based alternatives to traditional treatment and control programs. Prerequisite: Sociology 210, 211. *Staff.*

319 Special Problems and Current Issues in Criminal Ju (3). F. Concerted attention will be paid to a major criminal justice related issue or problem, focusing particularly on those for which a Reformed Christian sociological perspective is most strategic. Confronting the drug problem, and white collar crime are illustrations of these issues. Course may be taken two times-in the study of different issues and problems for a total of 6 semester hours. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. *Mr. R. Butler.*

322 Punishment and Corrections (3). S. The theoretical approaches to punishment, deterrence, rehabilitation, and treatment within the U.S. correctional system. The course will also cover the administrative and operational components of the corrections system including jails, prisons, probation, parole, boot camps, and community based-corrections programs. Special attention is given to the impact of religious movements historically and currently on the prison movement, and to the ethical, legal, and social issues that must be confronted when the system is expected to bring about social justice to offenders, victims, and society. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. Offered every other year. *Staff.*

327 Interpersonal Strategies in Juvenile and Adult Corrections (3). S. This course is required for students desiring a juvenile justice or corrections area of specialization. The course is designed to teach the basic interpersonal skills necessary to work with an offender population and will present a basic offender counseling model, a crisis intervention model, and an overview of group leadership with offender groups. Prerequisites: Junior standing; Sociology 210, 211.

329 Comparative Criminal Justice (3). S. An introductory study of model criminal justice systems in other nations. The approach is a historical and political review of the administration of crime and justice in other cultures. The course will center primarily on Great Britain, France, Canada, Japan, the Netherlands, and the Caribbean. The examination of cultural influences will include the traditional areas of police, courts, and corrections; and will discuss the negative and positive influences of each culture's

dominant structures, norms, values, religious beliefs, and social policies affecting crime and delinquency. Consideration will also be given to the alternatives forms of treatment and control used by each nation. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. Mr. S. Richeson.

330 Contemporary Policing: An Introduction to Modern Day Police Operations (3). S. This course will provide an overview of the theoretical and practical problems in modern day police work and police and community relationships. The course will also provide an introduction to the skills and knowledge essential to being a present-day law enforcement officer. Special attention will be given to the ambiguities, moral tensions and potential conflicts that are encountered and encroach on the effective and professional functioning of law enforcement officers and agencies. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. Mr. S. Richeson.

331 Criminal Investigation (3). F The rules and procedures of preliminary and follow-up investigations; techniques of the collection and preservation of physical evidence at the crime scene; the art of interviewing witnesses and the interrogation of suspects; the recording of notes, statements and confessions; use of the polygraph; methods used in scientific interpretation of evidence; and preparation of criminal cases for trial. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. The course is limited to criminal justice majors and pre-law students. Offered every other year. Staff.

332 Criminal Law (3). F This course provides an overall study of the legal basis of the criminal justice system including the history, theory, and practice of criminal law. The course will cover: crime vs. private wrongs; the definition and classification of

crimes; legal elements of crimes; elements of proof; rules of investigation; regulation of arrest, force, search and seizure; defenses and mitigating circumstances; rights of the accused; moral accountability; and basic court room procedures. Prerequisites: Sociology 210, 211. Staff.

380 Internship and Seminar in Criminal Justice (3 or 4). F and S. Students in the Criminal Justice Program are placed each semester of their senior year in a juvenile justice or criminal justice agency: law enforcement, the courts, or corrections. An on-site supervisor monitors and directs the student's day-to-day development in knowledge, skill, and personal growth. These experiences are complemented by regularly scheduled visits to agencies and on-campus seminars conducted by a Calvin College instructor. This field-based assessment is complemented by a student journal and a *term paper* that the criminal justice student must submit to the seminar instructor. Prerequisites: Program Director's approval. M. Baker.

395 Capstone Course in Criminal Justice (3). S. A senior level seminar. The course will be required of criminal justice majors in the year 2000, and may be taken as an elective until that time. The course will review the fundamental concepts of the criminal justice curriculum and will integrate the various aspects of the field. The course will also address vocational goals and responsibilities from a criminal justice and Christian perspective. Prerequisites: senior status and criminal justice major. Mr. S. Richeson.

Graduate Courses

590 Independent Study. F, I, S. Staff.

Spanish

Professors M. Bierling, S. Clevenger, E. Greenway, E. Miller (chair)

Assistant Professors J. Evans†, O. Leder, M. Pyper, M. Rodriguez, C. Slagter, A. Tigchelaar, D. TenHuisen, D. Zandstra

Instructors P. Villalta

Core Requirements. Students must demonstrate a competency in a foreign language that is equivalent to four years study in high school with a minimum grade of C, or two years study in college. Normally, this is demonstrated by completing Spanish 101-102-201-202 or Spanish 121-122-123 or Spanish 203 or by examination. Students will be placed in classes at their level of ability as determined by placement examinations. Successful completion of Spanish 123 or 202 or 203 fulfills the foreign language core requirement. The fine arts core may be met by any 300-level literature course.

Major Requirements. A minimum grade of C (2.0) in Spanish 301 is required as a prerequisite to any concentration in the Spanish Department. Programs for students wishing to major in Spanish are worked out individually with the appropriate departmental advisor. All Spanish majors (including those with group majors of which Spanish is a part) must take their final upper level class on campus.

SPANISH MAJOR

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Two from Spanish 330, 331, 332, or 333

Two from Spanish 351, 352, 353, 361, 362, or 363, one of which must be taken on campus.

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 30 hours

SPANISH MINOR

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Two from Spanish 330, 331, 332, or 333

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 20 hours

The advisor for these programs is Ms. Sandra Clevenger.

SECONDARY EDUCATION MAJOR IN SPANISH

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Two from Spanish 330, 331, 332, or 333

Spanish 304

Spanish 210 or 310 or study abroad

One from Spanish 351, 352, 353, 361, 362, or 363

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 30 hours

SECONDARY EDUCATION MINOR IN SPANISH

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Spanish 304

One from Spanish 330, 331, 332, or 333

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 20 hours

EDUCATION (K-12) MAJOR IN SPANISH

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Two from Spanish 330, 331, 332, or 333

Spanish 304

Spanish 210 or 310 or study abroad

One from Spanish 351, 352, 353, 361, 362, or 363

Spanish 356

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 33 hours

The advisor for these programs is Ms. D. Zandstra.

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MAJOR IN SPANISH

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Two from Spanish 330, 331, 332, or 333

Spanish 304

Spanish 210 or 310 or study abroad

Spanish 356

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 30 hours

ELEMENTARY EDUCATION MINOR IN SPANISH

Spanish 301

Spanish 302

Spanish 356

Electives level 123 or higher to reach a minimum of 20 hours

BILINGUAL EDUCATION GROUP MINOR FOR ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

Interdisciplinary 301

Spanish 310

Spanish 304

Spanish 356

English 334 or Education 311

History 207 or 208

History 211

Political Science 201

Total course hours must equal 24.

BILINGUAL EDUCATION GROUP MINOR FOR SECONDARY EDUCATION

Interdisciplinary 301

Spanish 310

Spanish 304

English 334

One from History 207 or 208

One from History 211 or 356

Political Science 201

Sociology 250

Total course hours must equal 24.

The advisors for these programs are Ms. E. Greenway and Ms. M. Pyper.

Students interested in the various teacher education programs in Spanish should consult the Student Program Guidebook for Elementary, Secondary, and Special Education (available from the Education Department) for a listing of requirements and should meet with the appropriate Spanish Department advisor as soon as possible to declare their interest in a particular program. All students in the departmental education programs must pass an oral and written Spanish proficiency examination in addition to the competency exam administered by the State of Michigan prior to enrolling for the teaching internship. The proficiency examination is offered four times each school year in October, December, March, and April. There is no charge to a student for taking the proficiency examination the first time, but a \$25.00 fee will be assessed for each subsequent examination.

Further information on the proficiency examination is available from Spanish Department advisors. The teaching internship in secondary Spanish is available only in the spring semester.

CREDIT/EXEMPTION EXAMS

Credit and/or exemption exams in the department will be given on the same dates as the proficiency examinations. Procedures and the fee structure for taking such exams are explained in the Calvin catalog section entitled, "Course Credit and Exemption Examination."

OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAMS

Semester in Spain. During the spring semester, Calvin offers its own full-time language program in Denia, Spain. As of January 2001, the required interim for SIS will be taught on location in Denia as well. Students can complete the core-program courses 101-102-201-202 to satisfy the college foreign language requirement for the bachelor's degree as well as earning 3 hours of interim credit. Calvin also offers an advanced language and literature program during the spring semester in Denia. Students in the advanced program take 15-17 semester hours towards a Spanish major or minor. Spanish 301 is a prerequisite for the advanced program. Students are reminded that their final upper level course must be completed on campus. The advisor for this program is Mr. D. TenHuisen.

Semester in Honduras. During the fall semester, this program in Third World Development studies takes place in Tegucigalpa, Honduras. Students take courses in development studies (in English), as well as language courses for Spanish credit, normally from the following offerings: 121, 201, 210, 302, or a survey literature course (according to demand). Majors and minors participating in this program should plan to take 210 and 302 in Honduras rather than on campus. The advisor for this program is Mr. M. Bierling.

Beginning in the fall of 2001, a full Spanish program will be offered in Honduras, similar to the department's semester in Spain.

Latin American Studies Program (LASP). This fall or spring semester in San

Jose, Costa Rica, is administered by the Council of Christian Colleges and Universities, of which Calvin is a member. Students are advised to take Spanish 301, but not 302, on campus before embarking on the program. The advisor for this program is Ms. M. Bierling.

Interim in the Yucatan (SPAN W50). Students in this course spend three and a half weeks immersed in Mexican culture in Merida, Yucatan, living with families and attending daily lecture classes. Students also take excursions to Mayan ruins, attend religious and cultural events, and keep detailed journals. The instructor for Interim 2001 is Ms. O. Leder.

COURSES

Language Courses

101 Elementary Spanish (4). F An introductory course in the use and comprehension of oral and written Spanish. *Staff.*

102 Elementary Spanish (4). S. Continuation of Spanish 101. *Staff.*

121-122-123 Introductory and Intermediate Spanish (4, 3, 4). FI, S. A closely integrated sequence involving two semesters and the interim for students who have completed two years of high school Spanish but who, on the basis of the score on the departmental placement test, are not prepared for 201. *Staff.*

201 Intermediate Spanish (4). F Review of essential grammatical structures and further training in spoken and written Spanish. Readings from significant authors. Prerequisites: 101 and 102 or other equivalents. *Staff.*

202 Intermediate Spanish (4). S. Continuation of 201. *Staff.*

203 Intermediate Spanish (4). F A fourth-semester course intended specifically for students who have successfully completed three years of high school Spanish or who, on the basis of the departmental placement test, demonstrate the requisite preparation. *Staff.*

301 Advanced Grammar and Composition (3). F and S. An intensive review of Spanish grammar integrated with extensive practice in the varieties of written communication. Study and practice will culminate in the writing of a final research paper. *Staff.*

302 Advanced Conversation (3). F and S. This course increases fluency in spoken Spanish through vocabulary acquisition, readings, conversation, debates, and oral presentations. Prerequisite: 202 or its equivalent. *Ms. C. Slagter, Mr. D. TenHuisen, Ms. D. Zandstra.*

304 Spanish-English Linguistics (3). F An examination of the differences between English and Spanish, particularly those involving sound, spelling, structure, and vocabulary, in order to improve the students' communication skills and to understand the errors made by those learning a second language. Testing and assessment of language skill is discussed. This course is required for elementary teaching majors, secondary teaching majors and minors, and bilingual education minors. Prerequisite: 301. *Ms. M. Bierling.*

Literature Courses

330 Survey of Literature of Spain I (3). F The major writers and movements in Spanish literature from the Middle Ages through the Golden Age within their cultural-historical context. Prerequisite: 301 or permission of the professor. *Mr. E. Miller, Ms. C. Slagter.*

331 Survey of Literature of Spain II (3). S. The major writers and movements in Spanish literature from the Golden Age to the present within their cultural-historical context. Prerequisite: 301 or permission of the professor. *Ms. S. Clevenger, Ms. A. Tigchelaar.*

332 Survey of the Literature of Latin America I (3). F The major writers and movements in Latin American literature from the Colonial Period through Modernism within their cultural-historical context. Prerequisite: 301 or permission of the professor. *Mr. D. Ten Huisen, Ms. D. Zandstra.*

333 Survey of the Literature of Latin America II (3). S. The major writers and movements in Latin American literature from Modernism to the present within their cultural-historical context. Prerequisite: 301 or permission of the professor. *Ms. D. Zandstra.*

351 Spanish Literature from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance (3). * S. This course focuses on the development of Span-

ish literature from its inception through the Renaissance. The following genres are analyzed: epic and lyric poetry; eclogues and pre-Golden Age drama; and the sentimental, the pastoral, and the picaresque novel. Oral presentations and/or research papers are required. Prerequisite: one course from 330, 331, 332, or 333, or permission of the professor. Projected offering: Spring 2002. Ms. S. Clevenger.

352 Spanish Literature of the Golden Age (3). * S. This course focuses on the literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. The following genres are analyzed: Renaissance and Baroque poetry, drama of the Lope and Calderón cycles, the origins of the modern Spanish novel, and the literature of the Counter-Reformation. Oral presentations and/or research papers are required. Prerequisite: one course from 330, 331, 332, or 333, or permission of the professor. Projected offering: Spring 2003. Ms. A. Tigchelaar.

353 Spanish Literature from the Eighteenth Century to the Present (3). * S. This course focuses on the Spanish literature of the eighteenth century to the present. The following genres are analyzed: Neoclassic drama, romantic drama and poetry, essays and poetry of the Generation of '98, twentieth century poetry, drama and novel. Oral presentations and/or research papers are required. Prerequisite: one course from 330, 331, 332, or 333, or permission of the professor. Ms. S. Clevenger.

361 Latin American Literature from the Colonial Period through Romanticism (3). * F This course focuses on the literature of Latin America from the Encounter (1492) through Independence (ca. 1820). The following genres are analyzed: colonial chronicles, epic and lyric poetry, mission and court drama, and the picaresque novel. While the Renaissance, Baroque, and Neoclassic periods will be covered within the American context, special emphasis will be placed on the hybrid nature (European and indigenous, literary and historical) of colonial texts. Oral presentations and/or research papers are required. Aside from the history text on colonial Latin America, all readings will be in Spanish. Prerequisite: one course

from 330, 331, 332, or 333, or permission of the professor. Mr. D. TenHuisen.

362 Latin American Literature from Pre-Modernism to 1945 (3). * F This course focuses on the literature of Latin America from Pre-Modernism to 1945. The following genres are analyzed: Pre-Modernist poetry, short story, and essay; Modernist poetry, short story and essay; poetry and short story of the Vanguardia. Oral presentations and/or research papers are required. Prerequisite: one course from 330, 331, 332, or 333, or permission of the professor. Projected offering: Fall 2001.

363 Contemporary Latin American Literature (3). * F This course focuses on the recent literature of Latin America. The following genres are analyzed: contemporary novels, poetry, and short stories. Oral presentations and/or research papers are required. Prerequisite: one course from 330, 331, 332, or 333, or permission of the professor. Projected offering: Fall 2002. Ms. D. Zandstra.

390 Independent Study. * F, I, S. Prerequisite: permission of the department chair.

395 Seminar (3). *

Culture Courses

210 Hispanic Civilization (3). * S. A study of the history and culture of Spanish and Latin American social, political and religious institutions. The course will also incorporate discussion of issues currently facing Hispanic peoples. Reading materials include literary and non-literary sources. Prerequisite: 301 or permission of the professor. Staff.

310 Hispanic Culture in the United States (3). * F A study of the history and culture of Hispanic groups in the United States, their political, social, and religious institutions, and their value systems. The course is designed to assist students in understanding the cultural contributions of each Hispanic group within the broader American culture. Reading materials include literary and non-literary sources. Field trip required. Prerequisite: 202. Ms. E. Greenway, Ms. M. Pyper.

320 Business Spanish (3). * S. An introduction to the terminology and standard forms of oral and written communication in Span-

ish relating to the fields of business and economics. The course also considers the cultural and economic context of business practices in the Hispanic world. The course is designed for advanced students of Spanish. Conducted in Spanish. Prerequisite: 301. Projected Offering: Spring 2002. Ms. S. Cleveger

Education Courses

356 Foreign Language Education in the Elementary School (3). * I. Theory and practice of foreign language teaching in the elementary school. Study of language skill development, second language acquisition, methodologies, curricula and programs. To be taken prior to Education 346 (Directed Teaching) and Spanish 359 (Seminar in Student Teaching). Required for K-12 endorsement. Projected offering: Interim 2001. Ms. M. Pyper.

359 Seminar in Principles and Practices in Secondary (3). S. A course in perspectives on, principles of, and practices in the teaching of Spanish on the secondary level. This

course should be taken concurrently with Education 346, (Directed Teaching). Before taking this course, students must pass the Spanish Departmental proficiency exam and complete Education 301 and 303. This course does not count as part of the major or minor program. Ms. M. Pyper.

IDIS 301 Introduction to Bilingual Education. (3). * I. This course will prepare teachers to be qualified to teach in classrooms where English is the second language. Students will be concerned with both the theory and the skills necessary to teach speaking, reading, writing, and comprehension in a bilingual situation. The course includes such matters as linguistics, language interference, vocabulary, sentence structure, idioms, teaching English as a second language, placement of the newly arrived student, choice of learning materials, and the use of specialized audio-visual aids. The course will include observation in local bilingual classrooms. Prerequisite: Spanish 202. Projected offering: Interim 2002. Ms. M. Pyper.

Third World Development Studies

The Third World Development Studies minor consists of six courses, three required and three elective, which together comprise a coherent, planned, interdisciplinary program in development studies. Participation in off-campus experiences in the Third World is normally expected. Up to 9 semester hours from semester-long Third World programs may apply to the minor. One off-campus interim in the Third World may apply. Participation in the Calvin College semester in Honduras satisfies three courses in the minor; one of these three Semester in Honduras courses may take the place of TWDS 201 in the minor. The program director is Mr. Roland Hoksbergen of the Economics and Business Department. Along with Mr. Hoksbergen, Mr. R. DeVries of the Political Science Department and Mr. Todd Vanden Berg of the Sociology Department serve as program advisors.

THIRD WORLD DEVELOPMENT STUDIES MINOR

Third World Development Studies 201
Third World Development Studies 395
Sociology 253

Three electives from CAS 330, Economics and Business 337, 338, Environmental Studies 201, 302, French 219, Geography 110, 201, 230, 240, History 231, 232, 233, 235, 236, 238, 241, 242, 245, 246, 338,

Political Science 204, 205, 207, 303, 309, Religion 252, 351, Sociology 153, 308, Spanish 332, 333, 361, 362, 363, and one interim.

COURSES

201 Introduction to Third World Development (3). S. An introduction to the history of Third World development, to the realities of contemporary life in the world's low-

income countries, and to competing theoretical perspectives on development and change. The course addresses cultural, social, political, religious, economic, and environmental elements of people's lives in the Third World. It also surveys and critiques such dominant perspectives on development as modernization, dependency, world systems, historical culturalism, and sustainable development. Prerequisite: sophomore status. Mr. R. DeVries, Mr. R. Hoksbergen.

395 Seminar in Third World Development Studies (3). S. A study of some of the major current problems and issues in development.

The course has three main objectives: first, to acquaint students with the current state of the debate on development; second, to analyze the ethical foundations of the various prominent voices in the debate; and third, to cultivate Christian thinking on development questions. Emphasis is placed on oral and written reports and on a senior research project. Prerequisite: senior Third World Development Studies minor status. Mr. R. DeVries, Mr. R. Hoksbergen.

SOC253 See Sociology for a complete course description.

Interim 2001

(Unless otherwise indicated, all courses are 3.0 semester hours.)

NUMBER	TITLE	INSTRUCTOR
IDIS W10	Christian Perspectives on Learning (core)	Staff
IDIS W11	Dimensions of World Hunger	W. Van Lopik U. Zylstra N. Nielsen
IDIS W12	Business and Engineering for the International Market – off campus	S. Vander Linde
IDIS W13	Post-Apartheid Challenges in South Africa – off campus	J. Apol M. Baker
IDIS W15	Biking in Australia: Fitness and Good Nutrition as a Lifestyle – off campus	R. Blankespoor L. Louters
IDIS W16	Dutch Landscapes: Society, Technology, and Environment – off campus	H. Aay R. Hoeksema
IDIS W17	Religions and Cultures of the Pacific – off campus	W. Stob
IDIS W18	Backcountry Yellowstone – off campus	D. Bosch D. Van Baak K. Bratt
IDIS W19	Archaeology of the Early Church	M. Fackler
IDIS W20	Understanding the First Amendment	C. Moody
IDIS W21	Group Dynamics	C. Moody
IDIS W22	The Nature of Sex	C. Blankespoor J. Bonnema D. van Dijk
IDIS W23	Coasts	R. Stearley D. Young
IDIS W24	Genesis 1-11 and Science in the Reformed Tradition	L. Herzberg L. Hardy
IDIS W25	Introduction to Japan	J. Hoekstra R. Selles
IDIS W26	The New Urbanism	K. Clark
IDIS W27	All About France	J. Beukema
IDIS W28	Chinese Thought and Culture	G. Van Aniel
IDIS W29	Caring for the Elderly: Challenges for the Next Generation	

IDIS W30	Dancing Across the Elementary Curriculum	E. Van't Hof
IDIS W31	An Inside Look at <i>The January Series</i>	R. Honderd
IDIS W32	Common Challenges; Spiritual Disciplines	W. Joosse
IDIS W33	The Art of Life and Death: Testimony from Film, Music, and Literature	R. Plantinga T. Thompson
IDIS W42	Visions and Prophecies in the Native American West	J. Schneider
IDIS W50	Developing a Christian Mind	Staff
IDIS W60	Russia: Human Services in the Post-Soviet Era – <i>off campus</i> (Note dates: Summer Session, 2001)	F. DeJong B. Hugen
IDIS W61	Derrida and Deconstruction – <i>off campus</i>	C. Joldersma H. Luttkhuizen
IDIS W62	Leonardo's Dream: Imaging to Reality – <i>off campus</i>	A. Greidanus Probes L. Van Poolen
IDIS W63	Viewing the Computer through Celluloid Glasses	J. Adams
IDIS W64	The Urban Child	Y. Van Ee
IDIS W65	Time by Design: The Science of Thinking Backwards	F. Speyers
IDIS W80	Elementary Science Teaching and Activities	S. Stegink
ART W11	Ceramics: An Experience with Clay for Non-Art Majors	C. Huisman
ART W40	Creativity in Science and Art	C. Young
ART W80	ARTNYC2001: Contemporary Art in New York City – <i>off campus</i>	C. Bakker
ART W81	Folio, Image, Space, Text, and Time: Creating Mixed-Media Artists Books	C. Lamberts VerMeulen
ART W82	The 300MHz Darkroom	J. Steensma
ART W83	Jewelry and Beyond	H. Bonzelaar
ART W84	Leonardo's Dream: Imaging to Reality	A. Greidanus Probes L. Van Poolen
ART W85	Time by Design: The Science of Thinking Backwards	F. Speyers
ASI 310	Biology in Winter (four semester hours) – <i>off campus</i>	Staff
ASI 346	Winter Stream Ecology (four semester hours) – <i>off campus</i>	Staff
ASI 350	Environmental Ethics (four semester hours) – <i>off campus</i>	Staff
ASI 427	Ecology of the Indian Tropics (four semester hrs) – <i>off campus</i>	Staff
BIOL W60	Exploring Medical Missions in Ecuador – <i>off campus</i>	P. Tigchelaar
BIOL W61	Tropical Ecosystems: Conservation and Development in Central America – <i>off campus</i>	R. Van Dragt D. Warners
BIOL W62	Mammalian Histology	R. Nyhof
BUS W10	The Most Mickey Mouse Interim Course Ever	R. Slager S. Vander Veen
BUS W80	New York Financial Markets and Institutions – <i>off campus</i>	D. Attebury
BUS W81	Management Consulting Bootcamp	R. Betka K. Schaefer
CAS W39	Theatre in London and Stratford – <i>off campus</i>	R. Hubbard D. Leugs
CAS W40	No One Will Marry a Princess with a Tree Growing Out of Her Head!	R. Buursma D. Freeberg C. Sawyer
CAS W41	Silent Cinema	P. Goetz
CAS W42	"If You Liked <i>Clueless</i> , You'll Love <i>Emma</i> :" Film Adaptations and Jane Austen's Novels	K. Groenendyk
CAS W43	After-Effects and the Sixty-Second Seduction	J. Korf
CAS W44	Costuming with Alternative Materials	M. Merz
CAS W45	The Methods and the Madness of Communication Research	R. Oosterhoff

CAS W46	Women and Health Communication	H. Sterk
CAS W47	"What's That, Mommy?" Exploring Parent-Child Conversations during Shared Book Reading	J. Vander Woude
CAS W48	The Church and the American Cinema	W. Romanowski
CAS W49	A Millennium Murder Mystery: Producing Radio Drama – <i>off campus</i>	R. Fortner
CAS W82	Acting in Ireland: An Interim at the Gaiety School of Acting – <i>off campus</i>	S. Sandberg
CAS W83	Improvisational Storytelling	M. J. Pories
CHEM W10	A Mystery History of Chemistry: Doing Chemistry through a Time Machine	A. Leegwater S. Wykstra
CHEM W61	Sensational Chemistry: The Chemistry of Flavors and Fragrances	K. Piers
CHEM W62	Scanning Probe Microscopy	K. Muyskens K. Sinniah
CHEM W80	Environmental Chemistry	R. De Kock
CHEM 271	Environmental Chemistry	W. Van Doorne R. De Kock
CLAS W10	Ancient and Early Christian Culture in Greece – <i>off campus</i>	W. Van Doorne M. Gustafson M. Williams
CPSC W80	Cryptography and Computer Security	E. Fife
DUTC W81	Dutch Interim Abroad – <i>off campus</i>	H. De Vries
ECON W80	Globalization: The New World Economy?	J. Tiemstra
EDUC W10	Exploring Effective Computer Technology in Teaching	P. Oostenink
EDUC W60	Comparative Education – <i>off campus</i>	G. Stronks Staff
EDUC 216	Educating Exceptional Children	G. Fondse
ENGL W10	New England Saints – <i>off campus</i>	G. Schmidt
ENGL W40	Discovering Nineteenth-Century England – <i>off campus</i>	D. Hoolsema D. Ward
ENGL W41	And You Thought Your Family was Weird: The Dysfunctional American Family in Twentieth-Century Drama	J. Holberg M. A. Walters
ENGL W42	Twentieth-Century Representations of War	C. Pollard
ENGL W43	Writing Books for Children	D. Hettinga
ENGL W44	Reading and Writing Christian Lyric Poetry	D. Rienstra K. Saupe
ENGL W45	Religious Themes in the Short Story	W. D. Brown
ENGL W46	Modern European Novels	E. Ericson
ENGL 262	Business Writing	N. Hull
ENGL 339	English Grammar	J. Vanden Bosch
ENGR W80	Process Modeling, Dynamics, and Control	J. Van Antwerp
ENGR W81	Digital System Design with VDHL	R. Brouwer
ENGL W82	Finite-Element Analysis	R. De Jong
ENGL W83	Masonry Design	L. DeRooy
ENST W40	Dimensions of World Hunger	W. Van Lopik U. Zylstra
FREN W10	All About France	R. Selles
FREN 122	Intermediate French (core)	Staff
GEOG W40	Coasts	D. van Dijk
GERM W80	German Interim Abroad – <i>off campus</i>	B. Carvill
GERM 122	Intermediate German (core)	Staff
GREE 101R	Review Greek (non-credit)	Staff

HE 307	Community Health	M. Schutten
HIST W10	The History of California	R. Wells
HIST W40	Tracing the Mississippi: The Civil War, the Civil Rights Movement, and the Origin of the Blues – <i>off campus</i>	K. Berends R. Jelks
HIST W41	The Kennedy Presidency	W. Van Vugt
HIST W42	Turkey in the Twentieth Century	D. Howard
HIST W80	Doubters, Searchers, and Believers: The American Spiritual Crisis, 1875-1929	M. Bendroth
HIST W81	The Calamitous Fourteenth Century	F. van Liere
MATH W50	The Heart of Mathematics (core)	G. Venema
MATH W80	Cryptography and Computer Security	E. Fife
MATH W81	Applications of Linear Algebra	T. Jager
MATH W82	Curricular Materials for Elementary and Middle School Mathematics	J. Koop
MATH 160	Elementary Functions and Calculus (core)	Staff
MUSC W10	Interactive Music and Missions	D. Topp
MUSC W11	No One Will Marry A Princess with a Tree Growing Out of Her Head!	R. Buursma D. Freeberg C. Sawyer
MUSC W40	Introduction to the Fundamentals of Music Theory	J. Hamersma
MUSC W41	Jewels of Choral Literature	M. Mustert
NURS 354	Caring Relationships for the Helping Professions	Staff
NURS 459A	Nursing Practicum (two semester hours)	D. Sietsema
NURS 459B	Nursing Practicum in New Mexico – <i>off campus</i> (two semester hours)	D. Sietsema
NURS 459C	Nursing Practicum in Detroit – <i>off campus</i> (two semester hours)	D. Sietsema
PE W10	Caring for the Elderly: Challenges for the Next Generation	J. Beukema G. Van Aniel
PE W11	Sports and the Mass Media	J. Pettinga
PE W12	Career Exploration in Exercise Science and Sports Medicine	N. Meyer J. Walton
PE W13	Olympic Games: Trends and Issues	J. Bergsma J. I. Kim
PE W14	Sports Psychology	D. Bakker A. Warners
PE W41	A Voice from the Wilderness: Balancing Urban Growth, Outdoor Recreation, and the Environment – <i>off campus</i>	D. De Graaf
PE 131A	Badminton I (one semester hour)	Ms. K. Gall
PE 135A	Volleyball I (one semester hour)	Ms. N. Van Noord
PE 136A#+	Gymnastics (one semester hour)	Staff
PE 155A	Ballet I (one semester hour)	Ms. J. Genson
PE 173A	Basketball (one semester hour)	Mr. K. Vande Streek
PE 176A#+	Ice Skating (one semester hour)	Mr. M. Zuidema
PE 177A#+	Downhill Skiing (one semester hour)	Mr. D. Gelderloos
PE 177B#+	Downhill Skiing (one semester hour)	Mr. D. Gelderloos
PE 181A	Badminton II (one semester hour)	Mr. M. Zuidema
PE 198A#@	Scuba (one semester hour)	Mr. G. Kimball ¹

@ Elective only, does NOT fulfill core.

Fee required. Pick up information sheet in PE. Office.

+ Class meets off-campus.

PHIL W12	Science and Belief: The Deeper Challenge	D. Ratzsch
PHIL W13	A Mystery History of Chemistry: How to Be an Amateur Chemist and Think about Stuff	A. Leegwater S. Wykstra
PHIL W60	Independent Study at L'Abri Fellowship, Switzerland – <i>off campus</i>	L. Hardy
PHIL W61	Ethics after Nietzsche	R. Groenhout
PHYS W80	Laboratory Electronics	S. Steenwyk
POLS W40	Americans in Vietnam	C. Strikwerda
POLS W80	Marxism, Feminism, and Homosexual Activism: Any Connections?	W. Stevenson
POLS W82	United Nations Interim in New York – <i>off campus</i>	R. De Vries
PSYC W40	Psychology of Interpersonal Relationships	A. Shoemaker
PSYC W41	Aging: Mind over Matter	B. Vermeer
PSYC W80	Psychological Perspectives on Marriage	N. Stehouwer S. Stehouwer
PSYC W81	What's Your Preference?	R. Terborg
PSYC W82	Helping Skills	J. DeBoe
RECR 308	Recreation Program and Facility Management	A. De Vries
REL W40	Israel: The Land of the Bible – <i>off campus</i>	K. Pomykala
REL W41	Beauty	L. Smit
REL W42	God Talk: Prayer in the Bible and Life	D. Crump
REL W43	An Introduction to Islam	K. Hotz
REL W44	The Other Gospels	D. Harlow
REL W80	Male and Female He Created Them: Biblical Portraits of Gender	C. de Groot
REL W81	Roman Catholicism	A. Griffioen
SOC W10	Honduras: Poverty and Hope – <i>off campus</i>	K. Ver Beek
SOC W40	Magic, Witchcraft, and Religion: The Anthropology of Religion	T. Vanden Berg
SOC W42	Post-Apartheid Challenges in South Africa – <i>off campus</i>	J. Apol
SOWK 380	Social-Work Practicum	M. Baker
SPAN W60	Interim in the Yucatán – <i>off campus</i>	B. Hugen
SPAN W80	Interim in the Yucatán – <i>off campus</i>	O. Leder
SPAN 122	Intermediate Spanish (core)	O. Leder
SPAN 356	Foreign-Language Education in the Elementary School	Staff Staff
SPAN 390	Aiding in the Foreign-Language Classroom	



Financial Information

Tuition and fees

Tuition for the academic year is \$14,040; room and board on campus is \$4,890; and the estimated cost for textbooks and classroom supplies is \$400.

Students taking fewer than twelve semester hours in a semester will be charged on a per-semester hour basis. Those taking more than 16 semester hours will be charged at the per-semester hour rate for the additional courses. The interim is considered a separate course for which there is no charge if the student completes at least 12 semester hours in either semester, unless the student enrolls in more than 4 semester hours when an extra charge is posted.

Most Calvin College students receive financial assistance from the grant and scholarship programs. A special grant-in-aid, called a Denominational Grant, is available to members of the Christian Reformed Church in North America to reflect the direct support such students and their families provide the college through the church.

Basic Charges

Tuition, full-time load (12-16 semester hours):	\$7,020
Tuition, per-semester hour rates:	
1-5 hours (per credit hour)	340
6-11 hours (per credit hour)	520
over 17 hours (per credit hour)	340
Tuition, auditing, per semester hour:	260
Tuition, clinical years, B.S. in Nursing, academic year	16,554
Room and board, academic year	4,890

Full-time tuition covers student activities such as the Student Senate and student publications.

Summer tuition, per-semester hour rate
(2000): \$325

Deposits

Housing deposit	\$ 75
Physical education locker deposit	10

Special Fees

Application fee	\$35
Directed teaching fee	20
Off-campus program fee	125(waived for Calvin-sponsored programs)
Examination fee (course credit)	45
Examination fee (exemption)	15
Individual music instruction	
One hour weekly lesson per sem.	360
Half-hour weekly lesson per sem.	180
For concentrates, per sem.	255
Late installment payment fee:	
1% per month on outstanding balance	
Late registration fee	25
Placement fee, for senior students for alumni	15 25
Credentials/Recommendations, per set	2
Transcript fee	2
Vehicle registration fee	15
Visitor fee, per course	55
Residence Hall Social Fee	15

Payments for tuition, room and board are to be made as per the following payment schedule unless payment is rendered in full *at the beginning of each semester.*

Due Date	Tuition	Room & Board		
1st Semester		21 meals	15 meals	10 meals
Aug. 25, 2000	\$2,340	\$815	\$792	\$755
October 19, 2000	2,340	815	792	755
November 17, 2000	2,340	815	791	755
Total for 1st Semester	\$7,020	\$2,445	\$2,375	\$2,265
2nd Semester				
January 11, 2001	2,340	815	792	755
March 16, 2001	2,340	815	792	755
April 13, 2001	2,340	815	791	755
Total for 2nd Semester	\$7,020	\$2,445	\$2,375	\$2,265
Two semesters	14,040	4,890	4,750	4,530

(1) There is no interim charge for regular on-campus courses if a student maintains twelve semester hours in either the first semester or the second semester. If a student maintains eleven semester hours in both the first and second semester, their regular semester hour interim tuition charge will be discounted by 25%. Otherwise, students will be charged the regular per semester hour charge for interim courses. Course fees and off-campus travel costs are in addition to any interim charge.

The balance for total tuition, room and board charges is reduced by all financial aid credits a student receives for the semester. Any balance due from the students will be divided in thirds. The three payments will be due as per the payment schedule due dates. Accounts not paid on time are subject to a late payment fee of 1% per month on the outstanding balance. Students whose accounts are not paid in full by these dates will not be allowed to attend the next semester. Also, transcripts are not issued for students with past due accounts.

An enrollment deposit of \$200.00 is required of all enrolling first-year, transfer and readmitted students. This deposit serves a confirmation of the student's plans to enroll and is applied toward the orientation fee and \$75. housing deposit (for students living on campus). The remainder is applied to the student's tuition charges. First-year students must pay this deposit by May 1. The due date for transfer students is June 1. The enrollment deposit is not refundable after the due date. Former students who have been readmitted to the college must pay their enrollment deposit by August 1.

Dually-enrolled students are individuals who are still attending high school but are concurrently enrolled in college courses. Dually-enrolled students may take up to two college courses per semester at a reduced rate that is approximately one-third the normal semester hour amount. For 2000–2001, the dually-enrolled per-semester hour tuition rate is \$170.00. Dually-enrolled students who are taking more than two college courses in a semester will be charged the regular semester hour rate for the additional courses. Tuition charges for dually-enrolled students are due in full at the beginning of each semester unless alternative arrangements are made with the Financial Services Office.

Graduate students should consult the 2000–2001 Graduate Catalog for updated information on graduate tuition costs.

Institutional Withdrawals

Students withdrawing from the college are required to inform the Registrar's Office of their decision to withdraw so that written notification can be circulated to other college offices. All tuition charges will be dropped for any student withdrawing from the college during the first week of the semester, and all financial aid will be refunded in full.

Tuition charges for students withdrawing from the college after the first week will be prorated, and proration will continue until 60% of the semester has been completed (generally through the 9th week of the semester). Financial aid for such students is reviewed, generally reduced, and refunded back to the appropriate financial aid programs. The following return of financial aid policies apply to students that withdraw from Calvin during a semester:

Federal Title IV Aid – If a student withdraws before completing 60% of the semester, the institution must determine the percentage of Title IV assistance the student has earned. The percentage is determined by dividing the total number of calendar days in the semester into the number of calendar days completed as of the withdrawal date. Any unearned aid must be returned to the Title IV program(s). Funds are returned in the following order: Direct Unsubsidized Loan, Direct Subsidized Loan, Perkins Loan, PLUS Loan, SEOG, Pell Grant, other Title IV programs.

State of Michigan Aid – The reduction in the state award is calculated on the percentage of tuition and fees originally paid by the state award. This percentage is applied to the revised tuition charged (based on the withdrawal date). This determines the amount of the original award the student can retain. The remaining amount is returned to the state.

Institutional Aid – For students withdrawing from the institution, the reduction in institutional aid is based on the percentage of the semester not completed. The student retains the percentage of institutional aid equal to the percentage of the semester completed.

Students considering withdrawing who are concerned about the effect on their financial aid are encouraged to contact the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

The Financial Services Office will issue a check to the student for any credit balance remaining on their account after all charges have been paid and refunds have been made. If a cash disbursement has been made to a student before discontinuing to pay for off-campus living expenses, the Financial Aid Office will determine whether repayment of a portion of the cash disbursed is required. The student will be notified if there has been an overpayment that needs to be repaid. Upon collection, the overpayment will be returned to the appropriate financial aid programs in the same order as listed above.

Students withdrawing from one or more courses but not discontinuing will have their tuition charges for those courses adjusted. Financial aid will be reviewed also and will likely be reduced.

No adjustments in tuition charges or financial aid will be made after 60% of the semester has elapsed.

Room and board charges will be prorated over the entire semester for students who leave on-campus housing during the semester. Students who move off campus but remain enrolled will be assessed a \$200 charge.

All other charges, such as, but not limited to, laboratory fees, art material fees, application fees, and music instruction fees are non-refundable.

Scholarships and Financial Aid

Calvin College participates in all federal and state student financial aid programs for which our students are eligible. In addition, the college sponsors a number of its own programs which are coordinated with and used to supplement federal and state programs. Programs sponsored by the college include: (1) academic scholarships designed to recognize students with excellent academic ability and to encourage superior academic work, (2) denominational grants which recognize regular contributions to the college through denominational ministry shares, and (3) need-based scholarships and grants for students who are not eligible for state or federal grants or who need more scholarship and grant assistance than state and federal programs provide.

Information about application procedures for financial aid is included with admission information for prospective students and is made available to current students in January of each year.

The Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid assists students in working out programs

to cover college costs. Those who apply for need-based financial aid receive an award letter indicating the aid for which they are eligible including grants, scholarships, loans, and income from student employment. Students should determine before registration how they will meet their costs. Questions or requests for additional information should be directed to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

Enrollment and Academic Progress Requirements. Most scholarship and financial aid programs require attendance at least half time or enrollment in a minimum of six credit hours per semester for undergraduates and 4.5 for graduate students. There are two exceptions to this: 1) the Denominational Grant, which is not contingent on the number of hours for which a student is registered, and 2) the Michigan Adult Part-Time Grant which is available to students taking at least three but fewer than 12 credit hours per semester.

Minimum enrollment for academic scholarships awarded by the college is 6 credit hours per semester for undergraduates and 4.5 for graduate students, although many of the named scholarships assume full-time enrollment. Full-time attendance for financial aid requires enrollment in a minimum of 12 credit hours per semester (9 hours for graduate students). Students who enroll at least half time but less than full time can be considered for financial aid but usually in reduced amounts.

Students who wish to receive financial aid must be meeting the normal standards for continuation as a student. Thus, to receive financial aid a student must have the minimum cumulative grade point average needed for continuation and the minimum number of credits completed as described in the section "Academic Probation and Dismissal" on page 27. A statement giving more complete information about academic progress requirements for financial aid applicants is sent to all financial aid recipients. A copy of this statement is also available from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid upon request.

Denominational Grants

Students whose families are members of the Christian Reformed Church and who contribute regularly to Calvin College through denominational ministry shares receive a Denominational Grant. The amount of the grant is determined in part by the location of the student's home.

The home of an unmarried student under 24 years of age is considered to be that of his or her parents. If a student's parents are not members of the denomination, the grant is based on the location of the Christian Reformed Church of which the student is a member. Students who are married or 24 or older receive the grant based on their permanent residence.

Out-of-state students who meet the residency requirements for the Michigan Competitive Scholarship or Tuition Grant are considered Michigan residents for purposes of the Denominational Grant. When the need of a student is met by the Michigan Competitive Scholarship or Tuition Grant, the Denominational Grant is reduced to keep the total amount of aid within the maximum permitted by state regulations.

Academic Progress Requirements For Financial Aid

Students who receive financial aid must meet minimum academic standards to continue to be eligible for financial aid. These standards are established to encourage students to complete courses for which aid is received and to progress toward degree completion. The standards are similar to those used for academic probation and dismissal. They apply to students who are currently attending Calvin or have attended Calvin previously and are applying for aid for the first time, as well as to those applying for renewal of aid.

Programs Affected — The programs to which these standards apply are: Michigan Competitive Scholarships and Tuition Grants; Michigan Adult Part-Time Grants; Calvin Scholarships, Grants, and Loans; Federal Pell Grants, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Perkins Loans, Federal Direct Loans, Federal Direct PLUS Loans, MI-Loans, Federal and State Work-Study Employment, and some sources of private funding.

Measurement of Progress - Academic progress is measured by 1) a minimum cumulative grade point average needed for continued enrollment, and 2) the number of credit hours earned at Calvin in relation to the number of credit hours attempted. The requirements are based on the number of credit hours attempted are as follows:

Number of Credit Hours Attempted	Percent Completion Required	Cumulative GPA Required
16 or fewer	66%	1.00
17 - 31	66%	1.30
32 - 49	68%	1.45
50 - 67	70%	1.60
68 - 85	72%	1.75
86 - 104	74%	1.90
105 - 123	77%	2.00
124 or more	80%	2.00

Notes:

1. The number of credit hours attempted is the number of hours for which a student is registered at the beginning of the second week of classes, not the number registered at the end of the semester.
2. In calculating the percent completed, Academic Service courses and transfer credits are not counted in the number of credits attempted or earned, nor are they counted in the cumulative grade point average.
3. Courses that are repeated are counted in the number of courses attempted but not in the number of credits earned.

In addition, financial aid is not available to undergraduate students who have attempted more than 155 credit hours, including transfer credits, or to graduate students who have attempted more than 40 credit hours. A student who is denied financial aid because his/her total attempted credit hours exceed these amounts may be considered for additional financial aid if (s)he changed majors or programs. The appeal procedures listed below should be followed to request reinstatement of financial aid eligibility.

Evaluating Progress — Academic progress is evaluated at the end of each academic year to determine eligibility for the following year. Students who have not earned the number of credit hours required or the minimum grade point average required at the end of second semester based on the number of credits attempted are not eligible for aid for subsequent semesters in the programs listed above. There are, however, some circumstances under which the requirements can be adjusted or the student can receive aid on probation for a semester or a year if the requirements are not met. These are as follows:

1. The student is making up incompletes.
2. There were extenuating circumstances, such as illness or a death in the family, that prevented the student from earning the number of credits required.
3. The student discontinued after the beginning of the second week of classes because of extenuating circumstances.

Appeals — Students who fail to make satisfactory progress and have extenuating circumstances that should be taken into consideration should discuss these with the Associate Director of Financial Aid. Those who are denied financial aid because of failure to make satisfactory progress may appeal the decision to the Committee on Scholarships and Financial Aid whose decision is final.

The Denominational Grants for 2000–01

	Grant per semester hour, if paying by the semester hour	Grant per semester hour, if paying full tuition
<i>For undergraduates enrolled at least half time</i>		
Michigan students	\$29	\$375
Students from Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Wisconsin, and Ontario, Canada	\$38	\$500
Students from other states, provinces, and countries	\$47	\$625
<i>For undergraduates enrolled less than half time</i>		
Michigan students	\$18	
Students from Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, Wisconsin, and Ontario, Canada	\$23	
Students from other states, provinces, and countries	\$29	
For Adult Learners enrolled less than half time	\$20	
For Graduate Students	\$15	

Academic Scholarships

Scholarships are awarded to incoming students to encourage good students who are likely to do superior work to enroll at Calvin and to upper-class students to encourage superior academic performance. Most scholarships are granted on the basis of the student's academic record and potential, but in some cases other factors such as program of study, financial need, and other designated criteria are taken into consideration. More than 500 scholarships are awarded annually to first-year students and more than 1000 to upper-class students. Individuals may be considered for a named scholarship or departmental scholarship in addition to one of the general college scholarships described below.

General College Scholarships

Incoming first-year students are considered automatically for the general college scholarships described below on the basis of the information received at the time of admission and are not required to file a separate scholarship application form except where noted. For maximum consideration, students must be admitted by February 1.

The Calvin National Merit Scholarship is a four-year scholarship and is renewable for three years, as long as the recipient continues to attend Calvin College. The Presidential, Dean's, Faculty Honors, and Honors Scholarships are available for up to five years if the recipient has the cumulative grade point average required. The grade point averages required for renewal are: 3.50 for the Presidential Scholarship, 3.40 for the Dean's Scholarship, 3.30 for the Faculty Honors Scholarship, and 3.20 for the Honors Scholarship. Presidential Scholarship recipients

with a grade point average between 3.40 and 3.49 will receive the Dean's Scholarship for the following year; both Presidential and Dean's Scholarship recipients with a grade point average between 3.30 and 3.39 will have their scholarship renewed as a Faculty Honors Scholarship; and recipients of Presidential, Dean's, and Faculty Honors Scholarships with a grade point average between 3.20 and 3.29 will have their scholarship renewed as an Honors Scholarship. The grade point average used to determine renewal is the average at the end of second semester for first-year students and the average at the end of the interim for others.

Factors considered in awarding Presidential, Dean's, Faculty Honors, and Honors Scholarships include the student's high school grade point average, class rank, ACT or SAT scores, and involvement in, leadership of, and honors received for participation in activities outside the classroom. Typically, a

grade point average of 3.5, an ACT composite of 25, or combined SAT scores of 1150 are the minimum qualifications for any of these scholarships. Students selected are awarded the best scholarship for which they qualify.

Calvin National Merit Scholarships. Calvin awards a National Merit Scholarship of \$8,500 to all National Merit Finalists who have a high school grade point average of 3.5 or better, have designated Calvin as their first-choice college, and are not selected to receive another scholarship through the National Merit Corporation.

Presidential Scholarships. Scholarships of \$5,500 each are awarded to the top 100 or more incoming first-year students who do not receive a Calvin National Merit Scholarship.

Dean's Scholarships. More than 85 scholarships of \$3,500 each are awarded to incoming first-year students who demonstrate outstanding academic achievement and potential but have not been selected to receive a Presidential Scholarship.

Faculty Honors Scholarships. Scholarships of \$2,500 each are awarded to approximately 150 first-year students with excellent academic records. These scholarships are awarded automatically to students who rank first in their high school class if they have a grade point average of 3.50 or higher with an ACT composite of 25 or higher, or combined SAT scores of 1150 or higher and to others based on the criteria described earlier.

Honors Scholarships. Scholarships of \$1,500 are awarded to approximately 175 or more of the incoming first-year students who are not selected to receive one of the above scholarships.

Academic Achievement Awards. Academic Achievement Awards are awarded in multiples of \$500 to returning students who do not presently have one of the above scholarships and earn a cumulative grade point average of 3.40 or higher, and to those who have an Honors, Faculty Honors, or Dean's Scholarship and earn a cumulative grade point average that is significantly higher than required for renewal of their scholarship.

Awards of \$500 are granted to those who 1) do not have one of the above scholarships but have a cumulative grade point average between 3.40 and 3.54, 2) have an Honors Scholarship and a cumulative grade point average between 3.50 and 3.64, or 3) have a Faculty Honors Scholarship and a cumulative grade point average between 3.65 and 3.79, or 4) have a Dean's Scholarship and a cumulative grade point average of 3.80 or higher.

Awards of \$1,000 are granted to those who 1) do not have one of the above scholarships but have a cumulative grade point average between 3.55 and 3.69, or 2) have an Honors Scholarship and a cumulative grade point average between 3.65 and 3.79, or 3) have a Faculty Honors Scholarship and a cumulative grade point average of 3.80 or higher.

Awards of \$1,500 are granted to those who 1) do not have one of the above scholarships but have a cumulative grade point average between 3.70 and 3.79 or 2) have an Honors Scholarship and a cumulative grade point average of 3.80 or higher.

Awards of \$2,000 are granted to those who do not have one of the above scholarships but have a cumulative grade point average of 3.80 or higher.

Scholarships for Transfer Students. Calvin awards scholarships of \$5,500, \$3,500, \$2,500, and \$1,500 to prospective transfer students based on their academic record and potential to be successful at Calvin. Selection is based on the student's academic record in both high school and college. Typically, a previous college grade point average of 3.50 or higher is required for consideration. The \$5,500 scholarship is renewed with a cumulative grade point average of 3.50 or higher; the \$3,500 scholarship requires a 3.40 for renewal, the \$2,500 scholarship requires a 3.30, and the \$1,500 scholarship is renewed with a 3.20 grade point average.

Calvin Mosaic Awards and Multicultural Awards. In an effort to develop a community that celebrates cultural diversity and a student body that is more culturally diverse, Calvin College has developed these two awards. Many recipients are ethnic minority students, but some are majority students

from ethnically diverse backgrounds. Recipients must be U.S. citizens, financial aid eligible-non-citizens, or Canadian citizens.

Up to ten Mosaic Awards are awarded each year to students with excellent academic records and potential for college, whose ethnic, cultural, and/or socio-economic backgrounds will contribute to a more culturally diverse student body at Calvin. Awards are in the amount of \$5,500 per year, are awarded in addition to the Honors, Faculty Honors, Dean's, Presidential, and National Merit Scholarships for those who qualify, and are renewable for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 2.50 or higher.

Multicultural Awards of \$1,500 each are awarded to all prospective first-year North American ethnic minority students who have a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher, are granted regular admission to the College, and are not selected to receive a Mosaic Award. Those who have the grade point average required but are not granted regular admission are reviewed for the award individually. For transfer students who are ethnic minorities, a grade point average of 3.0 or better is required in their previous college work. Awards are renewed for up to three additional years for students who maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.00 or higher at Calvin.

Named Scholarships Funded by Donors

A number of scholarships and grants have been established by donors to support the College's scholarship program and to provide recognition and financial support to students who meet the eligibility criteria described. Application procedures vary from one scholarship to another and are included in the description of each scholarship. For those scholarships that require an application, the deadline for prospective first-year students is February 1 and for others is March 1. For all scholarships where financial need is considered, an application for financial aid is required as well.

Roger L. and Sandra L. Alderink Family Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Roger and Sandra Alderink of Caledonia, Michigan, have established this scholarship for graduates of

Unity Christian High School in Hudsonville, Michigan, where the Alderinks' children and Mr. Alderink attended. The Alderinks are grateful for the support, encouragement and direction received from the staffs at both Unity Christian and at Calvin, and have chosen this scholarship as a way of supporting those who have the desire and vision to excel in their Christ-centered education. Recipients must demonstrate a reformed faith commitment as evidenced by involvement in volunteer organizations and activities, other than athletics, in church or school. Two scholarships of \$2,200 were awarded for 2000-01. Recipients are selected by Unity Christian High School.

Calvin Alumni Scholarships. Scholarships funded by the Calvin Alumni Association are awarded to 7 incoming first-year students from the United States and Canada. These scholarships, of \$1,000 each, are awarded to students with good academic records (3.0 or higher) and are based on need. Preference is given to students who do not receive one of the other scholarships awarded by the College. No separate scholarship application is required.

Calvin Alumni Minority Scholarship. Each year the Calvin Alumni Association provides funds for scholarships for North American ethnic minority students. Scholarships are awarded to both prospective and returning students. Primary factors in the selection are the student's academic record, motivation, character, potential for success at Calvin, and financial need. For 2000-01, four scholarships were awarded in the amount of \$2,000 each. No separate application is required.

Clarence and Anne Beets Scholarship. Dr. William C. (Clarence) and Mrs. Anne Beets have contributed a gift to Calvin College, the income from which is used to provide two scholarships of \$2,300 each. Dr. and Mrs. Beets are interested in helping students who have been successful at Calvin and have the potential and motivation to continue to be successful but lack the financial resources to meet all of their expenses. To be considered for a scholarship, a student must be entering the junior or senior year, demonstrate financial need, be making normal progress toward a degree, and have a cumu-

lative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. No separate scholarship application is required.

Belden Brick & Supply Architectural and Masonry Scholarship. As a way of demonstrating their support for the mission of the college, Belden Brick & Supply of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has provided the college with funds to establish this scholarship. The scholarship is awarded to a child or grandchild of a mason, architect, or homebuilder, with preference given to those entering the first year at Calvin. A grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required for first-year students and 2.5 for others. Financial need is not required but may be considered. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

James F. Beré Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship has been established in memory of Mr. James F. Beré, an alumnus and long-time supporter of Calvin College. It is established to carry out his deeply held belief that racial and ethnic minorities should have increased opportunities to pursue a Christian higher education. This is a renewable scholarship normally awarded during the senior year in high school and renewed for up to three years for those who meet the renewal criteria. Selection is based on the student's academic record, potential for college, cultural background, potential to contribute to the cultural diversity at Calvin, and financial need. A high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required for consideration, and a Calvin grade point average of 2.5 is required for renewal. Nine scholarships of \$2,600 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Paul Beré Memorial Scholarship. The college has received a gift from Mrs. Jeanne L. Beré in memory of her late husband, Paul Beré, the income from which is used to award one scholarship of \$800 or more each year. The scholarship is awarded to a pre-law student entering the junior or senior year, with primary emphasis on an evaluation of academic performance and potential. Need is a secondary factor in the selection. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Berkowitz Scholarship for Students with Disabilities. The late Mr. and Mrs. Hyman

Berkowitz of Wyoming, Michigan, established this scholarship in gratitude for all that God had given them. It was their philosophy that helping others is not only a duty but a privilege. This scholarship is designed for students with a physical handicap or learning disability. A grade point average of 2.5 or higher is required for entering freshmen; a minimum of 2.0 or higher is required for transfer and returning students. Financial need is also considered. Two scholarships of \$2,400 each were awarded for 2000–01. Prospective students who wish to be considered for this scholarship should write a letter of application giving information about their qualifications for the scholarship to the Financial Aid Office. Returning students are considered automatically; no separate scholarship application is required.

Robert and Marjorie Boot Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Robert and Marjorie Boot of Kalamazoo, Michigan, have established this scholarship because of their desire to return part of their blessings for use by future generations. Recipients must be returning students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and must demonstrate a love of (1) God, our only hope in life and in death, (2) Family, with whom we learn to share this love, and (3) America, where we can worship Him and pursue our goals according to our ability and ambition. Financial need is also considered. Two scholarships of \$2,400 each were awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

J. Russel Bouws/Russ' Restaurant Scholarship. A scholarship fund has been established in honor of Mr. J. Russel Bouws, founder of Russ' Restaurants in Holland, Michigan, by Mr. Howard De Haan, owner of the franchise for Russ' Restaurants in Kent County. Scholarships of \$900 each are awarded to students at Calvin who are employed by one of the Russ' Restaurants in Kent County. Prospective as well as current students are considered. Selection criteria include the student's academic record, character, motivation, financial need, and length of service with Russ'. Nine scholarships were awarded for 2000–01. Application forms are available in January at participating Russ' Restaurants in Kent County.

Dr. and Mrs. Harvey J. Bratt Medical Scholarship. Harvey and Fran Bratt, medical doctor and registered nurse, respectively, have established a scholarship for worthy young people who plan to pursue a medical career and are in need of financial help. Dr. and Mrs. Bratt are both alumni of Calvin and have established the scholarship out of gratitude to the college for what it has meant to them and to God for what He has done for them. Two scholarships of \$2,200 each were awarded for 2000–01. Eligibility requirements for the scholarship include: unquestioned Christian commitment, intention to enter a medical career, a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and evidence of financial need. Applicants must be entering the junior or senior year at Calvin. Other factors that may be taken into consideration are: interest in medical missions, interest in service to the poor and needy, and ethnic minority status. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Dr. and Mrs. Harvey J. Bratt Missions Scholarship. Harvey and Fran Bratt, medical doctor and registered nurse, respectively, are both alumni of Calvin College and are very grateful for the educational experiences they had as students at Calvin College. Both Dr. and Mrs. Bratt have had a heart for missions and have served on the mission field. Out of gratitude to God for what He has done for them, and also in appreciation for what Calvin College has meant to them, Dr. and Mrs. Bratt have established this scholarship fund for worthy young people who plan to pursue a career in missions or mission-related work. One scholarship of \$1,700 was awarded in 2000–01.

Ronald Buikema Memorial Scholarship. The family of the late Ronald Buikema of South Holland, Illinois, has established this scholarship in his memory. Mr. Buikema was a lawyer, an alumnus of Calvin, an active supporter of the College, and a member of the college's Board of Trustees at the time of his death in 1997. The scholarship is for students entering the senior year who are planning to attend law school or a graduate program in politics or government who have demonstrated leadership skills and involvement in community or extracurricular college activities. A grade point average of 3.0

or higher is required. Preference is given first to graduates of Illiana Christian High School in Lansing, Illinois, and secondly to graduates of other Chicago area high schools who meet the above criteria. If there are no qualified candidates from these high schools, others are considered. One scholarship of \$2,000 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Butterball Farms, Inc. Scholarship. Through an annual contribution from Mark Peters and Butterball Farms, Inc., one \$1,500 renewable scholarship is awarded each year to a first-year student with a minimum high school GPA of 3.50. Preference is given to children of current Butterball Farms, Inc. employees, students that have attended Potter's House Christian School, or residents of inner-city Grand Rapids.

Susan Lemmen Byker Honors Scholarship. Each year two or more prospective students who are Honors Scholarship recipients are selected to receive the special Susan Lemmen Byker Honors Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by Mr. Gary and Mrs. Henrietta (Blankespoor) Byker to honor their daughter-in-law, Susan (Lemmen) Byker, for her many years of service as a teacher in Christian, public, and international schools, and for her support of their son, Gaylen Byker, current president of Calvin College. Preference for these scholarships is given to students from Unity Christian High School in Hudsonville, Michigan, who are planning to pursue a program in Education. If there are no Honors Scholarship recipients from Unity Christian High School planning to study Education, students from Unity in other areas of interest will be considered. If there are no qualified candidates from Unity, students from other Christian high schools planning to study Education will be considered. No separate scholarship application is required.

Calvin Mentoring Scholarships. Calvin has received a challenge grant to fund a mentoring scholarship that will provide a personal relationship with a mentor as well as a monetary stipend. Ten new scholarships in the amount of \$1,200 each are awarded each year to U.S. and Canadian students who are entering the sophomore year, and a simi-

lar number in the amount of \$1,800 each are awarded to new international students. Recipients must be interested in the personal and professional guidance a mentoring relationship can provide and willing to commit time on a regular basis to build this relationship. Scholarships can be renewed for succeeding years as long as the mentoring relationship continues to be satisfactory to both the mentor and the student. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Calvin College Minority Scholarship. Gifts have been received from constituents and friends of the college to fund this scholarship program for North American ethnic minority students. To be eligible for an award from this fund, candidates must have a grade point average of 2.5 or higher and must demonstrate financial need. Candidates for renewal are given first consideration. Normally, six to eight scholarships of \$2,000 to \$2,500 each are awarded each year. No separate scholarship application is required.

The Capital Region Community Foundation Scholarship. This scholarship is provided by the Capital Region Community Foundation of Lansing, Michigan. Scholarships are awarded to students who are residents of Ingham, Eaton, or Clinton counties in Michigan. Criteria for selecting recipients may include, but are not limited to, academic performance, achievement or aptitude test performance, recommendations from instructors, financial need, and conclusions based on personal interviews. Candidates must have a grade point average of 2.5 or higher, be in good standing, and be "of proven superior ability, scholarship, and character." No separate application is required.

Celeryville Area Scholarship. Supporters of the College from the Celeryville, Ohio, area have established this scholarship to encourage students from their area to attend Calvin. Scholarships are awarded to students entering the first year at Calvin who exhibit motivation, Christian character, promise of growth, and some evidence that they have given of themselves to activities in their church and/or community. Candidates must have a high school grade point average of 2.5 or higher and be a child or grandchild of a family living in the Celeryville, Ohio, area.

Preference is given to students with greater need. Four scholarships of \$500 were awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Celeryville Area Scholarship Committee.

D & D Building Scholarship. D & D Building, Inc. of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has established this scholarship in grateful acknowledgement of its employees. First consideration for scholarships is given to children of employees. If there are no children of employees who qualify, preference is given to prospective first year students. Other factors that may be considered include the student's academic record (a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher is required), participation in church, community, and extracurricular school activities, and financial need. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Judith DeJong Clousing Disabilities Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by the family of Ms. Judith Rae DeJong Clousing who developed blindness and epileptic-type seizures at the early age of seven. The scholarship is a memorial to her life testimony of the power and sufficiency of God's grace in her life. Candidates must be permanently physically disabled and have a high school grade point average of 2.5 or higher if an entering first-year student, or a college grade point average of 2.0 or higher if a transfer or returning student. First consideration is given to students who are visually impaired. Two scholarships of \$2,200 each were awarded for 2000–01. Prospective students who wish to be considered for this scholarship should send a letter to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid describing their qualifications for the scholarship. No separate application is required for returning students.

The DaimlerChrysler Minority Scholarship. The DaimlerChrysler Corporation provides Calvin College funds to award scholarships to promising ethnic minority students who are residents of Michigan and plan to pursue a career in business or education. Four scholarships of \$2,750 each are awarded on the basis of financial need to one student in each class. No separate scholarship application is required.

Alice De Graaf Memorial Scholarship. Funds are provided annually by the Frances W. and Louise Humphries Family Foundation of Chula Vista, California, to fund a scholarship for students from Southern California. Candidates must be prospective first-year women students with a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher and must demonstrate financial need. First preference is given to women students graduating from one of the high schools in the Chula Vista area. If there are no qualified candidates from Chula Vista, students from the San Diego area will be considered, and if there are no qualified candidates from the San Diego area, students graduating from other high schools in Southern California will be considered. One scholarship of \$1,000 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

De Groot Family Scholarship. Mr. Amos J. De Groot of Downey, California, has established this scholarship to assist the College in its responsibility to provide educational opportunities to minority persons and in its efforts to become a Christian community that reflects and values cultural and racial diversity. Scholarships are available to North American ethnic minority students who are entering the junior or senior year at Calvin, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher and are pursuing or planning to pursue a program that will lead to a career of service to disadvantaged ethnic minority families or individuals. Two scholarships of \$2,000 were awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Gerald and Joyce De Nooyer Family Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by Mr. and Mrs. Gerald and Joyce De Nooyer of Kalamazoo, Michigan, out of thankfulness for all the blessings God has given them. It is given with the hope that it will help equip and strengthen young people of the future for a purposeful Christian commitment to their generation. The scholarship is a one-year scholarship for students entering their first year at Calvin. Selection is based on evidence of Christian commitment and demonstrated leadership ability in high school, church, or community activities, other than athletics, and requires a high school grade point average of 3.3 or higher. One scholar-

ship of \$4,600 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Phyllis Van Dam De Vries Scholarship. An alumna of Calvin, Ms. De Vries, of Caledonia, Michigan, has provided the college with funds for a scholarship for students who are seriously seeking a career and are not clear as to which direction they should go. Candidates must be entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year at Calvin and must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.7 or higher. First consideration is given to those who are relatives of Ms. De Vries if this is noted on the application. If there are no relatives who apply, other candidates will be considered who have taken or are planning to take a course in Human Resource Management. Preference among these applicants will be given to those who pay at least a portion of their own tuition. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

De Vries-Visser Scholarship. The family of Mr. and Mrs. Wiebe and Gertrude De Vries of Pella, Iowa, has established this scholarship in recognition of the many years of service that they and their son and daughter-in-law, Harold and Leona De Vries, have given for the cause of Christian education. The scholarship is awarded to graduates of Pella Christian High School who are planning to attend Calvin and is renewable through the senior year at Calvin. If there are no graduates of Pella Christian High School who qualify, graduates of Pella Public High School will be considered. Selection is based on Christian character, promise of growth, and evidence of participation and leadership in activities outside the classroom such as church, community, and extra-curricular school activities, other than athletics. A high school cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher at Calvin is required for renewal. Selection is made by the high school. For 2000–01, one new scholarship was awarded in the amount of \$1,800.

Kathryn De Weerd Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship honors the memory of Ms. De Weerd, a life long member of the Pillar Christian Reformed Church in Holland, Michigan, and her deeply held belief that Chiropractic Medicine, Osteopathic Medi-

cine, and Physical Therapy are important alternatives to traditional medicine. Scholarship candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher and must be entering the junior or senior year. First preference will be given to those planning a career in Chiropractic Medicine, second preference to candidates in Osteopathic Medicine, and third preference to those in Physical Therapy. Financial need may be considered but is not required. Two \$1,500 scholarships were awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Henry and Eunice DeWit Scholarship. In appreciation for what Calvin College has meant to the family of Henry and Eunice DeWit, this scholarship has been established in their name by their family. The scholarship also honors Henry's years of service to Calvin both as a teacher and as an administrative leader, and Eunice's years of support to Calvin through her volunteer work. To reflect Henry and Eunice's wide variety of interests, this scholarship is open to students entering any major or field of study. One scholarship of \$2,000 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Bruce Dice Scholarship. Mr. Bruce Dice of Houston, Texas, has established this scholarship out of a desire to help deserving, Christian young people who are in need of financial help to attend Calvin who would likely not be able to attend Calvin otherwise. Scholarships will be awarded to students who have been raised in the Reformed or Presbyterian traditions and who demonstrate a strong Christian faith. Recipients must qualify for need-based aid from Calvin, have a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and be planning to pursue a major or program other than Sociology. Scholarships can be renewed for three years for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 2.5 or higher. Generally, one \$5,500 scholarship is awarded each year. No separate scholarship application is required.

Diekema Family Scholarship. Anthony J. Diekema was president of Calvin College for twenty years, from 1976 through 1995. He and his wife, Jeane, are both alumni of Calvin, and six of their seven children gradu-

ated from Calvin during the years of his presidency. They have established this scholarship in grateful acknowledgment of the academically excellent Christian education they all received. Scholarships are awarded to prospective first-year students with exceptional financial need and renewed for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 2.0 or higher. A high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required to be considered for the scholarship. Because of the Diekema family's interest in diversity, preference will be given to ethnic minority students. Two scholarships of \$2,600 were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Dr. Paul and Mrs. Doris Dirkse Health Care Scholarship. Dr. and Mrs. Dirkse have provided the college with a fund, the income from which is used to award scholarships to prospective juniors and seniors pursuing preprofessional courses in medicine, dentistry, nursing, physical therapy, and related professions and paraprofessions. Six scholarships of \$2,700 each were awarded for 2000–01. Selection criteria include vocational interest, academic record, character, and need. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Mary Cannon Dively Scholarship. Ms. Mary Cannon Dively of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has provided the College with funds for scholarships. Ms. Dively taught in Grand Rapids area schools for more than 40 years and believes strongly in the value of education. With this scholarship she wishes to help worthy, needy students with their college expenses. Candidates must be entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year at Calvin, must have a 3.0 grade point average or higher, and qualify on the basis of financial need. One scholarship in the amount of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Arnold and Mary Dood Medical Services Scholarship. The children of Arnold and Mary Dood have established this scholarship as a tribute to the Christian love and service exemplified by their parents throughout their careers in the medical service field. Candidates should be entering their sophomore, junior, or senior years; be pursuing a nursing or pre-medical degree; have a grade

point average of 3.3 or higher; show some evidence of financial need; and exhibit a spirit of service and giving to others. For 2000–01, one scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded. Apply through the Financial Aid Office

Rev. Donald J. Drost Memorial Scholarship. Funds have been provided in memory of Rev. Donald Drost to honor his life of Christian service as a pastor in the Christian Reformed Church. Scholarships are awarded to students graduating from Western Michigan Christian High School in Muskegon, Michigan who have a grade point average of 3.3 or higher and demonstrate financial need. Preference is given to those planning to pursue a program in the ministry in the Christian Reformed Church. Scholarships are renewable for three additional years for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.7 or higher at Calvin. One scholarship of \$4,600 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Dykstra Family Non-Traditional Student Scholarship. Mary De Haan Dykstra and her husband, Gregg, of Byron Center, Michigan, provide the college with funds each year to award a \$1,000 scholarship to an older than average student. Candidates must be at least 30 years of age and be pursuing an undergraduate degree. First preference for new scholarships is given to students who demonstrate special needs in their life circumstances, and second preference to those enrolled less than half time who do not therefore qualify for other financial programs. Current recipients receive preference over new applicants as long as they are in good standing academically. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Eelkema Family Honors Scholarship. This scholarship provides the funds for an Honors Scholarship to be awarded to a prospective first-year student. Preference is given first of all to students from Oak Harbor High School in Oak Harbor, Washington, and second to students who are members of the Christian Reformed Church and attend one of the Christian schools in the state of Washington. If there are no qualified candidates from either of these high schools, candidates

from other schools will be considered. If there is more than one qualified candidate in any of the above categories, final selection will be based on Christian character, promise of growth, and participation and leadership in church, community, and extra-curricular school activities. No separate scholarship application is required.

The Andy J. Egan Company Scholarship. The Andy J. Egan Company, Inc. of Grand Rapids, Michigan, is a Mechanical Contractor specializing in the construction and maintenance of commercial, industrial, institutional, and educational facilities. The company believes in young people and in the ideals of Calvin College, and this scholarship is its way of supporting the mission of the college in a positive and tangible way. Preference is given to a first-year student that is a child or grandchild of an Egan Company employee. If no relatives of an employee are identified, preference will be given to prospective first-year students pursuing a Mechanical Engineering or Business Administration degree. In 2000–01, one \$1,500 scholarship was awarded. No separate scholarship application is required.

Emerson Minority Scholarship. Calvin College has received gifts from the late Mr. James Emerson and Mrs. Marjorie Emerson to be used for scholarships to North American ethnic minority students. Three scholarships of \$1,600 to \$1,700 each are awarded yearly on the basis of the student's academic record and financial need, with preference given to students from single-parent families. Returning students are considered, as well as incoming first-year students. A minimum grade point average of 2.5 is required for consideration. No separate scholarship application is required.

Enoch Grant. With gratitude to God for their heritage, the Schuuring Family has established the Enoch Grant for first-year students from Hudsonville Unity Christian and Holland Christian High schools. When a student walks with God, that student reflects the love, joy, peace, forgiveness, kindness, self-control, humbleness, and generosity of God. Based on these qualities, the faculty of each school will nominate one graduating senior for a \$1,000 tuition grant to attend

Calvin College. Because God has forgiven us and gives us second chances, the Schuurings recognize that students may not have achieved high academic excellence in high school but have demonstrated that they have the ability and desire to excel at Calvin College. Therefore, this grant is available to any graduate that reflects the aforementioned traits and meets the entrance requirements of Calvin College. No separate scholarship application is required.

Farmers Insurance Group of Companies Scholarship. Each year the Farmers Insurance Group of Los Angeles, California, provides the college with a gift of \$3,000. This is to be used to award scholarships to second-, third-, or fourth-year students in mathematics or business administration. Financial need is a primary factor in selecting a recipient; however, an academic record of C+ or better is also required. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

John G. and Anne Feringa Scholarship. Mr. John and Mrs. Anne Feringa of Rockford, Michigan, have provided Calvin with funds for this scholarship out of a desire to help worthy, needy students with their college expenses. New scholarship candidates must be entering their first year at Calvin, have a cumulative high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and demonstrate financial need. Preference is given to those not receiving another Calvin-awarded scholarship who have been actively involved in church, community, and extra-curricular school activities. Scholarships are renewed for a second year for those who earn a grade point average of 2.5 or higher for their first year at Calvin. One new scholarship of \$2,200 was awarded for 2000-01. No separate scholarship application is required.

The August Frankena Memorial Dean's Scholarship. Mrs. Theresa Frankena of Jamestown, North Carolina, has established this scholarship in memory of her husband, Mr. August Frankena. Both Mr. Frankena and Theresa Frankena graduated from Calvin College, as did their son Bart. The Frankenases are long-time supporters of Christian education, and now Mrs. Frankena wishes to provide others with the same opportunity she and her husband had to attend Calvin College. Each year, one engineering student re-

ceiving a Dean's Scholarship will be designated as an August Frankena Memorial Scholar.

Grand Rapids Foundation Scholarship. As a result of a bequest by the late Stephen D. Lankester to the Grand Rapids Foundation, nine or ten scholarships of \$500 to \$750 each are available each year to prospective and returning students from Kent County. The primary purpose of this program is to provide assistance to students with good academic records (3.0 or better) who have financial need. Recipients of this scholarship who wish to be considered for renewal must re-apply each year. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Jerry and Lynne Granger Family Scholarship. This scholarship is awarded to a senior at Lansing Christian High School in Lansing, Michigan, who plans to attend Calvin the following year and is renewable for the sophomore year. Candidates must have a high school grade point average of 2.7 or higher and must exhibit Christian character and promise of growth. A grade point average of 2.5 or higher is required for renewal. One new scholarship of \$2,400 was awarded for 2000-01. Selection is made by the high school.

Carl and Sandra Gronsman Family Scholarship. Mr. Carl and Mrs. Sandra Gronsman of Kalamazoo, Michigan, have established this scholarship out of gratitude to God for the influence Calvin College has had on their lives and on the lives of their children. As a tangible expression of that gratitude, they want to assist in making a Calvin education available to others. Recipients of this scholarship must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher, and be majoring in Business, Education, Medicine, or Social Work. Financial need is considered also. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000-01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

William and Winifred Haeck Medical Scholarship. Funds for this scholarship have been provided by Dr. William and Mrs. Winifred Haeck out of gratitude for the assistance Dr. Haeck received from faculty members at Calvin in obtaining tuition scholarships for him to the University of Chicago and Rush Medical College. Schol-

ships are awarded to students entering the junior or senior year at Calvin who are pursuing a pre-medical program. A cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher is required. One scholarship of \$2,900 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Hamstra Foundation Scholarship. The trustees of the Bernard and Dorothy Hamstra Charitable Foundation provide this scholarship in recognition of the Hamstras' dedicated support of Christian education. Scholarships are awarded to students from northern and central New Jersey, with priority given to those from Eastern Christian High School in North Haledon, New Jersey. Recipients are selected as prospective first-year students, and scholarships are renewed for the sophomore, junior, and senior years for those who are in good standing and are making satisfactory academic progress. Candidates must demonstrate financial need and must have a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Other factors that may be considered include Christian character, a strong work ethic or motivation, academic achievement, and leadership ability. Two new scholarships were awarded for 2000–01 in the amount of \$3,500 each. No separate application is required.

George G. Harper Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Don and Carol Holtrop of Montague, Michigan, have established this scholarship in honor of George G. Harper who gave many years of service to Calvin, principally as professor of English, but also as a counselor of students, mentor to young faculty members, repository of insightful memories and stories, and valuable volunteer. The scholarship is designed for an African American minority student in the junior or senior year with preference given to those pursuing a major or minor in English. One scholarship of \$2,700 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

James and Catherine Haveman Family Scholarship. In appreciation for what Calvin has done in the past and the impact that Calvin will continue to have in the future, the James and Catherine Haveman family has established this scholarship fund to assist students who have financial need to obtain a Christian college education. New

scholarships are awarded to prospective first-year students and are renewed for the sophomore year for those who qualify. Recipients must demonstrate financial need and have a high school grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Preference is given to students planning to pursue a program in pre-architecture, primary education, social work, or engineering. Scholarships are renewed for those making satisfactory academic progress. Two new scholarships were awarded for 2000–01 in the amount of \$1,500 each. No separate scholarship application is required.

The Rev. Bernard Haven Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship is established in memory of Reverend Bernard Haven, a graduate of Calvin College and Calvin Seminary. Rev. Haven joyfully served the Lord on the Zuni mission field. Relatives of Rev. Haven desire to assist needy students with a GPA of 3.00 or higher whose parents are serving God on the mission field. Consideration is given to prospective first-year students pursuing a degree in philosophy, English, history, education, or pre-seminary. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded in 2000–01.

Hearing Impaired Scholarship. This scholarship is funded by numerous members of the Pauw, Plantinga, and Van Harn families and their friends out of their desire to help hearing impaired students obtain a Calvin College education. Candidates must give evidence of suffering from deafness or a hearing impairment. First consideration will be given to renewals. Two scholarships of \$1,900 each were awarded for 2000–01. Prospective students who wish to apply for this scholarship should send a letter to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid describing their qualifications for the scholarship. No separate application is required for returning students.

Hearst Foundation Scholarship. Funds for this scholarship are provided by the Hearst Foundation of New York which was established by publisher and philanthropist William Randolph Hearst. The scholarship is a reflection of his priority to "programs to aid poverty-level and minority groups." The scholarship is a renewable scholarship awarded during the senior year in high school and renewed for up to three years for

those who meet the renewal criteria. Selection is based on the student's academic record, potential for college, cultural background, potential to contribute to cultural diversity at Calvin, and financial need. Preference is given to students who have participated in Calvin's Entrada Program. A high school grade point average of 3.0 is required for consideration, and a Calvin grade point average of 3.0 is required for renewal. Three scholarships of \$3,000 were awarded for 2000-01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Dewey and Marilyn Heetderks Family Medical Scholarship. Dr. Dewey and Mrs. Marilyn Heetderks of Grand Rapids, Michigan, have provided the college with funds for a scholarship for a student planning a career in medicine. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, be pursuing a pre-medical program, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher, and give some evidence of financial need. Other factors that may be considered include the student's Christian commitment and interest in medical missions. One \$1,500 scholarship was awarded for 2000-01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Heritage Class Scholarship. Members of Calvin College graduating classes of more than 50 years ago make annual donations to the Heritage Class Scholarship Fund to honor current Calvin students with scholarships. Recipients are selected on the basis of academic record, potential, motivation, Christian character, and financial need. A Calvin grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required. Four scholarships of \$2,000 each were awarded for 2000-01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Roger W. Heyns Presidential Scholarships. Each year five or more students receiving Presidential Scholarships are designated as Roger W. Heyns Presidential Scholars. These scholarships are in honor of Dr. Roger W. Heyns, a 1940 graduate of Calvin College, who had a long and distinguished career in education. His appointments included Professor of Psychology and Vice President of Academic Affairs at the University of Michigan, Chancellor of the University of California at Berkeley, and President of the American Council on Education. Funds for the

scholarships are provided by the William and Flora Hewlett Foundation where Dr. Heyns served as president from 1977 through 1992. No separate scholarship application is required.

Dr. Roger A. and Bradley J. Hoekstra Memorial Scholarship. A gift designated to provide student scholarships has been received from Mrs. Janice Veenstra in memory of her late husband Roger and son Bradley. Three scholarships of \$1,600 each are awarded to upper-class students who plan to pursue the study of medicine. Selection is based primarily on the student's academic record and potential, although financial need is also taken into consideration. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Marti and Wayne Huizenga Family Presidential Scholarships. In recognition of the gifts received from Marti and Wayne Huizenga to support Calvin's scholarship program, one or more students receiving the Presidential Scholarship are designated each year as Marti and Wayne Huizenga Presidential Scholars. Because of the Huizenga family's interest in philanthropic and charitable efforts throughout south Florida, preference will be given to Presidential Scholarship recipients from that area. No separate scholarship application is required.

Huntington Bank Scholarship. Huntington Bank has provided Calvin with a gift, the income from which is used to fund scholarships. Recipients must have a grade point average of 3.0 or higher and must demonstrate financial need. Preference is given to students from western and central Michigan who are not receiving one of the general scholarships awarded by the college. Two scholarships of \$1,700 each were awarded for 2000-01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Ken and Joyce Jipping Family Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Ken and Joyce Jipping of Jenison, Michigan, have established this scholarship for students graduating from Unity Christian High School in Hudsonville, Michigan, to encourage these students to attend Calvin. Recipients are selected on the basis of Christian character, promise of growth, and evidence that they have given

of themselves to activities, other than athletics, in their church and/or community. A minimum grade point average of 2.7 is required. Scholarships are renewable for the second and third years for students who are in good standing and continue to exhibit Christian character in their activity at Calvin. Four scholarships of \$1,500 were awarded for 2000–01. Recipients are selected by the high school.

Wilhemina Kalsbeek Memorial Scholarship. The family and friends of Wilhemina Kalsbeek have established a fund in memory of her and her missionary work in China from 1922 until 1949. The purpose of the scholarship is to assist with a Christian college education for students from mainland China who in turn can bring the Christian faith to the Chinese people. To be eligible for the scholarship a student should be from mainland China, committed to return to China, proficient in speaking and writing the English language, and qualified to do college level work. Other criteria considered in the selection include the student's academic potential, potential for Christian service in China, and financial need. Typically, three or more scholarships in the amount of \$2,000 or more each will be awarded each year.

William R. Kenan, Jr. Presidential Scholarships. Each year four students receiving Presidential Scholarships are designated as William R. Kenan, Jr., Presidential Scholars. The scholarships are in honor of Mr. William Rand Kenan who established the William R. Kenan, Jr. Charitable Trust in 1966 and who believed that "a good education is the most cherished gift an individual can receive." The trust has chosen to emphasize gifts to private educational institutions, preferring to give a small number of substantial grants that can make a real difference to the institution. No separate scholarship application is required.

Dr. Harry Kok Memorial Scholarship. Two scholarships of \$3,000 are presented each year in memory of Dr. Harry Kok to juniors for use in the senior year at Calvin College. The award is given primarily for achievement in scholarship, although other factors such as financial need will be taken into account. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Loranna Konrad Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by Dr. Walter Konrad of Grosse Point Farms, Michigan, in memory of his late wife, Loranna, to benefit students attending Calvin who do not come from Dutch or Reformed ethnic or religious backgrounds. The scholarship is a one-year award for students entering their first year at Calvin. In addition to considering ethnic and religious background, a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required. One scholarship was awarded for 2000–01 in the amount of \$1,900. No separate scholarship application is required.

Marlene and Bret Kort Canadian Scholarship. In gratitude for the outstanding Christian education they received at Calvin, Dr. Bret and Mrs. Marlene Kort of Colorado Springs, Colorado, have provided funds to encourage students from Canada planning to attend Calvin. One scholarship of \$1,500 is awarded each year to a student from Canada entering the first year at Calvin. The award is given to a well-rounded student who has participated in music, theater, and/or other service or extra-curricular activities, not including athletics. The student's academic record, potential, and financial need are considered as well. No separate scholarship application is required.

Henry J. and Myrtle R. Kreulen Family Scholarship. Dr. Henry and Mrs. Myrtle Kreulen of Grand Rapids, Michigan have established this scholarship out of gratitude for the Christian education they and several of their children and grandchildren have received at Calvin. The scholarship is to be used to help students who desire and are qualified for a Calvin College education but who may not be able to attend because of cost. New scholarships are awarded to prospective first-year students who demonstrate financial need and have a high school grade point average of 3.2 or higher. Preference is given to those with the greatest need who are not receiving other scholarships awarded by the college. Scholarships are renewed for a second year for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 3.0 or higher. Two scholarships of \$1,900 were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Leonard M. Krull Scholarship Aid Fund. As a result of a bequest to Calvin College by the late Leonard M. Krull of Westborough, Massachusetts, three scholarships are available each year to prospective first-year students from the Whitinsville, Massachusetts area. The scholarships range from \$500 to \$1,000 with selection based on the student's academic record, ACT or SAT scores, and, in some cases, on financial need. The \$1,000 scholarships are renewable for up to four years. Selection is made by the Committee on Scholarships and Financial Aid of the college in consultation with a representative committee from the Whitinsville area. No separate scholarship application is required.

Florence G. Kuipers Scholarship. Dr. Florence Kuipers is an alumna of Calvin College who through her work with the government and with Wycliffe Bible Translators, has developed a sensitivity to the educational needs of displaced and minority people in the world. She has established this scholarship program to assist minority students in obtaining a Christian college education at Calvin College. New scholarships are awarded to North American ethnic minority students who demonstrate financial need. A high school grade point average of 3.0 is required for prospective first-year students, and a previous college grade point average of 2.5 is required for prospective transfer students. Scholarships are renewed for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 2.5 or higher. One scholarship of \$2,700 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

The Kunnen Family International Student Scholarship. Each year one top international student will receive this \$5,500 scholarship. Preference is given to students pursuing a science or medicine degree, and to those who come from a developing nation with the intention of returning to that country after completion of his/her education.

The Kunnen Family Mosaic Award. Each year one student receiving a Mosaic Award will be designated as a Kunnen Family Mosaic recipient. Preference is given to students that have grown up in inner-city Grand Rapids, Michigan.

The Kunnen Family Presidential Scholarship. Each year one student receiving a Presidential Scholarship is designated as a Kunnen Family Presidential Scholar. Preference is given to graduates of South Christian High School in Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Milton and Carol Kuyers Family Mosaic Awards. Each year ten or more students receiving Mosaic Awards are designated as Milton and Carol Kuyers Family Mosaic Scholars. The awards are funded by a gift from the Kuyers family, and are given in recognition of their long-standing commitment to Christian education and their interest in and work in ethnic minority communities.

Wilbur A. Lettinga Family Scholarship. Mr. Wilbur A. Lettinga has provided funds for this scholarship to encourage students from South Christian High School in Grand Rapids, Michigan, to attend Calvin College. Mr. Lettinga has been a strong supporter of both South Christian High School and Calvin College, and this scholarship has been established out of gratitude for the excellent Christian education his children have received at both schools. New scholarships are awarded to students graduating from South Christian High School and are renewed for the sophomore year for those who have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher at Calvin. Selection criteria include Christian character, promise of growth, and participation and leadership in activities outside the classroom such as church, community, and extra-curricular school activities, not including athletics. A grade point average of 3.0 or better is required for consideration. Selection is made by the high school. For 2000–01, one new scholarship was awarded in the amount of \$1,500.

McGregor/Miller Foundation Scholarship. This scholarship was established by the designation of a McGregor Fund Trustee, Mr. Eugene A. Miller, for the purpose of providing assistance to financially needy students who have demonstrated academic ability. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering the sophomore, junior or senior year, have demonstrated financial need, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Nine scholarships of \$2,300 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Hugh and Eve Meeter Calvinism Awards.

Mr. Hugh and Mrs. Eve Meeter established these awards to stimulate interest in and knowledge of the Calvinistic world-and-life view among high school seniors planning to attend a Christian Reformed-related college. In 2000–01, two scholarships of \$2,500 each and one of \$1,250 were awarded. Selection is based on the evaluation of an 8-12 page research paper required for consideration. Applications should be obtained from the Meeter Center at Calvin.

Dr. and Mrs. Bernard Meeuwse Medical Scholarship.

Dr. and Mrs. Bernard Meeuwse of Grand Rapids, Michigan, have provided Calvin College with a gift out of gratitude for what God has done for their family and in appreciation of what Calvin College has meant to their family. Dr. Meeuwse is a graduate of Calvin, and a number of the Meeuwse children are either graduates or current students at Calvin. The gift is used to fund a scholarship for a student pursuing a nursing or pre-medical program and entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year. A cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher is required, along with evidence of financial need. Two scholarships of \$2,100 each were awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Menninga Warnshuis Family Scholarship.

This scholarship was established in memory of Henry and Minnie Menninga and Shirley Menninga by Mr. and Mrs. Roger Warnshuis, Jr. New scholarships will be awarded to prospective first-year students and will be renewed for the sophomore, junior, and senior years. Candidates must demonstrate financial need, Christian character, personal integrity, and motivation. A cumulative high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required and a grade point average of 2.5 is required for renewal candidates. One scholarship of \$3,400 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Mephibosheth Scholarship. A scholarship has been established by an anonymous donor to provide scholarship assistance to students with physical disabilities. The donor, who had physical disabilities himself, established this fund out of gratitude for all that God did for him and named it the

Mephibosheth Scholarship because, as he indicated, “he too dined at the King’s table” (cf. II Samuel 9:13). First consideration for scholarships is given to prospective first-year and transfer students who have a physical impairment that is likely to continue indefinitely and who have the academic ability to be admitted as regular students. Preference is given to students who have financial need and to those who have an impairment that makes employment during the academic year less likely. Normally, up to five scholarships of \$2,750 each are awarded each year. Scholarships are renewable for those who maintain satisfactory academic progress as required for other financial aid programs. Prospective students who wish to be considered for this scholarship should send a letter of application to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid describing their qualifications for the scholarship. No separate scholarship application is required for returning students.

Sue Miller Scholarship. Funds have been provided from the estate of Ms. Sue Miller to award scholarships to prospective first-year students at Calvin. Candidates must be residents of one of the states along the eastern seaboard, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and demonstrate financial need. Preference is given to those who have been active in church, community, and extracurricular high school activities. One \$1,500 scholarship was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

William and Matilda Monsma Scholarship.

The children of Mr. and Mrs. Monsma have established this scholarship in memory of their parents to assist students who are pursuing opportunities and developing skills needed to assist, counsel, help, and teach others. Candidates must be entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year, have a grade point average of 3.0 or higher, be pursuing a major or program in English, Education, or Communication Arts and Sciences or be planning a career in a helping profession, and give some evidence of financial need. Preference is given to students from the south Chicago area. One scholarship of \$2,500 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Arnold and Cynthia Morren Family Scholarship. Mr. Arnold and Mrs. Cynthia Morren of Grandville, Michigan, have established this scholarship for students graduating from Calvin Christian High School in Grandville, Michigan, to encourage these students to attend Calvin College. This is a renewable scholarship awarded on the basis of Christian character, promise of growth, and participation and leadership in activities other than athletics outside the classroom such as church, community, and extracurricular school activities. A grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required. Four new scholarships of \$2,000 each were awarded for 2000–01. Selection is made by the high school.

Jay and Kathleen Morren Family Scholarship. Mr. Jay and Mrs. Kathleen Morren of Grand Rapids, Michigan, have provided contributions to fund one or more scholarships for prospective students from South Christian High School in Grand Rapids, Michigan. Selection criteria for the scholarship include the student's academic record, promise of growth, Christian character, participation and leadership in church, community, and extra-curricular school activities other than athletics, and financial need. A high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required for consideration. One new scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01. Selection is made by the high school.

Ben M. Muller Memorial Scholarship. The Muller family of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has established this scholarship for graduates of West Michigan Christian high schools who would otherwise not be able to attend Calvin because of cost. The scholarship is a two-year scholarship awarded for the first year to a student who has been granted regular admission to Calvin, and renewed for the second year for first-year recipients who are in good standing and making satisfactory academic progress. First preference for new scholarships is given to ethnic minority students from Grand Rapids Christian High School, and second preference to minority students from other Christian high schools in western Michigan. If there are no ethnic minority students from these schools who qualify, other students from Grand Rapids Christian High School are considered. One

new scholarship was awarded for 2000–01 in the amount of \$1,900. No separate scholarship application is required.

Naomi Scholarship. This scholarship is established for students from single parent families who have lost a parent through death or divorce or a student who herself or himself is a single parent because of the loss of a spouse. New scholarships are awarded to those entering Calvin as new students, either first year or transfer students, who demonstrate financial need. A minimum high school grade point average of 3.3 or higher is required for those entering as transfers. A Calvin grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required for renewal. Preference is given to those not eligible for a Denominational Grant or for academic scholarships awarded by the college. Two scholarships of \$2,000 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

NFP Enterprises Computer Science/Sociology Scholarship. NFP Enterprises has provided funds for a scholarship to computer science or sociology students. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better, and demonstrate strong Christian commitment. Candidates must be majoring in either computer science or sociology. For 2000–01, one \$2,000 scholarship was awarded. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Amos Nordman Scholarship. Funds have been received from the Amos Nordman Foundation Charitable Trust to be used for scholarships to students at Calvin College. Mr. Nordman was a resident of Marne, Michigan, and established a foundation that makes contributions to several colleges in Michigan for student aid. The scholarships are awarded to students who have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better and are from families with limited income. One scholarship of \$1,000 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Peter B. Northouse Family Scholarship. The children of Mr. and Mrs. Peter B. and Jeannette H. Northouse have established this scholarship to honor their parents be-

cause of their dedication to Calvin and their interest in education. Scholarships are awarded to students who are entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.70 or higher. Preference is given to students who are sincere, industrious, motivated, worthy students who are not receiving other scholarships awarded by the college. Three scholarships of \$1,900 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

David M. Ondersma Family Scholarship. The David Ondersma family of Hudsonville, Michigan, has established this scholarship to encourage graduates of Covenant Christian High School in Grandville, Michigan, to attend Calvin. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of Christian character, promise of growth, and participation and leadership in activities other than athletics outside the classroom. A high school grade point average of 3.0 is required for consideration. Scholarships can be renewed for up to three years for recipients who maintain a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher at Calvin. One new scholarship of \$2,300 was awarded for 2000–01. Selection is made by the high school.

Robert T. and Charlotte F. Otten Scholarship. Robert Otten, a professor of Classics, and Charlotte Otten, a professor of English, who enjoyed teaching at Calvin for many years, have established a scholarship for a prospective first-year student. The scholarship is based on evidence of commitment to Christian liberal arts education and requires a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Preference is given to students who plan to pursue a career in college teaching. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01. Students who wish to apply for this scholarship should send a letter to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid describing their qualifications for the scholarship.

Alan and Jan Pauw Family Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Pauw have a special interest in liberal arts education and have established this scholarship for students majoring in history, philosophy, or a foreign language. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior

year, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and give some evidence of financial need. One scholarship of \$3,800 was awarded for 2000–01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Theodore J. Peters Scholarship. A scholarship fund has been established by the late Mr. Theodore J. Peters, the income from which is used to provide scholarships to students from a number of West Michigan Christian high schools. Each year one scholarship is awarded to a prospective student at each of the following Christian high schools: Calvin Christian, Grand Rapids Christian, Holland Christian, Kalamazoo Christian, South Christian in Cutlerville, Unity Christian in Hudsonville, and West Michigan Christian in Muskegon. The amount of the scholarship for 2000–01 is \$11,500 less the amount received from state and federal grant programs and from the college's Denominational Grant Program. Selection is made by the high school on the basis of the student's academic achievement, Christian character, leadership, and participation in extracurricular activities. No separate scholarship application is required.

Johannes and Charlotte Moss Plekker Memorial Faculty Honors Scholarship. Mr. John and Mrs. Judith Bielema of Grand Rapids, Michigan, provide Calvin with annual gifts to be used to fund a scholarship in memory of Judy's parents, Dr. Johannes and Mrs. Charlotte Moss Plekker. These gifts provide funds for a Faculty Honors Scholarship to a student entering the junior or senior year at Calvin who is pursuing either the pre-medical program or a program in Chemical Engineering. No separate scholarship application is required.

The Merle J. and Arnola J. Prins Family Presidential Scholarship. Each year one or more students receiving a Presidential Scholarship will be designated as a Prins Family Scholar. Merle and Arnola Prins and their family have had a long-standing commitment to Christian education at all levels, and have witnessed its tremendous impact on their lives. In deep gratitude to God for his faithfulness across the generations, they have established this scholarship. They recognize that Calvin has maintained its integrity in an ever-changing world and they hope that

this scholarship will help ensure that young people can continue to take advantage of the distinctively Christian learning opportunities offered at Calvin College.

Race Relations Multiracial Student Scholarship. The Christian Reformed Church of North America (CRCNA) has authorized the Synodical Committee on Race Relations (SCORR) to provide scholarships of up to \$1,000 per year to North American ethnic minority students who are related to the Christian Reformed Church. Selection criteria include the student's academic record, financial need, and interest in serving God's Kingdom through the Christian Reformed Church of North America (CRCNA). Returning students are considered as well as incoming first-year students. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Reunion Class Honors Scholarship. Many graduating classes at Calvin have established endowments to provide scholarships to students. Income from these endowments is combined and is used to fund Honors Scholarships for needy students in the junior and senior classes. No separate scholarship application is required.

Paul and Thelma Schutt Family Medical Scholarship. Dr. Paul and Mrs. Thelma Schutt of Grand Rapids, Michigan, have provided the college with funds for this scholarship for students pursuing a Pre-medical or Nursing program. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 3.0 or higher, and give some evidence of financial need. Preference is given to those who demonstrate a strong Christian character and a caring personality. One scholarship of \$2,600 was awarded for 2000-01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

James E. Smith Presidential Scholarships. Each year four students receiving Presidential Scholarships are selected as James E. Smith Presidential Scholars. These scholarships are in memory of James E. Smith who was a graduate of Calvin College and an active alumnus. He was president of the Calvin College Oratorio Society at the time he passed away unexpectedly in October 1991. The scholarships are funded by contributions from Gordon Food Service where Mr.

Smith was a long-term employee as Director of Operations. No separate scholarship application is required.

Spalink Memorial Missions Scholarship. The Spalink family has established a scholarship fund in memory of John Spalink, Jr., which provides one scholarship of \$1,300 each year. Its purpose is to encourage superior students to enter missions. The scholarship is awarded to an upperclass student who shows a definite interest in a missionary vocation. The award is given primarily for academic achievement, although other factors such as financial need will be taken into account. Generally, members of the Christian Reformed Church who aspire to a career with that church's missions will be shown preference. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Steelcase Foundation Scholarship. The Steelcase Foundation of Grand Rapids, Michigan, offers scholarships totaling \$8,000 annually to applicants who are children of Steelcase employees. Typically scholarships of \$800 to \$1,000 each are awarded to first-year and upper-class students. The recipients are selected by the Committee on Scholarships and Financial Aid of the college. Applicants are judged on the basis of scholastic ability, character, and need. Prospective students who want to be considered for this scholarship must send a letter of application to the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid at Calvin. Returning students should complete the upper-class scholarship application.

Wilma Steketee-Bean Scholarship. Mrs. Wilma Steketee-Bean remembered Calvin College among the charitable beneficiaries of her estate and created this scholarship. Mrs. Steketee-Bean expressed her desire but lack of opportunity to attend college when she was young. Her purpose for this scholarship is to help financially needy young men and women to have the opportunity she lacked to benefit from a college education. Two scholarships of \$2,000 each were awarded in 2000-01. Candidates for renewal must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. No separate scholarship application is required.

Edward C. and Hazel L. Stephenson Foundation Scholarship. Each year Calvin receives a gift from this foundation to be used for scholarships. For 2000–01, eleven scholarships were awarded in amounts of \$2,000 each. No separate scholarship application is required.

Robert and Timothy Sullivan Scholarship. Each year Calvin receives \$1,000 from the Sullivan Scholarship Fund Trust to be used for one scholarship to an incoming first-year student. The scholarship is awarded to a needy student from a high school in the greater Grand Rapids area. Selection is made on the basis of academic achievement, character, participation in extracurricular activities, and financial need. No separate scholarship application is required.

Summer Ministries Grant. To encourage participation in summer Christian service activities, a grant of up to \$1,200 is available to students enrolled at Calvin College the year after the summer experience. Awards are given to students who participate and are not paid in summer missions/ministry work under the sponsorship of a Christian church or agency. Applications are available from the College Chaplain's Office each spring.

Wilma Zondervan Teggelaar Family Scholarship. The family of Mrs. Wilma Zondervan Teggelaar, of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has established this scholarship in her honor to recognize her lifelong generous and dedicated support of Christian education. New scholarships are awarded to first-year students and renewed for the sophomore year. Selection criteria include the student's academic record and financial need with a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher required for consideration. Preference is given to students who have been involved in service-related and other volunteer activities during their high school years. Scholarships are renewed for students who are in good standing and continue to qualify on the basis of need. Four scholarships of \$3,000 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Tong Family Scholarship. Dr. Joseph Tong, an alumnus of Calvin from El Monte, California, has established this scholarship to assist international students at Calvin. Can-

didates must profess the Christian faith, demonstrate academic proficiency, and give evidence of financial need. First consideration is given to renewal candidates who have a grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Preference for new scholarships is given to students from Asia, particularly Indonesia. Two scholarships of \$1,600 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Robert F. and Ella Topp Family Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Topp have established this scholarship out of gratitude for the excellent Christian education their three sons received at Calvin College. Scholarships are awarded to prospective students graduating from Grand Rapids Christian High School who have a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher and demonstrate financial need and are renewed for one year for those who maintain a grade point average at Calvin of 2.7 or higher. Preference for new scholarships is given to students planning to pursue a program in business administration. No separate scholarship application is required.

David O. Triezenberg Scholarship. This scholarship, funded by the Triezenberg family in memory of David O. Triezenberg, former teacher, former Calvin College employee, and friend to students is established to encourage a new student from Illiana Christian High School in Lansing, Illinois, or Grand Rapids Christian High School in Grand Rapids, Michigan, to attend Calvin College. Recipients must be graduating from either Illiana Christian High School or Grand Rapids Christian High School, demonstrate financial need, have a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and not be receiving other scholarships awarded by the college. Recipients will alternate between the two high schools. Preference will be given to those preparing for a career in Christian service such as teaching, social work, or work in the not-for-profit sector. One scholarship of \$1,100 was awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

Cornelia and Marvin Vanden Bosch Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Vanden Bosch have established this scholarship for physically disabled students with a disability that is likely to continue indefinitely. Candidates for

new scholarships must have a previous grade point average of 2.5 or higher and demonstrate financial need. Two scholarships of \$2,900 each were awarded for 2000–01. Students who wish to be considered for this scholarship must send a letter of application to the Financial Aid Office. Current recipients will have their scholarship renewed if they are making satisfactory academic progress.

Edward D. and Jennie VanderBrug Memorial Scholarship. The children of Mr. and Mrs. VanderBrug have established this scholarship in memory of their parents to encourage and enable promising students to uphold the Christian world and life view that was theirs. Scholarships are open to prospective first-year non-Anglos who are committed Christians with preference given to African Americans. Recipients must have the academic potential and promise to be successful at Calvin. Financial need is not required, but preference is given to those with need. Scholarships are renewed for up to three years for those who maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.60 or higher or a grade point average of 3.00 or higher for the previous year. Preference for new scholarships is given to those who have been involved with any recruitment program that has introduced them to the value and advantages of studying at Calvin. Four scholarships of \$3,100 each were awarded for 2000–01. Prospective students who wish to be considered for this scholarship must send a letter of application to the Financial Aid Office at Calvin.

Joseph and Ralph Gelmer Vander Laan Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship fund was established by the Vander Laan family in memory of brothers Joseph and Ralph Gelmer Vander Laan. One of the scholarships is awarded to a prospective junior or senior who is pursuing a program in the health professions, with preference given to those interested in missions or some other type of Christian service. The other scholarships are awarded to top students in any area. For 2000–01, six scholarships of \$2,200 each were awarded. Selection criteria include the student's academic record, character, and need. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Gerald and Jessica Vander Wall Scholarship. Dr. and Mrs. Gerald and Jessica Vander Wall of Grand Rapids have established this scholarship because of their desire to help deserving students obtain a Christian college education. Scholarships are awarded to first-year students based on their academic record and financial need. A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher is required to be considered. Two scholarships of \$1,500 each were awarded for 2000–01. No separate scholarship application is required.

William and Janice (Roosma) Van Dyke Scholarship. Janice (Roosma) Van Dyke, a graduate of Lynden Christian High School in Lynden, Washington, has established this scholarship in memory of her late husband, William, who passed away of cancer in 1993 at the age of 45. Mrs. Van Dyke believes that the Lord led her to attend Calvin, and is grateful for the blessings she received while at Calvin and in subsequent years. The scholarship is intended to contribute to the enrollment of other students who, like herself, need some encouragement and resources. One new scholarship of \$1,000 is awarded each year to a senior from Lynden Christian High School who is planning to attend Calvin, with selection made by the high school. Scholarships are renewable for three additional years for recipients who maintain a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 2.5 or higher.

William H. Van Dyke Memorial Scholarship. Mrs. Janice Van Dyke of Oak Brook, Illinois, has established this scholarship in memory of her husband, William, who passed away of cancer in November of 1993. Each year, one scholarship of \$2,500 is awarded to a senior at Timothy Christian High School in Elmhurst, Illinois. Selection is made by the high school. Scholarships are renewable for three additional years for students who have a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 2.5 or higher.

Vermeer Scholarships. The Vermeer Charitable Foundation of Pella, Iowa has established two scholarships at Calvin. Each year five or more students receiving Presidential Scholarships are designated as Vermeer Presidential Scholars with funds for these scholarships provided by an endowment established by a gift from the Vermeer Found-

dation. A second scholarship, the Vermeer Charitable Foundation Scholarship is awarded each year to a senior at Pella Christian High School who is planning to attend Calvin the following year. Factors considered include Christian character, promise of growth, and participation and leadership in activities other than athletics outside the classroom such as church, community, and extra-curricular school activities. A high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required for consideration, and a Calvin grade point average of 3.0 or higher is required for renewal. One new scholarship of \$2,500 was awarded for 2000-01. The scholarship is awarded by the high school.

Victor VerMeulen Medical Scholarships. Gifts have been received from Mrs. Mildred VerMeulen of Grand Rapids, Michigan, to fund a scholarship in honor of her husband, Victor R. VerMeulen, Sr. For 2000-01, ten awards were made to students entering the junior or senior year, six in the nursing program and four in the pre-medical program. Selection is based primarily on the student's academic record and potential for Christian service in medicine. Financial need is considered as a secondary factor. Apply for the pre-medical scholarships through the Financial Aid Office.

Voetberg Scholarship for Students with Disabilities. Mr. and Mrs. Robert Voetberg of Grand Rapids, Michigan, have established this scholarship in honor of their son Mike, a physically disabled student who attended Calvin from 1987 to 1991. The Voetbergs' desire is to recognize other promising students who are physically disabled and assist them in meeting their educational expenses. Candidates must be permanently physically disabled and must demonstrate the ability to do college-level work. Financial need is considered as well. One scholarship of \$2,800 was awarded for 2000-01. Prospective students who wish to be considered for the scholarship must send a letter of application describing their qualifications for the scholarship to the Financial Aid Office. No separate application is required for returning students.

Wallace and Olive Waalkes Memorial Scholarship. In 2000-01, one scholarship of \$2,700 was awarded to a pre-law student

entering the junior or senior year at Calvin. Preference is given to prospective seniors. Candidates must be planning to attend law school after graduating from Calvin and must have a grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Charles and Anna Wabeke Memorial Scholarship. Calvin has received a gift from Mrs. Ruth Heerspink, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Wabeke, which has been used to establish a scholarship fund. Scholarships are awarded to upper-class students who are planning to enter full-time Kingdom service with preference given to those interested in missions. The student's academic record and faculty recommendations are primary factors in the selection (a grade point average of 3.0 or better is required) although financial need is considered as well. One scholarship of \$2,400 was awarded in 2000-01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Samuel L. Westerman Foundation Scholarship. Mr. Samuel L. Westerman established a foundation in 1971, and upon his death in 1984, his entire estate went to the Foundation. The Foundation graciously supports a wide range of worthy causes in education, arts and music, health, religion and science. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering the junior or senior year, demonstrate financial need and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0-3.49. Recipients must be active in the Student Volunteer Service at Calvin or in other community or volunteer work. Three scholarships of \$2,900 each were awarded for 2000-01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Peter and Esther Westra Family Honors Scholarship. This scholarship provides the funds for Honors Scholarships to be awarded to prospective first-year students from Kalamazoo Christian High School in Kalamazoo, Michigan. Preference is given to students with financial need. If there are no qualified candidates from Kalamazoo Christian High School, prospective students from other schools in the Kalamazoo, Michigan area will be considered. No separate scholarship application is required.

Dr. Morris Wilderom Scholarship. The family of the late Dr. Morris Wilderom has es-

tablished a scholarship in his memory to be awarded to students in medicine. Dr. Wilderom graduated from Calvin in 1931 and practiced medicine until his death in 1985. Candidates for this scholarship must be pursuing a pre-med program, entering the junior or senior year, and be in need of financial assistance. Other factors considered in the selection include the student's motivation, Christian character, and ability to contribute to the medical profession in future years. Two scholarships of \$1,700 each were awarded for 2000-01. Apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Bernard and Carol De Mots Woltjer Family Scholarship. Mr. Bernard and Mrs. Carol Woltjer have established this scholarship because of their desire to share with others the wonderful blessings of a Christ-centered education at Calvin College. They are both graduates of Calvin and celebrate the faithfulness of God to their family as three generations have been educated at Calvin. Recipients must be entering the first year at Calvin and have a high school grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Preference will be given to descendants of Mr. and Mrs. Woltjer. If no descendants are identified, scholarships will be awarded to students graduating from Unity Christian High School in Hudsonville, Michigan who have demonstrated leadership in church, community, and school activities other than athletics. Two scholarships of \$1,700 each were awarded for 2000-01. Descendants of Mr. and Mrs. Woltjer should apply through the Financial Aid Office.

Woodlawn Christian Reformed Church Minority Scholarship. Each year the Woodlawn Christian Reformed Church of Grand Rapids, Michigan, provides the college with funds to be awarded to North American ethnic minority students who are personally committed to Jesus Christ and His Church. The amount of the scholarships can range from \$1,000 to \$2,000. A minimum grade point average of 2.5 is required. Prospective students who wish to be considered for the scholarship must send a letter of application describing their qualifications for the scholarship to the Financial Aid Office. Returning students should use the upper-class scholarship application form.

The Gertrude Pott Zwiep Memorial Scholarship. Gertrude Pott Zwiep was an immigrant who, in 1916, at 15 years of age, came to America from the Netherlands with her parents and six siblings. After her father died three years later, Gertrude was willing to work to help make an education possible for her five brothers, all of whom became professionals. Mrs. Zwiep understood the value of an education even though she was financially unable to afford it for herself. She and her husband loved to travel internationally, especially to their fatherland, and now her children wish to give a spiritual blessing to an international student to attend Calvin College. Preference is given to students from the Netherlands, Germany, or Hungary in that order. Candidates must have a grade point average of 3.00 or higher and financial need. In 2000-01, one \$2,400 scholarship was awarded.

Departmental Scholarships Funded by Donors

A number of other scholarships have been established by donors to recognize students in particular departments. Applications for these scholarships must be submitted to the department for which the scholarship is designated except for nursing scholarships. Applications for nursing scholarships are submitted to the Financial Aid Office.

Alumni Association

Alumni Association Volunteerism Scholarships. The Calvin Alumni Association awards at least six scholarships of at least \$1,400 each to students who have been active in volunteer work on and off the Calvin campus through membership and involvement in student and/or community organizations (where payment for services has been minimal or nonexistent.) Students who wish to qualify for these scholarships must also be able to articulate a connection between their volunteer activity and life goals, and have a minimum cumulative grade point of 2.5. Candidates should obtain an application from the Alumni Relations Office in November or December and return it by the due date in January. A team of Alumni Association Board members reviews the applications and interviews finalists during Homecoming weekend each February.

Alumni Association Legacy Scholarships. The Calvin Alumni Association has allocated at least seven (7) scholarships of \$1,000 each for incoming first-year students who are children of Calvin alumni to celebrate the legacy of Calvin attendance in succeeding generations. Interested candidates must have at least one parent who attended Calvin (second generation), with preference to those with at least one parent and one grandparent (third generation). The selection committee looks at legacy numbers (how many parents and grandparents attended Calvin prior to candidate); grade point; volunteerism; financial need; and other scholarships awarded. To apply, contact the Calvin Alumni Office by March 15 and submit family history of Calvin attendance.

Alumni Association Off-Campus Grants. The Calvin Alumni Association is supportive of students seeking off-campus study experiences during interim. The organization has made a number of travel grants available to Calvin students, in amounts ranging from \$250 to \$500. To be eligible, contact the Financial Aid Office and complete a short application by October 15.

The Brian De Wall Lakeshore Scholarship. On January 25, 1997, a terrible automobile accident took the life of Calvin senior Brian De Wall (Fruitport, Michigan) and seriously injured Moni Anders (Galena, Ohio), Lori Powell (Worthington, Ohio), and Matt Remein (Silver Spring, Maryland). Moni eventually recovered, but Lori and Matt remain limited by brain injury. In October 1999, a group of 46 Calvin College students, staff, and alumni (organized by the Chaplain's Office) ran in the Chicago Marathon to raise money and provide support to the families of the three Calvin students still daily affected by that crash. The endowed dollars from this fund-raising effort are entrusted to the alumni chapter leadership in the areas where these students lived to give thanks to God for their lives and to provide assistance for future Calvin students in their names. One scholarship of \$750 was awarded to a prospective first-year student by the Lakeshore Alumni Chapter in 2000-01.

The Lori Powell Central Ohio Scholarship. On January 25, 1997, a terrible automobile

accident took the life of Calvin senior Brian De Wall (Fruitport, Michigan) and seriously injured Moni Anders (Galena, Ohio), Lori Powell (Worthington, Ohio), and Matt Remein (Silver Spring, Maryland). Moni eventually recovered, but Lori and Matt remain limited by brain injury. In October 1999, a group of 46 Calvin College students, staff, and alumni (organized by the Chaplain's Office) ran in the Chicago Marathon to raise money and provide support to the families of the three Calvin students still daily affected by that crash. The endowed dollars from this fund-raising effort are entrusted to the alumni chapter leadership in the areas where these students lived to give thanks to God for their lives and to provide assistance for future Calvin students in their names. One scholarship of \$750 was awarded to a prospective first-year student by the Central Ohio Alumni Chapter in 2000-01.

The Mathew Remein D. C. Area Scholarship. On January 25, 1997, a terrible automobile accident took the life of Calvin senior Brian De Wall (Fruitport, Michigan) and seriously injured Moni Anders (Galena, Ohio), Lori Powell (Worthington, Ohio), and Matt Remein (Silver Spring, Maryland). Moni eventually recovered, but Lori and Matt remain limited by brain injury. In October 1999, a group of 46 Calvin College students, staff, and alumni (organized by the Chaplain's Office) ran in the Chicago Marathon to raise money and provide support to the families of the three Calvin students still daily affected by that crash. The endowed dollars from this fund-raising effort are entrusted to the alumni chapter leadership in the areas where these students lived to give thanks to God for their lives and to provide assistance for future Calvin students in their names. One scholarship of \$750 was awarded to a prospective first-year student by the D.C. Area Alumni Chapter in 2000-01.

Art Department

Edgar G. Boevé Art and Art History Scholarship. Through the generosity of alumni and friends this scholarship honors Edgar G. Boevé for his contribution to the Art Department, the college, the denomination and

the larger community as art teacher, the first chair of the Art Department, art consultant, artist and leader. Two scholarships of \$2,700 each are available for any art student enrolled in any art program. Selection will be made by the members of the Art Department based upon financial need, grade point average, and an essay describing interest, career goals and a Christian commitment. A grade point average of 3.0 in Art Department courses is required.

Sandra Bowden Art Scholarship. Mr. Robert Bowden from New York has established this scholarship in honor of his wife, Sandra, who is an artist. They want to encourage Christian artists to prepare to become leaders in the field of art. The \$750 scholarship is available to a sophomore, junior, or senior majoring in art who has a minimum grade point average of 2.5 or higher. The recipient is expected to send slides of his or her art to Sandra Bowden and also an explanation of his or her motivation for doing one work of art represented by a slide.

Pat Snyder Verduin Scholarship. The college has received a gift from Mr. Calvin and Mrs. Patricia Verduin of Grand Rapids, Michigan, the income from which is used to provide a scholarship of \$1,000 to a prospective junior or senior majoring in art. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage artists who are Christians to prepare for a life of service in the field of art directed by Christian values. Candidates for the scholarship must have a minimum grade point average of 2.5 or higher and will be required to prepare a paper describing a work of art they have created. Financial need will be considered as well.

Biology Department

Martin and Frances Karsten Biology Scholarship. This scholarship is provided by a gracious bequest from the estates of Martin and Frances Karsten. Martin Karsten faithfully served Calvin College as professor of biology for thirty years and concentrated in the areas of botanical sciences. Candidates for this scholarship must be Biology majors entering the junior or senior year. Preference will be given to those concentrating in botany. Four scholarships of \$2,500 each were awarded for 2000–01.

CAS Department

Ervina Boevé Scholarship for Theater Arts. Through the generosity of former students and friends this scholarship honors Mrs. Ervina Boevé for her contribution to the theater and the college while serving as Director of Thespians. Each year a scholarship of at least \$1,500, to be applied toward tuition, will be awarded by the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences to a junior speech major with a theater arts concentration on the basis of academic record and proven ability and dedication in performance, production, or scholarly research in theater.

Calvin Media Scholarship. Norman and Crystal Unema have established this scholarship, awarded to a student entering the junior or senior year and planning on a career in journalism, radio, or television broadcasting. Candidates for this award will be nominated and selected by the CAS Department. In 2000–01, two scholarships of \$2,000 each were awarded.

Department of Communication Arts and Sciences Scholarship for Telecommunications. Contributions by friends of the Communication Arts and Sciences Department have made possible a \$400 scholarship, which is awarded annually to a junior telecommunications concentrate. The recipient is chosen on the basis of academic record, spiritual maturity, and exceptional promise for a career in mass communication.

David J. Holquist Scholarship. This scholarship is given annually in honor of a former Calvin Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences who influenced the lives of many students through his personal and professional commitment to redeeming interpersonal communication. The award is given to a junior or senior who has demonstrated a commitment to serving others through such activities as community service, church involvement, small-group leadership, and the support and encouragement of other students. Candidates for this scholarship will be nominated and selected by the CAS Department.

John Miller Scholarship. Rev. John Koole established this scholarship in honor of Mr. John Miller, who supported him in his love

for music and drama and assisted him financially in his Calvin education. One scholarship of \$1,000 or more will be awarded annually to returning junior or senior CAS majors who demonstrate excellence in theatrical ability. Candidates for this scholarship will be nominated and selected by the CAS Department.

Ann Janssen Noteboom Scholarship. This scholarship was established by William and Ann Noteboom. Dr. Ann Noteboom taught at Calvin for thirty-five years. Up to two awards of \$1,800 will be awarded annually to returning junior or senior CAS majors who show outstanding promise in the areas of oral interpretation and/or public address.

Thomas Ozinga Internship Award. Presented by Professor Thomas Ozinga, this \$1,000 award is given to a student who has been an excellent intern. Candidates will be nominated and selected by the CAS department.

Vande Guchte Award in Communication Disorders. Presented by Dr. Marten Vande Guchte, this annual cash award will be given to an outstanding student who intends to enter the professions of speech-language pathology or audiology. The Communications Disorders program advisor will recommend a nominee to the Department on the basis of the student's academic record, Christian character, and commitment to service in the speech and hearing profession.

Grace Dykstra Vellenga Scholarship. Grace Dykstra Vellenga had a keen interest in effective communications and was active in giving public readings and elocution instruction to private students. She was also an active witness for Jesus Christ and frequently used her speaking skills in serving as a Bible class teacher and Bible study group leader. Her children have established this scholarship in her honor to support a student desiring to integrate their faith with a career in communications. Preference will be given to students majoring in telecommunications, to those planning a career in the Christian media, and to those who demonstrate the ability to express the importance of their Christian faith in their lives. In 2000-01, one \$3,500 scholarship was awarded.

Chemistry Department

John A. Bolt Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship has been established to honor John A. Bolt who was a Calvin graduate, a research chemist, and Director of Research for the American Oil Company. This scholarship recognizes his love for the field of science and his intense interest in encouraging young people to seek excellence in education. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, majoring in Chemistry or Biochemistry, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Preference will be given to those pursuing a career in teaching and/or research in the sciences. Two scholarships of \$3,200 each were awarded for 2000-01.

Peter and Margaret (Bell) De Haan Chemistry Award. Mrs. De Haan has established a scholarship fund for the benefit of students in chemistry in memory of her late husband, Peter. Awards are based on Christian character, personality, possible financial need, and promise of growth. Candidates must be Chemistry majors entering the junior or senior year. One scholarship of \$2,700 was awarded for 2000-01.

Thedford P. Dirkse Summer Research Fellowship. Dr. Thedford Dirkse served as a professor in the Chemistry Department from 1947 to 1980. This fellowship was established by Dr. Brandon and Mrs. Patricia Wiers to support student summer research in the department. One fellowship, in the amount of a summer research stipend, is awarded each year.

Dow Chemical Company Foundation Scholarship. The Dow Chemical Company Foundation has established a scholarship of \$4,000 per year for four years to a first-year student who intends to major in Chemistry or Biochemistry. Eligible candidates must be U.S. citizens and have a sincere intent to continue in chemistry as a chosen career after graduation. In order to continue the scholarship from year to year, the recipient must continue in a chemistry or biochemistry major, intend to pursue a career in chemistry, and obtain a minimum grade of 'B' in each credited class at Calvin.

Westerbeek Family Scholarship. The Westerbeek Family has established this

scholarship to encourage students in Chemistry. Candidates must be majoring in Chemistry or Biochemistry, entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year, and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. There should be some evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. Two scholarships of \$2,000 each were awarded for 2000-01.

Dr. and Mrs. Enno and Lucile Wolthuis Chemistry Scholarship. Dr. Enno Wolthuis, Professor of Chemistry at Calvin College from 1949-1976, has established a scholarship fund for the benefit of Chemistry and Biochemistry majors who have an interest in pursuing a career in research or college-level teaching. Candidates must be Chemistry or Biochemistry majors entering the sophomore, junior or senior year and must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. One scholarship of \$1,800 was awarded for 2000-01.

Computer Science Department

Hollander Consulting, Inc. Information Technology Scholarship. Mr. Paul and Mrs. Vonda Kooima of Hollander Consulting, Inc. provide the college with \$1,000 each year to award a scholarship to a student pursuing a major or program in Computer Science or Information Technology. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or higher, and give some evidence of financial need.

Economics and Business Department

Clarence and Nelly Battjes Scholarship. Clarence Battjes was a businessman who attended Calvin College from 1924 to 1925. His wife, Nelly, formed this scholarship in his memory in hopes of encouraging other Calvin students in their pursuit of business knowledge. Applicants must be junior or senior business majors with a minimum grade point average of 3.0. Two scholarships will be awarded each year with the possibility of renewal for a second year.

Charles J. VanDenBerg Family Business Scholarship. The family of Charles J. VanDenBerg has been greatly blessed by God with both spiritual growth and as trustees of His financial resources. They are grateful

to be able to share these resources with those who display financial need. They also feel it is the responsibility of each Christian to influence and change the world by being a beacon of light to the world. To this end, they would like to encourage the continuing conversation on what it means to be a Christian in business. In 2000-01, one \$1,500 scholarship was awarded to a business student with a GPA of 3.00 or higher and financial need entering the junior or senior year.

John and Judith Bielema Economics and Business Scholarship. The Bielemas are strong supporters of Christian liberal arts education and have provided this scholarship for a student entering the junior year in the Economics and Business Department who demonstrates promise of leadership and the ability to integrate Christianity in the chosen field of study. Financial need is a secondary consideration.

Lawrence D. Bos, Sr. Family Scholarship. This scholarship celebrates Mr. Bos's long career in the life insurance business in the Grand Rapids area. It has been established to recognize and encourage deserving students in the fields of business and economics to promote responsible Christian capitalism in their business life and in their contribution to the economic well-being of the community. Candidates must be entering their junior or senior year with at least a 3.5 average.

Bouwer Mentoring Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. John and Marian Bouwer established this scholarship for students in business, especially those who would benefit from a mentoring relationship. Criteria include leadership or entrepreneurial potential and a grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

Margaret and Douglas Bush Family Business Scholarship. The Bush family has provided the college with funds to encourage worthy students to prepare for positions in business and business education. Scholarships are awarded each year on the basis of diligence, character, commitment to service of the Lord and humankind, promise of growth, and, in some cases, financial need. Although the student's academic record is not a primary factor, a grade point average of 3.0 or better is required.

Gordon and Rose Buter Business Administration Scholarship. The Gordon Buter Family established this scholarship for students majoring in Business. Gord Buter was an active supporter of the Calvin community and the Alumni Association for several years. Candidates should be entering the senior year with at least a 3.0 average. Financial need is a secondary consideration.

James and Judith Chambery Scholarship. The Chamberys have spent their careers in human services, particularly the care of chronically ill persons. They have established this scholarship to encourage the study of ethical questions facing the health care industry. The scholarship is for a student entering the junior or senior year pursuing a program that can lead to a career in health care management, health services administration, health care economics, or public health care policy.

Frank and Bernice Deppe Family Scholarship. Frank and Bernice Deppe have been longtime supporters of Christian education and of Calvin College. Mr. Deppe owned and operated a construction and tool equipment business and the Deppes wish to provide a scholarship to a junior or senior student majoring in Business, preferably aiming at a career in sales and marketing, with a grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

De Vos Business Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Dick De Vos established this scholarship for incoming students who are planning to pursue an education in Economics or Business. This scholarship is intended to support students who demonstrated strong academic achievement throughout their high school careers and have financial need. Preference will be given to those who are first generation college students. This scholarship can be renewed throughout the recipients' years at Calvin given they maintain a certain grade point average and continue to pursue a degree in Economics or Business.

Lloyd H. DeVries Scholarship. This scholarship was established for students pursuing a Business major. Preference is given to students who have had a disrupted college career and are self-supporting. Preference may also be given to students who intend to own their own business at some point in the future.

Recipients must be entering their junior or senior year with at least a 2.7 average.

Patricia S. Duthler Scholarship. The Duthler family has enjoyed a long legacy of entrepreneurship, and this fund springs from Patricia's gratitude for that gift. The scholarship invests in students committed to Christian leadership in the business world and is awarded to students who have an average of 3.0 or higher. Preference is given to international students who plan to return to their native country and begin their own business.

J. Herman and N. Lucile Fles Scholarship. Established by the family of Mr. and Mrs. J. Herman and N. Lucile Fles as a tangible expression of the Fles' love for and dedication to Christian liberal arts education, this scholarship is awarded to a student majoring in Business, with first consideration given to graduates of Grand Rapids Christian High School.

James R. Hertel Scholarship. Mr. James Hertel established this scholarship in appreciation for the fine education he received at Calvin College. The recipient should be a business or economics student entering the junior or senior year. Although the award is not based on the student's academic record, a grade point average of 2.7 is required.

The John and Marge Kuyers Family Scholarship. This scholarship was established to provide support to students planning a career in business or accounting and demonstrating the potential to make a difference in business as a Christian. Recipients must be entering their junior or senior year with at least a 2.7 average. Financial need is a secondary consideration.

Minority Business Award. An annual award is made available by Shirley and John Roels to a North American minority student studying business or economics who shows leadership promise in one of these fields. The award will be based on a student's academic record, spiritual maturity, and potential for a career in business or economics.

Rietberg Family Scholarship. The Rietberg family has established this scholarship for students who exhibit a commitment to the highest ethical and moral standards in pursuing a career that provides for the exercise

of Christian leadership in business or public administration. Students must be entering the junior or senior year, majoring in business or public administration, and planning to participate in an internship or in the cooperative education program.

Scholarship for Women in Business. Barbara and Melvin VanderBrug of Detroit, Michigan, established this scholarship to encourage women students, particularly those with entrepreneurial interests, to enter the for-profit business world. The recipient should be a female business major entering her junior year. This scholarship is also renewable for the senior year. Applicants should express a willingness to be part of a summer internship arranged by the donor. This scholarship is awarded in the fall of each year.

Jacob and Jennie Tuinstra Scholarship. Alumna Doris Tuinstra, in honor of her parents, has provided a fund to generate income for scholarships to be awarded to sophomore or junior women students for their junior or senior year at Calvin College in a business major, a B. S. in Accountancy program, or a group major with an emphasis in business. Criteria for selection are primarily motivation and potential for Christian service in a business career, and secondarily academic record and financial need.

Herbert and Doris Vander Mey Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Vander Mey established this scholarship for majors in economics and business out of their conviction that Christian leadership is needed in all areas of human endeavor. This scholarship is intended to support students who demonstrate creativity and enthusiasm for meeting the changing management needs of an international and global economic order. Students entering the junior or senior year with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 are eligible to apply.

Randall K. Vander Weele Memorial Scholarship. Randall Vander Weele was killed in an accident shortly after his graduation from Calvin College in 1981. His family and friends have established a fund to generate income for scholarships to be awarded to junior students for their senior year in a business major or a B.S. in Accountancy pro-

gram. Criteria for selection include academic record and potential for Christian leadership in business.

Kenneth J. Van Spronsen Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship has been established in memory of Kenneth J. Van Spronsen by his wife, family, and friends. Ken, a 1989 graduate of Calvin College, was ambitiously pursuing a business career when he was tragically killed in an automobile accident in October 1992. This award is intended to aid an upper-class student in pursuit of a business major or group major with an emphasis in business. Eligibility requirements include a minimum B- average and financial need. In addition, the student must exhibit leadership qualities as well as initiative in pursuing a business career. A non-resident of Michigan is preferred.

Bernard Vellenga, Jr. Scholarship. The late Mr. Bernard Vellenga's wife and family have established this scholarship in Mr. Vellenga's memory to recognize his Christian witness, example, and desire to help Christian young people pursue their goals in the business and economic life of our culture. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, some evidence of financial need, and be pursuing a program in Business Administration or Accounting. If these criteria are met, preference is given to those pursuing a program in Business Administration, to those who have been involved in volunteer and extracurricular activities, and to those who demonstrate the ability to express the importance of their Christian faith in their lives.

Education Department

John L. De Beer Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship is established through the gifts of Mrs. Ann Heyns De Beer and family in honor of the contributions to Calvin College of John L. De Beer, long-time professor of education, and founder and director of the Instructional Resources Center. Candidates for this scholarship should have at least a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale, be a current Calvin student entering the junior or senior year, and be pursuing a program in education. Financial need, as defined for government purposes, is not

required, but there should be evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. A \$500 scholarship is awarded annually.

Kevin Dale De Rose Memorial Scholarship. Kevin De Rose was killed in an accident his junior year at Calvin in 1989. His family and friends have established this scholarship in his memory to be awarded annually to a student who demonstrates a love for providing Christian service in non-academic areas of life, as Kevin did. Candidates for this scholarship must be admitted to the teacher education program and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. If there are several candidates, preference will be given to those with the greatest need and those planning to pursue a career in teaching English at the secondary level. During the 2000–01 academic year, a \$2,000 scholarship was awarded.

DeVries-Post Teacher Education Scholarship. Mr. John W., Jr. and Dr. Arden R. (DeVries) Post have established this scholarship to assist future educators in the teacher education program at Calvin College. Because of their special interest in minorities and persons with disabilities, the scholarship is directed first to an individual from either of these groups who demonstrates financial need. If there are no students who qualify on this basis, other students with a record of service to minorities or to those with disabilities will be considered. Three scholarships of \$1,000 each are awarded annually.

Beulah B. Goodenough Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship is established by Mr. John and Mrs. Mary Gideon in memory of Mary's mother, Mrs. Beulah Goodenough, who was a first grade teacher in the New Jersey Public Schools for over 35 years. It is their belief, as public school educators, that the public schools in our country need the influence of committed Christian teachers and students if our society is going to make a positive change. Candidates for this scholarship should have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, be a current Calvin student entering the senior year, be planning to enroll full-time in the next academic year, be pursuing a program in elementary education, and be a committed Christian plan-

ning to teach in public schools. Preference will be given to candidates who themselves have attended a public school. Financial need, as defined for government programs, is not required, but there should be some evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. One scholarship in the amount of \$1,500 is awarded annually.

Mae Groeneveld Scholarship. A lifelong Christian, Mae Groeneveld believes her education at Calvin College, along with the support and guidance of her family and church, were the reasons she was successful as a teacher, a citizen, and a Christian. Mae never forgot where she came from, and in order to preserve that notion, she has established this scholarship fund. Candidates must be enrolled at Calvin College with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher, planning a career in elementary or middle school education, and have financial need. Preference is given to students from West Michigan. Two \$1,400 scholarships were awarded in 2000–01.

David and Shirley Hubers Scholarship. David and Shirley Hubers have a long-standing commitment to Christian education which was passed on to their daughters, Stephanie, who graduated from Calvin with a BA in Education, and Lisa, who graduated with a BS in Nursing. This scholarship is established in their honor to help students entering the teaching and nursing professions and alternates yearly between the Education and Nursing Departments. Scholarship candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, be entering the junior or senior year, demonstrate financial need, and exhibit potential for Christian service. For the 2000–01 academic year, one scholarship of \$3,500 was awarded to a nursing student.

Gerald L. Klein Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by Mrs. Beatrice Klein in memory of her late husband, Gerald L. Klein, a strong supporter of Calvin College during his lifetime. It is established in thankfulness to God and in appreciation of what the college has meant to the Kleins' children and grandchildren. Three of the Kleins' children have graduated from Calvin in the field of education. The scholarship is intended to help students in

the junior or senior year who are planning to pursue a career in elementary or secondary Christian education. Candidates for the scholarship must meet the following criteria: be a current Calvin student entering the junior or senior year and planning to attend full time; be pursuing a program in elementary or secondary education, including special education; and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher. Financial need as defined for government programs is not required, but there should be some evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. If the criteria are met, preference will be given to applicants who demonstrate Christian character and concern for others through active involvement in church and community activities. In 2000-01, two \$1,500 scholarships were awarded.

John A. Kuiper Family Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by Mrs. Vivian J. Kuiper and her family in memory of their husband and father, Mr. John A. Kuiper, a Chicago businessman who was deeply committed to Christian education. He served on the school board of the Roseland Christian School in the Chicago, Illinois, area numerous times because he believed in the value of providing a Christ-centered education, not only for his own four children, but also for others in the broader Christian community on the south side of Chicago. He served faithfully and diligently on the school board as one expression of gratitude to his loving Savior. His wife, Vivian, formerly a teacher at Roseland Christian School, shared his enthusiasm for Christian education. Candidates for this scholarship must be current Calvin students planning to enroll full-time the following year; be entering the junior or senior year or be a post-baccalaureate student (fifth-year seniors are eligible as well as seniors who are in their fourth year); be pursuing a program in education, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher; and demonstrate Christian character and concern for others through active involvement in church and community activities. Although financial need as defined for government programs is not required, there should be evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. If the previous criteria are met, preference will be given to candidates

planning to pursue a career in a Christian school in an urban setting. One scholarship in the amount of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000-01.

J.C. Lobbes Scholarship. Mr. J.C. Lobbes served as a teacher and administrator in Christian schools for 54 years. He served in schools in Edgerton, Minnesota, and Rock Valley, Iowa. This scholarship has been established in his honor to help students who are entering the teaching profession. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering their junior or senior year in the teacher education program, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale, and give some evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. Preference will be given to descendants of Mr. Lobbes' former students when they identify themselves on the application form. Two scholarships in the amount of \$1,000 each were awarded in 2000-01.

Jay and Lois Mol Family Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Jacob "Jay" Mol, on account of their strong feeling for Christian education at all levels, established this scholarship to help in the training of education students at Calvin College who intend to become career teachers in Christian elementary and secondary schools. Candidates for this scholarship must be current students entering the junior or senior year and be pursuing a program in education. First consideration will be given to those planning to pursue a career in Christian education. Ordinarily, a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 will be required. Candidates with lower grade point averages may be considered if there are special circumstances that warrant it. Financial need as defined for government programs is not required, but there should be evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. The donors are open to helping students whose parents are either unable or unwilling to help the student as much as the standard financial aid form evaluation assumes. If the previous criteria are met, preference will be given to students who have worked hard, volunteered, and been involved in extracurricular activities. One scholarship in the amount of \$2,000 was awarded for 2000-01.

Patti J. Morren Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was set up by Mr. Jay and Mrs. Kathleen Morren of Grand Rapids, in memory of their daughter Patti, who was mentally impaired and passed away at the age of twenty-nine. The Morrens greatly appreciated the amount of love and compassion that was shown to Patti by her special education teachers. They want to assist a student who is qualified to work with children with disabilities. They also set up this scholarship to allow a student to experience college life, something their daughter Patti could never do. In 2000–01, three scholarships of \$2,200 each were given. Students who are awarded this scholarship and who are enrolled in the combined Grand Valley-Calvin program should note that the amount may be reduced to correspond with the tuition reduction incurred by taking courses at Grand Valley.

Kenneth and Katherine Olthoff Family Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Olthoff have been very impressed and gratified with the accomplishments that specially trained elementary school and secondary school teachers have had with children coping with learning differences. Consequently, they would like to encourage and assist Calvin students who are interested in special education, whether they intend to teach in a Christian school environment or a public school. In either case, it is their belief that the Christian commitment and love instilled in future teachers at Calvin will be evident in the special manner in which children with special needs are taught and encouraged to reach their full potential. Candidates for this scholarship must be current students entering the junior or senior year, be pursuing a program in special education (MI), have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and be highly motivated and deeply committed to the field of special education (MI) as demonstrated by class work and extra-curricular activities. If all of these criteria are met, preference may be given to those with financial need. Two scholarships in the amount of \$2,000 each were awarded for 2000–01. Students who are awarded this scholarship and who are enrolled in the combined Grand Valley-Calvin program should note that the amount may be reduced to correspond with the tuition reduction incurred by taking courses at Grand Valley.

The Pauline Roskam Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was established by Mr. Donald Roskam in honor of the memory of his late wife, Pauline, who was a loving, compassionate mother and an inspiration to all who knew her. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering their junior or senior year at Calvin, be pursuing a program in education, including special education, and planning to teach at the elementary or secondary level, have a cumulative grade point average at Calvin of 3.3 or higher, and possess Christian character and concern for others as demonstrated by active involvement in volunteer activities in prior years. Financial need as defined for government programs is not required, but there should be evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. Two scholarships in the amount of \$2,200 each were awarded for 2000–01.

Marion and Nella Snapper Scholarship. Even though Marion Snapper is probably best known for his teaching at the Calvin Seminary, he was, prior to this, a professor in the Education Department of Calvin College. As one of his former students wrote, "I know that in all fields of education his work will live on as we cherish his memory and his teaching. I thank God for his Christian teaching at Calvin." Because Nella Snapper is a Calvin College graduate and has taught in Christian and public schools for many years, she and her children wish to establish this scholarship to help worthy students pursuing careers in education.

Angeline Nydam Spoelhof Memorial Scholarship. Former President of Calvin College, Dr. William Spoelhof, and the extended Spoelhof family and friends of Mrs. Spoelhof have established a scholarship to honor her for her supportive contributions as the wife of the college president during the transitional period of Calvin's relocation and rapid development. In recognition of her career as a Christian school teacher and her work in church, college, and community causes, the scholarship is to be awarded to an education student entering the junior or senior year. Candidates must have a grade point average of 3.3 or higher, be actively involved in volunteer activities, and show some evidence of financial need. Two scholarships

in the amount of \$1,700 were awarded for the 2000–01 academic year.

Fred and Carol J. Vanden Bosch Scholarship. This scholarship, established by Mr. and Mrs. Fred Vanden Bosch, is provided to assist experienced Christian teachers to return to full- or part-time education in the Master of Education Learning Disabilities (LD) program at Calvin College. To be eligible for the scholarship, a student must be a professing Christian teacher, must be committed to continuing in this profession, and must be enrolled for graduate credit in a minimum of two courses per semester. The recipient will be required to assist in laboratory components of the M. Ed.-LD courses, must demonstrate potential for advanced academic scholarship, and demonstrate financial need based on criteria for financial aid. Typically, \$5,800 or more is available each year with individual amounts depending on the number of qualified candidates and the students' enrollment status.

Vander Ark Family Scholarship. The Vander Ark family, known as "the teaching family," has funded a scholarship which is available to students who will be juniors or seniors in the teacher education program at Calvin. Candidates for this scholarship must have a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 or higher and exhibit sound moral character, a strong commitment to Christian teaching, and a promise of expanding maturity. There should be some evidence of financial need. Preference will be given to relatives of the Vander Ark family when they identify themselves on the application form. Normally, two to four scholarships are awarded in the amount of \$1,000 to \$1,500 each.

Janet D. Van Dyke Education Scholarship. This scholarship was established by Mrs. Janet D. Van Dyke, a Calvin alumna who taught elementary education for 35 years in the Grand Rapids Public Schools after her graduation from Calvin College. Candidates for this scholarship should have at least a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale, be a current Calvin student entering the junior or senior year, and be pursuing a program in elementary education. Financial need as defined for government programs is not required, but there should be some evidence that the scholarship is needed

to help meet educational expenses. One scholarship in the amount of \$2,000 will be awarded for 2000–01.

George J. Van Wesep Memorial Scholarship. Each year Mr. and Mrs. Richard De Vos of Ada, Michigan, provide Calvin with a gift of \$10,000 to be used for scholarships. The gift is given in recognition of Mrs. De Vos' father, Mr. George J. Van Wesep, who was a teacher/administrator in the public and Christian schools for more than fifty years. Because of Mr. Van Wesep's commitment to education, and to Christian education in particular, the scholarships are awarded to students planning to pursue education as a career. Scholarships are awarded primarily on the basis of the student's academic record and potential for Christian service in education to juniors and seniors who have been accepted in the teacher education program. Financial need is considered as a secondary factor. Five scholarships of \$2,000 each are awarded annually.

Lois R. (Post) and Nelson L. Veltman Education Scholarship. This scholarship, established by the children of Lois R. (Post) and Nelson L. Veltman, honors their mother Lois' many years of teaching. She was a teacher in both elementary and secondary education as well as in Catechism and Women's Bible Study Groups in the churches where her husband, Nelson, pastored throughout the United States. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering their junior or senior year at Calvin College, have a high enough grade point average to be admitted to the Teacher Education Program at Calvin College (2.5 on a 4.0 scale), be pursuing a program for teaching at the junior high or middle school level, possess Christian character and concern for others as demonstrated by active involvement in volunteer activities in prior years, and qualify themselves on the basis of financial need. One scholarship in the amount of \$1,000 will be awarded for 2000–01.

Engineering Department

James Bosscher Engineering Scholarship. Former students and friends of Dr. Bosscher have generously funded a scholarship in his name. Scholarships will be awarded to incoming freshman engineering students who

demonstrate outstanding academic achievement and potential. The number of awards and the value of each award will be determined by the amount of money available each year. The award for the first year is contingent on enrollment in a typical engineering program at Calvin. Scholarships are renewable for the sophomore year in the engineering program based on the first year's college performance, including the achievement of at least a 3.0 grade point average. Special consideration will be given to North American ethnic minority students. To be considered for the Bosscher Scholarship students need only apply for admission to the college by February 1. They must also indicate engineering as their primary interest.

Joseph and Deanne Daverman Family Scholarship. Joseph and Deanne Daverman have been lifetime supporters of Christian education. Joe, three daughters, and eight grandchildren all attended Calvin College. In other ways, Joe and Deanne have strongly supported Calvin College throughout their lives. As a member of the Long-Range Planning Committee, Joe was part of the decision that moved Calvin to the Knollcrest campus. As an architect, Joe also participated in the design of several buildings on campus. In 1974, Joe was presented with the Distinguished Alumni Award. The establishment of this scholarship is an attempt to help others achieve the same Christ-centered college education that has played such an important role in the life of the Daverman family. One or more scholarships are awarded to pre-architecture or engineering students with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher and financial need who are entering their junior or senior years.

Brian L. DeWall Memorial Scholarship. Mr. Gordon and Mrs. Joan DeWall of Fruitport, Michigan have established this scholarship in memory of their son, Brian, who was tragically killed in an automobile accident during his senior year at Calvin. Scholarships are awarded to those who are entering the senior year in the Mechanical Engineering Program at Calvin, live life with a positive attitude and a good sense of humor, demonstrate Christian character, and demonstrate the potential to make a positive impact in

their work both professionally and as a Christian. A grade point average of 2.8 or higher is required.

Calvin Engineering Scholarship. The Kamstra family has established a scholarship in honor of the late Gordon Kamstra. Candidates should be entering the junior year as full-time students in the B.S.E. program in Engineering. A cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher is expected, and a full year of prior study at Calvin is required.

Calvin Junior Engineering Scholarship. This scholarship was established by the Calvin Engineering Advisory Council to assist full-time engineering students entering the junior year of the B.S.E. program. A cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher is expected and a full year of prior study at Calvin is required. The candidate must show a high level of personal integrity and leadership.

URS Greiner, Inc. Architectural/Engineering Scholarship. URS Greiner, Inc. has established two scholarships to encourage ethnic minorities to pursue architecture or engineering as a career. The candidate must be a full-time student in a B.S.E. program in Engineering or an A.B. program in Architecture (not yet established at Calvin). A cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher and full-time student status are expected. Recipients must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the United States. If there are no ethnic minority candidates available, scholarships are awarded based on need.

Robert J. Reimink, Prein and Newhof Scholarship. This scholarship is established by the engineering firm of Prein and Newhof of Grand Rapids, Michigan, as a memorial to Robert J. Reimink, a Calvin alumnus and a key engineer at the firm, who died of cancer in 1994 at the age of 38. Candidates for the scholarship are current Calvin students pursuing a program in Civil Engineering, entering the junior or senior year, and having a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Special consideration will be given to candidates who are employees or direct descendants of present, retired, or deceased employees of Prein and Newhof and who make note of this on their application form.

English Department

Kenneth and Lillian Kuiper Scholarship. To honor the many years of service and commitment to Christian education that Dr. Kenneth Kuiper and his wife Lillian have given so generously, their family and friends have established a scholarship in their name. Dr. Kuiper taught in the English Department at South Christian High School in Grand Rapids and then served with distinction in the English Department at Calvin College for 37 years, encouraging students and mentoring faculty. Lillian taught for seven years in grades three through twelve and later ran the student teacher placement program in the Calvin College Education Department for ten years. All five of their children have graduated from Calvin. Their son George, a dedicated employee of the college, took the lead role in initiating this project to honor his parents. In recognition of the Kuipers' high regard for the classroom teacher, this scholarship will be awarded annually to encourage students in the English Department who are pursuing a teaching career in junior/senior high school English. In 2000-01, one \$3,500 scholarship was awarded.

Dr. Charlotte Otten Scholarship. This scholarship reflects Charlotte F. Otten's interests in writing and research during her teaching years at Calvin College. A scholarship of \$1,500, open to a junior or senior English major who shows promise as a writer of poetry, fiction, or non-fiction, is designed to encourage writers to consider a career in writing. This scholarship is also open to a junior or senior English major who is considering a career in Renaissance studies, women's studies, or children's literature. Selection is based on writing samples, academic record (3.0 or higher), and a statement of the applicant's career goals.

Schemper-Kamp Family Scholarship. This scholarship is established as a tribute to Calvin College Professor John J. Timmerman and his wife, Mrs. Carolyn Hager Timmerman, both of whom had a profound impact on the lives of the donors, Mr. Henry and Mrs. Carol Kamp. The Kamps established this scholarship out of gratitude for what the Timmermans have done for them and in recognition of what Dr. and Mrs. Timmerman have done for Calvin College

and many of its students. The scholarship is awarded annually by the English Department to a returning junior or senior English major who has demonstrated academic excellence and a Christian perspective in his or her writing.

Steve J. and Viola Van Der Weele Scholarship. The family of Steve Van Der Weele, who taught at Calvin College from 1950 to 1986, has provided for two scholarships of \$2,000 or more to be given annually to a returning junior or senior English major who shows evidence of coming to maturity through a liberal arts education and of enriching the Christian community through those studies. Academic excellence and Christian character are the primary criteria; need may be considered as a secondary criterion. The English Department will designate the recipient of the award.

Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies Department

Clarence Menninga Field Course Scholarship. A scholarship fund established in honor of Calvin's first geology professor, Clarence Menninga, provides annually a \$650 scholarship to a student enrolling in a summer geology field course.

History Department

Peter D. Hoekstra Scholarship. This scholarship, established by the History Department in honor of one of its founding members, is made possible by gifts received from Dr. Robert G. and Mrs. Kathryn (Schuringa) Andree. The scholarship is awarded to a first-year student entering Calvin with the intent of majoring in History who has demonstrated interest and accomplishments in history as manifested in her/his high school record and additional projects or independent study. In 2000-01, two scholarships of \$1,900 each were awarded. Apply through the History Department.

Earl Strikwerda Memorial Scholarship. Memorial contributions from the relatives and friends of Professor Earl Strikwerda have enabled the History Department to honor the memory of their former colleague with an annual scholarship to a junior history major. Two \$1,950 scholarships were awarded for 2000-01.

Music Department

Janice Broekhuizen Music Scholarship. This scholarship is in honor of Janice Broekhuizen, an alumna of Calvin College, who graduated with a degree in Elementary Education and was active in music ensembles during her years at Calvin. This scholarship has been established by the family and friends of Mrs. Broekhuizen out of love and respect for her memory. Two annual awards of \$1,500 each will be awarded to full-time students entering the junior or senior year with a grade point average of 3.1 or higher and who have demonstrated superior achievements in Calvin's music activities.

Henry Bruinsma Family Scholarship. This scholarship is in honor of Anna Bruinsma, wife of Henry J. Bruinsma, graduate of one of the first classes at Calvin College and a lover of music in all its forms, and in honor of Henry A. Bruinsma, son of Henry J. and Anna. Dr. Henry A. Bruinsma was a professor of music at Calvin College who was known for his research and leadership in music and the humanities. The scholarship has been established by Grace Hekman Bruinsma, wife of Henry A. Bruinsma and Dean of Women at Calvin from 1944-47. Two annual awards of \$360 are given to full-time students who are music majors entering the senior year at Calvin. The award is based on overall contributions to the music program at Calvin. Grade point average will also be considered but not given priority.

Leo Cayvan Award in Strings. An annual award of \$750 by Mrs. Leo Cayvan is offered to an outstanding player of violin, viola, cello, or string bass entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who has attended Calvin at least one year. This award is in memory of her late husband, Mr. Leo L. Cayvan, a great benefactor of the Music Department. Selection shall be made on the basis of proficiency in performance on the instrument, participation in the Calvin Orchestra, and grade point average (minimum of 2.5 in music). Students are required to participate in the Calvin Orchestra and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

Llewellyn L. Cayvan String Instrument Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Leo L. Cayvan were long time supporters of the Calvin College Music Department. As part of their estate planning, they arranged to fund music scholarships for students who excel in playing the violin, viola, or cello. Up to four \$1,500 scholarships are awarded each year to violin, viola, or cello players that perform with the Calvin College Orchestra and are taking private lessons.

DeVries Church Music Award. Interest from this fund provides scholarships of \$750 or more to outstanding students who have an interest in and aptitude for a career in church music. The award is for students entering the sophomore, junior, and senior year at Calvin College who have attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged by the following criteria: proficiency in performance as a singer or keyboardist, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble or accompanying, and grade point average (minimum of 2.5 in music). Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

Harold Geerdes Violin Award. Contributions have been received by the Music Department in honor of Harold Geerdes, former conductor of the Calvin College Orchestra, the Oratorio Society, and Professor of Music. Interest from this fund provides annual awards of \$750 or more to outstanding violin students entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who have attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance as a violinist, participation in the Calvin Orchestra, and grade point average (minimum of 2.5 in music). Students are required to participate in the Calvin Orchestra and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

Harold and Gladys Geerdes String Award. Contributions have been received for the establishment of a string award. Interest on

this amount will provide an award of \$750 to an outstanding string player entering the sophomore, junior or senior year at Calvin College. The recipient should have attended Calvin at least one year, although consideration may also be given to outstanding entering freshmen. Applicants shall be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance as a string player, participation in the Calvin Orchestra, and grade point average (minimum of 2.5 in music). Consideration will also be given to those active in a chamber music ensemble. Students are required to participate in the Calvin Orchestra and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching.)

Helene Hekman Gezon Voice Award. Contributions have been received by the Music Department in memory of Mrs. Gezon, a prominent contralto soloist with the Calvin College Oratorio Society. Interest from this fund provides annual awards of \$720 or more to outstanding voice students entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who have attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants shall be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance as a singer, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed choir, and grade point average (minimum of 2.5 in music). Students are required to participate in a faculty-directed choir and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

Allene Huizenga Goguen Music Education Scholarship. The family of Allene Huizenga Goguen established this scholarship to honor her life and career in urban music education. The scholarship is an award to students who have demonstrated through course work or extra-curricular activity an interest in urban music education. Applicants must be entering their final year in the Bachelor of Music Education program, have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0, and exhibit the musical skill and leadership qualities needed for music education. The amount of this award for 2000-01 is \$2,400.

John E. and June B. Hamersma Organ Scholarship. For the purpose of encouraging the serious study of the organ and its literature, an award of \$1,500 is offered to an entering first-year student with a high school grade point average of 3.5 or better who wishes to major in organ or in church music with an emphasis in organ. The applicant is expected to audition by means of performance on a keyboard instrument, preferably in person, though tape is permissible. The student is required to take private organ lessons for credit during the year the scholarship is used. The scholarship is renewable for the sophomore year if a Calvin grade point average of 3.2 or better is achieved and approval to major in organ or church music has been granted by the Music Department.

Henry and Nellie Holtvluwer Music Award. Contributions have been received from J. Henry and Leone Holtvluwer in memory of Henry Holtvluwer, first chairman of the board of The Calvin College Oratorio Society. Interest from this fund provides an annual award to a music major entering the junior year at Calvin College who has attended Calvin at least one year and has the highest overall grade point average.

Marge Houskamp Organ Scholarship. Three annual awards of \$1,500 each are given by Mr. Robert W. Houskamp in memory of Margaret A. Houskamp to an outstanding first-year organ student who intends to become a church organist for use toward the cost of individual lessons in organ and toward defraying other educational costs. The award is also open to students from other classes, although preference will be given to an entering student.

Arnold Christopher Minderhout Memorial Scholarship. An annual award of \$750 is given by Mrs. Marion Minderhout to an outstanding organ student who is a returning sophomore, junior, or senior at Calvin. Applicants must be pursuing a program in church organ music, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, demonstrate some financial need, and give evidence of volunteer activities outside the classroom. Recipients are required to take private organ lessons for credit during the year the scholarship is used.

Music Department Applied Music Scholarship. Six two-year awards of \$750 each are presented by the Calvin College Music Department to prospective first-year students. These awards are given to instrumentalists and vocalists who have records of superior achievements in high school music activities and who give evidence of outstanding talent and musicianship in audition. Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble, and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted.

Norman and Anne Noordeloos Keyboard and Wind Award. Contributions have been received by the Music Department in memory of Norman and Anne Noordeloos, relatives of students active in Calvin's music program. Interest from this fund provides annual awards of \$750 to outstanding musicians entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who have attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble or accompanying, and grade point average (minimum 2.5 in music). Students are required to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

Oratorio Society Applied Music Scholarships. Four two-year awards of \$750 each are presented by the Calvin College Oratorio Society to prospective first-year students. These awards are given to instrumentalists and vocalists who have records of superior achievement in high school music activities, who give evidence of outstanding talent and musicianship in audition, and who will participate in the scheduled rehearsals and performances of a faculty-directed ensemble.

Rainbow Foundation Wind Award. An annual award of \$750 is given by Thomas and Marjorie Hooeboom through the Rainbow Foundation of Kalamazoo to an outstanding performer on a wind instrument entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who has attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged by the following criteria: proficiency in performance, participation in an appropriate faculty-di-

rected ensemble, and grade point average (minimum of 3.0 in music). Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

John Scripps Wind Award. An annual award of \$750 is given by John Scripps to an outstanding performer on a wind instrument entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who has attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged by the following criteria: proficiency in performance, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble, and grade point average (minimum 2.5 in music). Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching).

Seymour Swets Voice Award. Contributions have been received by the Music Department in memory of Seymour Swets, the founder of Calvin's Music Department. Interest from this fund provides annual awards of \$750 to outstanding voice students entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who have attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed choir, and grade point average (minimum 2.5 in music). Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed choir and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching.)

John R. and Marie A. Swierenga Brass Scholarship. This scholarship has been established to honor the memory of John R. and Marie A. Swierenga. Mr. and Mrs. Swierenga had six children, all of whom attended Calvin College and were active in various choral and/or instrumental groups. Mr. Swierenga played a brass instrument and all six children played brass instruments in the Calvin College band. This \$1,500 award is given to a student with

financial need and a grade point average of 3.00 or higher who plays a brass instrument. The music faculty selects the recipient.

John and Doris Van Dellen Music Scholarship. Contributions have been received by the Music Department from John and Doris Van Dellen, brother and sister, who have long had an interest in vocal music and in Calvin's music program. Interest from this fund provides annual awards of \$2,000 or more to student musicians entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College who have attended Calvin at least one year. Applicants will be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble or accompanying, and grade point average (minimum of 2.5). First consideration will be given to students who are outstanding in vocal music. Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is used (except for music education students during student teaching.)

Vander Haagen Family Scholarship for Church Musicians. Three annual awards of \$1,500 are given by David and Jane Vander Haagen of Lansing, Michigan, to an outstanding student who is pursuing or planning to pursue a program in church music, either general, organ, or choral. The award is for a current Calvin student entering the junior or senior year. Applicants will be judged by the following criteria: proficiency in performance as a singer or keyboardist, participation in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble or accompanying, a cumulative grade point average of 2.7, and some demonstrated financial need. Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed ensemble and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the scholarship is granted during the year in which the scholarship is used.

Vander Heide Voice Scholarship. Two year awards of \$750 are offered by the Jan and Anne Vander Heide family to vocalists who have a record of superior achievement in high school music activities. Students are required to participate in an appropriate faculty-directed choir and to take private lessons for credit in the medium for which the

scholarship is granted during the year in which the scholarship is used. Applicants will be judged on the basis of evidence of talent and musicianship.

Judith Vroon Vander Zee Music Education Scholarship. In memory of Judith Vroon Vander Zee, her family and friends have established this scholarship to keep alive her musical excellence and service to God and others. She was an extremely gifted vocalist, pianist, and teacher who used her gifts always to the glory of God. Her 18-year battle with multiple sclerosis made it impossible for her to use her gifts of music as much as she would have liked during her illness, but she continued to be a guiding light of encouragement to others. This scholarship is awarded to a music education major entering the junior or senior year. Candidates must have a grade point average of 3.00 or higher, financial need, and a strong Christian commitment.

Lloyd and Arlene Warners Keyboard Scholarship. Two-year awards of \$750 or more are annually awarded by these donors to keyboardists who have a record of superior achievement in high school music activities. The recipients will be expected to participate in the scheduled rehearsals and performances of at least one faculty-directed ensemble or fulfill this requirement by accompanying student lessons and performances. Applicants will be judged on the evidence of talent and musicianship.

Ruth Ann Worst Memorial Music Scholarship. Long-time music professor John Worst and his family have established this scholarship to honor Ruth Ann Worst, beloved wife, mother, and grandmother, for her love of music and her life of singing. Music majors with a grade point average of 3.00 or higher are eligible to apply for this \$1,300 scholarship. Priority is given to music composition students entering their junior or senior years. Recipients are required to enroll in a music composition course during the year they receive the award.

John and Betty Zandee Organ Music Award. Contributions have been received by the Music Department in memory of John and Betty Zandee through the generosity of Mr. and Mrs. Everett Hassing of Kalamazoo, long-

time supporters of Calvin College and its music department. Interest from this fund provides an annual award to an organ student entering the junior or senior year. Applicants will be judged by the following criteria: proficiency in performance, participation as a chapel organist or choir accompanist, a cumulative grade point average of 2.7, and some demonstrated financial need. Students are required to take private organ lessons for credit during the year in which the scholarship is used.

Gerald and Adriana Zylstra Piano Scholarship. The Music Department has received contributions from the estate of Gerald S. and Adriana M. Zylstra for the establishment of a piano award. Mrs. Zylstra taught piano for over 40 years and was the first piano teacher for many children. Interest from this fund provides an award of \$2,500 to an outstanding piano student entering his or her freshman year at Calvin College. Applicants will be judged on the basis of proficiency in performance and record of high school achievement.

Nursing Department

Leah Berends Nursing Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by the Berends family of Grand Rapids, Michigan, in memory of Leah Berends, who with a gentle spirit and servant heart dedicated her life and nursing career to helping those who were hurting physically and emotionally. Leah's family is also grateful to the nurses and medical professionals who surrounded them with compassion during her last days of life on earth. The Berends family hopes to encourage nursing students to embrace the words of Galatians 6:2, "Carry each other's burdens and in so doing you will fulfill the law of Christ." The scholarship is awarded to junior or senior nursing students who are full-time students in the nursing program. Preference will be given to those who demonstrate a compassionate spirit and servant heart.

Kate Borgman Nursing Scholarship Fund. A fund was established by Mr. and Mrs. Fred Borgman of Grand Rapids, Michigan, to establish a scholarship fund in memory of their

mother, Mrs. Kate Borgman, who dedicated her life to the nursing profession. The scholarship is derived from the income of the fund. The scholarship recipient should be a nursing student in their junior or senior year having a grade point average of 2.5 or higher and should demonstrate industry, motivation and worthiness to be successful in the Nursing Program and to contribute to society through the nursing profession. A scholarship in the amount of \$4,500 was awarded for 2000-01.

Thedford P. and Ruth I. Dirkse Scholarship. The children of Thedford and Ruth Dirkse have established this scholarship to honor their parents' long association with Calvin College. Dr. Dirkse taught Chemistry to students in the Nursing Program and Ruth Imanse Dirkse was Manager of the Bookstore and active in the Alumni Association. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering the junior or senior year, be pursuing a program in Nursing, and have a grade point average of 3.3 or higher. A scholarship of \$2,400 was awarded for 2000-01.

Bryan Dykstra Nursing Scholarship. The family and friends of the late Bryan Dykstra from Rochester, New York, have contributed funds to be used for scholarships in Bryan's memory. Bryan was a student at Calvin in 1982-1983 before he contracted leukemia and passed away in the fall of 1983. The scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior who is pursuing nursing as a career, and is awarded in recognition of all that Christian nurses did for Bryan before his death. One scholarship of \$2,000 was awarded for 2000-01.

Wilma Bylsma Hertel Memorial Nursing Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by Mr. James Hertel of Fremont, Michigan, in memory of his wife, Wilma, who dedicated her life to providing compassionate nursing care. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, pursuing nursing as a career, and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Preference will be given to those who do not necessarily have the strongest academic record but who demonstrate the potential to be successful in the Nursing Program and to contribute to society through the nursing

profession. One scholarship of \$3,500 was awarded for 2000–01.

David and Shirley Hubers Scholarship. David and Shirley Hubers have a long-standing commitment to Christian education which was passed on to their daughters, Stephanie, who graduated from Calvin with a BA in Education, and Lisa, who graduated with a BS in Nursing. This scholarship is established in their honor to help students entering the teaching and nursing professions and alternates yearly between the Education and Nursing Departments. Scholarship candidates must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, be entering the junior or senior year, demonstrate financial need, and exhibit potential for Christian service. For the 2000–01 academic year, one scholarship of \$3,500 was awarded to a nursing student.

Kent Medical Foundation Grants. Each year Calvin College receives funds from the Kent Medical Foundation to be used for scholarships for students in nursing. Recipients of these awards must be residents of Kent County or bordering counties and enrolled or planning to enroll in the Bachelor of Science Nursing Program. Selection is made on the basis of the student's academic record, potential for service as a nurse, and financial need. One grant of \$1,650 was awarded for 2000–01.

Milton and Carol Kuyers Family Nursing Scholarship. This scholarship will be awarded to a junior or senior who is pursuing nursing as a career, has a cumulative grade point average of 2.5 or higher, and can provide evidence that the scholarship is needed to help meet educational expenses. Preference is given to highly motivated students who have been successful in their college program to date and demonstrate the potential to be successful in the nursing program and contribute to society in the nursing profession. Five scholarships of \$2,500 each were awarded for 2000–01.

Sammie Vander Laan Nursing Scholarship. Mrs. Sammie Vander Laan of Palm Springs, California, has established this scholarship because of her commitment to nursing and to helping people. Candidates must be entering the junior or senior year, pursuing

nursing as a career, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and have the gifts for and the desire to provide good bedside care. One scholarship of \$4,500 was awarded for 2000–01.

Victor VerMeulen Medical Scholarship. Gifts have been received from Mrs. Mildred VerMeulen of Grand Rapids, Michigan, to fund a scholarship in honor of her husband, Victor R. VerMeulen, Sr. Each year six or more awards of \$2,100 each will be made to students who are entering the junior or senior year of the nursing program and two or more awards to students in the pre-medical program. Selection is based primarily on the student's academic record and potential for Christian service in medicine. Financial need is considered as a secondary factor.

Ruth Zylstra Memorial Scholarship. Each year Calvin College awards one scholarship of \$500 or more to a student in the nursing program who is entering the junior or senior year at Calvin. Selection is made on the basis of the student's academic record, potential, character, and financial need.

Off-Campus Programs

Kate Bytwerk Grant for Study Abroad. This grant is established in memory of Katherine Bytwerk, daughter of Communications Arts and Sciences Professor Randall and Sharon Bytwerk, who died at age twelve while hiking in the mountains during the 1996 Calvin Semester in Hungary program. Because of her delight in the opportunity to travel and learn through this international program, her family and friends have set up this grant to assist Calvin students to enjoy the benefits of studying abroad. Recipients must be at the junior or senior class level at the time the grant is used and must be a participant in a Calvin College semester abroad program. A minimum grade point average of 2.5 is required of those who apply. Application for the scholarship may be made through the Director of Off-Campus Programs.

International Opportunities Scholarship. Mr. Shane and Mrs. Melissa De Jong Schaap have generously established a scholarship of \$3,500 for a student entering the junior or senior year at Calvin College, with a mini-

num 3.0 grade point average, who will be a participant in one of Calvin's semester abroad programs (Britain, China, Honduras, Hungary, or Spain). The recipient must be pursuing a major in History, Political Science, Economics or Communications and be planning a vocation on the international scene. Applicants must write a brief essay about their career goals and how this scholarship will help them achieve their goals. At completion of the recipient's semester abroad, a short paper on his/her experience will be submitted to the donor. Application for this scholarship may be made through the Director of Off-Campus Programs.

Philosophy Department

The Bouwsma Memorial Scholarship in Philosophy. Through the generosity of the late Mrs. Gertrude Bouwsma-Bos and in memory of her husband, the late Professor O.K. Bouwsma, scholarships are available each year to philosophy majors who exhibit outstanding achievement and continuing promise in philosophy. Professor Bouwsma was a Distinguished Alumnus of Calvin and an influential American philosopher. The recipient is selected by the Philosophy Department. Two \$850 awards were made in 2000-01.

Kenneth J. Konyndyk, Jr. Scholarship. Professor Konyndyk taught in the Philosophy Department of Calvin College for 27 years, until his life's work was cut short in 1994 by cancer. His career was characterized by professional scholarship of the highest caliber, an unwavering commitment to teaching as a Christian vocation, a genuine interest in his students, and the pleasure he took in the company of his colleagues. In his memory, the Konyndyk family has established scholarships to be awarded annually to philosophy majors entering the senior year. Applications are available in the Philosophy office.

Physical Education and Recreation Department

Huddleston Family Exercise Science Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. Ken and Kay Huddleston of Ripon, Wisconsin, and their daughter, Cheryl, have established this scholarship in appreciation for the excellent

education Cheryl received at Calvin that prepared her for graduate school and a career in Cardiac Rehabilitation. Candidates for the scholarship must be in the junior or senior year at Calvin, majoring in Exercise Science, have completed a minimum of four courses in the major with a grade point average of 3.3 or higher, and plan to pursue graduate studies in Exercise Science. Candidates should contact the faculty advisor for Exercise Science to initiate the application process. A \$700 stipend is awarded to support a 8-10 hour/week practicum placement with a local rehabilitation agency.

The Dr. Barney Steen Scholarship for Physical Education. Through the generosity of Gerrit and Agnes Hennink, as well as other friends and former athletes of Barney Steen and the College, this scholarship honors Dr. Barney Steen for his many contributions to the Physical Education and Recreation Department and Calvin College while serving as department chair, athletic director, professor, and coach. Scholarships are awarded to students entering the senior year at Calvin who are pursuing a major or minor in physical education. Selection is based on leadership ability, ethical character, academic achievement, ability to articulate a Christian perspective, and service vision. Two scholarships of \$1,800 each will be awarded annually.

Physics and Astronomy Department

Ivan E. and Rebecca J. Boerman Scholarship. Dr. Ivan and Mrs. Rebecca Boerman of Grand Rapids, Michigan, have provided the college with a gift out of gratitude for their Christian education and experience, and out of a desire to honor Calvin Professor Howard Van Till, a long-time teacher, scholar, and friend, for his extensive contribution to Calvin College and the broader evangelical community in the area of physics/astronomy. The income from this gift is used to provide scholarships to students in their first or second year who are pursuing a major in physics. New scholarships are awarded to prospective first-year students and can be renewed for the sophomore year for those who meet the renewal requirements. One scholarship of \$2,000 was awarded for 2000-01.

Roger D. Griffioen Scholarship. Physics and Astronomy Department alumni and friends have established a scholarship to honor Roger D. Griffioen, who retired in 1999 after 38 years on the Calvin faculty, including 19 years as department chairman and 7 years as academic dean. Scholarships are for students majoring in physics, with the number awarded each year being determined by funds available. One scholarship is always reserved for an incoming first-year student. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01.

Political Science Department

DeKryger-Monsman Memorial Prize. As a result of a gift to Calvin College by Mrs. Gerald Monsman in memory of her husband, one prize is awarded each year to a junior political science major for use in the senior year at Calvin College. The award is given solely on the basis of academic achievement.

Peace and Justice Scholarship. Each year one or more scholarships are awarded to sophomore, junior, or senior students actively involved with global peace and justice issues, particularly related to the causes of war and conditions for peace in the nuclear age. Although initially funded by Calvin alumnus Paul Hoffman, contributions from like-minded constituents and friends are welcome. The numbers and amounts of the scholarships vary each year, depending on the availability of funds.

John Van Dellen Scholarship. John Van Dellen, a Calvin College graduate and generous supporter of the College, established this scholarship to honor his nephew, Calvin Political Science Professor Charles Strikwerda. Each year the scholarship is awarded to a student who (1) is a current Calvin sophomore or junior political science major, (2) has a cumulative g.p.a. of 3.0 or higher and (3) is an excellent student in and out of class as demonstrated by regular, thoughtful, and cheerful contributions in class discussions and by participation in campus and/or community activities. The scholarship is intended for an all-around good student who contributes significantly to the classroom and campus environment.

Psychology, Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice Departments

Barbara Gezon Baker Scholarship for Academic Excellence in Sociology and Social Work. Mr. David Gezon of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has provided the college with gifts to fund this scholarship in honor of his daughter, Barbara Gezon Baker. Additional gifts have been received by friends of the Sociology and Social Work Department. Scholarships are awarded to students entering the junior or senior year who have an outstanding academic record, particularly within the department. The quality of the student's written work may be considered as well. Candidates are nominated by department members; no application is required. Two scholarships of \$3,000 each were awarded for 2000–01.

Donald and Marie Boersma Family Scholarship. The Boersma family has long believed that well-trained Christian social workers are critical to meet the needs of disadvantaged and hurting people. It has established this scholarship to recognize a promising student in the Bachelor of Social Work Program. Normally, one award of \$1,700 will be given annually to a promising junior BSW student who can then renew the award for the senior year provided the student maintains a grade point average of 2.5 or higher.

Connie Bratt Social Work Scholarship. Connie Bratt, one of the first students from Calvin College to pursue a professional career in social work, established this scholarship in hopes of encouraging other students in the Bachelor of Social Work Program. Two scholarships of \$1,300 or more will be awarded annually to two seniors who have been accepted into the Bachelor of Social Work program and who exhibit a commitment to Christian service.

The Lester and Viola De Boer Psychology Scholarship. Dr. De Boer, a school psychologist, attended Calvin from 1937 to 1940. He had a strong interest in special education and helping people with learning disabilities. His wife, Viola, formed this scholarship in his memory to recognize his achievements and to encourage and honor Calvin students studying in the field of Psychology. Appli-

cants must have declared a psychology major and be entering their junior or senior year. They should have an excellent academic record. Financial need is an important consideration. Assuming that these requirements are met, preference will be given to students with physical disabilities or to students that have an interest in working with children with special needs. One scholarship of \$2,500 will be awarded for 2000–01.

Daniel C. Duyst Memorial Scholarship. This fund has been established by the Duyst family of Grand Rapids, Michigan, to honor the memory of Daniel's life of devoted service in law enforcement. Officer Duyst gave his life on Memorial Day, 1994, at the age of 37, in a rescue attempt by selflessly responding to another's need. While special consideration may be given to those who aspire to a career in law enforcement, those interested in a broad range of service opportunities in court, correction, and treatment-related roles are eligible to apply. Applicants must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 2.70 or higher, and be pursuing a Criminal Justice major. One scholarship of \$2,400 was awarded for 2000–01.

Leanne Joy Knot Memorial Scholarship. With the generous help of many friends, the family of Leanne Joy Knot, a 1991 graduate of Calvin, has established a scholarship in loving memory of their daughter and sister, whose life was tragically taken in 1997 while she was a graduate student in social work and public health. Recipients must be social work or sociology majors entering their junior or senior years with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. In addition, recipients must demonstrate a deep love of Jesus Christ, as expressed in the Reformed faith. This includes a sincere desire to (1) help children, (2) promote improved health care, education, and standards of living among the poor, or (3) volunteer in the Peace Corps. Financial need will also be considered.

Cornelius A. and Lettie G. Plantinga Scholarship. To honor their father and mother, the four sons of Dr. and Mrs. Plantinga—Alvin, Leon, Terry, and Neal—have joined with other family members, friends, and former students of their parents to establish

this scholarship. Dr. Plantinga taught psychology at Calvin College from 1950 to 1973, and Mrs. Plantinga taught various grades in the Grand Rapids Christian and public schools, as well as serving the Education Department at Calvin as supervisor of student teachers. Dr. and Mrs. Plantinga believed in the power and beauty of Christian higher education and, particularly, of Christian higher education at Calvin College. They and all their sons and most of their grandchildren graduated from Calvin. Applicants must be psychology majors entering their junior or senior year who demonstrate a desire and ability to think about psychology from a Christian point of view. A cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or higher is necessary to apply. Financial need is also an important consideration. One scholarship of \$3,200 will be awarded for 2000–01.

Vanderploeg-Edgerly Scholarship. Drs. Gretchen and David Edgerly have established this scholarship to recognize a promising student majoring in Psychology or Sociology or a student who has been accepted into the Bachelor of Social Work Program. Applicants must be entering the junior or senior year and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. In accepting the award, the recipient will agree to write a major paper on the topic of child sexual abuse. Two scholarships of \$1,600 each were awarded for 2000–01.

Religion and Theology Department

Bolt Family Scholarship. This scholarship is provided in memory of father and son pastors, Reverend Martin Bolt and Reverend Calvin Bolt. Together they provided 75 years of service to the Christian Reformed Church through their ministry to congregations, leadership boards, and denomination government. They also displayed great love and support for world missions. To encourage and support students who intend to pursue seminary training, one or more scholarships are given annually to pre-seminary students at the junior or senior class level. Selection is based primarily on the student's academic record and potential, although financial need is also taken into consideration. Applicants must be entering their junior or senior year. They must have a cumulative grade point

average of 3.3 or higher. Preference is given firstly to candidates with interest in world missions and secondly to those planning to attend Calvin Seminary and to enter parish ministry. The amount of the scholarship for the academic year 2000–01 is \$1,500.

Dr. John. H. and Gladys A. Bratt Family Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by the children of Dr. John H. and Mrs. Gladys A. Bratt in Dr. and Mrs. Bratt's honor to recognize Dr. Bratt's distinguished professorship of 30 years in the Department of Religion and Theology at Calvin College. This scholarship is intended to provide recognition and financial assistance to junior and senior students of Calvin College who are pursuing either parish ministry, missionary service, or a teaching career in religion and theology. Applicants may be, but need not be, majors or minors in the Religion and Theology Department. They must have a cumulative grade point average of 3.30 or higher. The amount of this scholarship is \$2,000 for 2000–01.

De Rose Family Scholarship for Women in Ministry. Dr. William and Mrs. Henrietta De Rose of Palos Heights, Illinois, have established this scholarship to offer support and encouragement to women students planning to pursue a career in Christian ministry. Candidates should be planning to attend seminary and be entering their junior or senior year. A grade point average of 3.00 or higher and financial need is required. One \$1,500 scholarship was awarded for 2000–01.

Gordon J. Spykman Memorial Scholarship. The family of Gordon J. Spykman established this scholarship to honor the life, work and convictions of Professor Gordon Spykman who died in 1993 after teaching at Calvin College for 32 years. The Gordon J. Spykman Memorial Scholarship encourages students to explore the implications of Jesus Christ's claim on every square inch of creation, on all spheres of life. Recipients must be religion and theology majors or minors who demonstrate an interest in the reformational worldview that Professor Spykman articulated in his writings and teaching at Calvin College. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering the junior or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and have an interest in a reforma-

tional worldview. The amount of the scholarship is \$2,400 for 2000–01.

William and Anna Vanden Bosch Scholarship. In grateful response to the Lord's blessings and out of a desire to share these blessings, Mr. and Mrs. Vanden Bosch have established this scholarship. They wish to support those students seeking to enter parish ministry, particularly pastoral leaders with a heart for missions. Three scholarships were awarded for \$2,400 in 2000–01.

John S. Vander Heide III Memorial Scholarship. Mr. and Mrs. John S. Vander Heide, Jr. have established a scholarship in loving memory of their son, John III, who passed away in 1989 at the age of 28. Because John III was greatly influenced by his pastors, Mr. and Mrs. Vander Heide wish to offer a scholarship through the Religion and Theology Department to pre-seminary students who show promise of the theological and pastoral leadership in the ministry of the Christian Reformed Church. The amount of the scholarship is \$1,500 for 2000–01.

Rev. David Warden Pre-Seminary Scholarship. Dr. Bret and Mrs. Marlene Kort of Colorado Springs, Colorado, have established this scholarship to recognize the selfless service provided by the Rev. David Warden to the people on the Navajo Reservation in Shiprock, New Mexico. One scholarship in the amount of \$1,000 is awarded each year to a student pursuing a pre-seminary program at Calvin who is entering the senior year. The scholarship requires a cumulative grade point average of 3.3 or higher and preference is given to students who have demonstrated a commitment to Christian service and leadership while at Calvin.

Dr. and Mrs. William J. Yonker Scholarship. The Yonker Fund, originally established to award prizes for student papers in the area of Jewish evangelism, now grants an annual scholarship for Calvin students who intend to pursue a career in Christian ministry or missions. Candidates for this scholarship must be entering their junior or senior year at Calvin, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher, and must write a brief statement setting forth their aspirations or career goals for Christian missions or ministry.

The amount of the scholarship is \$2,400 for 2000–01.

Science Division

Howard Hughes Medical Institute Scholarship. Each year six \$2,500 renewable scholarships are awarded to incoming first-year students who plan to major in biology, chemistry, physics, or mathematics and plan to pursue a career in research or education.

John and Lillian Van Oosten Scholarship. As a result of a bequest to Calvin College by the late Dr. and Mrs. Van Oosten, six scholarships of \$2,500 each are available to students pursuing studies in the natural sciences. Scholarships are awarded to juniors and seniors primarily on the basis of the student's academic record and financial need. Candidates for this scholarship must have a minimum grade point average of 3.0 or higher.

Steven M. Zifferblatt Memorial Scholarship. Mrs. Patricia M. Zifferblatt of Grand Rapids, Michigan, has provided the college with funds to award scholarships in memory of her late husband, Steven. Because of Mr. Zifferblatt's spiritual experiences during the last five years of his life when he was in special need of health care, scholarships will be awarded to students who are pursuing a program in one of the health care professions such as medicine, dentistry, nursing, physical therapy, etc. Applicants will be required to write a paper on some aspect of health and of ethical issues related to health care. Applicants must be entering the senior year and have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or higher. Fifth year seniors are also eligible to apply. One scholarship of \$5,500 was awarded for 2000–01.

Service-Learning Center

Stephanie L. Dykstra Memorial Scholarship. This scholarship was established in memory of Stephanie Dykstra, a Calvin College student who passed away unexpectedly on December 17, 1999 after suffering a pulmonary embolus. Stephanie left unfulfilled the typical dreams and expectations of a 19-year-old: vocational goals, plans for marriage, dreams for service in God's kingdom, and expectations of continued opportunities to be with family and friends. Yet, in her death, the family and friends who mourned her

passing became more clearly aware that Stephanie had chosen a deeper investment than her own dreams and expectations. This scholarship is established by the family and friends of Stephanie Dykstra to recognize students who are clearly storing up treasures in heaven through their service and friendship to people in local communities and thus are recognized by their friends, teachers and mentors as people who have truly trusted in God as their only comfort in life and death. Recipients of the scholarship will show dedication to the service of disadvantaged people through committed service-learning involvement and be recognized by those who know them well as people who have entrusted their life (and treasure) to Christ. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded in 2000–2001.

Lighthouse Scholarship. This scholarship has been established in honor of the Rev. William Vander Haak who has given his life in ministry to the Lord in the Christian Reformed Church. Rev. Vander Haak is a graduate of Calvin College and Calvin Seminary, and has encouraged others to attend Calvin as well. He has also served as president of the Board of Trustees of the college, and has encouraged others to give their life in service to their Lord, as he has given his. The scholarship is established by his family to assist students who show their devotion to the Lord through their acts of service to others around them, and the name is taken from Matthew 5:16, "Let your light shine before men, that they may see your good deeds and praise your father in heaven." Candidates for the scholarship are nominated by members of the Student Life Division of the college; no application is required. One scholarship of \$1,500 was awarded for 2000–01.

Geraldine Vogelzang Scholarship. This scholarship has been established by the extended family and friends of Geraldine Vogelzang in her honor. All are alumni, friends and supporters of the college. The scholarship is an award for a student or students who have demonstrated through their class work or extra-curricular activities that they have a commitment to service to others and leadership within the Kingdom. The donors' intent is to allow the recipient to provide Christian service during the summer months when (s)he would otherwise have had to work to

earn the funds the scholarship provides. Students must be entering the sophomore, junior, or senior year, have a cumulative grade point average of 3.0 or better, and although financial need is not required, it may be considered as a factor in awarding the scholarship. The recipient is required to write a report about her/his summer experience after the experience is completed. Apply through the Service-Learning Center.

Need-Based Financial Aid

Significant need-based financial aid is available to students from the college, the denomination, the federal government, and various state and provincial governments. There are opportunities for part-time employment off campus as well.

Applications for need-based aid must be filed each year. To be fair to all students, requests for aid must be supported by a financial statement which provides information about income, expenses, assets, and indebtedness. This statement is reviewed for the college by an independent agency using nationally standardized criteria to determine the degree of need. Information about the criteria used to determine eligibility for need-based aid is available from the Office of Scholarships and Financial Aid.

First-year applications for financial aid should be filed by February 15 (April 1 for Canadians) and upper-class applications should be filed by March 15 to receive maximum consideration. Later applications are considered if funds are available.

Michigan Competitive Scholarships and Tuition Grants. The State of Michigan provides awards of up to \$2,650 to Michigan residents attending eligible institutions in the state. Competitive scholarships are awarded on the basis of ACT scores and need and can be used in both public and private colleges in the state. Tuition grants are awarded solely on the basis of need and can be used only at private colleges. Competitive scholarships are available only to undergraduate students; tuition grants are available for graduate as well as undergraduate work.

Federal Pell Grants. The Pell Grant Program, funded by the federal government for U.S. citizens and permanent residents of the U.S., is designed to provide grant assistance

of up to \$3,300 per year to students whose parents' income is approximately \$40,000 or less. Since there are factors other than income considered in the evaluation, some with incomes above \$40,000 may qualify for the program, and others with lower incomes may not qualify. Only students in undergraduate programs are eligible.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant. This program, funded by the federal government, provides funds to the college for needy students. These grants are awarded to students who qualify for need-based aid but are not eligible for or do not receive enough grant assistance in the Pell and State Grant programs. Recipients must be U.S. citizens or permanent residents of the U.S. and must be enrolled in an undergraduate program. The maximum grant is \$4,000 per year.

Albert Postman Loan Program. The late Mr. Albert Postman of La Glace, Alberta, Canada, has established a loan fund to assist Canadian students attending Christian colleges. The primary purpose of the fund is to assist students who are planning to enter full-time Christian service with the Christian Reformed Church or its related agencies. To the extent that funds are available, however, loans will also be made to other Canadian students who are in need of assistance.

Knollcrest Scholarships and Calvin Grants. The College has established a program of scholarship and grant assistance for students who have financial need but are not eligible for other grant programs or whose need cannot be met with other grant programs. Awards range from \$200 to as high as \$8,000 depending on need and other financial aid received. The program is open to graduate as well as undergraduate students. The program provides a minimum award of \$1,000 to first-year undergraduate students who demonstrate need, have a high school grade point average of 3.0 or higher or an ACT Composite score of 22 or higher, or combined SAT scores of 1000 or higher, and are not receiving the equivalent of an Honors or better scholarship from the College. These minimum awards are renewable for one year if the student earns a cumulative grade point average of 2.6 or higher at Calvin.

Exchange Grant for Canadian Students. An exchange adjustment program has been established by the college to offset in part the additional costs encountered by Canadian students resulting from the exchange on Canadian funds. This adjustment applies to tuition and room and board charges and is awarded automatically to those who apply for need-based aid. Others who wish to receive the grant are required to file a separate application form. For 2000–01, the Exchange Grant is \$2,200 for all students.

Michigan Adult Part-Time Grant Program. This program provides a limited amount of grant assistance to needy adult Michigan students who are enrolled in an undergraduate program on a part-time basis. To be eligible, a student must have been out of high school at least two years, be enrolled for at least three but fewer than twelve semester hours, and qualify for financial aid as an independent student. Grants of up to \$600 per year are available for not more than twenty-four months of study. When there is not enough money to provide awards to all eligible applicants, preference is given to those with the greatest financial need.

Grants for Off-Campus Programs. The college provides need-based grants to students enrolled in off-campus courses when there is additional cost involved. This includes off-campus interim courses, as well as selected programs for the semester or academic year where the cost is higher than for a student on campus. The amount of the grant depends on the amount of the additional cost involved and on the student's need. The maximum grant is determined annually and is \$600 for 2000–01.

Federal College Work-Study Program. Students who need employment to help pay for college expenses are eligible for employment by Calvin College or in approved off-campus agencies under this federally supported program for U.S. citizens. The student's eligibility depends on need, with preference being given to applicants with greatest need.

Federal Perkins Loans. This program, sponsored by the federal government for U.S. citizens and permanent residents, provides long-term loans to students with financial need. There is no interest charge on the loan,

and repayment can be deferred as long as the borrower is enrolled in college at least half time. Repayment begins nine months after the borrower ceases to be at least a half-time student, and the interest rate during repayment is 5 percent simple interest. The minimum repayment is \$120 every three months with a maximum repayment period of ten years for loans which require larger payments. Under certain conditions, repayment and interest can be deferred and, in some cases, all or part of the loan may be cancelled.

Federal Direct Loan Program. The federal government provides loans through this program to U.S. citizens and eligible non-citizens to assist with educational expenses. Loans are available ranging from \$2,625 to \$5,500 per year for dependent students, depending on class level, and in larger amounts for independent students. The loans are interest-free while the student is in school for those who qualify based on need. Students who do not qualify based on need may receive a loan also, but are required to pay interest during the in-school period. Interest rates are variable and capped at 8.25%. Repayment of principal begins after the borrower graduates or ceases to be at least a half-time student with the monthly payment and the length of the repayment period depending on the size of the loan and the repayment plan chosen.

Canada Student Loans. The Canadian government sponsors an interest-free loan program for Canadian citizens similar to the Federal Direct Loan Program described above, with a maximum loan of \$5,600 to \$6,400 per year, depending on the province. Application forms are available from provincial Offices of Education.

Other Student Awards

Beets Calvinism Award. The late Dr. and Mrs. Henry Beets established a fund, the income from which is used to award a \$250 first prize and a \$150 second prize for the best research papers on annually specified themes in Calvinism studies, written by Calvin College students. The prize or prizes are awarded at the discretion of the Department of Religion and Theology.

Henry Beets Mission Society Scholarship. The Henry Beets Mission Society of the La Grave Avenue Christian Reformed Church provides an annual grant to promote the ministry of the Church to the American Indian. Initial funds for this grant were given by the Herrick Foundation of Detroit, Michigan. Those eligible are American Indians who intend, preferably, to minister as pastors or teachers to members of their own race. The amount of the grant is determined by the need of the student. The student should consult with the registrar to plan a program. Candidates should apply in writing to the Henry Beets Mission Society, La Grave Avenue Christian Reformed Church, 107 La Grave Avenue, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503.

Beversluus Awards in Christian Philosophy of Education. From income generated by a grant of money given by a retired professor of educational philosophy and his wife, two awards of approximately \$250 each are offered each year by the Education Department to students nominated by their professors for outstanding interest and competence in keeping good theorizing about Christian education connected to good practice in Christian education. Criteria include a grade point average of 3.5 or higher, significant initiative and contributions in classroom discussions, and outstanding written work in papers and tests.

Paul Boonstra Memorial Award. Each year the Department of Mathematics and Statistics makes an award in memory of Professor Paul Boonstra who taught mathematics education at Calvin College from 1965 through 1987. The prize is awarded to a graduating senior specializing in mathematics education at the secondary level. The recipient is selected on the basis of performance in mathematics courses and in directed teaching. The award represents the income from a fund established by students and colleagues of Professor Boonstra.

O.K. Bouwsma Memorial Award in Philosophy. Through the generosity of the widow of Professor O.K. Bouwsma and other benefactors, an annual prize of \$250 will be awarded to one upper-class student for distinguished achievement in philosophy and promise of future contribution to Christian

scholarship. The Philosophy Department selects the recipient on the basis of submitted papers.

Calvin Alumni Chapter Scholarships. Several Alumni Association chapters offer scholarships, which are administered locally, some to incoming Calvin first-year students and others to returning students. Candidates should consult the Alumni Relations Office or a member of the local Alumni Association chapter for information.

John De Bie Prize in History. In memory of Professor John De Bie an annual prize of \$75 is awarded for the best paper in history written by a Calvin student. Selection is made by the History Department faculty from submitted papers.

John Daling Memorial Awards. Dr. John Daling, beloved professor, mentor, and friend to generations of students, taught psychology at Calvin from 1945 to 1974 and was one of the founders of the department. In his memory, the Psychology Department offers cash awards to Calvin College undergraduate students who have written outstanding papers in psychology. There are two awards: one for a paper based on a student's own empirical research and one for a theoretical paper. Selection is made by Psychology Department faculty from submitted papers.

William B. Eerdmans Literary Award. The late Mr. William B. Eerdmans, Sr., established the William B. Eerdmans Literary Award in the interest of encouraging original, critical, and creative writing among Calvin College students. The \$300 award is administered annually by the English Department.

Geology/Geography Outstanding Graduating Senior Award. Departmental awards are presented each year to the outstanding graduating senior with a major in Geology and/or the senior with a major in Geography. The recipient is selected by the Departmental Faculty.

Dr. Peter D. Hoekstra Memorial Award. Dr. Robert G. Andree and Mrs. Katherine Schuringa Andree have established a prize of \$1,000 to be awarded annually to an outstanding senior graduating with a major in history. The award is made in memory of

the late Dr. Peter D. Hoekstra, a former professor of history at Calvin College. Selection is made by the faculty of the History Department on the basis of academic excellence. The recipient must have completed at least two years of undergraduate work at Calvin College.

Dr. Roger A. and Bradley Hoekstra "Toward Christian Excellence in Medicine" Award. Roger A. Hoekstra, M.D., an alumnus and supporter of Calvin College, and his son, Bradley J., an outstanding sophomore pre-medical student at Calvin College, were tragically killed in an airplane accident in July 1981. In their memory, the Hoekstra family has established a scholarship fund, a part of whose income is used for an annual award to an outstanding senior premedical student. The award consists of a cash gift and an appropriate commemorative plaque. The candidate for the award will be nominated and selected by a faculty committee. The candidate must be a graduating senior who has completed more than two years of undergraduate work at Calvin College and has been accepted into an accredited medical school. The award will be based on academic excellence, strength of Christian character, and potential for excellence and Christian service in the practice of medicine.

Harmon D. Hook Memorial Award in English. An award of \$300 is offered each spring to an English major who has indicated a serious interest in English or American language and literature and whose work in the discipline gives evidence of personal enrichment and promise of future service. To be considered, a student should have demonstrated not only academic competence but also such qualities as an interest in humane letters and a Christian concern for cultural and spiritual growth through literature. The English Department selects the person to receive the award.

Institute of Management Accountants (IMA) Outstanding Accounting Student Award. The local chapter of the IMA annually recognizes the top accounting student at Calvin College, based on a recommendation by the instructors in accounting. The student should intend to pursue a career in accounting.

Rinck Memorial Prize. A fund has been established by former students and friends as a memorial to William Rinck, professor of mathematics at Calvin College from 1905 to 1920. The income of this fund is devoted to an award for outstanding work in mathematics. The prize is awarded annually to a senior student majoring in mathematics who has, in the opinion of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, done superior work in undergraduate mathematics.

Templeton Student Award in Psychology. The John Templeton Foundation has given a Science and Religion Course Award to support the teaching of Psychology 399, Psychology and Religion, the upper-level integration course in psychology. From this endowment a cash award may be given to psychology majors who write excellent course papers in fulfillment of the requirements of this course each time the course is taught.

Bernard J. TenBroek "Excellence in Biology in Secondary Education" Award. At the time of his retirement from teaching, the Biology Department established the TenBroek Award fund. This award is given to a student completing the senior year of study who has declared a major in biology and has fulfilled the requirements for certification in secondary education. The student must have completed at least three years of study at Calvin College to be eligible for this award.

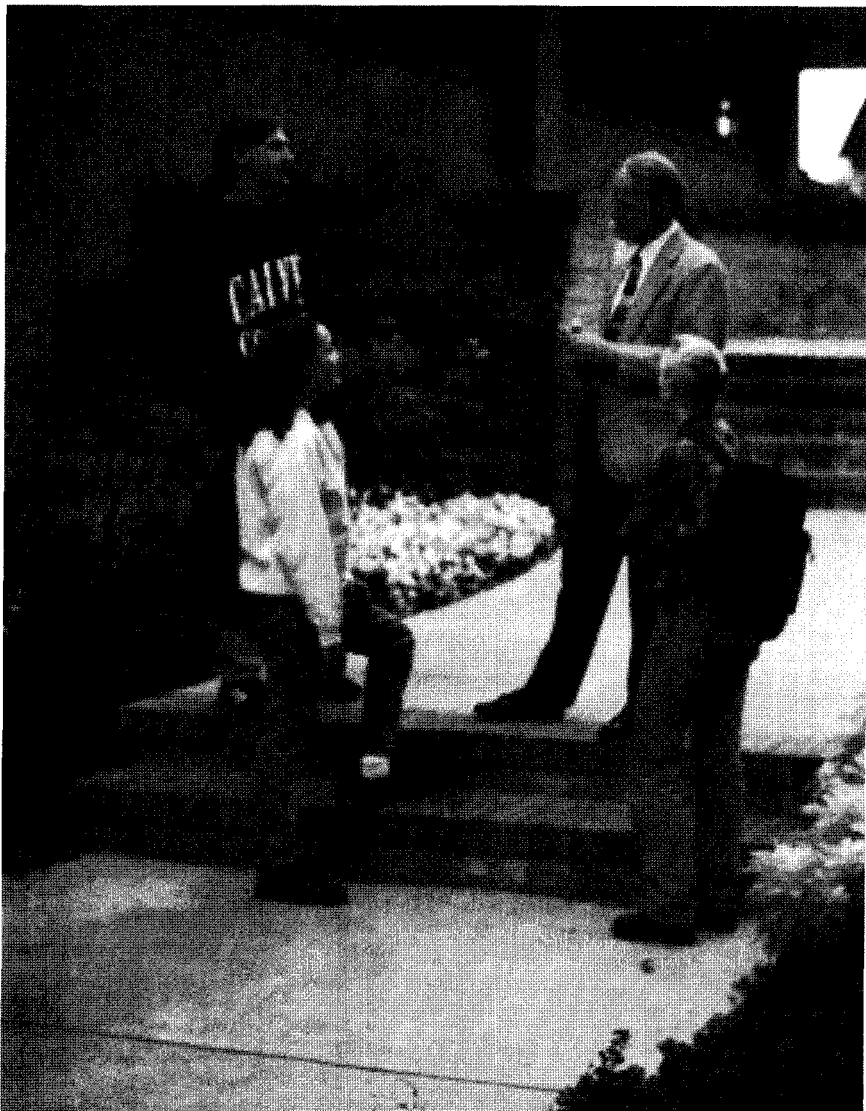
Bernard J. TenBroek "Excellence in Biology in Research" Award. At the time of his retirement from teaching, the Biology Department established the TenBroek Award fund. This award is given to a student completing the senior year of study who has declared a major in biology and has completed at least three of these years at Calvin College. The recipient must have demonstrated ability to do investigative work in the biological sciences and be completing application for graduate studies.

Vander Ark Distinguished Teacher Education Student Award. The Vander Ark family, known for the number of family members who have served as teachers and administrators, sponsors annually an award by the Education Department to outstanding student teachers who are nominated by their

instructors for superior performance in student teaching and course work. The awards will be announced by May 1 of each year.

Henry Zylstra Memorial Award. In honor of the memory of Professor Henry Zylstra, an award of \$200 is offered each fall to one or more senior English majors at Calvin who plan to continue studies in literature on the graduate level upon graduating from Calvin College. The award is intended primarily to

help defray expenses incurred in applying to graduate schools. Application should be made to the chair of the English Department by September 30 of the applicant's senior year. The recipient or recipients will be selected by the English Department on the basis of demonstrated academic ability, commitment to and promise of success in graduate work, and a concern for Christian liberal education.



Board of Trustees

Carol Smith

Assistant to the Board of Trustees

Far West United States

Carol Bremer Bennet, B.A.

John W. De Vries, M.Div.

Charles Pasma, M.A.

Great Plains

Charles De Ridder, M.Div.

Central United States

Rod Alderink, B.A.

Edward Blankespoor, M.A.

Vern Boerman, M.A.

Robert L. De Bruin, Ph.D.

Jan De Roos, M.D.

Arnold Morren, M.A.

Jack Postma, M.A.

Eastern United States

Gerald Gabrielse, Ph.D.

Edward Wierenga, Ph.D.

Eastern Canada

Walter Neutel, M.A.

Henry J. Stronks, Ph.D.

Western Canada

Robert Koole, M.Ed.

Alumni Trustees

Connie Northouse Brummel, M.A.

Orin G. Gelderloos, Ph.D.

Marvin Kusters, Ph.D.

At Large Trustees

Stephen C. L. Chong, J.D.

Tom Ryan DeMeester, M.D.

Jack Harkema, Ph.D.

Milton Kuyers, M.B.A.

Cecilia Mereness, B.A.

Kenneth E. Olthoff, M.B.A.

Kenneth Ozinga, B.A.

Jacquelyn Vander Brug, M.B.A.

Cindi Veenstra, B.A.

Michael Volkema, J.D.

Maurice Williams, M.B.A.

Noberto Edmundo Wolf, M.Div.

Administration

Presidents

John H. Hiemenga, M.A., B.D., 1919-25
Johannes Broene, M.A., 1925-30
Rienk B. Kuiper, M.A., B.D., 1930-33
Ralph Stob, Ph.D., 1933-39
Johannes Broene, M.A., 1939-40
Henry Schultze, B.D., 1940-51
William Spoelhof, Ph.D., 1951-76
Anthony J. Diekema, Ph.D., 1976-95
Gaylen J. Byker, J.D., Ph.D., 1995 -

Office of the President

President
Dean of the Chapel
Director of The January Series

Gaylen J. Byker, Ph.D.
Cornelius Plantinga, Jr., Ph.D.
June B. Hamersma, A.B.

Academic Affairs

Provost
Academic Dean for the Social Sciences
and for Languages, Literature and Arts
Academic Dean for the Contextual Disciplines
and for the Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Dean for Instruction
Dean for Research and Scholarship
Dean for Academic Administration
Registrar
Director of H.H. Meeter Center
Director of Social Research Center
Director of Student Academic Services
Director of Academic Multicultural Affairs
Director of Calvin Center for Christian Scholarship
Director of Graduate Studies
Director of Honors Program
Director of the Calvin Institute for Christian Worship
Director of Off-Campus Programs
Director of the Paul Henry Institute
Director of Spoelhof Institute
Director of Teacher Education
Director of the Writing Program

Joel A. Carpenter, Ph.D.
David J. Diephouse, Ph.D.
Michael J. Stob Ph.D.
Claudia D. Beversluis, Ph.D.
Janel Curry, Ph.D.
Shirley J. Roels, Ph.D.
Thomas L. Steenwyk, M.A.
Karin Maag, Ph.D.
Rodger R. Rice, Ph.D.
James A. MacKenzie, Ph.D.
Randal M. Jelks, M.Div.
James D. Bratt, Ph.D.
Shirely J. Roels, Ph.D.
Kenneth D. Bratt, Ph.D.
John D. Witvliet, Ph.D.
Frank C. Roberts, Ph.D.
Corwin E. Smidt, Ph.D.
Shirley Roels, Ph.D.
LeRoy D. Stegink, Ph.D.
Dean A. Ward, Ph.D.

Administration and Finance

Acting Vice President for Administration and Finance
Acting Director of Finance
Director of Business Operations
Controller
Director of Human Resources
Director of Physical Plant
Director of Conferences and Campus Events

Henry E. De Vries II, Ph.D.
Robert J. Kuilema, M.B.A.
James H. Quist, M.M., C.P.A.
Todd Lohman, B.B.A, C.P.A.
Constance A. Bellows, M.M.
Gary L. Delger, B.S.E.E.
Jeffrey A. Stob, B.A.

Information Services

Vice President for Information Services	Henry E. De Vries II, Ph.D.
Director of Academic Technology Services	Dawn C. Bush, M.S.
Director of Information Systems	Todd K. Hubers, M.A.
Director of Network and Communications Services	Robert L. Myers, A.B.
Director of Research and Advanced Technology	Brian Baas, A.B.
Director of the Hekman Library	Glenn Remelts, M.L.S.
Director of Instructional Resources	Randall G. Nieuwsma, M.A.

Development

Vice President for Development	Robert A. Berkhof, M.S.
Director of Alumni Giving	John M. Baas, M.B.A.
Director of Hospitality	Jodi R. Bos, B.S.
Director of Advancement Information Systems	Sharon T. Ellens, B.A.
Director of Foundation Relations	Lois J. Konyndyk, M.A.
Director of Annual Giving Programs	Margaret A. Male, B.A.
Director of Corporate Giving	Jeffery A. Pluymert, M.S.W.
Director of Planned and Major Gifts	Sally J. Vander Ploeg, J.D., C.P.A.
Director of Regional Fund Development	John R. Bielema, M.B.A.

Enrollment and External Relations

Vice President for Enrollment and External Relations	Thomas E. McWhertor, M.Div.
Director of Institutional Research	Thomas Van Eck, M.A.
Executive Director of Public Relations	Michael J. Van Denend, M.A.
Director of Media Relations	Philip de Haan, A.B.
Director of Admissions	Dale K. Kuiper, M.M.
Director of Scholarships and Financial Aid	C. Edward Kerestly, M.S.E.

Student Life

Vice President for Student Life	Shirley Vogelzang Hoogstra, J.D.
College Chaplain	Dale J. Cooper, B.D.
Dean of Student Development	C. Robert Crow, M.A.
Dean of Residence Life	Jane Hendriksma, M.A.
Director and Counselor in the Broene	Randall L. Wolthuis, Ph.D.
Director of Career Services	Glenn E. Triezenberg, M.S.W., M.B.A.
Director of Campus Safety	Gerald W. Steele
Director of Service Learning Center	Rhonda Berg, M.M.
Director of Student Activities	Kenneth W. Heffner, A.B.
Director of Health Services	Nancy Ver Merris, B.S.N.

Department and Division Organization

Division of Languages, Literature, and Arts, David J. Diephouse, chair

- Art, Carl Huisman, chair
- Classical Languages, Mark Williams, chair
- Communication Arts and Sciences, Randall Bytwerk, chair
- English, Dean Ward, chair
- French, Glenn Fetzer, chair
- Germanic Languages, Barbara Carvill, chair
- Music, Calvin Stapert, chair
- Spanish, Edward Miller, chair

Division of Social Sciences, David J. Diephouse, chair

- Economics and Business, Roland Hoksbergen, chair
- Physical Education, Glen Van Andel, chair
- Political Science, Charles Strikwerda, chair
- Psychology, John Brink, chair
- Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice, Michelle Loyd-Paige, chair

Division of Natural Sciences and Mathematics, _____, chair

- Biology, Randall Van Dragt, chair
- Chemistry and Biochemistry, Roger De Kock, chair
- Computer Science, Sanford Leetsma, chair
- Engineering, Richard De Jong, chair
- Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies, Henk Aay, chair
- Mathematics and Statistics, R. John Ferdinands, chair
- Nursing, Sherry Mustapha, chair
- Physics, Stanley Haan, chair

Division of Contextual Disciplines, Michael J. Stob, chair

- Education, LeRoy Stegink, chair
- History, Frank C. Roberts, chair
- Philosophy, Lee Hardy, chair
- Religion and Theology, Arie Griffioen, chair

Faculty

Faculty members on leave of absence for the academic year are indicated by a dagger (†), those on leave for the first semester are indicated by an asterisk (*), and those on leave for the second semester are indicated by double asterisks (**).

Emeriti

- Martinus A. Bakker, M.A., Ph.D.
*Professor of Germanic Languages,
Emeritus*
- Claude-Marie Baldwin-Vos, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of French, Emerita
- Henry J. Baron, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus
- Henry Bengelink, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Biology, Emeritus
- Kathryn Blok, M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emerita
- Donald A. Boender, M.A.
Dean of Men, Emeritus
- Warren J. Boer, M.A., D.Min.
Director of Broene Center, Emeritus
- Edgar G. Boevé, M.S.D.
Professor of Art, Emeritus
- Ervina Boevé, M.A.
*Professor of Communication Arts and
Sciences, Emerita*
- Robert Bolt, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of History, Emeritus
- Bette D. Bosma, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emerita
- James P. Bosscher, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Engineering, Emeritus
- Al D. Bratt, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Biology, Emeritus
- John H. Bratt, Th.B., Th.M., S.T.M., Th.D.
*Professor of Religion and Theology,
Emeritus*
- Wallace H. Bratt, M.A., Ph.D.
*Professor of Germanic Languages,
Emeritus*
- Herbert J. Brinks, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of History, Emeritus
*Curator, Colonial Origins Collection,
Emeritus*
- Herman H. Broene, Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus
- Conrad J. Bult, MA.L.S.
Assistant Director of the Library, Emeritus
- Elsa Cortina, Doctora en Pedagogia, M.A.
Professor of Spanish, Emerita
- Peter P. De Boer, M.A., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emeritus
- Willis P. De Boer, D.Th.
*Professor of Religion and Theology,
Emeritus*
- James H. DeBorst, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science, Emeritus
- James J. De Jonge, M.S., M.Mus.
Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus
- Anthony J. Diekema, M.A., Ph.D.
President, Emeritus
- Theodford, P. Dirkse, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus
- Johanna Z. Duyst, M.A.L.A.
Librarian, Emerita
- Bernard J. Fridsma, Sr., M.A., Ph.D.
*Professor of Germanic Languages,
Emeritus*
- Alan I. Gebben, M.A.T., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Biology, Emeritus
- Harold P. Geerdes, M.Ed.
Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus
- Samuel E. Greydanus, M.A.
Professor of History, Emeritus
- Roger D. Griffioen
Professor of Physics, Emeritus
- George G. Harper, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus
- George Harris, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus
- Cornelius P. Hegewald, M.A., D.A.G.
*Professor of Germanic Languages,
Emeritus*
- William C. Hendricks, M.Ed.
Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus
- Henry Hoeks, Ed.D.
*Professor of Religion and Theology,
Emeritus*
*Academic Administration Associate,
Emeritus*
- David J. Holquist, M.A., Ed.S.
*Professor of Communication Arts and
Sciences, Emeritus*
- Henry Holstege, Jr., Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology, Emeritus

- Philip C. Holtrop, Ph.D.
Professor of Religion and Theology, Emeritus
- Gertrude A. Huizenga, M.A., M.Mus, Ph.D.
Professor of Music, Emerita
- Henry P. Ippel, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of History, Emeritus
- Lester B. Ippel
Controller, Emeritus
- Robert A. Jensen, M.F.A.
Professor of Art, Emeritus
- Carl W. Kaiser, M.S.
Associate Professor of Music, Emeritus
- Corrine E. Kass, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emerita
- Beverly J. Klooster, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Biology, Emerita
- Albion J. Kromminga, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics, Emeritus
- Jack Kuipers, M.S.E., Info. and Cont. E.
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, Emeritus
- Walter Lagerwey, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Germanic Languages, Emeritus
- Stephen L. Lambers, M.A., M.A.L.S.
Librarian, Emeritus
- James L. Lamse, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Germanic Languages, Emeritus
- Philip R. Lucasse, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emeritus
- Clarence Menninga, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Geology, Emeritus
- Marvin E. Monsma, M.A., M.A.L.S.
Librarian, Emeritus
- Carl T. Mulder, Ed.D.,
Professor of Education, Emeritus
- Ann J. Noteboom, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences, Emerita
- Vernon D. Nyhoff, M.S.
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science, Emeritus
- Donald Oppewal, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emeritus
- Peter Oppewal, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus
- Clifton J. Orlebeke, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus
- Arthur J. Otten, D.del'U
Professor of French, Emeritus
- Charlotte F. Otten, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emerita
- Robert T. Otten, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus
- Chris S. Overvoorde, M.F.A.
Professor of Art, Emeritus
- Thomas J. Ozinga, Ph.D.
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences, Emeritus
- Bernard E. Pekelder, Th.B., M.A.
Vice President for Student Affairs, Emeritus
- John H. Primus, B.D., D.Th.
Professor of Religion and Theology, Emeritus
- Donald E. Pruis, M.B.A, C.P.A.
Professor of Business, Emeritus
- Theodore A. Rottman, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology, Emeritus
- H. Evan Runner, Th.B., Th.M., D.Phil.
Professor of Philosophy, Emeritus
- Ruth K. Rus, M.M.
Associate Professor of Music, Emerita
- William A. Sanderson, B.D., S.T.M., M.A.
Professor of Psychology, Emeritus
- Carl J. Sinke, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus
- Howard J. Slenk, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Music, Emeritus
- Barbara B. Sluiter, M.A.L.S.
Librarian, Emerita
- Donald H. Smalligan, M.B.A., M.S.W.
Professor of Sociology and Social Work, Emeritus
- J. William Smit, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology, Emeritus
- William Spoelhof, M.A., Ph.D.
President, Emeritus
- Barney Steen, Ed.D.
Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus
- William K. Stob, B.D., Th.M., Ed.D.
Dean of Student Life, Emeritus
- Roger J. Stouwie, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Psychology, Emeritus
- William J. Stronks, M.A., Ph.D.
Director of Off-Campus Programs, Emeritus
- Leonard Sweetman, Jr., Th.B.
Professor of Religion and Theology, Emeritus
- Bernard J. Ten Broek, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Biology, Emeritus
- Henrietta Ten Harmsel, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emerita
- Richard R. Tiemersma, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

John J. Timmerman, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

David B. Tuuk, M.A.
Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

Marten Vande Guchte, M.Ed., Ph.D.
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences, Emeritus

Peter Vande Guchte, M.B.A., Ed.D.
Professor of Business, Emeritus

John Vanden Berg, M.A., Ph.D.
Vice President for Academic Administration, Emeritus

Marvin L. Vander Wal, M.S.E., P.E.
Professor of Engineering, Emeritus

Steven J. Van Der Weele, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

Gordon L. Van Harn, Ph.D.
Provost, Emeritus
Professor of Biology, Emeritus

Edwin J. Van Kley, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of History, Emeritus

Howard J. Van Till, Ph.D.
Professor of Physics, Emeritus

John Verwolf, M.Ed.
Director of Career Development, Emeritus

Marjorie A. Viehl, M.S.N., Ph.D.
Professor of Nursing, Emerita

Clarence J. Vos, Th.B., Th.M., D.Th.
Professor of Religion and Theology, Emeritus

A. Donald Vroon, M.A.
Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus

Clarence P. Walhout, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of English, Emeritus

Johan G. Westra, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Political Science, Emeritus

Richard F. Wevers, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Classical Languages, Emeritus

Jack Wiersma, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Education, Emeritus

Donald R. Wilson, M.Div., M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Sociology, Emeritus

Enno Wolthuis, M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus

John W. Worst, Ph.D.
Professor of Music, Emeritus

Doris J. Zuidema, M.A.
Professor of Physical Education, Emerita

Mary E. Zwaanstra, M.S.W.
Associate Professor of Social Work, Emerita

Paul J. Zwier, M.A., Ph.D.
Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus

Active

Henry Aay, Ph.D. (Clark, 1978)
Professor of Geography and Environmental Studies
Chair of the Department of Geology, Geography and Environmental Studies

Adel S. Abadeer, M.A. (Assyut, 1980) M.A., Ph.D. (Boston, 1985, 1993)
Associate Professor of Business and Economics

Joel C. Adams, M.S., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh, 1986, 1988)
Professor of Computer Science

†Gregg H. Afman, M.A. (Central Michigan, 1983), Ed.D. (Brigham Young, 1988)
Professor of Physical Education

Roy M. Anker, M.A. (Illinois, 1968), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1973)
Professor of English

Eric J. Arnoys, Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1998)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry

Donald E. Attebury, M.B.A. (Indiana University, 1985)
Assistant Professor of Economics and Business

Judith A. Baker, M.S.N. Grand Valley, 1998
Assistant Professor of Nursing

Conrad Bakker, M.F.A. (Washington University, 1996)
Assistant Professor in Art

Debra L. Bakker, M.A. (Western Michigan, 1989), H.S.D. (Indiana, 1995)
Professor of Physical Education

Jonathan B. Bascom, M.A. (Kansas State, 1983), Ph.D. (Iowa, 1989)
Professor of Geology, Geography and Environmental Studies

Daniel H. Bays, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan, 1967, 1971)
Professor of History
William Spoelhof Teacher-Scholar in Residence

John D. Beebe, M.A. (South Dakota, 1966), Ph.D. (Chicago, 1970)
Professor of Biology

Margaret Lamberts Bendroth, M.A. (Trinity Evangelical Divinity School, 1978; Ph.D. The Johns Hopkins University, 1985)
Professor of History

Kurt O. Berends, M.A. (Wheaton, 1993), D.Phil. (Oxford, 1997)
Assistant Professor of History

- Robert A. Berkhof, M.S. (Wayne State, 1973)
Vice President for Development
- Claudia D. Beversluis, M.A., Ph.D. (Loyola University of Chicago, 1981, 1983)
Dean for Instruction
Professor of Psychology
- **Marilyn R. Bierling, M.A. (Michigan, 1974), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1990)
Professor of Spanish
- David A. Billings, M.A. (Northern Illinois University, 1993), Ph.D. (Loyola, 2000)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
- Curtis L. Blankespoor, Ph.D. (Cornell, 1994)
Associate Professor of Biology
- Ronald L. Blankespoor, Ph.D. (Iowa State, 1971)
Professor of Chemistry
- Martin Bolt, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1967, 1969)
Professor of Psychology
- Joy D. Bonnema, Ph.D. (Mayo Graduate School, 1996)
Assistant Professor of Biology
- Helen Bonzelaar, M.A. (Western Michigan, 1964), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1984)
Professor of Art
- Hessel Bouma III, Ph.D. (Texas, 1975)
Professor of Biology
- †James Bradley, Ph.D. (Rochester, 1974), M.S. (Rochester Institute of Technology, 1982)
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
- Cheryl Kreykes Brandsen, M.S.W. (Michigan, 1981)
Associate Professor of Social Work
Director of Social Work
- James D. Bratt, Ph.D. (Yale, 1978)
Professor of History
Director of Calvin Center for Christian Scholarship
- Kenneth D. Bratt, M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton, 1973, 1985)
Professor of Classical Languages
Director of Honors Program
- Daryl M. Brink, M.A. (Western Michigan, 1968), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1972)
Professor of Mathematics
- John H. Brink, M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue, 1972, 1974)
Professor of Psychology
Chair of the Psychology Department
- Randall J. Brouwer, M.S.E.E., Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana, 1988, 1991)
Professor of Engineering
- W. Dale Brown, M.A. (Houston-Clear Lake, 1978), Ph.D. (Missouri, 1987)
Professor of English
- Robert C. Butler, M.A. (DePaul, 1970), Ph.D. (Loyola, 2000)
Associate Professor of Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice
- Randall J. Buursma, M.A. (Michigan State, 1986)
Student Academic Services
Adjunct Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Gaylen J. Byker, J.D., M.A. (Michigan, 1976, 1979), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania, 1993)
President
- Randall L. Bytwerck, M.A., Ph.D. (Northwestern, 1973, 1975)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
Chair of the Department of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Joel A. Carpenter, M.A., Ph.D. (The Johns Hopkins University, 1977, 1984)
Provost
Professor of History
- Barbara Carvill, M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto, 1972, 1981)
Professor of Germanic Languages
Chair of the Department of Germanic Languages
- Kelly J. Clark, M.A. (Western Kentucky State, 1980), M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1983, 1985)
Professor of Philosophy
- *Sandra K. Clevenger, M.A. (Michigan State, 1974), Ph.D. (New York, 1987)
Professor of Spanish
- David Cook, M.S.Acc. (Western Michigan, 1979), C.P.A.
Professor of Business
- Dale J. Cooper, B.D. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1968)
College Chaplain
- Kevin J. Corcoran, M.A. (Yale, 1991), Ph.D. (Purdue, 1997)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
- C. Robert Crow, M.A. (Slippery Rock University, 1987)
Dean of Student Development

- David M. Crump, M.Div. (Regent College, 1985), Ph.D. (University of Aberdeen, Scotland, 1988)
Associate Professor of Religion and Theology
- Janel Curry, M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota, 1981, 1985)
*Dean for Research and Scholarship
Professor of Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies*
- Gordon L. De Blaey, M.A., Ph.D. (Western Michigan, 1967, 1970)
*Professor of Sociology
Director of Criminal Justice*
- M. Joy De Boer, M.S.W. (Denver, 1972)
Associate Director of Academic Advising
- Donald G. De Graaf, M.S. (Indiana, 1986), Ph.D. (Oregon, 1992)
Associate Professor of Physical Education
- Christiana de Groot, M.A. (Chicigo Divinity School, 1974), Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1989)
Professor of Religion and Theology
- David H. De Heer, Ph.D. (Arizona, 1972)
Professor of Biology
- Fred J. De Jong, M.S.W., M.A.P.A. (Minnesota, 1979, 1980), Ph.D. (California-L.A., 1991)
Professor of Social Work
- Peter Y. De Jong, M.A., Ph.D. (Western Michigan, 1969, 1972), M.S.W. (Michigan State, 1986)
Professor of Social Work
- Richard G. De Jong, S.M., Sc.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1974, 1977)
*Professor of Engineering,
Chair of the Department of Engineering*
- Roger L. De Kock, Ph.D. (Wisconsin, 1970)
*Professor of Chemistry
Chair of the Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry*
- Kathleen L. De Mey, M.L.S. (Univ. of South Florida, 1990)
Reference and Instruction Librarian
- Leonard De Rooy, M.S.E. (Michigan, 1986), P.E. (State of Michigan, 1991)
Associate Professor of Engineering
- *Bert de Vries, B.D. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1960), M.A., Ph.D. (Brandeis, 1965, 1967)
Professor of History
- Henry E. De Vries, M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell University, 1978, 1993)
Vice President for Information Services
- Herman J. De Vries, Jr., M.A., Ph.D. (University of Cincinnati, 1990, 1996)
Assistant Professor of Germanic Languages
- Rick E. De Vries, B.A. (Calvin, 1988), Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Economics
- Robert L. De Vries, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan, 1964, 1974)
Professor of Political Science
- Derald D. De Young, M.M. (Eastman, 1965), Ph.D. (Minnesota, 1975)
Professor of Music
- Rebecca Konyndyk De Young, M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1995, 2000)
Assistant Professor of Philosophy
- David J. Diephouse, M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton, 1971, 1974)
*Dean for the Social Sciences and for Language, Literature and Arts
Professor of History*
- *Mary Molewyk Doornbos, M.S. (Michigan, 1983), Ph.D. (Wayne State, 1993)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- Susan Dunn, M.S.N. (Grand Valley, 1996)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing
- Anthony Dykema-Vander Ark, M.A. (Ohio, 1994), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1998)
Assistant Professor of English
- Pennylyn Dykstra-Pruim, M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin, 1989, 1995)
Research Associate, Department of Germanic Languages
- Edward E. Ericson, Jr., M.A., Ph.D. (Arkansas, 1963, 1967)
Professor of English
- Gayle E. Ermer, M.S.E. (University of Wisconsin, 1987), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1994)
Associate Professor of Engineering
- Sharon A. Etheridge, M.S.N. (Grand Valley State, 1989)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- R. Terry Etter, M.S. (Arkansas, 1973), Ed.D. (Illinois, 1989)
Professor of Economics and Business
- †C. Stephen Evans, M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale, 1971, 1974)
Professor of Philosophy
- †Jan E. Evans, M.A. (Emory, 1990)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- P. Mark Fackler, M.A. (Minnesota, 1971), M.A. (Wheaton, 1978), Ph.D. (Illinois, 1982)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences

- Cheryl J. Feenstra, M.S.N. (Wayne State, 1979), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1996)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- Brenda S. Feikema, M.N. (Oregon Health Sciences University, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Nursing
- Susan M. Felch, M.A. (Wheaton, 1974), Ph.D. (Catholic University, 1991)
Associate Professor of English
- R. John D. Ferdinands, Ph.D. (Purdue, 1988)
*Professor of Mathematics,
Chair of the Department of Mathematics and Statistics*
- Glenn W. Fetzer, M.A. (Auburn, 1982), M.Phil., Ph.D. (City University of New York, 1984, 1988)
*Associate Professor of French
Chair of the Department of French*
- Tamara S. Fetzer, M.L.I.S. (Wayne, 1994)
Librarian
- Earl D. Fife, M.A. (North Carolina-Greensboro, 1973), Ph.D. (Wesleyan, 1977)
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
- Mary E. Flikkema, M.S.N. (Grand Valley State, 1989)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- Gerard Fondse, M.A. (Michigan State, 1978)
Assistant Professor of English
- Robert S. Fortner, M.A. (Indiana, 1972), Ph.D. (Illinois, 1978)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Debra L. Freeberg, M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh, 1980, 1995)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Jeremy D. Frens, M.S. (Indiana, -Bloomington, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Computer Sciences
- David Fuentes, M.M. (Iowa, 1983), Ph.D. (Brandeis, 1988)
Professor of Music
- Kimerly R. Gall, M.S. (U. of Dayton, 1980), Ph.D. (Ohio State, 1997)
Professor of Physical Education
- Tamara George, M.S.N. (Wayne State, 1979)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing
- Margaret J. Goetz, (M.S., M.A. (Ohio State, 1987, 1989), Ph.D. (Michigan 1999)
Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Simona Goi, B.A. (Bryn Mawr, 1991), Ph.D. (Minnesota, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Political Science
- Janice S. Gormas, M.S. (Oakland, 1979), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1998)
Associate Professor of Education
- Edna C. Greenway, M.A. (Texas Christian, 1972), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1985)
Professor of Spanish
- Anna Greidanus-Probes, M.F.A. (Michigan State, 1988)
Associate Professor of Art
- Arie J. Griffioen, M.A. (Iowa, 1983), Ph.D. (Marquette, 1988)
*Professor of Religion and Theology
Chair of the Department of Religion and Theology*
- Kathi Groenendyk, M.A. (Texas A&M, 1994), Ph.D. (Penn State, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Ruth E. Groenhout, Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1993)
Associate Professor of Philosophy
- Marjorie L. Gunnoe, M.A., Ph.D. (Virginia 1990, 1993)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- Mark T. Gustafson, M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota, 1987, 1994)
Associate Professor of Classical Languages
- **Stanley L. Haan, Ph.D. (Colorado, 1983)
*Professor of Physics
Chair of the Department of Physics and Astronomy*
- Deborah B. Haarsma, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1997)
Assistant Professor of Physics
- Loren D. Haarsma, Ph.D. (M.S. Washington, 1987), Ph.D. (Harvard, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Physics
- John E. Hamersma, M.S.M., S.M.D. (Union Theological Seminary, New York, 1952, 1961)
*Professor of Music
College Organist*
- Mark R. Hanisch, M.S., Ph.D. (Cornell, 1988, 1991)
Associate Professor of Mathematics
- Lee P. Hardy, M.A., Ph.D. (Duquesne, 1979, 1988), M.A. (Pittsburgh, 1980)
*Professor of Philosophy
Chair, Department of Philosophy*

- John E. Hare, B.A. hons. (Balliol College, 1971), Ph.D. (Princeton, 1975)
Professor of Philosophy
- Daniel C. Harlow, M.D. (Princeton Theological Seminary, 1987), M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1991, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Religion and Theology
- Richard H. Harms, M.A. (Western Michigan, 1976), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1984)
Curator of Hekman Library
- Paul E. Harper, M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton, 1990, 1996)
Associate Professor of Physics
- Susan S. Hasseler, M.A. (South Dakota, 1984), Ph.D. (Northwestern, 1994)
Professor of Education
- Janice B. Heerspink, M.A. (Michigan State, 1981)
Student Academic Services
- Christy A. Heid, M.S., Ph.D. (Lehigh, 1993, 1996)
Assistant Professor of Physics
- Jane E. Hendriksma, M.A. (Michigan State, 1984)
Dean of Residence Life
- Lawrence R. Herzberg, M.A. (Indiana, 1980)
Associate Professor of Japanese
- Donald R. Hettinga, M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago, 1977, 1983)
Professor of English
- Mark S. Hiskes, M.A.T. (Calvin, 1985)
Assistant Professor of English
- David A. Hoekema, Ph.D. (Princeton, 1981)
Professor of Philosophy
- Robert J. Hoeksema, M.S.E. (Michigan, 1978), Ph.D. (Iowa, 1984)
Professor of Engineering
- Thomas B. Hoeksema, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1972, 1975)
Professor of Education
- Roland G. Hoksbergen, M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1981, 1986)
Professor of Economics
Chair of the Department of Economics and Business
- Jennifer L. Holberg, M.A., Ph.D. (Washington, 1991, 1997)
Assistant Professor of English
- Ralph J. Honderd, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1966, 1985)
Professor of Physical Education
- Arlene J. Hoogewerf, Ph.D. (Cornell, 1991)
Associate Professor of Biology
- Shirley Vogelzang Hoogstra, J.D. (Connecticut, 1986)
Vice President for Student Life
- Daniel J. Hoolsema, M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1995, 1999)
Assistant Professor of English
- Kendra G. Hotz, M.Div., Ph.D. (Emory, 1994, 2000)
Assistant Professor of Religion and Theology
- Douglas A. Howard, M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana, 1982, 1987)
Professor of History
- Elizabeth A. Howell, A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard, 1988, 1993)
Associate Professor of Biology
- Robert J. Hubbard, M.A. (Bowling Green State, 1993), M.A., Ph.D. (Bowling Green, 1993, 1996)
Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Beryl L. Hugen, M.W.S. (Western Michigan, 1973), Ph.D. (Kansas, 1989)
Professor of Sociology and Social Work
- Carl J. Huisman, M.F.A. (Michigan State, 1967)
Professor of Art
Chair of the Art Department
- Nancy Hull, M.A. (Michigan State, 1983)
Assistant Professor of English
- James R. Jadrich, M.A., Ph.D. (California, 1983, 1991)
Associate Professor of Science Education and Physics
- Thomas L. Jager, M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago, 1967, 1971)
Professor of Mathematics
- Randal M. Jelks, M.Div. (Mc Cormick Theological Seminary, 1983), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1999)
Assistant Professor of History
Director of Academic Multicultural Affairs
- Clarence W. Joldersma, M.Phil. (Institute for Christian Studies, 1983), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto, 1987, 1994)
Associate Professor of Education
- Anamarie L. Joosse, M.A., Ed.S. (Michigan State, 1971, 1972)
Counselor, Broene Center
- Wayne G. Joosse, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1965, 1975)
Professor of Psychology

- William H. Katerberg, M.A. (Notre Dame, 1990), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen's University, 1991, 1996)
Associate Professor of History
- Robert J. Keeley, M.A. (Colorado, 1982), Ph.D. (Univ. of Denver, 1989)
Professor of Education
- Jong-Il Kim, M.S., Ph.D. (Washington State, 1993, 1996)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- Hyesook Kim, M.M. (Seoul National University, 1981), M.M., D.M.A. (Peabody Conservatory, 1983, 1990)
Professor of Music
- Sherry M. Knoppers, B.S.N. (Calvin, 1987), M.S.N. (Grand Valley 1997)
Assistant Professor of Nursing
- David S. Koetje, Ph.D. (Purdue, 1991)
Associate Professor of Biology
- Irene Konyndyk, M.A. (Michigan State, 1973)
Assistant Professor of French and IDIS
- Allen H. Koop, M.S. (Michigan State, 1973), Ph.D. (Colorado Medical Center, 1981)
Science Division
- *Janice B. Koop, M.S. (Michigan State, 1972), Ph.D. (Colorado, 1978)
Professor of Mathematics
- Douglas L. Koopman, M.T.S. (Wesley Seminary, 1984), M.A., Ph.D. (Catholic University, 1988, 1992)
Associate Professor of Political Science
Program Director of Paul B. Henry Institute
- James D. Korf, M.A., M.F.A. (Michigan, 1970, 1982)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- James L. Kraai, Ed.D. (Western Michigan, 1973), M.B.A. (Chicago, 1983)
Vice President for Administration and Finance
- Myra J. Kraker, M.A. (Michigan State, 1981), Ph.D. (Northwestern, 1987)
Professor of Education
- W. David Laverell, M.S., Ph.D. (Lehigh, 1965, 1969), M.A.R., Th.M. (Westminster Seminary, 1978, 1983)
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
- Olga H. Leder, M.A. (Grand Valley, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Won W. Lee, M.Div. (Princeton, 1990), Ph.D. (Claremont, 1998)
Assistant Professor of Religion and Theology
- Arie Leegwater, Ph.D. (Ohio State, 1967)
Professor of Chemistry
- Sanford C. Leestma, M.A. (Pennsylvania State, 1965), Ph.D. (New Mexico State, 1969)
Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science
Chair of the Department of Computer Science
- Patricia B. Leigh, B.S.N., M.S. (Michigan, 1978, 1984)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing
- Francene L. Lewis, M.A.L.S. (Michigan, 1986)
Librarian
- Laurence L. Louters, M.S. (Minnesota, 1974), Ph.D. (Iowa, 1984)
Professor of Biochemistry
- Michelle R. Loyd-Paige, M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue, 1983, 1989)
Professor of Sociology
Chair of the Department of Sociology, Social Work and Criminal Justice
- Henry M. Luttkhuizen, M.Phil. (Institute for Christian Studies, 1989), M.A., Ph.D. (Virginia, 1990, 1997)
Professor of Art History
- Karin Maag, M.Phil, Ph.D. (St. Andrews, 1990, 1994)
Director of H. Henry Meeter Center
Associate Professor of History
- Darla L. McCarthy, Ph.D. (Colorado-Boulder, 1998)
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Biochemistry
- James J. MacKenzie, M.S. (Michigan State, 1964), Ph.D. (Chicago, 1972)
Director of Student Academic Services
- Leslie A. Mathews, M.A. (Michigan State, 1976)
Assistant Professor of French
- Matthew T. Mathews, M.Div., Ph.D. (Emory, 1992, 2000)
Assistant Professor of Religion and Theology
- Thomas E. McWhertor, M.Div. (Gordon-Conwell, 1976)
Vice President for Enrollment and External Relations

- Robert L. Medema, M.B.A. (Michigan, 1972)
Associate Professor of Business and Economics
- **Gregory F. Mellema, Ph.D. (Massachusetts, 1974), M.B.A. (Michigan, 1978)
Professor of Philosophy
- Nancy L. Meyer, M.S. (Arizona, 1979), Ed.D. (Northern Colorado, 1986)
*Professor of Physical Education
Director of Athletics N Women*
- Daniel R. Miller, M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina, 1975, 1987)
Professor of History
- Edward Miller, M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana, 1976, 1991)
*Professor of Spanish
Chair of the Department of Spanish*
- Susan Mlynarczyk, M.S.N. (Wisconsin, 1979)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing
- Paul E. Moes, M.S. (Montana State, 1979), Ph.D. (Texas Christian University, 1982)
Professor of Psychology
- Mark P. Moliterno, M.M. (Oberlin Conservatory of Music, 1983)
Associate Professor of Music
- Lawrence A. Molnar, M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard, 1981, 1985)
Professor of Physics
- George N. Monsma, Jr., M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton, 1965, 1969)
Professor of Economics
- Cynthia Moody, M.S. (Steven's Institute of Technology, 1988), Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve Univ., 1998)
Assistant Professor of Economics and Business
- Beverly H. Morrison, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1967, 1984)
Student Academic Services
- John M. Mouracade, M.A. (Rochester, 1998)
Instructor in Philosophy
- Sherry Wells Mustapha, M.S. (Missouri-Columbia, 1978), Ed.D., (Kansas, 1985)
*Adjunct Professor of Nursing
Chair of the Department of Nursing*
- Merle R. Mustert, M.M. (Michigan State, 1964)
Associate Professor of Music
- Karen Carlson Muyskens, Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison, 1991)
Professor of Chemistry
- Mark A. Muyskens, Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison, 1991)
Professor of Chemistry
- Edward G. Nielsen, M.S.E. (Michigan, 1966)
Professor of Engineering
- John T. Netland, M.A. (California State Polytechnic, 1984), Ph.D. (UCLA, 1989)
Professor of English
- Richard A. Nyhof, M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1976, 1981)
Professor of Biology
- Larry R. Nyhoff, M.S. (Michigan, 1961), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1969)
Professor of Computer Science
- Ronda L. Oosterhoff, M.A. (Wheaton, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Michael Page, Ph.D. (London, King's College, 1981)
Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Garth E. Pauley, M.A. (Texas A&M, 1995), Ph.D. (Penn State, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- James M. Penning, M.A., Ph.D. (Kentucky, 1974, 1975)
Professor of Political Science
- Jeffrey R. Pettinga, M.A. (Michigan State, 1968)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- Kenneth Piers, B.Sc., hons., Ph.D. (Alberta, 1963, 1966)
Professor of Chemistry
- Alvin C. Plantinga, M.A. (Michigan, 1955), Ph.D. (Yale, 1958)
Adjunct Professor of Philosophy
- Carl J. Plantinga, M.A. (Iowa, 1982), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison, 1989)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Cornelius Plantinga, Jr., B.D. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1971), Ph.D. (Princeton, 1982)
*Adjunct Professor of Religion and Theology
Dean of the Chapel*
- Richard J. Plantinga, M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster, 1985, 1990)
Professor of Religion and Theology
- W. Harry Plantinga, Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison, 1988)
Associate Professor of Computer Science

- Charles W. Pollard III, J.D. (Harvard, 1988),
M.Phil. (Oxford, 1990), Ph.D. (Virginia,
1999)
Assistant Professor of English
- Kenneth E. Pomykala, M.Div. (Calvin
Theological Seminary, 1981), M.A., Ph.D.
(Claremont Graduate School, 1988,
1992)
Professor of Religion and Theology
- Arden R. Post, M.Ed. (Beaver, 1979), Ed.D.
(Cincinnati, 1985)
Professor of Education
- Randall J. Pruiim, Ph.D. (Wisconsin, 1995)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- Marcie J. Pyper, M.A. (Michigan State, 1985)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Delvin L. Ratzsch, M.A., Ph.D. (Massachu-
setts, 1974, 1975)
Professor of Philosophy
- Robert Reed, M.A. (Azusa Pacific, 1986),
M.A. (Michigan State, 1992)
Counselor, Broene Center
- Glenn A. Remelts, M.L.S. (Western Michi-
gan, 1979), M.A. (Kansas State, 1989)
Director of Hekman Library
- Rodger R. Rice, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State,
1962, 1968)
Professor of Sociology
- J. Scott Richeson, M.A. (Chicago, 1995)
*Instructor in Sociology, Social Work and
Criminal Justice*
- Debra K. Rienstra, M.A., Ph.D. (Rutgers,
1991, 1995)
Assistant Professor of English
- Frank C. Roberts, B.D. (Calvin Theological
Seminary, 1965), M.A., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt,
1969, 1973)
*Professor of History
Director of Off-Campus Programs
Chair of the Department of History*
- Maria N. Rodriguez, M.E. (Grand Valley,
1998)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Shirley J. Roels, M.B.A. (Michigan, 1977),
C.M.A. 1979, Ph.D. (Michigan State,
1993)
*Dean of Academic Administration
Director of Graduate Studies*
- William D. Romanowski, M.A. (Youngstown
State, 1981), Ph.D. (Bowling Green State,
1990)
*Professor of Communication Arts and
Sciences*
- Sandra Rozendal, M.S. (Michigan, 1991)
Assistant Professor of Nursing
- Stephanie L. Sandberg, M.A., Ph.D.
(California-Santa Barbara, 1994, 1998),
*Assistant Professor of Communication Arts
and Sciences*
- Karen E. Saupe, M.A. (Wright State, 1987),
Ph.D. (Rochester, 1996)
Associate Professor of English
- Charsie Randolph Sawyer, M.A., D.M.A.
(Michigan, 1980, 1996)
Associate Professor of Music
- Kurt C. Schaefer, A.M., Ph.D. (Michigan,
1982, 1984)
Professor of Economics and Business
- Lugene L. Schemper, M.Div. (Calvin
Theological Seminary, 1980), M.L.I.S.
(Dominican Univ., 1999)
Theological Librarian
- Gary D. Schmidt, M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois, 1981,
1985)
Professor of English
- John R. Schneider, M.A. (Fuller Theological
Seminary, 1976), Ph.D. (Cambridge,
1987)
Professor of Religion and Theology
- †Quentin J. Schultze, M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois,
1976, 1978)
*Professor of Communication Arts and
Sciences*
- Kelli J. Schutte, B.A. (Calvin, 1991)
*Assistant Professor of Economics and
Business*
- Mary C. Schutten, M.A. (California State-
Long Beach, 1982), Ph.D. (Indiana,
1994)
Professor of Physical Education
- Lissa Schwander, M.S.W. (Rutgers, 1997)
*Instructor in Sociology, Social Work and
Criminal Justice*
- Thomas L. Scofield, M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan
State, 1994, 1998)
*Assistant Professor of Mathematics and
Statistics*
- Kurt D. Selles, M.Div. (Calvin Theological
Seminary, 1987)
Assistant Professor of History
- Otto H. Selles, M.A. (McMaster, 1988),
D. de l'U. (Université de Paris, 1994)
Associate Professor of French
- Gregory E. Sennema, M.I.St. (Toronto, 1996)
Digital Resources Librarian

- Pearl Shangkuan, M.M. (Westminster Choir College, 1988, D.M.A. (Rutgers, 1998)
Associate Professor of Music
- Allen L. Shoemaker, M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois, 1979, 1980)
Professor of Psychology
- Debra L. Sietsema, M.S.N. (Grand Valley, 1992)
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nursing
- S. Kumar Sinniah, Ph.D. (Pittsburgh, 1991)
Associate Professor of Chemistry
- Ronald J. Sjoerdsma, M.A. (Iowa, 1979), Ph.D. (California-Los Angeles, 1994)
Professor of Education
- Raymond L. Slager, M.S. (Western Michigan, 1970), C.P.A. 1974
Professor of Business
- Cynthia G. Slagter, M.A. (New York, 1990)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Corwin E. Smidt, M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa, 1971, 1975)
Professor of Political Science
Paul B. Henry Chair in Christianity and Politics
- Laura A. Smit, M.Div. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1987), Ph.D. (Boston, 1998)
Assistant Professor of Religion and Theology
- David I. Smith, M.Phil. (Institute for Christian Studies, 1997)
Assistant Professor of Germanic Languages
- Franklin D. Speyers, M.S. (Pratt Institute, 1977)
Professor of Art
- Calvin R. Stapert, M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago, 1968, 1973)
Professor of Music
Chair of the Department of Music
- Ralph F. Stearley, M.S. (Utah, 1985), Ph.D. (Michigan, 1990)
Professor of Geology
- Jennifer S. Steensma, M.F.A. (Rochester Institute, 1992)
Assistant Professor of Art
- Steven D. Steenwyk, M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1978, 1980)
Professor of Physics
- Thomas L. Steenwyk, M.A. (Michigan State, 1990)
Registrar
- LeRoy D. Stegink, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1970, 1979)
Professor of Education
Chair of the Department of Education
Director of Teacher Education
- Steven J. Stegink, M.A. (William Paterson College, 1979), Ph.D. (Duke, 1985)
Professor of Science Education and Biology
- R. Scott Stehouwer, M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State, 1977, 1978)
Professor of Psychology
- Helen M. Sterk, M.A. (Western Kentucky, 1979), Ph.D. Iowa, 1986)
Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- William R. Stevenson, Jr., M.A. (East Carolina, 1978), Ph.D. (Virginia, 1984)
Professor of Political Science
- Michael J. Stob, M.S., Ph.D. (Chicago, 1975, 1979)
Dean for the Contextual Disciplines and for Natural Sciences and Mathematics
Professor of Mathematics
- Charles E. Strikwerda, M.A. (Wisconsin, 1969), Ph.D. (Kentucky, 1977)
Professor of Political Science
Chair of the Department of Political Science
- Gloria G. Stronks, M.A. (Western Kentucky, 1968), Ed.D. (Northern Illinois, 1981)
Professor of Education
- Gary W. Talsma, M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue, 1975, 1986)
Professor of Mathematics
- Donald J. Tellinghuisen, M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa, 1991, 1994)
Associate Professor of Psychology
- Dwight E. TenHuisen, M.A. (Illinois, Urbana, 1991)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Robert H. Terborg, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1966, 1968)
Professor of Psychology
- Thomas R. Thompson, M.Div., Th.M. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1986, 1988), Ph.D. (Princeton, 1996)
Professor of Religion and Theology
- John P. Tiemstra, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1975)
Professor of Economics
- Alisa J. Tigchelaar, M.A. (Indiana, 1995, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Spanish
- Peter V. Tigchelaar, M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois, 1966, 1970)
Professor of Biology
- James R. Timmer, M.A. (Michigan, 1964), Ph.D. (Utah, 1974)
Professor of Physical Education

- John H. Timmerman, M.A., Ph.D. (Ohio, 1971, 1973)
Professor of English
- *Barbara Timmermans, M.S. (Michigan, 1983)
Associate Professor of Nursing
- Steven R. Timmermans, M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D. (Michigan, 1983, 1983, 1985)
Professor of Education
- G. Dale Topp, M.Mus., Ph.D. (Michigan, 1960, 1967)
Professor of Music
- Glenn E. Triesenberg, M.S.W. (George Williams College, 1973), M.B.A. (Northwestern, 1986)
Director of Career Development
- James M. Turner, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Statistics
- John L. Ubels, M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1976, 1979)
Professor of Biology
- Glen E. Van Andel, M.A. (North Carolina, 1969), Re.D. (Indiana, 1986)
Professor of Physical Education
Chair of the Department of Physical Education and Recreation
- Jennifer J. Van Antwerp, M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana, 1997, 1999)
Assistant Professor in Engineering
- Jeremy G. Van Antwerp, M.S., Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana, 1997, 1999)
Assistant Professor in Engineering
- David A. Van Baak, M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard, 1975, 1979)
Professor of Physics
- Timothy R. Vande Brake, M.A. (Tennessee, 1994)
Instructor in English
- *William J. Vande Kopple, M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago, 1973, 1980)
Professor of English
- Todd M. Vanden Berg, M.A. (State University of New York, 1992), Ph.D. (State Univ. of New York-Buffalo, 1996)
Associate Professor in Sociology
- James Vanden Bosch, M.A. (Ohio, 1972), M.A. (Chicago Divinity School, 1975)
Associate Professor of English
- Evert M. Van Der Heide, M.A., Ph.D. (Wayne State, 1975, 1982)
Professor of Economics
- †Steven H. Vander Leest, M.S.E.E. (Michigan Tech, 1991), Ph.D. (Illinois-Urbana, 1995)
Associate Professor of Engineering
- Elizabeth A. Vander Lei, M.A., Ph.D. (Arizona State, 1987, 1995)
Assistant Professor of English
- Scott H. Vander Linde, M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1984, 1989)
Professor of Economics
- Keith N. Vander Linden, M.S. (Iowa, 1985), Ph.D. (Colorado, 1993)
Associate Professor of Computer Science
- Diane D. Vander Pol, M.L.S. (Rutgers, 1970)
Librarian
- Steven K. Vander Veen, M.B.A. (Western Michigan, 1985), Ph.D. (Illinois-Chicago, 1995)
Professor of Business
- Judith M. Vander Woude, M.A. (Central Michigan, 1986), Ph.D. (Wayne State, 1998)
Associate Professor of Communication Arts and Sciences
- Kevin N. Vande Streek, M.A. (South Dakota, 1987)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- Deanna van Dijk, M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo, 1993, 1998)
Assistant Professor of Geology, Geography, and Environmental Studies
- William Van Doorne, M.S., Ph.D. (Michigan, 1962, 1965)
Professor of Chemistry
- Randall G. Van Dragt, M.S. (Cornell, 1971), Ph.D. (Rhode Island, 1986)
Professor of Biology
Chair of the Biology Department
Director of Ecosystem Preserve
- Yvonne H. Van Ee, M.A.T. (Calvin College, 1981), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1991)
Professor of Education
- Frans A. van Liere, M.Div., M.A., Ph.D. (Groningen, 1988, 1989, 1995)
Assistant Professor of History
- Katherine Elliot van Liere, M.A. (Cambridge, 1988), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton, 1990, 1995)
Assistant Professor of History
- Lambert J. Van Poolen, M.S.M.E., Ph.D. (Illinois Institute of Technology, 1965, 1969), P.E. (State of Illinois, 1971)
Professor of Engineering

- Ellen R. Van't Hof, M.A. (Western Michigan, 1975)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- William E. Van Vugt, M.A. (Kent State, 1981), Ph.D. (London School of Economics, 1986)
Professor of History
- John Varineau, M.Mus. (Yale, 1978)
Visiting Professor of Music
- Gerard A. Venema, Ph.D. (Utah, 1975)
Professor of Mathematics
- Kurt A. Ver Beek, M.S. (Azusa Pacific, 1991), Ph.D. (Cornell, 1996)
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Work
- Pablo Villalta, B.A. (St. Michael's College, Vermont (1992)
Instructor in Spanish
- Jolene E. Vos-Camy, M.A. (Indiana, 1994)
Assistant Professor of French
- Julie A. Voskuil, B.A. (Calvin, 1985), CPA.
Instructor in Economics and Business
- Steven C. Vryhof, M.A. (Illinois, 1982) Ph.D. (Chicago, 1994)
Adjunct Associate Professor of Education
- Rikki B. Wagstrom, M.S., Ph.D. (Nebraska, 1994, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Mathematics
- Darren Walhof, B.A. (Calvin College, 1991)
Instructor in Political Science
- Matthew S. Walhout, Ph.D. (Maryland, 1994)
Associate Professor of Physics
- Keith A. Walters, M.A. (California State—Long Beach, 1995), Ph.D. (University of Southern California, 1999)
Assistant Professor of Education
- Mary Ann Walters, M.A. (Michigan, 1962), Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1975)
Professor of English
- Julie Walton, M.A. (Ball State, 1982), Ph.D. (Maryland, 1994)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- Dean A. Ward, Ph.D. (Virginia, 1987)
Professor of English
Chair of the Department of English
Director of Writing Program
- Amber L. Warners, M.S. (Michigan State, 1996)
Assistant Professor of Physical Education
- David P. Warners, M.S. (Wisconsin, 1989), Ph.D. (Michigan, 1997)
Associate Professor of Biology
- Glenn D. Weaver, M.Div. (Princeton Theological Seminary, 1972), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton, 1974, 1978)
Professor of Psychology
- Ronald A. Wells, M.A., Ph.D. (Boston, 1964, 1967)
Professor of History
- W. Wayne Wentzheimer, M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania, 1966, 1969), P.E. (State of Pennsylvania)
Professor of Engineering
- Margaret J. Wheeler, M.M. (North Carolina, 1977), D.M.A. (Illinois, 1994)
Professor of Music
- **Richard W. Whitekettle, M.A.R., Th.M. (Westminster Theological Seminary, 1986, 1994), M. Phil., Ph.D. (Yale, 1992, 1995)
Associate Professor of Religion and Theology
- Mark F. Williams, M.A. (North Carolina—Chapel Hill, 1977), Ph.D. (Illinois, 1982)
Professor of Classical Languages
Chair of the Department of Classical Languages
- Jeffrey T. Winkle, B.A. (Calvin, 1993)
Assistant Professor of Classical Languages
- John D. Witvliet, M.T.S. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1992), M.Mus (Illinois, 1993), M.A., Ph.D. (Notre Dame, 1995, 1997)
Assistant Professor of Music
Adjunct Assistant Professor of Religion and Theology
Director of Calvin Institute for Christian Worship
- Randall L. Wolthuis, M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan State, 1985, 1987)
Director, Broene Counseling Center
- Thomas R. Wolthuis, M.Div. (Calvin Theological Seminary, 1982) Ph.D. (Duke, 1987)
Associate Professor of Religion and Theology
- Stephen J. Wykstra, M.A., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh, 1973, 1978)
Professor of Philosophy
- Charles R. Young III, M.Div. (Reformed Theological Seminary, 1974), Ph.D. (Georgia, 1983)
Professor of Art
- Davis A. Young, M.S. (Pennsylvania State, 1965), Ph.D. (Brown, 1969)
Professor of Geology

Dianne M. Zandstra, M.A. (Michigan State,
1993)

Assistant Professor of Spanish

Marvin A. Zuidema, M.A. (Michigan State,
1959), P.E.D. (Indiana, 1971)

Professor of Physical Education

Director of Athletics - Men

†Lambert P. Zuidervaart, M.Phil. (Institute
for Christian Studies, 1975), Ph.D. (Vrije
Universiteit, Amsterdam, 1981)

Professor of Philosophy

Lavonne M. Zwart, M.A., M.A., Psy.D.

(Fuller Theological Seminary, 1994,
1996, 1997)

Counselor, Broene Center

Uko Zylstra, M.S. (Michigan, 1968), Ph.D.

(Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, 1972)

Professor of Biology

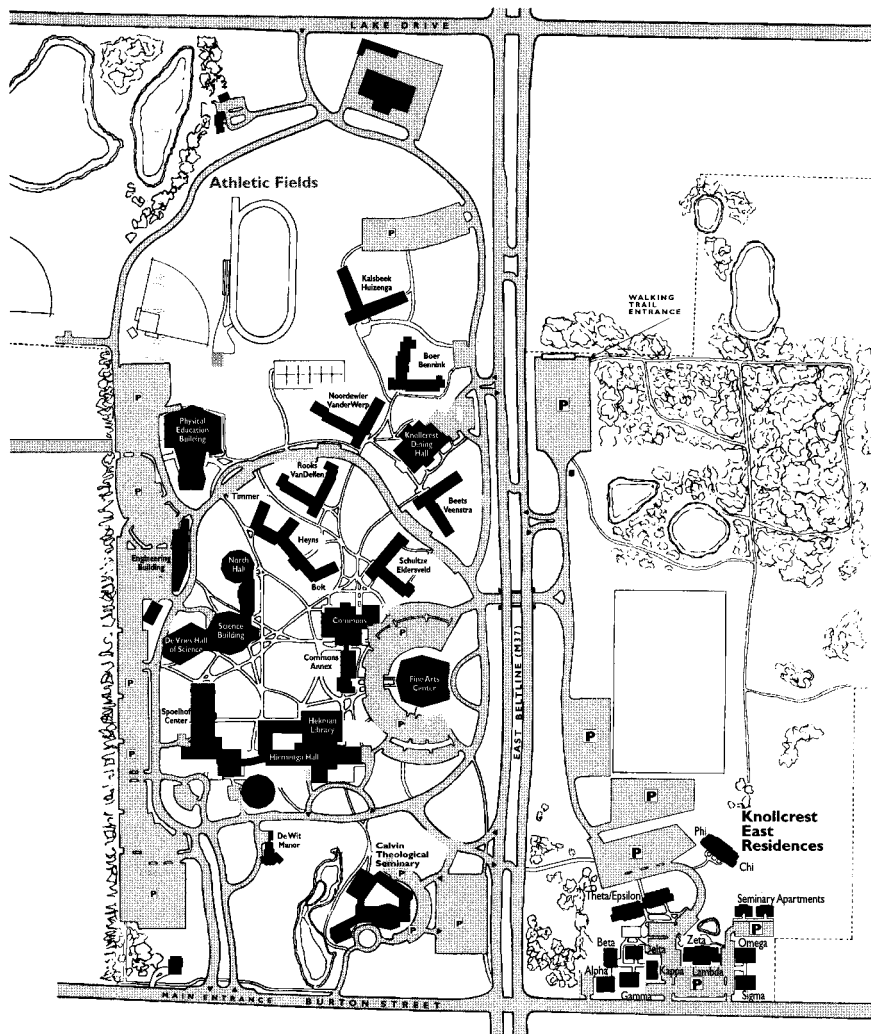
Index

Academic Achievement Awards	240	Career Services	18
Academic Advising. <i>See</i> Advising, Academic		Certification, Teacher	38
Academic Calendar	5	Chapel	10
Academic Dismissal	27	Chaplain	10
Academic Probation	27	Chemistry	87
Academic Scholarships	239	Chimes	10
Academic Services	18, 71	Chinese	93
Academic Standing	27	Choirs	10
Academic Writing Program	37	Christian Graduate Education	65
Access Program	37	Christian Liberal Arts Education	31
Accreditation and Affiliation	9	Classical Languages	94
ACT (Testing Program)	23	Classics	94
Activities, Student	10	Greek	94
Adding Courses	25	Latin	94
Administration	290	Classification, Grade-Level	25
Admission		Clubs and Organizations	11
International Students	22	College-Level Examination	
Nondiscriminatory Policy	25	Program (CLEP)	24
Procedures	20	Communication Arts and Sciences	97
Special Conditions	23	Compliance with Legal Requirements	9
Standards	20	Computer Science	104
Transfer Students	21	Computer Services	16
Adult Education	37	Core Curriculum	32
Advanced College Credit	24	Core Exemptions	32
Advanced Placement (AP)		Course Credits and Exemption	
Examination	24	Grad-Level Classification	24
Advising, Academic	15	Criminal Justice	51, 217
Alumni Association	19		
Anthropology	217	Dean's List	26
Appeals, Student	12, 39	Denominational Grants	237
Application for Degrees	29, 65	Department and Division Organization	292
Archaeology	72	Departmental Exemption Examinations	24
Art	73	Dialogue	10
Art History	77	Dismissal. <i>See</i> Academic Dismissal	
Bachelor of Fine Arts Degree	58	Dutch	108
Astronomy	79		
Athletics	11	E-mail	16
Auditing of Courses	25	Economics and Business	109
Awards and Grants	236	Accountancy	109
		Education	116
Bachelor of Arts Degrees	31	Elementary Education	41
Bachelor of Science Degrees	31	Engineering	122
Band	10	English	129
Bilingual Education	41	English as Second Language	71
Biochemistry	80, 87	Enrollment Deposit	23
Biology	80	Environmental Studies	137
Board of Trustees	289		
Broene Counseling Center	18	Faculty, Directory of	293
Business	87, 109	Faculty Honors Scholarships	240
Business Administration	87, 109	Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)	28
		Financial Aid	
Calvin National Merit Scholarships	240	Academic Progress	237
Canada Student Loans	285		

Application Procedures	236	Master of Education (M.Ed.)	65
Denominational Grants	237	Mathematics	168
Enrollment Requirements	237	Michigan Adult Part-Time Grant	285
Financial Aid Programs	236	Michigan Intercollegiate Athletic Association	
Grants and Scholarships	239	(MIAA)	11
Student Employment	237	Minor Programs of Concentration	36
Fine Arts	10	Motor Vehicle Regulations	14
First Year Standing	25	Music	172
Foreign Language Requirements	34		
Forestry. <i>See Natural Resource Programs</i>		National Collegiate Athletic Association	
French	139	(NCAA)	11
Full-Time Student, Definition of	25, 228	Need-Based Financial Aid	284
		Netherlandic Studies	108
General Scholarships	239	Newspaper, Student — Chimes	10
Geography	141	Nondiscriminatory Policy	25
Geology	141	Normal Progress	25
German	148	Nursing	181
Governance of the College	8		
Grading Systems	26	Objectives of the College	8
Graduate Programs		Off-Campus Programs	185
Academic Probation and Dismissal	66	American Studies Program	185
Admission	65	Au Sable Institute	185
Requirements	65	Central College Programs	185
Grants and Scholarships	237	Chicago Metro. Center Program	185
Greek	94	China Studies Program	185
		Daystar	185
Health Insurance	14	Grants	285
Health, Physical Education, Recreation, Dance and Sports	150	Holy Land Studies	185
Health Services	14	Latin American Studies Program	185
High School, Model Program	21	Los Angeles Film Studies Center Program	
History	159		185
History of the College	8	Middle East Studies Program	185
Honors Program	38	Netherlandic Studies	185
Housing Regulations	13	Oregon Extension Program	185
		Russian Studies Program	185
Incompletes	26	Semester in China	185
Instructional Resources Center	17	Study In Britain	185
Intercollegiate Athletic Program	11	Study In Honduras	185
Interdisciplinary Courses	69	Study In Hungary	185
Interim	35	Study In New Mexico	185
Interim Courses	228	Study In Spain	185
International Relations	202	Orchestra	10
International Students	22	Organizations, Student	11
Intramural Athletics	11	Orientation for New Students	15
January Series, The	19	Parking	14
Japanese	167	Passport, Orientation	15
Journalism Minor	129	Pell Grants	284
Junior Standing	25	Perkins Loans	285
		Philosophy	193
Latin	94	Physical Education and Recreation	150, 197
Library	16	Physics	197
Linguistics Minor	129	Political Science	202
Load, Student Study	25	Preprofessional Programs	
Loans	237	Law	48
		Medicine and Dentistry	48
Major, Declaration of	15	Ministry	49
Major Programs of Concentration	35	Preprofessional Transfer Programs	
		Architecture	60
		Natural Resource Programs	61

Optometry	62	Sophomore Standing	25
Pharmacy	62	Spanish	223
Physical Therapy	63	Special Education	45
Physician Assistant	63	Standing, Academic	27
Presidential Scholarships. <i>See Scholarships, Academic</i>		Statistics	168
Professional Combined-Curriculum Programs		Student Academic Services	18
Medical Technology	59	Student Conduct	12
Occupational Therapy	59	Student Government	11
Professional Degree Programs		Student Load. <i>See Load, Student Study</i>	
Accountancy (B.S.A.)	50	Student Profile	24
Communication Disorders (B.S.C.D.)	51	Student Records	28
Criminal Justice	51	Student Rights	12
Engineering (B.S.E.)	51	Summer School	9
Nursing (B.S.N.)	53	Teacher Certification	38
Recreation (B.S.R.)	55	Teacher Education Programs	38
Social Work (B.S.W.)	56	Theatre	10
Visual Arts (B.F.A.)	58	Theatre Courses. <i>See Communication Arts and Sciences</i>	
Psychology	206	Third World Development Studies	227
Public Administration	203	Transcript	
Refunds	236	Fee	28
Religion and Theology	211	Policy	28
Repeating a Course	26	Transfer Students	21
Residence Requirements	29	Tuition and Fees	234
Rhetoric Center	18	Undergraduate Programs	31
SAT (Testing Program)	23	Veterans Administration Certification for	
Scholarships, Academic	239	Benefits	27
Scholarships and Financial Aid	236	Visitors	25
Secondary Education	44	Withdrawal	
Seminary Classes	25	From Classes	26
Senior Standing	25	From College	26
Service Organizations	11	Worship	10
Service-Learning Center	11		
Sociology, Social Work, and Criminal Justice	217		

Campus Map



Addresses

Calvin College is located on the East Beltline (M37) between Lake Drive and Burton Street. Mail for all offices should be addressed: Calvin College, 3201 Burton St., S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546. When possible, the specific office or purpose should be indicated on the envelope — Admissions, Scholarships, Housing, etc. Mail for students should be addressed: Student's name, student's residence hall, Calvin College, 3201 Burton St., S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546. The address of the Calvin Theological Seminary is 3233 Burton St., S.E., Grand Rapids, Michigan 49546.

Although each office and student room has its own phone number, any office or room can be reached through the general college and seminary phone number: (616) 957-6000. The FAX number for the college is: (616) 957-8551.

